3 1761 11708515 9

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2023 with funding from
University of Toronto

https://archive.org/details/31761117085159

CA1
PS
-S24
99

Information
Canada

Selections

Federal Government and International Publications for Educators

Supplement
April 1975

Selections

Federal Government and International Publications for Educators

Supplement April 1975

Selections are based on secondary school curricula

Information Canada

©Crown copyright
Information Canada

Ottawa 1975.

Catalogue No.: IC24-3/1974-1
Aussi en français: N° de catalogue: IC24-3/1974-1F

Preface

SELECTIONS: Federal Government and International Publications for Educators, was compiled by Information Canada following discussions with the Canadian School Library Association (C.L.A.). In addition to priced and free publications of federal government departments and agencies, it includes some international publications and a selection of specialized maps. Titles–annotated to indicate content, general format and depth of treatment–were chosen because of their relationship to secondary school curriculae.

This *Supplement* contains publications dating from July 1974 to March 1975. An ink Amendment is included which provides updated information for the first edition, *Selections . . . 1974.*

A French language edition of this Bibliography is available from Information Canada *(TITRES: choix de publications fédérales et internationales à l'usage des éducateurs).*

Since the distribution of the first edition Information Canada has received considerable response indicating the value of this service. Further suggestions will be appreciated. Please address your comments to:

The Editor, Selections
Communications Branch
Information Canada
171 Slater St.
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0S9

Organization

This bibliography is arranged in six sections: 1. a subject index, organized according to the broad curriculum headings used by most Canadian secondary schools; 2. priced federal government publications; 3. international publications available from Information Canada; 4. specialized maps available from Information Canada bookstores or from the Canada Map Office; 5. free publications which must be requested direct from the departments and agencies concerned; 6. a title index, an alphabetical listing of all items.

Titles within sections 2, 3 and 5 are arranged in alphabetical order by department, agency or organization. Each entry is assigned an index number as a location device for the indexes.

The numbers which appear in brackets in the subject index are suggested grade levels. These are usually inclusive (e.g. grade 11-13) to take into account the variations in grade levels within the Canadian school system. Thus, a publication listed as of value for grades 11 to 13 may be interpreted as suitable for senior students.

Ordering Information

Priced Publications

The priced publications, sections 2 and 3, may be purchased direct from Information Canada (See the next page for addresses). When the order is accompanied by an official purchase order from your purchasing authority, discounts will be calculated and you will be invoiced. Do not send payment with your order. For your convenience blank order forms are included at the end of the book.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

Prices quoted apply to shipments within Canada.

Maps, section 4, may be purchased at Information Canada Bookstores, or ordered from: Canada Map Office, 615 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E9.

Free Publications

Free publications, section 5, must be requested direct from the departments and agencies concerned. Addresses are provided for each department and agency. Please note the special addresses which accompany some titles. Some free publications are limited in number and each department reserves the right to limit the number of copies supplied. Publications are distributed on a "first-come-first-served" basis.

Please: Always include in your orders the title and the catalogue number (Cat. No.) where provided.

Information Canada
Enquiry Centres and Bookstores

Bookstores

*1683 Barrington Street
Halifax, N.S.
B3J 1Z9
Tel: 426-3117

*171 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ont.
K1A 0S9
Tel: 992-4474

*221 Yonge Street
Toronto, Ont.
M5B 1N4
Tel: 369-4985

*640 Ste. Catherine Street West
Montreal, Que.
H3B 1B8
Tel: 283-4821

*393 Portage Avenue
Winnipeg, Man.
R3B 2C6
Tel: 985-4202

*800 Granville Street
Vancouver, B.C.
V6Z 1K4
Tel: 666-3881

Publications may also be purchased from Information Canada authorized agents and from local booksellers.

Enquiry Centres

*216 Water Street
St. John's, Nfld.
A1C 1A9
Tel: 753-5560

*160A Kent Street
Charlottetown, P.E.I.
C1A 1N9
Tel: 892-8504

1683 Barrington Street
Halifax, N.S.
B3J 1Z9
Tel: 426-6100

*981 Main Street
Moncton, N.B.
E1C 1G9
Tel: 858-2924

Suite 805
1255 University Street
Montreal, Que.
H3B 3W3
Tel: 283-7877

171 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ont.
K1A 0S9
Tel: 996-7001

Suite 8, Floor 12-A
2 St. Clair Ave. West
Toronto, Ont.
M4V 1L5
Tel: 923-3600

Ground Floor
303 Main St.
Winnipeg, Man.
R3C 3G7
Tel: 985-2890

*273 Second Avenue South
Saskatoon, Sask.
S7K 1K8
Tel: 652-1641

*9929 Jasper Avenue
MacDonald Place
Edmonton, Alta.
T5J 2X4
Tel: 425-6301

800 Granville Street
Vancouver, B.C.
V6Z 1K4
Tel: 666-3841

*Indicates a mail order service is provided.

Table of Contents

Amendment to *Selections . . . 1974* 155

Subject Index 161

Federal Government Publications 173
Departmental Publications 175

Parliamentary Publications 191

Periodicals (no additions)

International Publications 193

Maps 201

Free Publications 213

Title Index 235

Order Forms

1

2a

2b

2c

3

4

5

6

Amendment to *Selections...1974*

Section 2a—Departmental Publications

Changes in Price

Page	Item No.	Title	New Price
25	3	Ninety-Nine Range Forage Plants of the Canadian Prairies	$2.50
	5	Collection and Care of Botanical Specimens	$3.00
	6	Ornamental Shrubs for Canada	$5.00
26	12	Meat: How to Buy—How to cook	$1.25
	13	Poultry: How to Buy—How to Cook	$1.25
31	52	Privacy and Computers	$3.25
34	67k	Early Canada	$5.25
35	69c	Abstracts of Publications in Scientific Journals . . . April, 1972 to March, 1973	$2.00
	70d	Surficial Geology of the Drumheller Area, Alberta	$3.50
36	71	Men and Meridians: Vol. 2	$10.00
	72	Every Square Inch	$2.00
	75f	Gazetteer of Canada: Nova Scotia	$3.95
39	86	Conference on the Human Environment	$2.00
41	101	Climate of Canada	$1.00
	102	Weather and Why	$1.00
42	103	Weather Ways	$2.50
	104	It's in the Wind	$1.00
	107a	Climate of Southern Ontario	$2.00
43	115	Canadian Fish Cook Book	$2.00
46	130	Canadian Mother and Child	$1.00
	136	Figure Skating	$2.00
	141	Canadian Eskimo Art	$1.00
47	142	Inunnit: Art of the Canadian Eskimo	$3.25
	146b	Survey of Contemporary Indians of Canada: Part 2	$4.00
48	150a	Canadian Historic Sites: Paper No. 1	$4.00
	150d	Canadian Historic Sites: Paper No. 4	$4.00
	150h	Canadian Historic Sites: Paper No. 8	$5.00
50	158g	Northern Pipeline: Physical Aspects of Crude Oil Spills on Northern Terrain	$3.50
	160	White Paper on Metric Conversion in Canada	.75
51	163	How Canadians Govern Themselves	Free
52	175	Careers in Professional Engineering	.75
53	183a	Hockey, Coach's Manual	$1.25
	183b	Volleyball, Coach's Manual	$1.25
	183c	Soccer, Coach's Manual	$1.35
54	184	Down but not Out	$3.75
	187	Guide to Design . . .	$1.00
60	236	Canadian Mammals	$1.25
	242	Methods of Collecting and Preserving Vertebrate Animals	$3.25
	243	Canadian Dinosaurs	$1.00
	244	Come a Singing! Canadian Folk Songs	$1.25
61	245	The Corn Goddess . . .	$3.25
	247	Indian Days on the Western Prairies	$7.00
62	258	Times of Trouble:	$5.50
63	263	Tracing Your Ancestors in Canada	.35
	266	Landscape and Site Development	$3.00
64	270	Mirrored Spectrum: Vol. 2	$3.00
	273	Cities for Tomorrow	$1.25
65	280	R.C.M.P. "Air" Division	$5.00
	281	Canada Year Book 1973	$4.50
	282	Canada 1974	$1.25

Deletions

Page	Item No.	Title
33	63a	Factors Influencing the Mineral Economy of Canada: Past, Present and Future
35	69b	Publications on the Geology of the Arctic Islands
41	95	Dimensions of Canadian Regionalism
44	116	Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning in Eastern Canada
45	128	Health Protection and Food Laws (Replaced by Item No. 964 in this Supplement)
51	161	Posters: No.'s 18-19
	169	Rideau Hall
52	171	Information Canada Posters: No.'s 9 and 11
56	205	N.E. Thing Company Limited
	206	Robert Murray, Canada
57	210	Canada Council Collection
58	215	Massey Medals for Architecture
	223	Guggenheim International Exhibition 1967: Sculpture from Twenty Nations
	224	Henry Moore
59	228	Masterpieces of Indian and Eskimo Art from Canada
	231	King, Queen and Jokers
61	251	Introduction to the Ukrainian–Canadian Immigrant Folksong Cycle
62	253a	Publications in Ethnology: t'a: t'a: GSAP–A Practical Orthography for Nootka
	253b	Publications in Ethnology: The Girl Who Married the Bear

Section 2b–Parliamentary Publications

Changes in Price

Page	Item No.	Title	New Price
69	297	How Parliament Works	Free
70	298c	Mass Media: Vol. 3	$3.50
	299	Report of the Special Committee on Poverty in Canada	$2.50
71	308b	Royal Commission on the Status of Women: Cultural Tradition ...	$2.00

Deletions

Page	Item No.	Title
71	306c	Canadian History Textbooks: A Comparative Study
	306d	Cabinet Formation and Bicultural Relations

Section 2c–Periodicals

Changes in Price

Page	Item No.	Title	New Price
74	319	National Gallery of Canada Bulletin	$1.50 per copy

Section 3—International Publications

Changes in Price

Page	Item No.	Title	New Price
82	358	Modern Management: Principles and Practices	$3.50
83	366	Basic Facts About the United Nations	$1.00
84	374	Man's Home	$1.50 for series
87	402	Learning to Be	$11.90
88	405	New Unesco Source Book for Science Teaching	$11.90
89	411d	Mass Media in a Violent World	$2.00
93	427	International Social Science Journal	$14.00 per year
94	428	Unesco Courier	$9.00 per year

Deletions

Page	Item No.	Title
79-81		Organization of American States (Pan American Union) (OAS): as of June 1st, 1975, Information Canada will no longer be acting as sales agent for OAS publications (Items no. 334—345 inclusive)

Section 4—Maps

All previous listings in this section have been completely revised for this Supplement

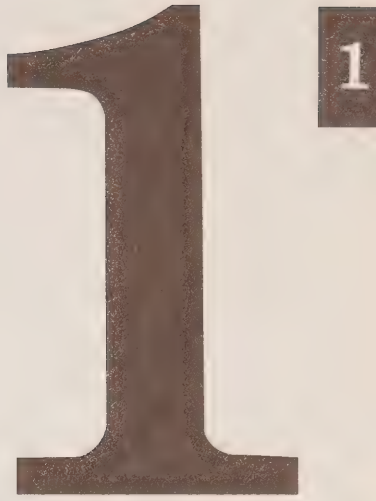
Section 5—Free Publications

Page	Item No.	Title
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited		
111	480	Delete: Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Annual Report 1973/74. (Replaced by Item No. 907 in this Supplement.)
	481	Delete: Atomic Energy of Canada Limited. (Replaced by Item No. 908 in this Supplement.)
	482	Delete: An Introduction to Canada's Nuclear Power Program
112	485	Delete: Heavy Water. A Layman's Guide. (Replaced by Item No. 909 in this Supplement.)
	486	Delete: Candu
	487	Delete: Atoms at Your Service. (Replaced by Item No. 910 in this Supplement.)
Canadian Commission for UNESCO		
115	521	Delete: Occasional Papers. No. 12. An Inventory of the Reactions to the Faure Report Collected So Far in Canada
Canadian International Development Agency		
115	523	Delete: Cooperation Canada. (Replaced by Item No. 916 in this Supplement.)
Communications Canada		
117	539	Delete: Annual Report. (Replaced by Item No. 922 in this Supplement.)
	541	Delete: Keeping in Touch
	545	Delete: Items a-k, Privacy and Computer Task Force Studies
Environment Canada		
120	565	Delete: 1972-73 Annual Report. (Replaced by current edition, Item No. 936 in this Supplement.)

Page	Item No.	Title
External Affairs Canada		
122	585	Delete: No. 25... 1974. This Catalogue of Publications is revised periodically. Please do not order by publication number or year. Simply request the most recent edition
	586	Reference Papers: As these papers are revised from time to time, please request by title only, to be assured of receiving the current edition
Health and Welfare Canada		
124	600	Nutrient Value of Some Common Foods. Delete: Home Economics—grade 9-12. This publication is intended for Health Education Professionals only
	603	Drugs—Handle With Care. Change Cat. No. to H44-40/1974
Indian and Northern Affairs		
125	607	Delete: Annual Report 72-73. (Replaced by Item No. 971 in this Supplement.)
	610	Delete: Northwest Territories: Background Information
	613	Delete: Eskimos of Canada. (Replaced by Item No. 973 in this Supplement.)
Information Canada		
127	635	Delete: Some Facts on Information Canada. (Replaced by Item No. 981 in this Supplement.)
128	637	Delete: Citizen Services Series, a-g. (Replaced by Item No. 982 in this Supplement.)
Department of Justice		
128	638	Correction: The publication, Supreme Court of Canada, should be amended to read: *Single* copies are available from your nearest Information Canada Enquiry Centre. (See page vii)
Labour Canada		
128	641	Safety Perspective. Published 4 times a year
	642	Man and His Work. Series IV is also available
Manpower and Immigration		
129	646	Delete: 1972/73 Annual Report. (Replaced by current report, Item No. 984 in this Supplement.)
	648	Delete: Immigration 73. (Newest edition now available. Kindly order using new Cat. No. MP12-11/1974.)
	649	Delete: Immigration Statistics 72. (A more recent edition is available. Please request Immigration Statistics 73. Cat. No. MP22-1/1973.)
	651	Delete: Career Outlook: University and Community College—1972/73, a-d
	652	Delete: Community College Program Tables 1973-74. (Substitute more recent edition 1974-75.)
	653	Delete: University Program Tables 73-74. (Substitute current edition 1974-1975.)
	654	Delete: Guide . . . For the Job Hunter
National Defence		
130	655-660	Please note that the items in this section, listed under National Emergency Planning Establishment, in Selections, 1974, are now entered under a separate heading in this Supplement entitled Emergency Planning Canada. (See Items No. 924 to 929 in this Supplement.)
National Film Board		
131	663	Delete: Annual Report 1972-73. (The 1973-74 report is currently available.)
National Library of Canada		
	664	Delete: Notable Children's Books
Public Service Commission		
132	674	Delete: Annual Report, 1973. (Substitute Annual Report, 1974.)

Page	Item No.	Title
Revenue Canada, Taxation		
134	692	Delete: Teacher's Tax Kit. (Substitute new title, Teaching Taxes: Teacher's Tax Education Kit, Item No. 998 in this Supplement.)
Secretary of State		
135	701	Delete: Official Languages Programmes. (Replaced by Item No. 1003 in this Supplement.)
	702	Delete: Introducing the Citizenship Branch
136	705	Delete: Citizenship in a Democracy
	707	Delete: Travel and Exchange Grants. (Replaced by Item No. 1004, Contact Canada, in this Supplement.)
	711	Delete: First Canadian Conference on Multiculturalism
Transport Canada		
137	714	Delete: Annual Report, 1973. (Replaced by Item No. 1013 in this Supplement.)
	716	Delete: Boating Safety Guide. (Replaced by Item No. 1014 in this Supplement.)
Unemployment Insurance Commission		
138	728	Delete: The Story of the SIN Number

Subject Index



Organized According to Broad Curriculum Headings

Agriculture
Architecture
Art
Child Development
Crafts and Hobbies
Economics
Education
Film Education
General Business
General Reference
Geography
Geology
Guidance
Health Education
History
Home Economics
Language and Literature
Law
Mathematics
Music
Native People
Physical Education and Sports
Politics and Government
Science
Society and the Individual
Technology

Subject Index

Agriculture

740 Planning Your Garden. (9-12)*
815 Two Blades of Grass: The Challenge Facing Agriculture. (11-13)
836 Agricultural Policy of the European Economic Community. (Professional)
845 Agricultural Policy: Studies and Documents. (Professional)
845a Agricultural Policy in Canada. (Professional)
845b Agricultural Policy in Denmark. (Professional)
845c Agricultural Policy in France. (Professional)
845d Agricultural Policy in Germany. (Professional)
845e Agricultural Policy in Greece. (Professional)
845f Agricultural Policy in Ireland. (Professional)
845g Agricultural Policy in Japan. (Professional)
845h Agricultural Policy in the Netherlands. (Professional)
845i Agricultural Policy in New Zealand. (Professional)
845j Agricultural Policy in Spain. (Professional)
845k Agricultural Policy in Sweden. (Professional)
845l Agricultural Policy in Switzerland. (Professional)
845m Agricultural Policy in Turkey. (Professional)
845n Agricultural Policy in the United Kingdom. (Professional)
845o Agricultural Policy in the United States. (Professional)
890 Control of Fleas. (9-12)
892 Annual Flowers for Canadian Gardens. (9-12)
893 Growing Herbaceous Perennials. (11-13)
894 Flowering Bulbs for Canadian Gardens. (9-12)
895 Woody Climbers and Ground Covers. (11-13)
896 Soil Erosion by Water. (9-12)
897 Lawns. (9-12)
898 Soil Erosion by Wind. (9-12)
899 Soilless Growth or Hydroponics. (11-13)
901 Livestock on Small Farms. (11-13; Professional)
902 Ticks Affecting Man and Dogs in Canada. (9-12)
903 Directory of Farmers' Organizations and Marketing Boards in Canada.(Professional)
905 Canada's Animal Waste Management Guide. (Professional)
906 Insecticides for Home and Garden. (9-13; Professional)
927 Fallout on the Farm. (9-12)

*Numbers in the brackets refer to grade levels.

Architecture

829 Silent Witnesses. (11-13)
919 Housing the Handicapped. (11-13; Professional)
920 The Use and Design of Space in the Home. (11-13; Professional)
921 Safety in the Home. (11-13; Professional)

Art

803 Boucherville, Montréal, Toronto, London, 1973. (11-13)
804 Silver in New France. (11-13)
805 Athapaskans: Strangers of the North. (9-13)
810 Braves and Buffalo: Plains Indian Life in 1837. (9-12)
819 Museum and the Canadian Public. (11-13; Professional)
847 Catalogue of Reproductions of Paintings 1860 to 1973. (8-13; Professional)
852 An Illustrated Inventory of Famous Dismembered Works of Art: European Painting. (11-13)

Child Development

834 Children's Recreation Activities: Facilities and Animation. (Professional)

Crafts and Hobbies

746 Rocks and Minerals for the Collector. (11-13)
746a Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Northeastern Nova Scotia, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island. (11-13)
746b Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Hull-Maniwaki, Quebec; Ottawa-Peterborough, Ontario. (11-13)
746c Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Ottawa to North Bay, Ontario; Hull to Waltham, Quebec. (11-13)
746d Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: La Ronge—Creighton, Saskatchewan; Flin Flon—Thompson, Manitoba. (11-13)
746e Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: The Alaska Highway; Dawson Creek, British Columbia to Yukon/Alaska Border. (11-13)
746f Rocks and Mineral Collecting in British Columbia. (11-13)
746g Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Cobalt—Belleterre—Timmins; Ontario and Quebec. (11-13)
746h Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Kirkland Lake—Noranda—Val d'Or; Ontario and Quebec. (11-13)
808 Rocky Mountains Wild Flowers. (9-13)
945 Birds Protected in Canada Under the Migratory Birds Convention Act. (4-13)
946 Canadian Bird Names: French, English and Scientific. (7-13)

947 Bird Feeders. (4-13)
1014 Boating Safety Guide. (9-12)

Economics

741 Population, Family, Household and Labour Force Growth to 1980. (11-13)
742 Progress of Budgetary Reform in the Government of Canada. (11-13; Professional)
821 Canadian Statistical Review. (11-13; Professional)
831 Report of the Auditor General of Canada to the House of Commons for the Fiscal Year ended March 31, 1974. (11-13)
876 Atlantic Provinces Resources and Economic Activity. (9-13)
903 Directory of Farmers' Organizations and Marketing Boards in Canada. (Professional)
998 Teaching Taxes: Teacher's Tax Education Kit. (9-13)
1000 The Taxation Story. (11-13; Professional)
1016 How Your Tax Dollar is Spent. (Professional)

Education

817 Organization and Administration of Education in Canada. (Professional)
823 Short-term Variations in Student and Non-Student Labour Force Participation Rates, 1966-73. (Professional)
824 Statistics Canada—Bulletins. (Professional)
824a Federal Government Activities in the Human Sciences, 1973-75. (Professional)
824b Economic Returns to Education in Canada. (Professional)
824c Private Kindergarten and Nursery Schools, 1973/1974. (Professional)
824d Continuing Education. Part 2. Universities. (Professional)
824e Instructional Media in Universities in Ontario, 1972. (Professional)
824f Short Guide to Canadian Universities and Colleges, 1974. (Professional)
824g Education in the Western Provinces, 1971/72. (Professional)
825 Census of Canada, 1971. Bulletins. (Professional)
825a Population: Vocational Training. (Professional)
825b Population: The School Population. (Professional)
825c Population: Characteristics of Persons With Vocational Training. (Professional)
835 Creativity of the School. (Professional)
839 The Educational Situation in OECD Countries. (Professional)
840 Environmental Education at Post Secondary Level: The Training of Generalists and Specialists. Vol. I. (Professional)
841 Environmental Education at Post Secondary Level: Courses for Educators, Decision-Makers and Members of Professions Concerned with the Environment. Vol. II. (Professional)
842 Research and Development in Education: A Survey. (Professional)
843 The Teacher and Educational Change. (Professional)
844 Towards Mass Higher Education: Issues and Dilemmas. (Professional)
846 Case Studies in Special Education: Cuba, Japan, Kenya, Sweden. (Professional)
850 Education in a Rural Environment. (Professional)
851 Educational Innovation in Singapore. (Professional)
853 Planning Education in Relation to Rural Development. (Professional)
855 Study Abroad: International Scholarships, International Courses. XX edition. (1975-1977). (Professional)
856 Unesco in Perspective. (Professional)
997 NewStart. (Professional)
997a Adult Learner: Adult Basic Education in the Canada NewStart Program. (Professional)
1019 Teachers. (Professional)

Film Education

803 Boucherville, Montréal, Toronto, London, 1973. (11-13)

General Business

754 Perceptions and Attitudes in Resources Management. (11-13)
998 Teaching Taxes: Teacher's Tax Education Kit. (9-13)

General Reference

750 National Atlas of Canada.
751 Gazetteers of Canada.
751a Gazetteer of Canada: Yukon.
751b Gazetteer of Canada: Northwest Territories.
760 Resource Atlas: Island of Newfoundland.
788 Canadian Bill of Rights.
799 Guide to Canada's Capital.
801 Land and Sea Emergencies.
806 The Mammals of Canada.
820a Recueil des définitions des lois fédérales.
820b Termes fiscaux, financiers et administratifs.
820c Arrêtés de terminologie de la République française (audiovisuel, bâtiment, économie et finances, énergie nucléaire, informatique, pétrole, techniques spatiales, transports).
826 Seat Belt Argument.
829 Silent Witnesses.

830 House of Commons Debates, Official Report.
836 Agricultural Policy of the European Economic Community.
837 Compulsory Labelling of Prepackaged Consumer Products.
838 Consumer Protection Against Toxicity of Cosmetics and Household Products.
855 Study Abroad: International Scholarships, International Courses. XX edition. (1975-1977).
887 Military City Maps.
891 Control of Human Lice.
897 Lawns.
900 Rabies and Your Pet.
901 Livestock on Small Farms.
902 Ticks Affecting Man and Dogs in Canada.
906 Insecticides for Home and Garden.
911 Postal Service Down the Centuries.
912 CBC Publications Catalogue.
922 Department of Communications, Annual Report.
924 Federal Emergency Planning Booklet.
925 Emergency Planning Digest (Formerly EMO National Digest).
926 Eleven Steps to Survival.
927 Fallout on the Farm.
928 Basic Rescue Skills.
929 Self-Help Advice.
932 Canada's National Atlas.
942 Hinterland Who's Who.
945 Birds Protected in Canada Under the Migratory Birds Convention Act.
947 Bird Feeders.
955 Living With Snow.
971 Annual Report Fiscal Year 1973/1974, Indian and Northern Affairs.
981 Information Canada: At Your Service.
982 Citizen Services Series.
982a Federal Services: Employment.
982b Federal Services: Farming & Fishing.
982c Federal Services: Arts & Recreation.
982d Federal Services: Health & Social Services.
982e Federal Services: Housing.
982f Federal Services: Senior Citizens.
982g Federal Services: Youth.
983 Guide to Selected Reference Publications.
984 Manpower and Immigration, Annual Report.
986 Gatineau Park.
988 The National Capital. Our National Heritage.
989 Parks of the National Capital.
994 Straight Talk on Language Training.
995 Perspectives on Language Learning.
999 Teaching Taxes: Volunteer Information Program Teaching Kit.
1001 An Historical Outline of the Force.
1002 RCMP Service Dog Section.
1003 Official Languages Programmes.
1004 Contact Canada.
1005 The Translation Bureau.
1006 Bilingualism in Education.
1007 Decade for Action to Combat Racism and Racial Discrimination.
1008 International Women's Year 1975.
1009 The Women's Program.
1010 Etiquette for Canada's National Flag.
1016 How Your Tax Dollar is Spent.
1017 How to Complete Your Claimants' Report.
1018 How to Complete Your Application for Benefit.
1019 Teachers.
1020 Your New Job.
1021 Retirement.

Geography

745a Guide to the Geology of Riding Mountain National Park and its Vicinity. (7-12)
745b Guide to the Geology of Prince Albert National Park. (7-12)
745c Guide to the Geology of Elk Island National Park. (7-12)
747 Geological Survey of Canada Papers. (Professional)
747a Index of Publications of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1973/1974. (Professional)
747b Abstracts of Publications in Scientific Journals by Officers of the Geological Survey of Canada, April, 1973 to March, 1974. (Professional)
749 Descriptions of Land. (11-13; Professional)
750 National Atlas of Canada. (7-13)
751 Gazetteers of Canada. (9-13)
751a Gazetteer of Canada: Yukon. (9-13)
751b Gazetteer of Canada: Northwest Territories. (9-13)
753 Small Craft Guide, British Columbia, Vol. I.: (Gulf Islands) Sooke to Nanaimo. (11-13; Professional)
755 Landowners and Land Use in the Musquodoboit Valley, Nova Scotia. (11-13)
756 Water Resources and Related Land Uses Strait of Georgia-Puget Sound Basin. (11-13; Professional)
759 Climatological Studies. (10-13)
759a Climate of Quebec, Part 2—Application of Climatic Information. (10-13)
759b Climate of the Mackenzie Valley-Beaufort Sea. (11-13)
760 Resource Atlas: Island of Newfoundland. (9-13)
762 The Algal Bowl: Lakes and Man. (11-13)
784 Wild Rivers. (11-13; Professional)
784a Wild Rivers: Saskatchewan. (11-13; Professional)
784b Wild Rivers: Alberta. (11-13; Professional)
787 Northern Pipelines: Environmental-Social Program. (11-13)
787a Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline. Vol. 5: Impact of Pipelines on Traditional Activities of Hunter-Trappers in the Territories. (11-13)

787b Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline. Vol. 6: Impact of Pipelines on Territorial Population, Labour Force, Employment and Income (Wages). (11-13)

787c Mackenzie Valley Development: Some Implications for Planners. (11-13)

787d Mackenzie Valley—Northern Yukon Pipelines, Socio-Economic and Environmental Aspects. (11-13)

787e Oil Spills Effects on Northern Vegetation and Soil Microfauna at Norman Wells and Tuktoyaktuk, N.W.T. (11-13)

787f Northern Yukon Freshwater Fisheries Studies, 1973. (11-13)

787g Vegetation Types of the Mackenzie Corridor. (11-13)

787h Preliminary Archaeological Study, Mackenzie Corridor. (11-13)

799 Guide to Canada's Capital. (7-12)

800 Tomorrow's Capital: Invitation to Dialogue. (11-13)

801 Land and Sea Emergencies. (9-13)

802 North of Latitude Eighty. (11-13)

809 The Capital of Canada: How Should it be Governed? A Special Study on the National Capital. (11-13; Professional)

828 Profile: Canada's Major Urban Centres. (10-13)

828a Profile: Halifax-Dartmouth. (10-13)

828b Profile: Edmonton. (10-13)

828c Profile: Ottawa-Hull. (10-13)

828d Profile: Montreal. (10-13)

828e Profile: Hamilton-Wentworth. (10-13)

828f Profile: Quebec. (10-13)

828g Profile: Vancouver. (10-13)

828h Profile: Toronto. (10-13)

828i Profile: Calgary. (10-13)

828j Profile: Winnipeg. (10-13)

845 Agricultural Policy: Studies and Documents. (Professional)

845a Agricultural Policy in Canada. (Professional)

845b Agricultural Policy in Denmark. (Professional)

845c Agricultural Policy in France. (Professional)

845d Agricultural Policy in Germany. (Professional)

845e Agricultural Policy in Greece. (Professional)

845f Agricultural Policy in Ireland. (Professional)

845g Agricultural Policy in Japan. (Professional)

845h Agricultural Policy in the Netherlands. (Professional)

845i Agricultural Policy in New Zealand. (Professional)

845j Agricultural Policy in Spain. (Professional)

845k Agricultural Policy in Sweden. (Professional)

845l Agricultural Policy in Switzerland. (Professional)

845m Agricultural Policy in Turkey. (Professional)

845n Agricultural Policy in the United Kingdom. (Professional)

845o Agricultural Policy in the United States. (Professional)

865 Maps Covering National Parks. (7-13)

866 General Maps at Small Scales. (4-13)

866a General Maps of Canada. (4-13)

866b Maps of the Provinces and Territories. (4-13)

866c Maps of the Northern Hemisphere and the World. (4-13)

866d Small Scale Outline Maps. (4-13)

867 Photomaps. (7-13)

873 Special Interim Series Maps. (9-13)

874 Joint Operations Graphic (Air) Series. (9-13)

875 Northern Land Use Information Map Series. (9-13)

875a Mackenzie Valley. (9-13)

875b South Yukon Study. (9-13)

876 Atlantic Provinces Resources and Economic Activity. (9-13)

879 Territorial Evolution of Canada. (9-13)

880 Geomorphology—Lancer Saskatchewan. (11-13)

881 Physiography—Southern Ontario. (11-13)

882 Physiography—Wynyard Saskatchewan. (11-13)

883 Columbia River Basin. (9-13)

884 N.C.C. Map of Ottawa-Hull. (9-13)

885 Isodemographic Map of Canada. (9-13)

886 World Iron Ore. (9-13)

887 Military City Maps. (9-13)

896 Soil Erosion by Water. (9-12)

913 CIDA Annual Review. (11-13)

930 Maps for the Airman. (8-13)

931 Islands in the Midnight Sun. (9-13)

932 Canada's National Atlas. (Professional)

933 Canada Photographed from the Air. (9-13)

934 Alberta Oil Sands. (8-13)

935 The International Boundary. (8-13)

936 Department of the Environment, Annual Report. (11-13)

937 Canada—A Forest Nation. (7-13)

938 Canada's Eight Forest Regions. (7-13)

939 Canada's Forests 1974. (8-13)

940 The Canadian Forestry Service. (8-13)

941 Fact Sheet Series. (Forestry Service) (8-13; Professional)

941a Forestry and the Environment. (8-13; Professional)

941b Spruce Budworm. (8-13; Professional)

941c Dutch Elm Disease. (8-13; Professional)

941d Planting Shade Trees. (8-13; Professional)

941e Careers in Forestry. (8-13; Professional)

941f A Natural Finish for Wood Siding. (8-13; Professional)

941g From Trees to Paper. (8-13; Professional)

948 Inland Waters—Technical Bulletins. (Professional)

948a Subsurface Disposal of Waste In Canada-I. (Professional)
948b Canada's International Waters. (Professional)
948c Abatement of Pollution Due to Combined Sewer Overflows. (Professional)
948d Arctic Winter Oil Spill Test. (Professional)
948e The Effect of Detergent Phosphate Levels on the Cleaning Process. (Professional)
948f Study of Sentinel Glacier, British Columbia, Canada, within the IHD Program. (Professional)
948g Subsurface Disposal of Waste In Canada-II. (Professional)
948h New Brunswick Flood, April-May, 1973. (Professional)
950 Regulation of Great Lakes Water Levels: A Summary Report. (8-13)
951 The Mackenzie Basin: Proceedings of the Intergovernmental Seminar Held at Inuvik, N.W.T. (Professional)
952 Thermal and Mineral Springs in the Southern Rocky Mountains of Canada. (Professional)
955 Living With Snow. (6-13)
956 Keys to a Continent: The Great Lakes. (8-13)
957 The Mackenzie. (8-13)
958 What You Always Wanted to Know About Great Lakes Levels. (6-13)
972 North of 60—Facts and Figures: Northwest Territories. (7-12)
974 North of 60—The Forests of Northern Canada. (9-12)
975 North of 60—Facts and Figures: Yukon Territory. (7-12)
976 North of 60—Northern Roads. (7-12)
977 North of 60—Construction in Permafrost. (7-12)
979 North of 60—Dialogue North. (9-12)
986 Gatineau Park. (7-12)
987 Hull. (9-12)
1013 Ministry of Transport, Annual Report. (9-12)
1015 Essays. Transport Canada. (8-12)
1015a Transportation in Canada. (8-12)
1015b Summary of National Transportation Act. (8-12)
1015c Canadian Air Transportation Administration of the Ministry of Transport. (8-12)
1015d Beginnings of Aviation in Canada. (8-12)
1015e History of Civil Air Transport in Canada 1907-1967. (8-12)
1015f Looking Ahead at Canadian Aviation Developments. (8-12)
1015g Air Traffic Control Background Information. (8-12)
1015h The New Avionics of STOL. (8-12)
1015i The Importance of Marine Transportation in Canada. (8-12)
1015j Transportation By Water. (8-12)
1015k Marine Emergency Operations. (8-12)
1015l Canadian Coast Guard. (8-12)
1015m Chronology of Canadian Arctic Explorations of the Canadian Coast Guard. (8-12)
1015n Containers—A Modern Concept in Cargo Handling. (8-12)
1015o Northern Operations and Arctic Resupply. (8-12)
1015p Harbour Administration in Canada. (8-12)

Geology

743 Mines Memo, 1973: Review of Mines Branch Activities for 1972. (11-13; Professional)
744 Introductory Mineral Table. (11-13)
745a Guide to the Geology of Riding Mountain National Park and its Vicinity. (7-12)
745b Guide to the Geology of Prince Albert National Park. (7-12)
745c Guide to the Geology of Elk Island National Park. (7-12)
746 Rocks and Minerals for the Collector.(11-13)
746a Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Northeastern Nova Scotia, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island. (11-13)
746b Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Hull-Maniwaki, Quebec; Ottawa-Peterborough, Ontario. (11-13)
746c Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Ottawa to North Bay, Ontario; Hull to Waltham, Quebec. (11-13)
746d Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: La Ronge-Creighton, Saskatchewan; Flin Flon—Thompson, Manitoba. (11-13)
746e Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: The Alaska Highway; Dawson Creek, British Columbia to Yukon/Alaska Border. (11-13)
746f Rocks and Mineral Collecting in British Columbia. (11-13)
746g Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Cobalt—Belleterre—Timmins; Ontario and Quebec. (11-13)
746h Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Kirkland Lake—Noranda—Val d'Or; Ontario and Quebec. (11-13)
747 Geological Survey of Canada Papers. (Professional)
747a Index of Publications of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1973/1974. (Professional)
747b Abstracts of Publications in Scientific Journals by Officers of the Geological Survey of Canada, April, 1973 to March, 1974. (Professional)
747c Current Research in the Geological Sciences in Canada, 1973-74. (Professional)
747d Tips on Organizing Arctic Geological Field Work. (11-13; Professional)
747e Offshore Geology of Eastern Canada: Vol. 1: Concepts and Applications of Environmental Marine Geology. (11-13)

747f Geoscientists and the Third World: A Collective Critique of Existing Aid Programs. (Professional)
748 Geological Survey of Canada Memoirs. (11-13)
748a Geology of Bathurst Island Group and Byam Martin Island, Arctic Canada, (Operation Bathurst Island). (11-13)
749 Descriptions of Land. (11-13; Professional)
783 Guide to Geology for Visitors to Canada's National Parks. (9-13)
802 North of Latitude Eighty. (11-13)
880 Geomorphology—Lancer Saskatchewan. (11-13)
881 Physiography—Southern Ontario. (11-13)
882 Physiography—Wynyard Saskatchewan. (11-13)
931 Islands in the Midnight Sun. (9-13)
934 Alberta Oil Sands. (10-13)

Guidance

811 Public Service Examinations. (9-13)
855 Study Abroad: International Scholarships, International Courses. XX edition. (1975-1977). (Professional)
859 Teaching of Human Sexuality in Schools for Health Professionals. (Professional)
943 Focus on Wildlife Biology as a Career. (Professional)
992 Public Service Commission of Canada, Annual Report, 1974. (11-13)
993 It's Up To You. (9-13)
996 Taxation Officers in Training. (9-13; Professional)
1017 How to Complete Your Claimants' Report. (Professional)
1018 How to Complete Your Application for Benefit. (Professional)
1019 Teachers. (Professional)

Health Education

757 Air Pollution in the Urban Environment. (9-13)
781 Sanitation Manual for Isolated Regions. (Professional)
816 Science for Health Services. (Professional)
858 Suicide and Attempted Suicide. (Professional)
859 Teaching of Human Sexuality in Schools for Health Professionals. (Professional)
890 Control of Fleas. (9-12)
891 Control of Human Lice. (Professional)
900 Rabies and Your Pet. (11-13)
928 Basic Rescue Skills. (9-12)
964 Health Protection and Food Laws. (Professional)
965 The Sun and Your Skin.
966 Focus on Eye Safety.
967 Antacids.
968 Cough Remedies.
969 The Laxative Habit.
970 Old Visions: New Beginnings. (Professional)

History

778 Foreign Policy for Canadians: International Development. (10-13)
779 Documents on Relations Between Canada and Newfoundland. (10-13)
782 Canadian Historic Sties: Occasional Papers in Archaeology and History. (11-13)
786 The More Northerly Route. (8-13)
790 Memorandum on the Office of Lieutenant-Governor of a Province: Constitutional Character and Functions. (9-13; Professional)
799 Guide to Canada's Capital. (7-12)
802 North of Latitude Eighty. (11-13)
804 Silver in New France. (11-13)
807 The Evening of Chivalry. (8-13)
829 Silent Witnesses. (8-13)
847 Catalogue of Reproductions of Paintings 1860 to 1973. (8-13; Professional)
872 Historic Canadian Maps. (9-13)
879 Territorial Evolution of Canada. (9-13)
911 Postal Service Down the Centuries. (10-13; Professional)
913 CIDA Annual Review. (11-13)
914 International Development: Foreign Policy for Canadians. (10-13)
962 Reference Papers. (External Affairs) (9-12)
962a Canada and ICAO. (9-12)
962b Canada and the World Health Organization. (9-12)
963 Statements and Speeches. (External Affairs) (9-13)
976 North of 60—Northern Roads. (7-12)
980 Conservation Canada. (8-13)
991 Olivar Asselin. (9-13)
1000 The Taxation Story. (8-13)
1001 An Historical Outline of the Force. (7-13)

Home Economics

837 Compulsory Labelling of Prepackaged Consumer Products. (Professional)
904 All About Sandwiches. (7-12)
998 Teaching Taxes: Teacher's Tax Education Kit. (9-13)

Language and Literature

820 Terminology Bulletins. (9-12)
820a Recueil des définitions des lois fédérales. (11-13)
820b Termes fiscaux, financiers et administratifs. (9-12)
820c Arrêtés de terminologie de la République française (audiovisuel, bâtiment, économie et finances, énergie nucléaire, informatique, pétrole, techniques spatiales, transports). (11-13)

991 Olivar Asselin. (9-13)
1003 Official Languages Programmes. (11-13)
1005 The Translation Bureau. (Professional)

Law

789 Index to Current Legal Research in Canada, 1973. (11-13)
790 Memorandum on the Office of Lieutenant-Governor of a Province: Constitutional Character and Functions. (Professional)
791 Federal Court of Canada: A Manual of Practice. (11-13; Professional)
792 Manual Respecting the Authority and Duties of Peace Officers in Relation to Arrest and Pre-Trial Release and Detention of Accused Persons. (11-13)
793 Justice in the North. (11-13)
794 Studies on Strict Liability. (11-13)
795 Discovery in Criminal Cases. (11-13; Professional)
796 Studies on Sentencing. (11-13; Professional)
797 The Native Offender and the Law. (11-13)
812 Water Law in Canada: The Atlantic Provinces. (11-13; Professional)
820a Recueil des définitions des lois fédérales. (11-13)
826 Seat Belt Argument. (11-13)
827 Roadside Surveys of Drinking-Driving Behaviour: Two Pilot Projects. (11-13)
1001 An Historical Outline of the Force. (11-13)
1011 Solicitor General Canada, Annual Report. (11-13)
1012 Annual Report of the Correctional Investigator. (11-13)

Mathematics

821 Canadian Statistical Review. (11-13; Professional)
998 Teaching Taxes: Teacher's Tax Education Kit. (9-13)

Native People

793 Justice in the North. (8-13)
805 Athapaskans: Strangers of the North. (9-13)
810 Braves and Buffalo: Plains Indian Life in 1837. (7-12)
971 Annual Report Fiscal Year 1973/1974, Indian and Northern Affairs. (11-13)
973 North of 60—The Eskimos/Inuit of Canada. (7-12)

Physical Education and Sports

784 Wild Rivers. (Professional)
784a Wild Rivers: Saskatchewan. (Professional)
784b Wild Rivers: Alberta. (Professional)
834 Children's Recreation Activities: Facilities and Animation. (Professional)
928 Basic Rescue Skills. (8-12)
985 Bikeways. (6-13)
990 Winter Trails. (6-12)

Politics and Government

778 Foreign Policy for Canadians: International Development. (10-13)
779 Documents on Relations Between Canada and Newfoundland. (11-13; Professional)
790 Memorandum on the Office of Lieutenant-Governor of a Province: Constitutional Character and Functions. (9-13; Professional)
800 Tomorrow's Capital: Invitation to Dialogue. (11-13)
809 The Capital of Canada: How Should it be Governed? A Special Study on the National Capital. (11-13; Professional)
813 Knowledge, Power and Public Policy. (11-13; Professional)
815 Two Blades of Grass: The Challenge Facing Agriculture. (11-13)
822 Perspective Canada: Compendium of Social Statistics. (11-13)
830 House of Commons Debates, Official Report. (11-13)
831 Report of the Auditor General of Canada to the House of Commons for the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 1974. (11-13)
854 Studies and Documents on Cultural Policies. (11-13; Professional)
854a Cultural Policy in Hungary. (11-13; Professional)
854b Cultural Policy in Liberia. (11-13; Professional)
868 Electoral Maps of Canada. (9-13)
869 Provincial Maps of Federal Ridings. (9-13)
870 City Maps of Federal Ridings. (9-13)
871 Results, Federal Election. (9-13)
913 CIDA Annual Review. (11-13)
914 International Development: Foreign Policy for Canadians. (10-13)
915 Taking Stock. A Review of CIDA Activities 1970-1974. (11-13; Professional)
916 Cooperation Canada. (11-13)
917 The Challenge of World Development: Canada's Role. (11-13; Professional)
918 Focus on Man. (11-13; Professional)
925 Emergency Planning Digest (Formerly EMO National Digest). (9-12)
962 Reference Papers. (External Affairs) (9-12)
962a Canada and ICAO. (9-12)
962b Canada and the World Health Organization. (9-12)
963 Statements and Speeches. (External Affairs) (9-13)
978 North of 60—Tabloid. (10-13)
1011 Solicitor General Canada, Annual Report. (11-13)

1012 Annual Report of the Correctional Investigator. (11-13)

1016 How Your Tax Dollar is Spent. (Professional)

Science

740 Planning Your Garden. (9-12)

744 Introductory Mineral Table. (11-13)

747e Offshore Geology of Eastern Canada: Vol. 1: Concepts and Applications of Environmental Marine Geology. (11-13)

752a Canadian Wildlife Service Waterfowl Studies in Eastern Canada. (11-13)

752b Landscape Classification and Plant Successional Trends in the Peace-Athabasca Delta. (11-13)

756 Water Resources and Related Land Uses Strait of Georgia-Puget Sound Basin. (11-13; Professional)

757 Air Pollution in the Urban Environment. (10-13)

758 Automobile Emission Trends in Canada, 1960-1985. (9-13)

759 Climatological Studies. (10-13)

759a Climate of Quebec. Part 2—Application of Climatic Information. (10-13)

759b Climate of the Mackenzie Valley-Beaufort Sea. (10-13)

761 Canadian Forestry Service Publications. (Professional)

761a The Tree Rusts of Western Canada. (Professional)

762 The Algal Bowl: Lakes and Man. (11-13)

763 Fishes of the Atlantic Coast of Canada. (11-13; Professional)

764 Index and List of Titles, Fisheries Research Board of Canada and Associated Publications, 1900-1964. (Professional)

765 Carp in Canada. (11-13; Professional)

766 The Eel Fisheries of Eastern Canada. (10-13)

767 Marine Mammals of British Columbia. (9-13)

768 The Harbour Seal in British Columbia. (Professional)

769 Freshwater Fishes of Northwestern Canada and Alaska. (11-13; Professional)

770 An Economic Study of the Oyster Fishery of the Maritime Provinces. (Professional)

771 Pacific Oyster Raft Culture in British Columbia. (9-13)

772 The Clam Fisheries of British Columbia. (10-13; Professional)

773 Pacific Fishes of Canada. (11-13; Professional)

774 The Capelin (Mallotus Villosus), Biology, Distribution, Exploitation, Utilization and Composition. (10-13; Professional)

775 The Lobster Fishery of the Maritime Provinces: Economic Effects of Regulations. (8-13; Professional)

776 Aquaculture in Canada: The Practice and the Promise. (11-13; Professional)

777 Treatment of Fish Processing Plant Wastewater. (11-13; Professional)

780 Pollution of Lake Erie, Lake Ontario and the International Section of the St. Lawrence River. (11-13; Professional)

782 Canadian Historic Sites: Occasional Papers in Archaeology and History. (11-13)

783 Guide to Geology for Visitors to Canada's National Parks. (9-13)

785 Atlas of Wildlife Habitat Inventory Maps for Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines. (11-13; Professional)

787 Northern Pipelines: Environmental-Social Program. (11-13)

787a Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline. Vol. 5: Impact of Pipelines on Traditional Activities of Hunter-Trappers in the Territories. (11-13)

787b Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline. Vol. 6: Impact of Pipelines on Territorial Population, Labour Force, Employment and Income (Wages). (11-13)

787c Mackenzie Valley Development: Some Implications for Planners. (11-13)

787d Mackenzie Valley—Northern Yukon Pipelines, Socio-Economic and Environmental Aspects. (11-13)

787e Oil Spills Effects on Northern Vegetation and Soil Microfauna at Norman Wells and Tuktoyaktuk, N.W.T. (11-13)

787f Northern Yukon Freshwater Fisheries Studies. (11-13)

787g Vegetation Types of the Mackenzie Corridor. (11-13)

787h Preliminary Archaeological Study, Mackenzie Corridor. (11-13)

806 The Mammals of Canada. (4-13)

808 Rocky Mountains Wild Flowers. (9-13)

814 Issues in Canadian Science Policy. (11-13; Professional)

815 Two Blades of Grass: The Challenge Facing Agriculture. (9-13)

878 Principal Oil & Products Pipe Lines in Canada. (11-13)

892 Annual Flowers for Canadian Gardens. (9-13)

893 Growing Herbaceous Perennials. (11-13)

894 Flowering Bulbs for Canadian Gardens. (9-12)

895 Woody Climbers and Ground Covers. (11-13)

896 Soil Erosion by Water. (9-12)

897 Lawns. (9-12)

898 Soil Erosion by Wind. (9-12)

899 Soilless Growth or Hydroponics. (11-13)

907 Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Annual Report. (11-13)

908 Atomic Energy of Canada Limited. (8-13)

909 Heavy Water. (11-13)

910 Atoms at Your Service. (8-13)

922 Department of Communications, Annual Report. (11-13)
926 Eleven Steps to Survival. (9-12)
927 Fallout on the Farm. (9-12)
936 Department of the Environment, Annual Report. (11-13)
941 Fact Sheet Series (Forestry Service). (8-13; Professional)
941a Forestry and the Environment. (8-13; Professional)
941b Spruce Budworm. (8-13; Professional)
941c Dutch Elm Disease. (8-13; Professional)
941d Planting Shade Trees. (8-13; Professional)
941e Careers in Forestry. (8-13; Professional)
941f A Natural Finish for Wood Siding. (8-13; Professional)
941g From Trees to Paper. (8-13; Professional)
942 Hinterland Who's Who. (4-13)
943 Focus on Wildlife Biology as a Career. (11-13; Professional)
944 Pesticides and Wildlife. (7-13)
946 Canadian Bird Names: French, English and Scientific. (7-13; Professional)
948 Inland Waters—Technical Bulletins. (Professional)
948a Subsurface Disposal of Waste in Canada-I. (Professional)
948b Canada's International Waters. (Professional)
948c Abatement of Pollution Due to Combined Sewer Overflows. (Professional)
948d Arctic Winter Oil Spill Test. (Professional)
948e The Effect of Detergent Phosphate Levels on the Cleaning Process. (Professional)
948f Study of Sentinel Glacier, British Columbia, Canada, Within the IHD Program. (Professional)
948g Subsurface Disposal of Waste in Canada-II. (Professional)
948h New Brunswick Flood, April-May, 1973. (Professional)
949 Inland Waters—Social Science Series. (Professional)
949a Population Estimates for the Great Lakes Basins and Their Major Tributaries. (Professional)
949b The View from Water Street. (Professional)
949c Economic and Financial Aspects of Waste Water Treatment in the Yamaska River Basin, Quebec. (Professional)
949d Economic and Financial Aspects of Waste Water Treatment in the St. François River Basin, Quebec. (Professional)
949e Public Health Professionals and the Environment; a Study of Perceptions and Attitudes. (Professional)
949f Proceedings of Planning Division Seminar. (Inland Waters.) (Professional)
949g Public Perceptions of Water Quality and Their Effect on Water-Based Recreation. (Professional)
949h Approaches to Water Requirement Forecasting; a Canadian Perspective. (Professional)
949i Industrial Water Demand Forecasting. (Professional)
950 Regulation of Great Lakes Water Levels: A Summary Report. (Professional)
951 The Mackenzie Basin: Proceedings of the Intergovernmental Seminar Held at Inuvik, N.W.T. (Professional)
952 Thermal and Mineral Springs in the Southern Rocky Mountains of Canada. (Professional)
953 Why All the Fuss About Phosphates? (7-12)
954 Don't Take Water for Granted. (6-13)
957 The Mackenzie. (8-13)
958 What You Always Wanted to Know About Great Lakes Levels. (6-13)
960 "The Cleanosaurus"—A Benthos Harvester, Summary Report. (12-13)
961 Characterization and Treatment of Fish Processing Plant Effluents in Canada. (12-13)
1013 Ministry of Transport, Annual Report. (9-12)
1015 Essays. Transport Canada. (8-12)
1015a Transportation in Canada. (8-12)
1015b Summary of National Transportation Act. (8-12)
1015c Canadian Air Transportation Administration of the Ministry of Transport. (8-12)
1015d Beginnings of Aviation in Canada. (8-12)
1015e History of Civil Air Transport in Canada. (8-12)
1015f Looking Ahead at Canadian Aviation Developments. (8-12)
1015g Air Traffic Control Background Information. (8-12)
1015h The New Avionics of STOL. (8-12)
1015i The Importance of Marine Transportation in Canada. (8-12)
1015j Transportation By Water. (8-12)
1015k Marine Emergency Operations. (8-12)
1015l Canadian Coast Guard. (8-12)
1015m Chronology of Canadian Arctic Explorations of the Canadian Coast Guard. (8-12)
1015n Containers—A Modern Concept in Cargo Handling. (8-12)
1015o Northern Operations and Arctic Resupply. (8-12)
1015p Harbour Administration in Canada. (8-12)

Society and the Individual

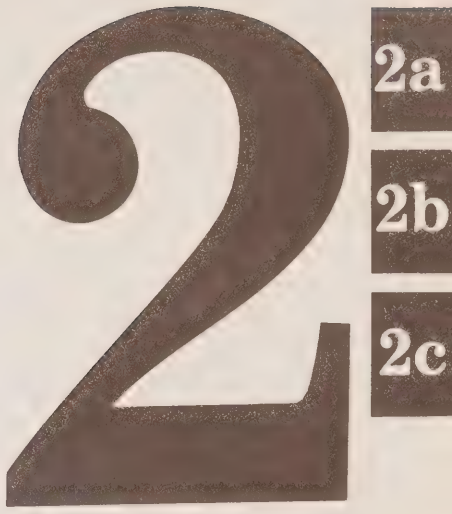
754 Perceptions and Attitudes in Resources Management. (11-13)
792 Manual Respecting the Authority and Duties of Peace Officers in Relation to Arrest and Pre-Trial Release and Detention of Accused Persons. (11-13)

794 Studies on Strict Liability. (11-13)
796 Studies on Sentencing. (10-13; Professional)
797 The Native Offender and the Law. (11-13)
798 Measuring the Quality of Working Life: Symposium on Social Indicators of Working Life. (Professional)
817 Organization and Administration of Education in Canada. (Professional)
818 Leisure Study—Canada 1972. (Professional)
819 Museum and the Canadian Public. (11-13; Professional)
822 Perspective Canada: Compendium of Social Statistics. (11-13)
827 Roadside Surveys of Drinking-Driving Behaviour: Two Pilot Projects. (11-13)
834 Children's Recreation Activities: Facilities and Animation. (Professional)
857 Youth and the Changing Secondary School. (11-13; Professional)
858 Suicide and Attempted Suicide. (10-13; Professional)
916 Cooperation Canada. (11-13)
919 Housing the Handicapped. (Professional)
982 Citizen Services Series. (9-12)
982a Federal Services: Employment. (9-12)
982b Federal Services: Farming & Fishing. (9-12)
982c Federal Services: Arts & Recreation. (9-12)
982d Federal Services: Health & Social Services. (9-12)
982e Federal Services: Housing. (9-12)
982f Federal Services: Senior Citizens. (9-12)
982g Federal Services: Youth. (9-12)
997 NewStart. (11-13)
997a Adult Learner: Adult Basic Education in the Canada NewStart Program. (11-13)
1007 Decade for Action to Combat Racism and Racial Discrimination.

Technology

758 Automobile Emission Trends in Canada, 1960-1985. (9-13)
848 Communication Policies in Hungary. (Professional)
849 Communication Policies in Ireland. (Professional)
877 Principal High Voltage Transmission Lines. (9-13)
923 The Spectrum.
934 Alberta Oil Sands. (10-13)
959 The Basic Technology of the Pulp and Paper Industry and its Waste Reduction Practices. (12-13)

Federal Government Publications



2a. Departmental Publications
2b. Parliamentary Publications
2c. Periodicals (no additions)

Priced publications available from Information Canada and its authorized agents

Departmental Publications

Agriculture Canada

740 **Planning Your Garden,** by R. Warren Oliver. Ottawa, revised 1969. Reprinted 1974. 41p. Illus., figs. 25 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$1.25 **Cat. No. A53-1182**
A valuable handbook explaining the basic principles of practical garden design. The photographs and planning diagrams accompanying the text illustrate the variety of options and materials available which best suit individual tastes and requirements.
Agriculture—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12

Economic Council of Canada

741 **Population, Family, Household and Labour Force Growth to 1980,** by Wolfgang M. Illing with technical contributions by Yoshiko Kasahara, Frank T. Denton and M.V. George. Ottawa, 1967. Reprinted 1974. 101p. Tables, chart. 25 cm. Paper cover.
$1.75 **Cat No. EC22-1/19**
The demographic projections presented here provide annual series up to 1980 for population, families, households and the labour force. This will only be valuable to students as a reference booklet with charts, and statistical data.
Economics—grade 11-13

742 **The Progress of Budgetary Reform in the Government of Canada,** by Donald Gow. Ottawa, 1973. 60p. 25 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$1.25 **Cat. No. EC22-2/17**
A study which traces the recent historical development of the government expenditure budget, focusing on three points: control, better management, planning and policy choice.
Economics—grade 11-13
—Professional

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada

743 **Mines Memo, 1973: Review of Mines Branch Activities for 1972.** Ottawa, 1974. 54p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. M31-12/1973**
Published to acquaint those interested in mineral-based industries with the current activities in the fields of mining, metallurgy, fuels technology and environmental improvement. It is illustrated and includes two appendices listing department representatives throughout Canada.
Geology—grade 11-13
—Professional

744 **Introductory Mineral Table.** Reprinted from *Prospecting in Canada.* Ottawa, 1968. Reprinted 1974. 30p. 14 cm. Paper cover.
50¢ **Cat. No. M40-1756/1**
In booklet form this table is intended to serve as a convenient pocket guide for geological field work or lab analysis. (See also *Selections 1974* No. 68 *Prospecting in Canada.*)
Geology—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

745 **Miscellaneous Reports.** Issued by the Geological Survey of Canada. Ottawa. Paper covers.
The following guidebooks of our national parks present a general description of the geology and scenery followed by a detailed roadlog that tells what can be seen from various stops and viewpoints. These are attractive little books with numerous photographs (some in colour).
Geography—grade 7-12
Geology—grade 7-12

a **Guide to the Geology of Riding Mountain National Park and its Vicinity:** History of its Uplands and other Scenery, by A.H. Lang. Ottawa, 1974. 68p. Illus., maps. 18 cm.
$2.00 **Cat. No. M41-8/20**

b **Guide to the Geology of Prince Albert National Park:** A story of hills, lakes and beaches, by A.H. Lang. Ottawa, 1974. 40p. Illus., maps. 18 cm.
$2.00 **Cat. No. M41-8/21**

c **Guide to the Geology of Elk Island National Park:** The origin of its hills and other scenery, by A.H. Lang. Ottawa, 1974. 30p. Illus., maps. 18 cm.
$1.50 **Cat. No. M41-8/22**

746 **Rocks and Minerals for the Collector.** The number of people interested in collecting rocks and minerals has grown rapidly during the last ten to fifteen years. This excellent series was prepared to serve as a planning and reference guide book for field exploration. Descriptions of mineral, rock and fossil occurrences are included for every region. Area map information and field-trip directions to the occurrences are also provided. The majority of localities are accessible from main highways and sideroads by automobile, although in some cases,

float-plane, boat, or 4-wheel drive will be necessary.
Geology—grade 11-13
Crafts and Hobbies—grade 11-13

a **Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Northeastern Nova Scotia, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island,** by Ann P. Sabina. Ottawa, 1965. Reprinted 1973. 76p. Illus., maps. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. M44-65/10**

b **Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Hull-Maniwaki, Quebec; Ottawa-Peterborough, Ontario,** by Ann P. Sabina. Ottawa, 1970. Reprinted 1972. 177p. Illus., maps. Paperbound.
$2.75 **Cat. No. M44-69/50**

c **Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Ottawa to North Bay, Ontario; Hull to Waltham, Quebec,** by Ann P. Sabina. Ottawa, 1971. 130p. Illus., maps. Paperbound.
$2.75 **Cat. No. M44-70/50**

d **Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: La Ronge—Creighton, Saskatchewan; Flin Flon—Thompson, Manitoba,** by Ann P. Sabina. Ottawa, 1972. 100p. Illus., maps. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. M44-71/27**

e **Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: The Alaska Highway; Dawson Creek, British Columbia to Yukon/Alaska Border,** by Ann P. Sabina. Ottawa, 1973. 146p. Illus., maps, folded map in pocket. Paperbound.
$3.25 **Cat. No. M44-72/32**

f **Rocks and Mineral Collecting in British Columbia,** by S. Leaming. Ottawa, 1973. 138p. Illus., maps. Paperbound.
$2.75 **Cat. No. M44-72/53**

g **Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Cobalt-Belleterre-Timmins; Ontario and Quebec,** by Ann P. Sabina. Ottawa, 1974. Illus., maps. 25 cm. Paper cover.
$3.00 **Cat. No. M44-73/13**

h **Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Kirkland Lake-Noranda-Val d'Or; Ontario and Quebec,** by Ann P. Sabina. Ottawa, 1974. 162p. Illus., tables, maps. 25 cm. Paper cover.
$3.00 **Cat. No. M44-73/30**

747 **Geological Survey of Canada Papers.** Ottawa. 28 cm. Paper covers.

a **Index of Publications of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1973/1974.** Ottawa, 1974. 47p.
$2.00 **Cat. No. M44-74/3**
Index of publications issued from 1 April 1973 to 31 March 1974, including maps and printed reports. (See also *Selections 1974* No 66.)
Geology—Professional
Geography—Professional

b **Abstracts of Publications in Scientific Journals by Officers of the Geological Survey of Canada, April, 1973 to March, 1974.** Ottawa, 1974. 30p.
$2.00 **Cat. No. M44-74/4**
Most of the articles abstracted are of a very technical or scholarly nature. However, the publication could be of value to geology teachers.
Geology—Professional

c **Current Research in the Geological Sciences in Canada, 1973-74,** compiled by Thomas E. Bolton. 1974. 95p.
$2.50 **Cat. No. M44-74/5**
In this compilation, projects are grouped under main headings that cover the different branches of the geological and allied sciences. The reader can thus find out readily the research in progress in the field in which he is interested. This is advanced material of value to the professional.
Geology—Professional

d **Tips on Organizing Arctic Geological Field work,** by J.Wm. Kerr. 1974. 12p. Figs.
$2.00 **Cat. No. M44-74/12**
Canadian prominence in Arctic exploration and research make this relevant report a good planning guide for those interested in geological field work. It deals with important and potentially dangerous or costly problems, as well as routine matters of camp life. For advanced students, and the professional.
Geology—grade 11-13
—Professional

e **Offshore Geology of Eastern Canada: Vol. 1: Concepts and Applications of Environmental Marine Geology.** Edited by B.R. Pelletier. 1974. 160p. Tables, figs.
$6.50 **Cat. No. M44-74/30**
The development of environmental marine geology in Canada is traced from the days of the voyages of discovery to the presently organized scientific program. Divided into concepts and applications, beneath the waters and in the laboratories, this research document summarizes the findings and future implications in this field. The subject diversity includes the disciplines of geochemistry, biology, paleontology and oceanography.
Science—grade 11-13
Geology—grade 11-13

f **Geoscientists and the Third World:** A collective critique of existing aid programs. Edited by A.R. Berger. 1975. 32p.
$2.00 **Cat. No. M44-74/57**

A paper based upon a conference held in St. John's, Newfoundland by numerous geoscientists. This report reviews their objectives, and current progress with respect to existing cooperative programs within a political and cultural framework of policies and regulations between major world powers and impoverished nations.
Geology—Professional

748 **Geological Survey of Canada Memoirs.** 25 cm. Paper cover.

a **Geology of Bathurst Island Group and Byam Martin Island, Arctic Canada, (Operation Bathurst Island),** by J.W. Kerr. 1974. 152p. Illus., tables, figs. Map and diagram folded in pocket.
$5.00 **Cat. No. M46-378**
An in-depth technical study which may be of value to advanced geology students concerned with this specific region. (See also *Selections 1974* No. 70 for other studies in this series.)
Geology—grade 11-13

749 **Descriptions of Land:** a text-book for survey students, by R.W. Cauthly. First printed 1913. Reprinted, Ottawa, 1974. 44p. 25 cm. Paper cover.
$1.25 **Cat. No. M52-1063**
A text-book for senior survey students to aid in the written aspects of survey reports. Various examples and corresponding descriptions provide a good style sheet.
Geography—grade 11-13
—Professional
Geology—grade 11-13
—Professional

750 **National Atlas of Canada.** 4th edition revised. Ottawa, published by the Macmillan Company of Canada Limited, Toronto, Ontario, in association with the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Information Canada, 1974. 254p. Maps. 37 cm.
$56.00 **Cat. No. M61-1/1974**
This atlas gives a view of the extent of the national domain, the variety of its natural resources and climatic conditions. It also affords a clear vision of the significance of Canada's development, an achievement made possible, above all, by the united effort of Canadians acting in the spirit of national purpose.
Geography—grade 7-13
General Reference

751 **Gazetteers of Canada.**
The following gazetteers replace the combined Northwest Territories and Yukon Gazetteer of 1958. Each includes a cumulative supplement with additions and corrections to 31 December 1973. (See *Selections 1974* No. 75 for gazetteers for other provinces.)
Geography—grade 9-13
General Reference

a **Gazetteer of Canada: Yukon.** Provisional 2nd edition. Ottawa, 1971. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. M86-21/1971**

b **Gazetteer of Canada: Northwest Territories.** Provisional 2nd edition. Ottawa, 1971. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. M86-22/1971**

2a

Environment Canada

752 **Canadian Wildlife Service Report Series.** 28 cm. Paper covers.
The following reports are generally technical, detailed reports—not simple nature studies. They are not easy reading material and will probably be useful only in senior level science courses. They are attractive publications with some close-up photographs and interesting information. (See also *Selections 1974* No. 80.)
Science—grade 11-13

a **Canadian Wildlife Service Waterfowl Studies in Eastern Canada, 1969-73.** Edited by H. Boyd. Ottawa, 1974. 106p. Illus., tables, figs. Partly bilingual.
$3.00 **Cat. No. CW65-8/29**
Records some aspects of biology and management of waterfowl in eastern Canada. Inventories and research upon waterfowl in the six provinces from Ontario to Newfoundland, and the eastern portion of the Northwest Territories. Of interest are the studies conducted in the environmentally disturbed region at Churchill Falls hydro site.
Science—grade 11-13

b **Landscape Classification and Plant Successional Trends in the Peace-Athabasca Delta,** by H.J. Dirschl, D.L. Dabbs and G.C. Gentle. Ottawa, 1974. 34p. Illus., tables, figs., 3 maps in vinyl pocket.
$3.00 **Cat. No. CW65-8/30**
Discusses the effects of the massive W.A.C. Bennett hydro dam project on the vegetation and wildlife habitats in the delta of northeastern Alberta, particularly Wood Buffalo National Park. The results of a four-year study, it includes aerial photography used to define and map this affected region.
Biology—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

753 **Small Craft Guide, British Columbia, Vol. I: (Gulf Islands) Sooke to Nanaimo.**

Ottawa, 2nd edition, 1974. 118p. Illus., tables, maps. 26 cm. Paper cover.
$3.00 **Cat. No. En35-314/1975**
The material in this second edition has been updated using a computerized storage and retrieval system. (See *Selections 1974* No. 88.)
Geography—grade 11-13
—Professional

2a

754 **Perceptions and Attitudes in Resources Management.** Edited by W.R. Derrick Sewell and Ian Burton. Ottawa, 1971. Reprinted 1974. 147p. Figs., tables, maps.
$4.00 **Cat. No. En36-505/2**
A collection of papers presented at a symposium on regional development schemes, and the role of planners and public attitudes involved in decision-making. Reports include selected material on concepts, theories, actual development case studies, public involvement and the planning process. Illustrated with charts, tables and diagrams it is intended for senior level students of sociology or general business.
General Business—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

755 **Landowners and Land Use in the Musquodoboit Valley, Nova Scotia.** A study of land utilization and land-development possibilities in part of Halifax County, Nova Scotia. Prepared by D.K. Redpath. Ottawa, 1974. 43p. Tables, figs., 2 folded maps in pocket. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$2.50 **Cat. No. En36-506/55**
The report presented in this volume describes the methodology employed in the Musquodoboit planning study; outlines the analyses used; and presents the principal findings and recommendations based on data obtained in a landowner-interview program, a property mapping exercise and a survey of present land use. Technical information of value to senior students of this area of Halifax County.
Geography—grade 11-13

756 **Water Resources and Related Land Uses Strait of Georgia-Puget Sound Basin.** Prepared by Dr. Mary L. Barker. Ottawa, 1974. 55p. Illus., figs., 2 folded maps in pocket. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$4.50 **Cat. No. En36-506/56**
The interaction of water, land and air on Canada's west coast produces a distinctive freshwater-marine environment. This report presents a wide variety of data in map form, but a textual framework is included to assist in the interpretation of material. Only advanced students will comprehend the information in this study.
Geography—grade 11-13
—Professional
Science—grade 11-13
—Professional

757 **Air Pollution in the Urban Environment.** Ottawa, 1973. 11p. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
75¢ **Cat. No. En42-3/1973-6**
General discussion of the incidence of urban air pollution and control measures. Basic issues are defined, and the extent and sources of pollution are indicated. Particular attention is given to health problems posed by various pollutants.
Science—grade 10-13
Health Education—grade 9-13

758 **Automobile Emission Trends in Canada, 1960-1985.** Ottawa, 1974. 46p. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$1.50 **Cat. No. En42-8/73-1**
The vehicle population in Canada is analyzed with respect to make-up, driving characteristics and growth potential. The projections are then used to obtain estimates of the impact of proposed automobile emission standards on the total emissions of automobile pollutants in Canada. Readable and useful classroom material with text, figures, tables and charts.
Science—grade 9-13
Technology—grade 9-13

759 **Climatological Studies.**
A series of detailed studies which deal with the basic elements of climate. They include numerous maps and charts and an in-depth study of each season. (See *Selections 1974* No. 107 for other items in this series.)
Geography—grade 10-13
Science—grade 10-13

a **Climate of Québec (in two parts): Part 2—Application of Climatic Information,** by C.V. Wilson. 1973. 110p. Tables. 28 cm. Ring binder. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$4.00 **Cat. No. En57-7/11-2**

b **Climate of the Mackenzie Valley-Beaufort Sea.** Vol. 2, by B.M. Burns. Ottawa, 1972. 239p. Tables, figs. Ring binder.
$6.00 **Cat. No. En57-7/24-1**
Through the use of graphs, tables, maps and illustrations, this volume covers the following reports: precipitation, snow cover, ocean areas, ice, synoptic systems, cloud cover and visibility.
Geography—grade 11-13
Science—grade 10-13

760 **Resource Atlas: Island of Newfoundland.** Ottawa, 1974. Maps. 68 cm. Paper cover.
$10.00 **Cat. No. En64-21/1974-1**
A series of maps of the land management and resources of Newfoundland. Covers forestry, mineral occurrences, conservation parks for endangered species, agriculture, fisheries, roads and communications, water fowl and recreation. Students and instructors of various disciplines will find this atlas suited to their needs. Maps are fold-out-double size.
Geography—grade 9-13
General Reference

761 **Canadian Forestry Service Publications.** Ottawa.

a **The Tree Rusts of Western Canada,** by W.G. Ziller. 1974. 272p. Illus., colour plates, diagrams. Clothbound.
$5.00 **Cat. No. Fo47-1329**
The rust fungi is one of the best known groups of plant parasites in North America. This manual attempts to review and summarize existing knowledge of tree rusts in western Canada. This is a comprehensive, technical study and its value for high school students is strictly limited to those who have a special interest in this area. Excellent colour photographs provide valuable visual details to supplement the text.
Science—Professional

762 **The Algal Bowl: Lakes and Man,** by John R. Vallentyne. Ottawa, 1974. 186p. Tables, figs. 20 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. Fs4-31/22**
Just as the Dust Bowl phenomenon of the 1930's arose from a misuse of land, so the Algal Bowl is arising from misuse of our water. Realizing the full extent of public ignorance, the author presents a highly readable general discussion intended for the non-specialist about our lakes and how they are affected by nutrients derived from human activities. The material is designed to attract the environmentally interested segment of the public that justly finds scientific treatises too tedious, and picture books on nature study too trivial.
Geography—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

763 **Fishes of the Atlantic Coast of Canada,** by A.H. Leim and U.B. Scott. Ottawa, 1966. 485p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 25 cm. Clothbound. (Also French.)
$8.50 **Cat. No. Fs94-155**
An authorative reference book of the fishes taken off the 21,000 miles of Canadian Atlantic coast, from Grand Manan to Cape Chidley. Each species account includes English, French, and scientific name, description, colour, distinctions, size range, and biological and economic importance.
Science—grade 11-13
—Professional

764 **Index and List of Titles, Fisheries Research Board of Canada and Associated Publications, 1900-1964,** by Neal M. Carter. Ottawa, 1968. 647p. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$1.00 **Cat. No. Fs94-164**
A subject-author index and list of titles of publications from 1900-1964, published by the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, or written by Board members for other media.
Science—Professional

765 **Carp in Canada,** by H.R. McCrimmon. Ottawa, 1968. 93p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 25 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$2.00 **Cat. No. Fs94-165**
A study of distribution, commercial and sport fishing, and marketing of carp in Canada. Legislation and methods of control are included. This book could be called a history of carp in Canada.
Science—grade 11-13
—Professional

766 **The Eel Fisheries of Eastern Canada** by J.G. Eales. Ottawa, 1968. 79p. Illus., tables, figs. 25 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$1.75 **Cat. No. Fs94-166**
During the summer of 1965 and 1966, a survey of eel fishing in Canada was conducted, to assess exploitation of eels, and methods of capture. This bulletin presents the results of the survey, and information on biology, distribution, and marketing.
Science—grade 10-13

767 **Marine Mammals of British Columbia,** by G.C. Pike and I.B. MacAskie. Ottawa, 1969. 54p. Illus., tables, maps. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$1.50 **Cat. No. Fs94-171**
This book was originally prepared as part of a symposium on strandings of marine mammals along the Pacific coast of North America. It contains a systematic account, and published and unpublished records to 1967 of marine mammals from inshore and offshore waters of British Columbia, together with numerous photographs.
Science—grade 9-13

768 **The Harbour Seal in British Columbia,** by Michael A. Bigg. Ottawa, 1969. 33p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$2.00 **Cat. No. Fs94-172**
Results of a field study of the harbour seal are reported and discussed. Methods of determining age, the reproductive cycle, ages

at sexual maturity, prenatal and postnatal growth, population composition, and dynamics are described, based on field observations and a collection of 115 specimens.
Science—Professional

769 **Freshwater Fishes of Northwestern Canada and Alaska,** by J.D. McPhail and C.C. Lindsey. Ottawa, 1970. 381p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$8.50 **Cat. No. Fs94-173**
A complete study of 60 species of freshwater fish found in northwestern Canada and Alaska, including drawings of species, distribution (including maps) description, taxonomic notes, postglacial dispersal, and biology of each species. An easy-to-read presentation of facts for students and teachers.
Science—grade 11-13
—Professional

770 **An Economic Study of the Oyster Fishery of the Maritime Provinces,** by N.H. Morse. Ottawa, 1971. 81p. Tables, figs., maps. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$2.25 **Cat. No. Fs94-175**
A history of the oyster fishery, and an analysis of some problems confronting the industry. The book shows how political, economic, biological, and environmental factors have affected the industry for three-quarters of a century.
Science—Professional

771 **Pacific Oyster Raft Culture in British Columbia,** by D.B. Quayle. Ottawa, 1971. 34p. Illus., tables, figs. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$2.00 **Cat. No. Fs94-178**
Growing the Pacific oyster in British Columbia is described in some detail. Methods of stringing cultch, types of rafts, and characteristics of growing areas, advantages and superior productivity, are discussed.
Science—grade 9-13

772 **The Clam Fisheries of British Columbia,** by D.B. Quayle and N. Bourne. Ottawa, 1972. 70p. Illus., tables, figs., map. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. Fs94-179**
Biology, pollution and toxicity, history of the industry, paralytic shellfish poisoning, clam farming, and commercial species of clams are covered, as well as other related topics.
Science—grade 10-13
—Professional

773 **Pacific Fishes of Canada** by J.L. Hart. Ottawa, 1973. 740p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 25 cm. Clothbound.
$8.00 **Cat. No. Fs94-180**
This book covers the description (including drawings), recognition, and distribution of 327 species of fish along the Pacific coast of Canada. Life history, and place in the economy are also presented for many species.
Science—grade 11-13
—Professional

774 **The Capelin (Mallotus villosus), Biology, Distribution, Exploitation, Utilization and Composition,** by P.M. Jangaard. Ottawa, 1974. 70p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. Fs94-186**
A summary of the biology, occurrence, exploitation, utilization, and composition of capelin. It deals with the increasing interest of capelin for human consumption and includes recipes.
Science—grade 10-13
—Professional

775 **The Lobster Fishery of the Maritime Provinces: Economic Effects of Regulations,** by A. Gordon DeWolf. Ottawa, 1974. 59p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. Fs94-187**
A description of the industry, and the history and economic effects of fishery regulations. A detailed account of the lobster fishery from the 17th century. Excellent maps.
Science—grade 8-13
—Professional

776 **Aquaculture in Canada: The Practice and the Promise,** by H.R. McCrimmon, J.E. Stewart, and J.R. Brett. Ottawa, 1974. 84p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$3.75 **Cat. No. Fs94-188**
Reviews current practices of aquaculture in Canada. Identifies opportunities for establishing a substantial and viable industry based on freshwater fisheries, marine fishes, and invertebrates, with focus on scientific and technical basis.
Science—grade 11-13
—Professional

777 **Treatment of Fish Processing Plant Wastewater,** by F.G. Claggett and J. Wong. Ottawa, 1974. 18p. Illus., tables, figs. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$2.00 **Cat. No. Fs94-189**
Deals with pollution from fish processing plants and methods of correction.
Science—grade 11-13
—Professional

External Affairs Canada

778 **Foreign Policy for Canadians: International Development.** Reprinted 1973. 21p. 20 cm. Paper cover.
50¢ **Cat. No. E2-7070/6**
A pamphlet describing the challenge of Canadian international development; the government's program; and the role of the private sector in the development. (See also *Selections 1974* No. 120.)
History—grade 10-13
Politics and Government—grade 10-13

779 **Documents on Relations Between Canada and Newfoundland.** Ottawa. 24 cm. Clothbound. Partly bilingual.
Vol. 1.—1935-1949: Defence, civil aviation and economic affairs. Edited by Paul Bridle. 1974. 1446p. Folded maps.
$15.00 **Cat. No. E2-73/1974-1**
Issued to mark the twenty-fifth anniversary of the confederation of Newfoundland with Canada, this volume contains historical documents on Canada's relations with Britain's oldest colony. During the Second World War, Newfoundland occupied a central position in the North Atlantic region both with regard to military strategy and civil aviation. Documents in this volume deal with the period when Newfoundland was rising into a position of geopolitical prominence. Large-scale maps inside the front and back covers show the location of most of the places mentioned in the text. It also contains over sixty photographs of defense installations and members of the cooperating governments. The bilingual introduction will be of great value to history and political science students and instructors.
History—grade 10-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
—Professional

780 **Pollution of Lake Erie, Lake Ontario and the International Section of the St. Lawrence River.** Ottawa, 1971. Reprinted 1974. 105p. Tables, figs. 23 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$3.00 **Cat. No. E95-1970**
This report of the International Joint Commission based on its extensive research and public hearings concerns the increasing dangers caused by pollution of this portion of the Great Lakes and St. Lawrence seaway system. Charts and diagrams illustrating collected data, together with a readable text will prove useful as source material in schools. Advanced level material.
Science—grade 11-13
—Professional

Health and Welfare Canada

781 **Sanitation Manual for Isolated Regions.** 5th edition. Ottawa, 1973. Reprinted 1974. 64p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. H31-1373**
This booklet is intended to be a concise reference guide on sanitation for the use of health officers, nurses, teachers, administrators and other officials who may become responsible for some aspects of sanitation in remote northern areas.
Health Education—Professional

Indian and Northern Affairs

782 **Canadian Historic Sites: Occasional Papers in Archeology and History.** Ottawa. (See also *Selections 1974* No. 150 for other entries in this series.)
History—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

a **No. 9: The Canadian Lighthouse,** by Edward F. Bush. In-depth discussion concerned with basic design and location considerations, operating apparatus and administrative features of various lighthouses of Canada. **Table Glass Excavated at Fort Amherst, Prince Edward Island,** by Paul McNally. Summarized report of recent excavation carried out at the 1758 British fortress. **Halifax Water Front Buildings: An Historical Report,** by Susan Buggey. Traces the cycle of building, decay and re-development of structures along this ocean-port harbour. 1974. 169p. Illus., maps. figs.
$7.75 **Cat. No. R61-2/1-9**

783 **Guide to Geology for Visitors to Canada's National Parks,** by David M. Baird. Ottawa, revised 1974. 160p. Illus. 18 cm. Paperbound.
$2.95 **Cat. No. R62-31/1974**
This portable-sized book is easy to understand and highly readable. It contains helpful illustrations and diagrams depicting various aspects of scenery as related to rock formations and elements of nature. With the help of the basic information in this guide, the reader will find it easier to read other, more specialized publications on the geological features of individual National Parks.
Science—grade 9-13
Geology—grade 9-13

2a

784 **Wild Rivers**
This series has been prepared by the Wild Rivers Survey and Planning Division of Parks Canada. Each report is intended to serve as an extremely practical planning guide for the modern "voyageur" who may wish to explore these water routes during their ice-free periods. Local climatic conditions, the chief characteristics of the rivers, essential preparatory details and necessary topographical maps and ordering information are all contained in each booklet. Also included are a brief inventory of the flora and fauna one could expect to encounter en route, and a catalogue of camping areas and "pemmican" depots, service facilities and portage routes. "Wild" is a very apt adjective in this case and these booklets are not for the neophyte Radissons, La Salles or La Verendryes. Only well-equipped and experienced canoeists should consider the challenge within their reach. Kindly note that while Wild Rivers is a proposed national series of approximately ten reports, to date the two guide books listed below, have been published. Other regions still to be covered are the river systems of central British Columbia, Yukon Territory, Northwest Mountains, the Barrenlands, James Bay/Hudson Bay, southwestern Québec and eastern Ontario, the Québec north shore, and Labrador and Newfoundland.
Geography—grade 11-13
—Professional
Physical Education and Sports
—Professional

a **Wild Rivers: Saskatchewan.** Ottawa, 1974. 68p. Illus., maps. 17 cm. Paper cover.
$1.50 **Cat. No. R62-82/1974-1**
This is the first published report in the proposed series. Presents detailed information for four unharnessed waterways in the province: Cleanwater River, Fond du Lac River, Churchill River, and Sturgeon Weir River.

b **Wild Rivers: Alberta.** Ottawa, 1974. 72p. Illus., map. 15 cm. Paper cover.
$1.50 **Cat. No. R62-82/1974-2**
Contains an outline map of the province tracing the routes of five main river systems. Information to help plan various trips, selected illustrations of the region, together with suggestions for further background reading are included.

785 **Atlas of Wildlife Habitat Inventory Maps for Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines,** Part of a Wildlife Habitat Inventory of the Mackenzie Valley and the Northern Yukon. Set of 7 atlases. Technical and graphic design by Bryan Chubb. Ottawa, 1973. Various pagination. 28 cm. Illus. Ring binder. Paper cover.
$15.00 per set **Cat. No. R72-12273**
In late 1971, the Canadian Wildlife Service Special Habitat Evaluation Group began an extensive, preliminary inventory to include wildlife assessments of areas within, and adjacent to proposed gas and oil pipeline corridors in Canada's western Arctic. The scope of the study has been a habitat inventory and not an inventory of wildlife populations. These atlases are "species-series" oriented maps and graphs, with introductory text. Technical material of value to senior biology students and teachers. The series includes Atlases of: Arctic fox habitat maps; beaver and muskrat habitat maps; caribou range maps; porcupine caribou herd movements; Dall sheep and grizzly bear habitat maps; moose habitat maps; waterfowl habitat maps.
Science—grade 11-13
—Professional

786 **The More Northerly Route,** by John B. Thompson. Ottawa, 1974. 184p. Illus. 26 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$7.50 **Cat. No. R72-12574**
This photographic study traces the 1944 voyage of the *St. Roch*, the first vessel to successfully navigate the Northwest Passage. It was this same shorter, yet more hazardous, northerly route that the supertanker *Manhattan* chose in 1969. Prompted only summarily by related textual excerpts, the historic photos, from both public and private collections, tell the tale. Peripheral in context, yet revealing, nevertheless, are the author's prefatory remarks recounting the difficulties he experienced in attempts to trace the whereabouts of the *St. Roch*'s original crew members for his material.
History—grade 8-13

787 **Northern Pipelines: Environmental-Social Program.**
A selection from the series of studies prepared for the Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines. They are detailed, technical and statistical studies and would only be useful to high school students who are involved in in-depth scientific or geographic studies of the region.
Science—grade 11-13
Geography—grade 11-13

a **Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline. Vol 5: Impact of Pipelines on Traditional Activities of Hunter-Trappers in the Territories.** Ottawa, 1973. 130p. Tables, map and map index in pocket. 28 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. R57-4/1973-5**

b **Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline. Vol. 6: Impact of Pipelines on Territorial Population, Labour Force, Employment and Income (Wages).** Ot-

tawa, 1974. Various pagination. Tables, folded map.
$6.00 **Cat. No. R57-4/1973-6**

c **Mackenzie Valley Development: Some Implications for Planners.** Ottawa, 1974. 300p. Figs., graphs. 28 cm. Paperbound.
$5.00 **Cat. No. R57-5/1973**

d **Mackenzie Valley—Northern Yukon Pipelines, Socio-economic and Environmental Aspects.** Ottawa, 1974. 197p. Tables, figs., maps. Paper cover.
$5.00 **Cat. No. R57-7/1974**

e **Oil Spills Effects on Northern Vegetation and Soil Microfauna at Norman Wells and Tuktoyaktuk, N.W.T.** Ottawa, 1974. 111p. Tables, figs., colour plates. Paper cover.
$3.00 **Cat. No. R57-10/1974**

f **Northern Yukon Freshwater Fisheries Studies, 1973.** Ottawa, 1974. 51p. Tables, maps. Paper cover.
$1.75 **Cat. No. R57-15/1974**

g **Vegetation Types of the Mackenzie Corridor.** Ottawa, 1974. 85p. Colour illus., map. 28 cm. Paperbound.
$4.00 **Cat. No. R72-9073**

h **Preliminary Archaeological Study, Mackenzie Corridor.** (Second report.) Ottawa, 1974. 32p. Tables, figs. 28 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. R72-138/1974**

Information Canada

788 **Canadian Bill of Rights.**
$1.25 **Cat. No. SP89-1**
An offset reproduction, in nine colours and gold, 18″ x 32″, suitable for framing, of the original illumination on vellum of the Canadian Bill of Rights, an Act for the recognition and protection of human rights and fundamental freedoms, with a pledge signed by the Prime Minister of Canada.
General Reference

Department of Justice

789 **Index to Current Legal Research in Canada, 1973.** Legal Research and Planning Section, Dept. of Justice. Ottawa, 1974. 64p. 28 cm. Bilingual.
$2.00 **Cat. No. J2-25/1973**
The aim of this index is to compile an inventory and description of legal research being carried on in Canadian universities and Canadian law reform commissions. It does not, however, deal with research in progress in government departments, nor in the committees of the several associations of the practising profession. The index is subdivided into listings by subject matter, author and individual provinces.
Law—grade 11-13

790 **Memorandum on the Office of Lieutenant-Governor of a Province: Its Constitutional Character and Functions.** Ottawa, 1955. 43p. 25 cm. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. J2-355**
An historical review which traces the evolution of the character of the office of the Lieutenant-Governor prior to Confederation through to the current provisions respecting his position as defined by the BNA Act. Thoroughly documented and footnoted, with appendices.
Politics and Government—grade 9-13
—Professional
History—grade 9-13
—Professional
Law—Professional

791 **The Federal Court of Canada: A Manual of Practice,** by W.R. Jackett. Ottawa, 1971. 121p. 25 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$3.75 **Cat. No. J2-1971**
The express purpose of this guide is to aid those having business in the Federal Court of Canada in the task of ascertaining and applying the provisions of both the Trial and Appeal Divisions of the Federal Court. It does not seek to interpret the statutes and the rules of the courts. Rather an attempt has been made to write a manual of practice, applicable to the ordinary problems. It is not a textbook on procedure. Useful to senior level law students.
Law—grade 11-13
—Professional

792 **Manual Respecting the Authority and Duties of Peace Officers in Relation to Arrest and Pre-Trial Release and Detention of Accused Persons.** Ottawa, 1971. 22p. 15 cm. (Also French.)
25¢ **Cat. No. J2-2071**
Punishment is no part of a policeman's duty. This booklet spells out the situations in which a peace officer may exercise his discretion to arrest, and those instances where he may not arrest. Portions of the manual are based upon the new provisions of the Criminal Code relating to arrest; pre-trial release after arrest; issuing of a summons or warrant; rights of an accused; and release pending appeal. The information in this manual is intended for peace officers, but, by corollary, the public citizen will gain practical insights into his own rights and position.
Law—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

793 **Justice in the North.** Ottawa, 1972. 22p. 15 cm. Paper cover. (English and Innuit.)
25¢ **Cat. No. J2-2372**
This booklet is intended to explain in simple form the way in which the law is applied in the Northwest Territories. The rights and responsibilities of each person in relation to the law, the police and the courts comprise the principal portion of the information.
Native People—grade 8-13
Law—grade 11-13

2a

794 **Studies on Strict Liability.** Ottawa, 1974. 251p. Tables, charts. 25 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$4.00 **Cat. No. J32-4/1-1974**
How strict do we want the criminal law to be? Strict enough to penalize anyone who breaks it, whether he knows he is breaking it or not; or only strict enough to penalize those who break it knowingly? This book examines these basic questions, various alternatives and reform proposals supported by a series of in-depth studies prepared by the Law Reform Commission of Canada.
Law—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

795 **Discovery in Criminal Cases.** Ottawa, 1974. 261p. 25 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$5.00 **Cat. No. J32-4/2-1974**
This book contains two sections. The first consists of a research paper containing an analysis of the existing law and practices in a number of jurisdictions. It also contains the project's proposals. The second part contains the Working Paper of the Law Reform Commission of Canada. This Paper includes the philosophy and recommendations for changes in the law. Difficult reading, but may be of some value to students studying introductory law.
Law—grade 11-13
—Professional

796 **Studies on Sentencing.** Ottawa, 1974. 205p. 25 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$4.50 **Cat. No. J32-4/3-1974**
Consisting of major background studies and working papers prepared for the Law Reform Commission, this volume attempts to critically examine the criminal process in the light of present social needs. The philosophical and moral justifications of punishment are evaluated in terms of the basic function of institutions in the justice system, indeed, the function of the criminal process as a whole. It also examines the practice of correction and the rehabilitative ideals.
Society and the Individual—grade 10-13
—Professional
Law—grade 11-13
—Professional

797 **The Native Offender and the Law,** by D.A. Schmeiser in conjunction with H.W.B. Heumann and J.R. Manning. Ottawa, 1974. 90p. Tables. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$2.00 **Cat. No. J32-4/5-1974**
This report is a compilation of recent Canadian statistics on the involvement of one segment of our society—the native people—with one aspect of the criminal process—detention and punishment. Most of the material presented concerns the western provinces and attempts to present statistical facts rather than to draw conclusions, and is concerned mainly with the "what" rather than the "why" of the researched information.
Law—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

Labour Canada

798 **Measuring the Quality of Working Life: Symposium on Social Indicators of Working Life, Ottawa, March 19 and 20, 1973.** Edited by Alan H. Portigal. Ottawa, 1974. 280p. Tables, figs. Paperbound.
$4.00 **Cat. No. L41-13/1974**
Contents consist of five background papers prepared by prominent social scientists and psychologists and presented during a two-day symposium sponsored by Labour Canada in March, 1973. This book is a formal record of the proceedings and will be of interest and use both to those concerned with measuring the quality of working life, and to those responsible for improving it.
Society and the Individual—Professional

National Capital Commission

799 **Guide to Canada's Capital.** Ottawa, 1974. 205p. Illus., maps. 15 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$1.50 **Cat. No. W93-7**
A comprehensive reference work of current and historical information on the National Capital. Organized as a map and guide book, it highlights individual fields of interest, and contains over 100 maps, colour photos and sketches. Excellent travelling companion for all ages, all tastes.
General Reference
Geography—grade 7-12
History—grade 7-12

800 **Tomorrow's Capital: Invitation to Dialogue.** Ottawa, 1974. 91p. Illus., maps, folded map in pocket. 27 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$7.50 **Cat. No. W95-4/1974**
Parliament has entrusted the N.C.C. with a mandate to promote the development of the National Capital Region "in accordance with its national significance". This publication is not a "master plan", a "superplan", or even a "guide plan". It is a working document setting out development objectives and a planning concept for the entire region. Discusses the challenges, concept proposals and major respective components of the scheme as Capital to all Canadians, with deference to the autonomous character of Ottawa-Hull, a metropolitan centre in its own right. Interesting resource material for students of urban geography or political science.
Geography—grade 11-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13

National Defence

801 **Land and Sea Emergencies.** Ottawa, 1974. English text, 72p. Illus. 14 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$1.50 **Cat. No. DC3-974**
Issued to provide Canadian Forces aircrew personnel and aircraft passengers with methods of survival on land or at sea in the event of emergency landing or bail out. The manual, written in point form, is complete enough to direct those who have not had survival training in the correct procedure to follow.
Geography—grade 9-13
General Reference

802 **North of Latitude Eighty,** by G. Hattersley-Smith. Ottawa, 1974. 121p. Illus., figs. Map in pocket. 22 cm. Paper cover.
$6.75 **Cat. No. DR3-1774**
Some of the most venturesome and successful exploits in modern Arctic travel and research are recounted in this book. Canada's prominence in high latitude field research, together with the author's account of particular expeditions in Ellesmere Island over an eighteen-year period make this book a valuable source of information for those interested in geology, Canadian history and technology.
Geology—grade 11-13
Geography—grade 11-13
History—grade 11-13

National Gallery

803 **Boucherville, Montréal, Toronto, London, 1973,** organized by Brydon Smith and Pierre Théberge. Ottawa, 1974. 332p. Illus. 20 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$7.50 **Cat. No. NG4-1973**
Art is art by virtue of its context. This illustrated catalogue contains the work of six artists from central Canada whose craftsmanship in a variety of modes seeks new horizons. Fresh ideas using combinations of photography, sculpturing, animated film and painting are presented, with accompanying text and descriptions by the artists.
Art—grade 11-13
Film Education—grade 11-13

804 **Silver in New France,** by Jean Trudel. Ottawa, 1974. 237p. Illus., tables, figs. 26 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$12.00 **Cat. No. NG35-1974**
This catalogue, based upon an exhibition prepared by the National Gallery, presents a pictorial history of silversmithing in Canada. In the early seventeenth century, imported silver coins and ecclesiastical silver found their way into New France. This textual and photographic study focuses on the two principal urban centres of the French régime.
Art—grade 11-13
History—grade 11-13

National Museums Canada

805 **Athapaskans: Strangers of the North.** Prepared by the National Museum of Man. Ottawa, 1974. 208p. Illus., maps. 27 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$5.00 **Cat. No. NM92-41**
This attractive catalogue is refreshingly unique in its endeavour to relate the more subtle, yet pertinent aspects of a culture in an ethnographic examination of the Indians of Alaska and northwestern Canada. Prepared from the materials of an international travelling exhibition, the publication contains the best selections from two of the foremost collections in this field, those of the Royal Scottish Museum, and the National Museum of Man, Ottawa.
Native People—grade 9-13
Art—grade 9-13

806 **The Mammals of Canada,** by A.W.F. Banfield. University of Toronto Press, 1974. 438p. Figs., maps, colour plates. 29 cm. Clothbound. (Also French.)
$19.95 **Cat. No. NM92-42/1974**
This richly illustrated work provides an authoritative account of the 196 species of mammals known to have existed in Canada. It includes detailed descriptions of all aspects of identification, classification, habits and economic importance. In addition,

there are distribution maps, a glossary of technical terms, 46 colour plates and over 100 black and white drawings.
Science—grade 4-13
General Reference

807 **The Evening of Chivalry,** by John Swettenham. Ottawa, 1972. 63p. Illus. 23 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$3.95 **Cat. No. NM95-16/6**
Based on a Canadian War Museum exhibition of arms and armour from the Tower of London, this book is more than a catalogue of the objects displayed. It includes a review of warfare from early times to the seventeenth century. Illustrations and descriptions of the artifacts displayed provide material for historical studies.
History—grade 8-13

808 **Rocky Mountains Wild Flowers,** by A.E. Porsild. Illustrations by Dagny Tande Lid. Ottawa, 1974. 454p. Figs. 18 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$5.00 **Cat. No. NM95-17/2**
This volume has been designed primarily for the use of the visitor to Jasper, Banff and Waterton Lakes National Parks, Alberta, to help him to recognize and know a little better the commonplace and more spectacular wild flowers within these boundaries. A great many of the flowers described and colourfully illustrated may be seen within easy walking distance of roads open to the public. Accompanied by non-technical notes on size and general habit of the plant, species location and population data. Very good publication for individuals with some background in botany.
Science—grade 9-13
Crafts and Hobbies—grade 9-13

Privy Council

809 **The Capital of Canada: How Should it be Governed? A Special Study on the National Capital,** by Douglas H. Fullerton. Ottawa. 25 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Vol. 1—An examination concerned with the historical development and governing, not the planning, of Canada's Capital Region, one of the most complicated structures of local government in the world. The problems this structure creates and the many obstacles to national acceptance of the Capital Region as this country's unifying symbol are the principal concerns of this highly readable and somewhat contentious topic. (Sometimes known as the Fullerton Report.) Vol. 2—In this second volume will be found documents, reports and special research papers which accompany and supplement the text of the Special Study.
Geography—grade 11-13
—Professional
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
—Professional

Vol. 1, May, 1974. 223p. Tables, maps.
$5.00 **Cat. No. CP22-874/1**

Vol. 2, May, 1974. Pp. 227-256. Tables, maps.
$6.50 **Cat. No. CP22-874/2**

Public Archives Canada

810 **Braves and Buffalo: Plains Indian Life in 1837.** Water-colours of Alfred J. Miller with descriptive notes by artist. Introduction by Michael Bell. Ottawa, 1973. 176p. 24 cm. Clothbound. (Also French.)
$15.00 **Cat. No. SA2-68/1973**
Forty-one water-colours reproduced in full colour convey all the sense of adventure, excitement and wonder of the young artist. By 1837 this way of life had already entered a decline. The paintings portray details of Indian life at the time—domestic scenes, hunting techniques, skirmishes, and councils. Each picture is accompanied by the artist's own account in words.
Native People—grade 7-12
Art—grade 9-12

Public Service Commission

811 **Public Service Examinations:** Specimen questions and general information. Ottawa, 1971. Reprinted 1974. 25p. 25 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
60¢ **Cat. No. SC3-171**
This booklet is designed to provide information for prospective applicants to the federal public service. It contains general information on how to apply for competitions and about the types of written examinations applicants will be required to pass. Included are examples of examination questions.
Guidance—grade 9-13

Regional Economic Expansion

812 **Water Law in Canada: The Atlantic Provinces,** by Gerard V. LaForest and Associates. Ottawa, 1973. 550p. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$8.50 **Cat. No. RE22-1472.1**

This study is intended to provide a comprehensive analysis of the legal framework of water resources in the Atlantic Provinces. It discusses the use of water for consumption, irrigation, the generation of power and pollution control. Activities having only an incidental connection with water as a resource (for example, distribution of electric power) are not covered by the study. Of value to those students in law courses where the syllabus is fraught with an acquatic drift.
Law—grade 11-13
—Professional

Science Council of Canada

813 **Knowledge, Power and Public Policy,** by Peter Aucoin and Richard French. Ottawa, 1974. 95p. Fig. 25 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$2.00 **Cat. No. SS21-1/31**
A study based primarily on interviews with senior government officials with regard to the policy planning structure of the newly created Ministry of State for Science and Technology, and Ministry of State for Urban Affairs. Ostensibly, this is a study of political cybernetics. Annotated and footnoted, a very challenging book for advanced political science students.
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
—Professional

814 **Issues in Canadian Science Policy.** Published irregularly. Ottawa. 28 cm. (Also French.)
$1.00 **Cat. No. SS21-2/**
The magazine is intended to provide for the expression of well-informed, often controversial, viewpoints on topics of interest to the scientific community in particular and to the general public at large. Subjects which have been included are: the STOL aircraft system; environmental precaution in major construction projects; and scientific research at Canadian universities. Senior level material.
Science—grade 11-13
—Professional

815 **Two Blades of Grass: The Challenge Facing Agriculture.** Ottawa, 1971. Reprinted 1974. 61p. Tables, organization chart. 25 cm. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. SS22-1970/12**
Canada's agricultural policies, goals, concerns and proposals for a national and international trade program are outlined.
Agriculture—grade 11-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
Science—grade 9-13

816 **Science for Health Services.** Ottawa, 1974. 140p. Tables, figs. 25 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$2.00 **Cat. No. SS22-1974/22**
This report is concerned with the topical problem of finding and implementing improved solutions for the delivery of health care in Canada. Special attention is given to the application of science and technology in health care services; and the organization and funding of research and development in the field. Advanced level information.
Health Education—Professional

Secretary of State

817 **Organization and Administration of Education in Canada,** by David Munroe. Ottawa, 1974. 219p. Charts, maps, tables. 23 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$3.75 **Cat. No. S2-36/1974**
It contains up-to-date data, a description of the organization and operation of schools and post-secondary education, the national organizations and the general trends presently apparent in Canada.
Society and the Individual—Professional
Education—Professional

818 **Leisure Study—Canada 1972.** Ottawa, 1973. 240p. Tables. 26 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$4.75 **Cat. No. S2-37/1972**
This research study gives an account of the extent to which Canadians engage in leisure-related activities. Contents: Study method—Description of sample—Participation in selected leisure-time activities: attendance and non-attendance activities—Characteristics of the participant in attendance and non-attendance activities—Factors influencing participation—Conclusions.
Society and the Individual—Professional

819 **Museum and the Canadian Public,** by Brian Dixon, Alice E. Courtney, and Robert H. Bailey. Ottawa, 1974. 381p. Tables. 27 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$5.00 **Cat. No. S2-38/1974**
This report is a comprehensive study of our national museum policy. It presents a cross-section of attitudes and patterns of Canadian museum-goers.
Art —grade 11-13
—Professional
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13
—Professional

820 **Terminology Bulletins.** Prepared by the Translation Bureau, Terminology Centre. Ottawa. 22 cm. Paperbound.
Glossaries of English-French vocabulary (words and phrases). Although only available under their French titles they will prove invaluable to any students studying the French language.
Language and Literature—grade 9-12

2a

a **Recueil des définitions des lois fédérales** (anglais et français). Avril 1974. 880p. Index français.
$9.00 **Cat. No. S52-2/153F**
A glossary of terminology appearing in Canada's Federal Laws. It deals with specific terms and phraseology of the Statutes of Canada, up to 1970, and the more recent Statutes of 1970-1972. Arranged in English alphabetical order, followed by the equivalent French language expression.
Language and Literature—grade 11-13
Law—grade 11-13
General Reference

b **Termes fiscaux, financiers et administratifs** (anglais et français). Édition provisoire. Juillet 1974. 224p.
$3.50 **Cat. No. S52-2/154F**
Encompasses the terminology used within the following fields and disciplines: Commerce, economics, monetary units and the stock market. Deals with both fiscal terms and administrative vocabulary. In English alphabetical order, followed by French equivalents.
Language and Literature—grade 9-12
General Reference

c **Arrêtés de terminologie de la République française (audiovisuel, bâtiment, économie et finances, énergie nucléaire, informatique, pétrole, techniques spatiales, transports),** (anglais et français). Juillet 1974. 102p. Index français.
$1.50 **Cat. No. S52-2/155F**
Arranged in English alphabetical order for French language equivalents, this volume of terminology presents the accepted standardized vocabulary of the following six fields: Audiovisual, construction, mineral oils and fuels, space craft and satellite technology, nuclear energy and transportation.
Language and Literature—grade 11-13
General Reference

Statistics Canada

821 **Canadian Statistical Review.** Monthly with weekly supplement. 28 cm. Photostat sheets. French edition published separately.
$7.00 a year
70¢ single copy **Cat. No CS11-003**
This monthly statistical summary includes over sixty tables giving current information in the following areas: population figures, income and expenditure accounts, labour, manufacturing, fuel, power, mining, construction, food and agriculture, domestic and external trade, transportation, etc. Useful classroom material for commerce classes.
Mathematics—grade 11-13
—Professional
Economics—grade 11-13
—Professional

822 **Perspective Canada: Compendium of Social Statistics.** Ottawa, 1974. 321p. Tables, charts, maps. 28 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$6.75 **Cat. No. CS11-507/1974**
A compendium of some of the major social statistics. The selection criteria includes the relevance of the statistics to social concerns, their ability to portray change over time, and their potential for showing distributional aspects by geography, occupation, age, sex, schooling and other characteristics.
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

823 **Short-term Variations in Student and Non-student Labour Force Participation Rates, 1966-73,** by Nicole Gendreau. Ottawa, 1974. 58p. Tables, chart. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$1.05 **Cat. No. CS71-523**
Statistical data.
Education—Professional

824 **Statistics Canada—Bulletins.**
The following bulletins provide statistical data on various aspects of education in Canada.
Education—Professional

a **Federal Government Activities in the Human Sciences, 1973-75.** Ottawa, 1974. 76p. Tables, charts. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.40 **Cat. No. CS13-205/**

b **Economic Returns to Education in Canada.** Ottawa, 1974. 32p. Tables. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
70¢ **Cat. No. CS13-556**

c **Private Kindergarten and Nursery Schools, 1973/1974.** Ottawa, 1974. 4p. Tables. 28 cm. Bilingual.
35¢ **Cat. No. CS81-221/**

d **Continuing Education. Part 2. Universities.** Ottawa, 1974. 42p. Tables, charts. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.05 **Cat. No. CS81-225/**

e **Instructional Media in Universities in Ontario, 1972.** Ottawa, 1974. Tables, charts. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
70¢ **Cat. No. CS81-233/**

f **Short Guide to Canadian Universities and Colleges, 1974.** Ottawa, 1974. 134p. Tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$2.10 **Cat. No. CS81-240/**

g **Education in the Western Provinces, 1971/72.** Ottawa, 1975. 187p. Tables, charts, maps, pictures. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$2.10 **Cat. No. CS81-557**

825 **Census of Canada 1971. Bulletins.** 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
The following is a very limited selection of the *Census Canada Bulletins*. These items were chosen because they provide statistics concerning education.
Education—Professional

a **Population: Vocational Training.** Ottawa, 1974. Various paging. Tables, charts.
$1.40 **Cat. No. CS92-721**

b **Population: The School Population.** Ottawa, 1974. Various paging. Tables.
$1.05 **Cat. No. CS92-742**

c **Population: Characteristics of Persons with Vocational Training.** Ottawa, 1974. Various paging. Tables.
75¢ **Cat. No. CS92-744**

Transport Canada

826 **Seat Belt Argument.** Ottawa, 1974. 27p. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
75¢ **Cat. No. T46-5/1974**
Review of current information on seat belts, summary of the most pertinent recent findings with respect to seat belt effectiveness, seat belt usage, and approaches to increasing seat belt wearing. The main theme is that seat belts *are* effective. Annotated bibliography.
Law—grade 11-13
General Reference

827 **Roadside Surveys of Drinking-Driving Behaviour: Two Pilot Projects.** Ottawa, 1974. 137p. Illus., tables, figs., pictures. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$2.50 **Cat. No. T46-6/1974**
This report presents the findings of two pilot research projects conducted in Alberta and New Brunswick in 1971. The results and implications of these surveys, conducted by randomly stopping motorists for breathalyzer tests, are staggering. Contains statistical data, an historical overview of the problem, recommendations and conclusions.
Law—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

Ministry of State Urban Affairs Canada

828 **Profile: Canada's Major Urban Centres** The information presented in these ten publications gives as complete a description as possible of the current political and administrative structures of our metropolitan regions. Material for individual centres ranges from the structure of local and regional governments to the composition of political and administrative agencies. Stresses urban land use planning and transportation. Statistical data is also included in tables and diagrams. Particularly adaptable resource material for geography classes emphasizing urban centres.
Geography—grade 10-13

a **Profile: Halifax-Dartmouth:** The political and administrative structures of the metropolitan region of Halifax-Dartmouth, by A. Bernard, J. Léveillé and G. Lord. Ottawa, 1974. 105p. Tables, figs., organization charts. 30 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$2.00 **Cat. No. SU32-2/1974-3**

b **Profile: Edmonton:** The political and administrative structures of the metropolitan region of Edmonton, by A. Bernard, J. Léveillé and G. Lord. Ottawa, 1974. 131p. Tables, figs., organization charts. 30 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$2.00 **Cat. No. SU32-2/1974-4**

c **Profile: Ottawa-Hull:** The political and administrative structures of the metropolitan region of Ottawa-Hull, by A. Bernard, J. Léveillé and G. Lord. Ottawa, 1974. 221p. Tables, figs., organization charts. 30 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$3.00 **Cat. No. SU32-2/1974-5**

d **Profile: Montreal:** The political and administrative structures of the metropolitan region of Montreal, by A. Bernard, J. Léveillé and G. Lord. Ottawa, 1974. 197p. Tables, figs., organization charts. 30 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$3.00 **Cat. No. SU32-2/1974-6**

e **Profile: Hamilton-Wentworth:** The political and administrative structures of the metropolitan region of Hamilton-Wentworth, by A. Bernard, J. Léveillé and G. Lord. Ottawa, 1975. 109p. Tables, figs., organization charts. 30 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$2.00 **Cat. No. SU32-2/1974-9**

f **Profile: Québec.**
(In production) **Cat. No. SU32-2/1974-1**

g **Profile: Vancouver.**
(In production) **Cat. No. SU32-2/1974-2**

h **Profile: Toronto.**
(In production) **Cat. No. SU32-2/1974-7**

2a

i **Profile: Calgary.**
(In production) **Cat. No. SU32-2/1974-8**

j **Profile: Winnipeg.**
(In production) **Cat. No. SU32-2/1974-10**

Veterans Canada

829 **Silent Witnesses,** by Herbert Fairlie Wood and John Swettenham. Toronto, 1974. 243p. Illus., maps. 28 cm. Clothbound. (Also French.)
$13.95 **Cat. No. NM95-16/10**

Must be ordered from:
Marketing Services Division
National Museums of Canada
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0M8

Canada's war dead are to be found in seventy countries of the world. This volume tells of battles, explains the casualties they brought, and provides a complete guide to the war memorials. With maps, guides to the locations of the cemeteries and a wealth of colour and black and white photographs, the book is the only full account of this country's commemoration of its fallen servicemen and servicewomen.
History—grade 8-13
Architecture—grade 11-13
General Reference

830 **House of Commons Debates, Official Report,** 1st session, 29th parliament, 22/23 Elizabeth II, 1973/1974. Ottawa, 1974. 8 volumes and index. 26 cm. Bound edition.

Vol. 1, January 4 to February 9, 1973. Pp. 1-1154.
$15.00 **Cat. No. X1-291/1**

Vol. 2, February 12 to March 16, 1973. Pp. 1154-2320.
$15.00 **Cat. No. X1-291/2**

Vol. 3, March 19 to April 18, 1973. Pp. 2321-3447.
$15.00 **Cat. No. X1-291/3**

Vol. 4, May 7 to June 8, 1973. Pp. 3449-4602.
$15.00 **Cat. No. X1-291/4**

Vol. 5, June 11 to July 18, 1973. Pp. 4603-5773.
$15.00 **Cat. No. X1-291/5**

Vol. 6, July 19 to September 21, 1973. Pp. 5775-6820.
$15.00 **Cat. No. X1-291/6**

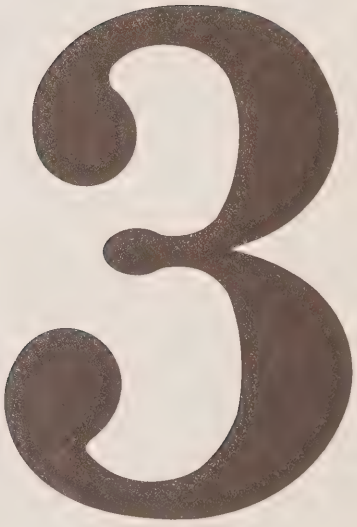
Vol. 7, October 15 to November 23, 1973. Pp. 6821-8110.
$15.00 **Cat. No. X1-291/7**

Vol. 8, November 26, 1973 to February 26, 1974. Pp. 8111-9309.
$15.00 **Cat. No. X1-291/8**

Index to Volumes 1 to 8. XVI, 587p.
$5.00 **Cat. No. X1-291/9**

831 **Report of the Auditor General of Canada to the House of Commons for the Fiscal Year ended March 31, 1974.** Ottawa, 1974. 102p. Tables. 27 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$2.00 **Cat. No. FA1-1974**
Canada's financial statements, examined and certified by the Office of the Auditor General. This report should be of interest and value to economic students.
Economics—grade 11-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13

International Publications



Council of Europe (CE)
Food and Agriculture Organization
of the United Nations (FAO)
Organisation for Economic
Co-operation and Development (OECD)
United Nations (UN)
United Nations Educational
Scientific and Cultural
Organization (Unesco)
World Health Organization (WHO)

Available from Information Canada and its authorized agents.

General Information

Information Canada is the national sales agent in Canada for the English and French publications issued by the international organizations listed in this Bibliography. For more complete listings, publications catalogues for these organizations are available from Information Canada.

Just Released. A tri-monthly listing of international publications available from Information Canada. This list is available only to libraries. Order from **International Organizations Publications,** Information Canada, 171 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0S9.

Council of Europe (CE)

834 **Children's Recreation Activities: Facilities and Animation.** 1974. 176p. Illus., tables, figs. 29 cm. Paperbound.
$6.00 **Cat. No. 27-01043-0**
This report concerns itself with the lack of adequate facilities and leisure programs in the face of increasing commercial development in urban centres. The purpose of the study is to enquire into present-day needs and the extent of interaction between all age groups based on local conditions. Over sixty pages of photographs and planning diagrams illustrate various experimental multipurpose facilities. Suggestions pertinent to cost structures, training course objectives and management programs are included.
Child Development—Professional
Physical Education and Sports —Professional
Society and the Individual—Professional

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)

835 **Creativity of the School.** A report based on presentations made to a Workshop at Estoril Portugal, 21st-25th November 1972, organised by CERI (Centre for Educational Research and Innovation). OECD, 1973. 133p. Tables, diagrams. 24 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$3.50 **Cat. No. 32-02759-1**
Discusses the role of schools in the process of social change and the way in which schools respond in a creative way to the pressures of society. Considers external and internal factors which influence creativity in the school. Professional literature for educators.
Education—Professional

836 **Agricultural Policy of the European Economic Community.** Paris, 1974. 122p. Charts, tables. 24 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$4.00 **Cat. No. 32-02609-9**
A general review of the principal production trends and developments since the institution of the EEC. Policy objectives and measures are outlined, and regulations for individual products such as cereals, milk, meat, and sugar are discussed.
Agriculture—Professional
General Reference

837 **Compulsory Labelling of Prepackaged Consumer Products.** Paris, 1974. 43p. Tables, figs. 27 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$2.50 **Cat. No. 32-02728-1**
Concerned with the economic interests of the consumer, and his physical protection to the extent that product hazards are reduced by warning labels. This report is based on member countries' replies to a questionnaire. It reviews and evaluates current regulations, particularly of prepackaged household cleaners. It also deals with the legal situation and current national policies.
Home Economics—Professional
General Reference

838 **Consumer Protection Against Toxicity of Cosmetics and Household Products.** Paris, 1974. 65p. Tables. 27 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$3.50 **Cat. No. 32-02730-3**
As these products are gradually introduced and manufactured in member countries, this report evaluates the current legal situation and policy issues. Based on replies to questionnaires, it contains conclusions and a number of suggestions for future action by Member Governments with regard to statutory controls, safety standards and research activities.
General Reference

839 **The Educational Situation in OECD Countries.** Paris, 1974. 68p. Tables. 24 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$2.25 **Cat. No. 32-02669-2**
Provides an analysis of the education situation in member countries with regard to enrolment growth and teacher supply, cost factors and structural policy changes. Statistical tables co-relate national data to OECD standards. Priority areas are the basis for the study's implications and recommendations.
Education—Professional

840 **Environmental Education at Post Secondary Level: The Training of Generalists and Specialists. Vol. 1.** Paris, 1974. 207p. Tables. 27 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$8.00 **Cat. No. 32-02601-3**
Volume 1 brings together a series of 12 case studies undertaken at various institutes of higher learning in OECD member countries. These studies review recent experiments in the training of future specialists and generalists. Implications for the organization of curricula, teaching methods, structures and the role of institutions in relation to the community at large are the main topics.
Education—Professional

841 **Environmental Education at Post Secondary Level: Courses for Educators, Decision-Makers and Members of Professions Concerned with the Environment. Vol. II.** Paris, 1974. 183p. 27 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$6.50 **Cat. No. 32-02602-1**
Volume II comprises three series of 15 case studies dealing with the training and retraining of educators, decision makers and professionals such as engineers, architects and doctors. Teaching methods, materials and media, research and criteria for success are outlined.
Education—Professional

842 **Research and Development in Education: A Survey.** Paris, 1974. Tables. 27 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$2.50 **Cat. No. 32-02543-2**
This survey attempts to assess the current position of educational research and development, present trends and policies. The tables supplementing the text are of value as they offer some comparative indication of data collected from member countries whose individual measurements differ widely from each other.
Education—Professional

843a **The Teacher and Educational Change: A New Role. Vol. 1.** Paris, 1974. 561p. Charts. 24 cm. Paperbound.
$13.50 **Cat. No. 32-02736-2**
How does the teacher react to innovation and how can he be made into one of its principal agents, with due regard to his place in the system? This report analyzes a number of experimental innovations in member countries and outlines the major themes which emerged from a number of case studies. It also discusses attitudes, suggested future research and developmental work.
Education—Professional

843b **The Teacher and Educational Change. Vol. II. Recent Trends in Teacher Recruitment.** OECD, 1974. 217p. Tables. 24 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$5.50 **Cat. No. 32-02749-4**
A consolidated survey with statistical tables. It considers recent developments in the training of teachers and in teacher/pupil ratios in primary and secondary schools in OECD member countries.
Education—Professional

844 **Towards Mass Higher Education: Issues and Dilemmas.** Paris, 1974. 227p. Tables. 27 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$5.50 **Cat. No. 32-02675-7**
Policies of higher education for the masses are considered in their main patterns and characteristics. Alternative measures are examined in the context of social and economic development. This report contains a series of four background studies relating to some major themes: cost and finance, admission policies, quantitative trends and employment relations.
Education—Professional

845 **Agricultural Policy: Studies and Documents**
This series of reports reviews the agricultural policy aims and objectives peculiar to each country listed below. Supported by charts and data tables, each booklet discusses regulatory measures affecting food and dairy produce, trade policies, land taxes, government loans, food-aid programs, environmental problems and research and experimental projects. In-depth information useful for term assignments and reference sources.
Agriculture—Professional
Geography—Professional

a **Agricultural Policy in Canada.** (See *Selections 1974* No. 346)
$2.50 **Cat. No. 32-02489-4**

b **Agricultural Policy in Denmark**
$2.50 **Cat. No. 32-02705-2**

c **Agricultural Policy in France**
$3.25 **Cat. No. 32-02703-6**

d **Agricultural Policy in Germany**
$3.00 **Cat. No. 32-02824-5**

e **Agricultural Policy in Greece**
$1.75 **Cat. No. 32-02430-4**

f **Agricultural Policy in Ireland**
$2.50 **Cat. No. 32-02621-8**

g **Agricultural Policy in Japan**
$3.00 **Cat. No. 32-02707-9**

h **Agricultural Policy in the Netherlands**
$2.50 **Cat. No. 32-02501-7**

i **Agricultural Policy in New Zealand**
$3.50 **Cat. No. 32-02711-7**

j **Agricultural Policy in Spain**
$2.25 **Cat. No. 32-02605-6**

k **Agricultural Policy in Sweden**
$3.00 **Cat. No. 32-02822-9**

l **Agricultural Policy in Switzerland**
$2.50 **Cat. No. 32-02461-4**

m **Agricultural Policy in Turkey**
$2.50 **Cat. No. 32-02709-5**

n **Agricultural Policy in the United Kingdom**
$2.50 **Cat. No. 32-02563-7**

o **Agricultural Policy in the United States**
$3.25 **Cat. No. 32-02526-2**

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (Unesco)

846 **Case Studies in Special Education: Cuba, Japan, Kenya, Sweden.** 1974. 195p. Tables. 24 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$7.95 **Cat. No. 28-02371-4**
Each chapter comprises an historical review of the creation and development of special education facilities and programs for the different handicapped groups in each country. These case studies do not, however, deal with the exceptionally gifted deviant. For professionals, administrators and guidance counsellors.
Education—Professional

847 **Catalogue of Reproductions of Paintings 1860 to 1973.** Paris, 1974. 343p. Illus. 23 cm. Paperbound. (English, French and Spanish.)
$13.20 **Cat. No. 28-02347-1**
An illustrated catalogue of high-quality black and white art reproductions with descriptive notes on the original painting and process used in reproduction, order price and address for each work. It includes the works of Picasso, Van Gogh, Cézanne, Matisse, Auguste Renoir and Toulouse-Lautrec among others, together with a new feature entitled "Fifteen Projects for Exhibitors" which provides introductory notes on various periods, styles, artists, and trends. Designed for the general public and for educational and cultural organizations.
Art—grade 8-13
—Professional
History—grade 8-13
—Professional

848 **Communication Policies in Hungary,** by Tamás Szeckó and Gábor Fodor. 1974. 58p. Tables, figs. 24 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$3.30 **Cat. No. 28-02339-0**
An in-depth analysis of communication policies as they exist at different levels—public, institutional and professional—in Hungary.
Technology—Professional

849 **Communication Policies in Ireland,** by John Stapleton. 1974. 73p. Tables. 24 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$4.00 **Cat. No. 28-02382-0**
An in-depth examination of policies as they exist at various levels of society and government. It covers communications at public, institutional and professional levels using standardized data.
Technology—Professional

850 **Education in a Rural Environment.** 1974. 64p. 24 cm. Paperbound.
$3.30 **Cat. No. 28-02338-2**
Discussion of a type of education which, within the framework of a national system, takes the "rural environment" fully into account in its content, form, structures and methods, and not "rural education" as inherently different from the education given to town-dwellers. Topics covered range from science education, agricultural education, functional literacy, teacher training.
Education—Professional

851 **Educational Innovation in Singapore,** by Ruth H.K. Wong. 1974. 82p. Tables. 21 cm. Paper cover. (See *Selections 1974* No. 398.)
$3.30 **Cat. No. 28-02388-9**
Describes the historical background of the present educational system in Singapore, with a detailed report on various reforms and innovations during the last decade.
Education—Professional

852 **An Illustrated Inventory of Famous Dismembered Works of Art:** European Painting. Paris, 1974. 220p. Illus. 29 cm.
$17.85 Paperbound **Cat. No. 28-02312-9**
$23.10 Clothbound **Cat. No. 28-02322-6**
A number of European art specialists describe here some famous dismembered works of art in their respective countries: give an account of what happened to them; and, state what measures have been taken

to restore these art works to their original state. Lavishly illustrated.
Art—grade 11-13

853 **Planning Education in Relation to Rural Development,** by G.M. Coverdale. 1974. 37p. 21 cm. Paper cover.
$2.65 **Cat. No. 28-02363-3**
Since the majority of people in the world's less affluent nations live in the countryside there must be an all-round improvement in the conditions of rural life. Education has an important part to play in any such program of rural betterment. This booklet examines the nature of that role and provides specific recommendations for teachers and planners in that task.
Education—Professional

854 **Studies and Documents on Cultural Policies.**
The aim of this series is to contribute to the dissemination of information concerning problems, experiments and achievements in representative countries of differing socio-economic systems, regional areas and levels of development. In this series, "cultural policy" is taken to mean a body of operational principles, administrative and budgetary practices and procedures which provide a basis for cultural action by the state. In-depth material. (See also *Selections 1974* No. 414.)
Politics and Government—Professional
—grade 11-13

a **Cultural Policy in Hungary.** A study prepared under the auspices of the Hungarian National Commission for Unesco. 1974. 79p. 24 cm. Paper cover.
$3.30 **Cat. No. 28-02369-2**

b **Cultural Policy in Liberia,** by Kenneth Y. Best. 1974. 59p. Illus., tables. 24 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$2.65 **Cat. No. 28-02340-4**

855 **Study Abroad: International Scholarships, International Courses. XX edition. (1975-1977).** Paris, 1974. 523p. Paperbound. (English, French and Spanish.)
$7.95 **Cat. No. 28-02440-0**
This new edition lists and describes (a) scholarships, assistantships and travel grants, and (b) international courses in all fields of study offered, sponsored or administered by more than 70 international organizations and over 2000 national institutions in nearly 130 countries and territories. Also contains new information on entrance qualifications, language requirements, living and study expenses, sources of information, etc., for foreign students in major receiving countries. An index of fields of study is also included for the first time. For librarians and guidance counsellors, *Study Abroad* is a valuable, indispensable reference book.
Guidance—Professional
Education—Professional
General Reference

856 **Unesco in Perspective,** by René Maheu. 1974. 129p. Tables. 22 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$3.30 **Cat. No. 28-02359-5**
An introduction by Unesco Director-General to three documents presented in May and June of 1974. It covers the Organization's recent past, its immediate future and its medium-term objectives. Intended as a broad overview, presented in point form.
Education—Professional

857 **Youth and the Changing Secondary School,** by Richard D'Aeth. 1973. 72p. 24 cm. Paper cover.
$3.50 **Cat. No. 28-02337-4**
Young people are changing rapidly in their relationships with society, as is society changing towards them. Educational institutions are, by their nature, slow to respond. This book considers the inter-relationships between the changing outlook and aspirations of students approaching adulthood, and the current changes in educational systems at the secondary level. Recommendations for further research are included.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13
—Professional

World Health Organization

858 **Suicide and Attempted Suicide.** Edited by Eileen M. Brooke. Geneva, 1974. 127p. Tables, figs. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$2.80 **Cat. No. 23-02422-4**
The WHO estimates that at least 1000 persons kill themselves every day. In the developed countries of Europe and North America suicide ranks among the first 5-10 causes of death. This paper reviews the current procedures for ascertainment and notification of suicide and attempts to identify those population groups and those individuals within a community who might be most at risk. Much of the information is based upon responses from 25 countries to a WHO questionnaire. There is also a section within the report dealing with various types of self-destructive behaviour observed in young people of 15-24 years of age.
Health—Professional
Society and the Individual—grade 10-13
—Professional

859 **The Teaching of Human Sexuality in Schools for Health Professionals.** Geneva, 1974. 47p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$1.75 **Cat. No. 23-02421-6**
Although this report is intended for instructors in the professional health and counselling fields, the material reviewed should be useful and stimulating to secondary school administrators wishing to examine current programs of sexual education. The nine contributors to this volume suggest suitable curricula, review four specific programs, and outline regional profiles of the situation in Asia, Europe, South America and the United States.
Health Education—Professional
Guidance—Professional

Maps



Available from Information Canada Bookstores
and from the Canada Map Office.

Maps (This section completely replaces Section 4 of Selections 1974.)

Introduction

Ordering Information
Maps may be purchased at Information Canada Bookstores (see page vii) or ordered by mail from:
Canada Map Office
615 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0E9

A discount of 20% applies only on orders for 50 copies or more of a single map or chart.
Schools, universities and other teaching institutions receive a 50% discount only on orders for 50 copies of a single map or chart. No discount applies to orders of the following items: Map Folios, Map Scales, Atlas Folios and Boxes, all Books and Reports.
A mailing and handling charge of 50¢ applies to each shipped order with retail value of $25.00 or less.
All prices are subject to change without notice.
Please include both **map number** and **title** in all orders.

Note: This bibliography contains only a selection of the specialized maps which are available. For more complete information you may order:

Catalogue of Published Maps. Bilingual. $2.00. Available from the Canada Map Office. (see above)

Topographic Maps
To facilitate ordering topographic maps, which are too numerous to be listed here, index sheets of all series of the National Topographic System are provided free on request from the Canada Map Office. These show the position, name and number of each map in the series. Indexes for the three smallest scales (1/1,000,000, 1/500,000 and 1/250,000) are printed on one sheet; the 1/125,000 series requires two sheets (Eastern Canada and Western Canada); while the 1/50,000 series needs 18 index sheets. The 1/25,000 series requires numerous small index diagrams, so the area of interest should be stated when ordering them.

4

Maps Covering National Parks

865

Park	Stock No.	Title	Scale	Latest Issue	Price
Alberta					
Banff	MCR 200	Banff Park	1″-3mi.	1974	$1.50
	82 0/4	Banff (West ½)	1¼″-1mi.	1959	$0.75
	82 0/4	Banff (East ½)	1¼″-1mi.	1959	$0.75
	82 N/8	Lake Louise (East ½)**	1¼″-1mi.	1972	$0.75
Elk	83 H/10	Elk Island Park (West ½)	1¼″-1mi.	1957	$0.75
Jasper	MCR 217	Jasper Park	1″-4mi.	1974	$1.50
Waterton Lakes	MCR 211	Waterton Lakes Park	1¼″-1mi.	1973 (shaded)	$1.50
Wood Buffalo*	74 L	Fort Chipewyan	1″-4mi.	1966	$1.50
	74 M	Fitzgerald	1″-4mi.	1967	$1.50
	84 I	Lake Claire	1″-4mi.	1967	$1.50
	84 O	Whitesand R.	1″-4mi.	1963	$1.50
	84 P	Peace Point	1″-4mi.	1967	$1.50
	85 A	Little Buffalo	1″-4mi.	1967	$1.50

Park	Stock No.	Title	Scale	Latest Issue	Price
British Columbia					
Glacier	82 N/SW	Glacier Park	1″-2mi.	1974	$1.50
Kootenay	MCR 206	Kootenay Park	1″-2mi.	1974	$1.50
Mount Revelstoke	MCR 208	Mount Revelstoke Park	1¼″-1mi.	1971 shaded	$1.50
Pacific Rim*	92 C/10	Carmanah	1¼″-1mi.	1955	$1.50
	92 C/11E	Pachena Point	1¼″-1mi.	1954	$0.75
	92 C/13E	Ucluelet	1¼″-1mi.	1955	$0.75
	92 C/14	Barkley Sound	1¼″-1mi.	1956	$1.50
	92 C/15W	Nitinat	1¼″-1mi.	1955	$0.75
Yoho	MCR 213	Yoho Park	1″-2mi.	1961	$1.00
Manitoba					
Riding Mountain	MCR 207	Riding Mountain Park	1″-3mi.	1954	$1.00
New Brunswick					
Fundy	MCR 215	Fundy National Park	1¼″-1mi.	1962 shaded	$1.00
Kouchi-Bouguac*	21 I/10W	Richibucto	1¼″-1mi.	1956	$0.75
	21 I/11W	Point Sapin	1¼″-1mi.	1955	$0.75
Newfoundland					
Terra Nova	MCR 214	Terra Nova National Park	1¼″-1mi.	1966 shaded	$1.50
Gros Morne*	12 G/8	Trout River	1¼″-1mi.	1972	$1.50
	12 G/9	Skinner Cove	1¼″-1mi.	1972	$1.50
	12 H/5	Lomond	1¼″-1mi.	1965	$1.50
	12 H/12	Gros Morne	1¼″-1mi.	1957	$1.50
	12 H/13	St. Paul's Inlet	1¼″-1mi.	1965	$1.50
Northwest Territories					
Nahanni*	95 E	Flat River	1″-4mi.	1960	$1.50
	95 F	Virginia Falls	1″-4mi.	1972	$1.50
	95 G	Sibbeston Lake	1″-4mi.	1960	$1.50
Baffin*	26 I	Pangnirtung	1″-4mi.	1965	$1.50
	26 J	Clearwater Fiord	1″-4mi.	1965	$1.50
	26 O	Nedlukseak Fiord	1″-4mi.	1966	$1.50
	26 P	Okoa Bay	1″-4mi.	1965	$1.50
Nova Scotia					
Cape Breton Highlands	11 K/NE	Cape Breton Highlands Park	1″-2mi.	1970	$1.50
Kejimkujik	21 A/6	Kejimkujik Lake	1¼″-1mi.	1971	$1.50
Ship Harbour*	11 D/10	Owlshead	1¼″-1 mi.	1972	$1.50
	11 D/11	Chezzetcook	1¼″-1mi.	1951	$1.50
	11 D/14	Musquodoboit	1¼″-1mi.	1969	$1.50
	11 D/15	Tangier	1¼″-1mi.	1969	$1.50
	11 D/16	Ecum Secum	1¼″-1mi.	1968	$1.50
Ontario					
Georgian Bay Islands	31 D/13	Penetanguishene	1¼″-1mi.	1973	$1.50
Point Pelee	40 G/15	Pelee (East ½)	1¼″-1mi.	1957	$0.75
	40 G/15h	Point Pelee	2½″-1mi.	1969	$1.50
Pukaskwa*	42 C/4	Pukaskwa River	1¼″-1mi.	1969	$1.50
	42 C/5	Lurch Lake	1¼″-1mi.	1969	$1.50
	42 D/1	Otter Island	1¼″-1mi.	1968	$1.50
	42 D/8	Oiseau Bay	1¼″-1mi.	1967	$1.50
	42 D/9E	Marathon	1¼″-1mi.	1968	$0.75
St. Lawrence Islands*	31 C/1	Wolfe Island	1¼″-1mi.	1973	$1.50
	31 C/8	Gananoque	1¼″-1mi.	1973	$1.50
	31 B/5	Mallorytown (West ½)	1¼″-1mi.	1970	$0.75
	31 B/12	Brockville	1¼″-1mi.	1971	$1.50

Park	Stock No.	Title	Scale	Latest Issue	Price
Prince Edward Island					
Prince Edward Island	11 L/6	Rustico (West ½)	1¼"-1mi.	1967	$0.75
	11 L/6	Rustico (East ½)	1¼"-1mi.	1967	$0.75
Quebec					
Forillon*	22 A/15	Sunny Bank	1¼"-1mi.	1970	$1.50
	22 A/16	Gaspe	1¼"-1mi.	1971	$1.50
Gatineau***	MCR 216	Gatineau Park	1¼"-1mi.	1970 shaded	$1.50
La Mauricie*	31 I/10	Shawinigan	1¼"-1mi.	1971	$1.50
	31 I/11	Lac Au Sorcier	1¼"-1mi.	1959	$1.50
	31 I/14	Eveleen Lake	1¼"-1mi.	1959	$1.50
	31 I/15	Mattawin	1¼"-1mi.	1960	$1.50
Saskatchewan					
Prince Albert	MCR 210	Prince Albert Park	1"-2.37mi.	1951	$1.00
Yukon					
Kluane*	115 A	Dezadeash	1"-4mi.	1951	$1.50
	115 B&C	Mount St. Elias	1"-4mi.	1967	$1.50
	115 F&G	Kluane Lake	1"-4mi.	1961	$1.50
	115 H	Aishihik	1"-4mi.	1971	$1.50

*Maps covering this park do not show park boundaries.
**The map of Lake Louise covers parts of Banff, Yoho and Kootenay Parks.
***Gatineau Park, technically, is not a national park but forms part of the National Capital plan. Information concerning this park may be obtained from the National Capital Commission, Ottawa, Ontario.

General Maps at Small Scales

866a **General Maps of Canada**

Stock No.	Title	Scale	Colours	Size/inches	Year of Issue	Price
MCR 18	Canada (Also French No. MCR 19)	1"-250mi.	7	14 x 17	1970	$0.50
MCR 22	Canada (no names)	1"-250mi.	1	14 x 17	1962	$0.25
MCR 64	Canada (Outline) (Also French No. MCR64F)	1"-250mi.	2	14 x 17	1970	$0.25
MCR 81	Canada (Relief) (Also French No. MCR81F)	1"-250mi.	5	14 x 17	1970	$0.25
MCR 101	Canada (Tinted)	1"-400mi.	7	8½ x 11	1965	$0.25
MCR 15	Canada (Also French No. MCR16)	1"-140mi.	7	27 x 30	1970	$1.25
MCR 10	Canada (Also French No. MCR11)	1"-100mi.	7	36 x 40	1970	$1.75
MCR 78	Canada (no names)	1"-105mi.	1	31 x 42	1968	$0.50
MCR 8	Canada (2 sheets) (Also French No. MCR8F)	1"-64mi.	7	54⅝ x 55⅛	1966	$3.00
MCR 8G	Canada (2 sheets) NTS System Overlay	1"-64mi.	7	54⅝ x 55⅛	1966	$3.00
MCR 5	Canada (6 sheets)* (Also French No. MCR82)	1"-32mi. or 1/2,000,000	10	42 x 60	1971	$2.50 each
MCR 94	Canada (Outline)	1"-400mi.	1	10 x 11	1971	$0.05

*Size when assembled: approx. 10′ x 10′

866b **Maps of the Provinces and Territories**

MCR 36	Northwest Territories Yukon Territory	1/4,000,000	8	42 x 52	1974	$2.00
MCR 35	Northwest Canada (Transportation)	1"-50mi.	3	24 x 34	1974	$1.00

Stock No.	Title	Scale	Colours	Size/inches	Year of Issue	Price
MCR 47	Yukon Territory	1/2,000,000	4	22 x 26	1963	$1.50
MCR 3	British Columbia	1/2,000,000	5	31 x 42	1962	$1.50
MCR 27	Prairie Provinces	1/2,000,000	5	36 x 40	1962	$1.50
MCR 39	Ontario	1/2,000,000	5	36 x 40	1962	$1.50
MCR 42	Quebec (Eng.) (Also French No. MCR42F)	1/2,000,000	5	40 x 45	1962	$1.50
MCR 77	Atlantic Provinces	1/2,000,000	5	31 x 42	1961	$1.50
MCR 40	Ontario South (Outline)	1″-16mi.	1	24 x 34	1965	$1.00
MCR 83	Alberta (Two sheets)	1″-12mi.	8	42 x 68	1962	$2.00 each
MCR 45	Saskatchewan (Two sheets)	1″-12mi.	5	39 x 72	1963	$2.00 each
MCR 26	Manitoba (Two sheets)	1″-12mi.	4	40 x 70	1964	$2.00 each
MCR 30	Newfoundland	1″-8mi.	7	42 x 51	1969	$2.00
MCR 38	Maritime Provinces	1″-10mi.	6	37 x 51	1968	$2.00
MCR 29	New Brunswick	1/500,000	7	36 x 38	1972	$1.50
MCR 37	Nova Scotia & Prince Edward Island	1/500,000	7	38 x 50	1962	$1.50
MCR 41	Prince Edward Island	1/250,000	7	25 x 36	1964	$1.00
MCR 92	Prairie Provinces (overprinted with The National Topographic System)	1/2,000,000	6	31 x 42	1962	$1.50

866c **Maps of the Northern Hemisphere and the World**

MCR 31	North America (Also French No. MCR31F)		8	32 x 40	1971	$3.00
MCR 34	Northern Hemisphere (Also French No. MCR34F)		3	36 x 40	1965	$1.50
MCR 46	The World (Also French No. MCR46F) (Also Spanish No. MCR46S)	1/35,000,000	13	34 x 48	1974	$2.00

866d **Small Scale Outline Maps**

MCR 60	North America	1/20,000,000		22 x 25		$0.50
MCR 78	Canada	1/6,700,000		31 x 42		$0.50
MCR 80	Canada	1/13,500,000		18 x 21		$0.50
MCR 94	Canada	1″-400mi.		10 x 11		$0.05

Photomaps

867 The photomaps listed here are those which do not conform to National Topographic System sheet-lines. (See page 203 for information on the NTS maps.)
All are priced at $1.50

Stock No.	Title	Scale	Edition	Year
ASE 103	Tracadie, N.B.	1/50,000	1	1962
ASE 104	Hardwicke, N.B.	1/50,000	1	1962
ASE 105	Blackville, N.E., N.B.	1/50,000	1	1962
ASE 106	Blackville, N.W., N.B.	1/50,000	1	1962
ASE 107	Blackville, S.E., N.B.	1/50,000	1	1962
ASE 108	Blackville, S.W., N.B.	1/50,000	1	1962
ASE 112	Paquetville, N.B.	1/50,000	1	1963
ASE 113	Brantville, N.B.	1/50,000	1	1963
ASE 114	Kent Junction, N.B.	1/50,000	1	1963
NRC 001	Camp Fortune Skiing Area (Experimental Orthophoto Map)	1/10,000	2	1967
MCE 901	Newburgh, Ont. (Orthophoto Map)	1/25,000	2	1971

Thematic Maps

868 **Electoral Maps of Canada (Federal Ridings)**

Electoral maps are available (price $1.00) for all federal electoral districts. A list is available on request. In addition the following composite maps have been produced:

Stock No.	Title	Scale	Price
MCR 250	Electoral districts of Canada (French or English)	1″-64mi.	$1.50

869 **Provincial Maps of Federal Ridings (Bilingual)**

MCR 251	Newfoundland	1″-10mi.	$1.00
MCR 252	Prince Edward Island	1″-4mi.	$1.00
MCR 253	Nova Scotia	1″-8mi.	$1.00
MCR 254	New Brunswick	1″-8mi.	$1.00
MCR 255	Quebec	1″-20mi.	$1.00
MCR 256	Ontario North	1″-33mi.	$1.00
MCR 257	Ontario South	1″-16mi.	$1.00
MCR 258	Manitoba	1″-12mi.	$1.00
MCR 259	Saskatchewan	1″-12mi.	$1.00
MCR 260	Alberta North	1″-12mi.	$1.00
MCR 261	Alberta South	1″-12mi.	$1.00
MCR 262	British Columbia	1″-20mi.	$1.00
MCR 263	Yukon Territory	1″-33mi.	$1.00
MCR 264	Northwest Territories	1″-100mi.	$1.00

870 **City Maps of Federal Ridings (Bilingual)**

Stock No.	Title	Scale	Price
MCR 265	St. John's, Nfld.	1/12,000	$1.00
MCR 266	Halifax & Dartmouth	1/25,000	$1.00
MCR 267	Montreal & Laval	1/36,000	$1.00
MCR 268	Quebec	1/25,000	$1.00
MCR 269	Hamilton	1/25,000	$1.00
MCR 270	London	1/25,000	$1.00
MCR 271	Ottawa	1/25,000	$1.00
MCR 272	St. Catharines	1/25,000	$1.00
MCR 273	Toronto	1/30,000	$1.00
MCR 274	Windsor	1/25,000	$1.00
MCR 275	Winnipeg	1/25,000	$1.00
MCR 276	Calgary	1/28,000	$1.00
MCR 277	Edmonton	1/20,000	$1.00
MCR 278	Vancouver	1/25,000	$1.00
MCR 279	Victoria	1/25,000	$1.00
MCR 280	Saskatoon	1/25,000	$1.00
MCR 281	Regina	1/20,000	$1.00

871 **Results, Federal Election**

Map of Canada at 1/7,500,000 showing all electoral districts colour-coded to indicate successful candidates. Available in French and English editions.
Price $1.50

872 **Replicas of Historic Canadian Maps**

The following replicas are available:

The first five maps are $2.00 each or $9.00 for the set. A brochure of these maps is available on request.

MCR 2300 **America Septentrionalis**
This map is a reproduction from a plate published in Amsterdam by John Jansson, 1639, and entitled "Nouveau Théâtre du Monde ou Nouvel Atlas."

MCR 2305 **Le Canada, ou Nouvelle France**
Prepared in Paris by Nicolas Sanson in 1656. 19″ x 24″

MCR 2302 **Amérique Septentrionale**
Prepared by Alexis Hubert Jaillot, c. 1696. 24½″ x 36″

MCR 2303 **An Accurate Map of Canada**
Published by J. Hinton, London, c. 1761. 12″ x 15¼″

MCR 2304 **British North America**
by J. Arrowsmith. Published 15 February, 1834. 24″ x 19″

MCR 2307 **Bird's Eye View of Ottawa**
An artist's sketch of Ottawa as it existed in 1876. 22″ x 28″. Price $1.00

MCR 2308 **Map of Mounted Police Stations and Patrols For 1888**
28″ x 40″. Price $2.00.

873 **Special Interim Series Maps**

Stock No.	Title	Scale	Price
MCR 50	Lakes, Rivers & Glaciers	1/7,500,000	$1.50
MCR 1264	Population Density	1/7,500,000	$1.50
MCR 90	Population Distribution (1961)	1/7,500,000	$1.50
MCR 88	Relief	1/7,500,000	$1.50

874 **Joint Operations Graphic (Air) Series 1501**

These maps are produced to specifications outlined by NATO agreements. Sheet lines are spaced at one degree of latitude and two degrees of longitude. The major feature of the maps is the clear depiction of prominent cultural and natural detail.

Note:

These charts have been produced for the specific use of the Canadian Forces and are supplied on the understanding that they will not be used for air navigation purposes.

The price of all JOG maps is $1.50 per copy.

The following JOG (Air) Canada (1/250,000) sheets have been published.

Stock No.	Name	Area	Edition
1501 NL17-03	Ville Marie	Que.-Ont.	71-01-102
1501 NL17-06	North Bay	Que.-Ont.	70-01-002
1501 NL17-09	Huntsville	Que.-Ont.	70-01-004
1501 NL17-12	Lake Simcoe	Can.	72-01-202
1501 NL18-01	Grand Lake Victoria	Can.	71-01-201
1501 NL18-02	Kempt Lake	Que.	71-01
1501 NL18-03	La Tuque	Que.	71-01-107
1501 NL18-04	Deep River	Ont.	70-01-002
1501 NL18-05	Mont-Laurier	Can.	72-01-201
1501 NL18-06	Trois-Rivières	Que.	72-01-206
1501 NL18-07	Pembroke	Ont.	70-01-004
1501 NL18-08	Ottawa	Que.-Ont.-U.S.A.	72-01-201
1501 NL18-09	Montreal	Que.	72-01-203
1501 NL18-10	Kingston	Ont.	72-01-204
1501 NL18-11	Ogdensburg	Ont.-U.S.A.	72-01-205
1501 NL19-01	Baie-St. Paul	Que.	71-01-107
1501 NL19-02	Edmundston	N.B.	71-01-107
1501 NL19-04	Quebec	Que.-U.S.A.	72-01
1501 NL19-05	Presque Isle	Que.-U.S.A.	72-01
1501 NL19-07	Sherbrooke	Que.	72-01
1501 NL19-12	Eastport	N.S.-N.B.-U.S.A.	72-01

Stock No.	Name	Area	Edition
1501 NL20-10	Annapolis	N.S.	72-01
1501 NM17-03	Fort Rupert	Que.	71-01
1501 NM17-06	Lower Harricanaw R.	Que.	71-01
1501 NM17-09	Upper Harricanaw R.	Can.	71-01
1501 NM17-12	Rouyn-Noranda	Que.-Ont.	71-01
1501 NM18-01	Nemiscau Lake	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-02	Lac Mesgouez	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-03	Lac Baudeau	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-04	Lake Evans	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-05	Assinica Lake	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-06	River Mistassini-N.	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-07	Waswanipi	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-08	Chibougamau	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-09	River Mistassini-S.	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-10	Senneterre	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-11	Reservoir Gouin	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-12	Roberval	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-01	Pletipi	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-02	Lac Manicouagan	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-03	Lac Fouquet	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-04	Péribonca Lake	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-05	Lac Berte	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-06	Sept-Iles	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-07	Pipmuacan Reservoir	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-08	Baie Comeau	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-09	Cap Chat	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-10	Chicoutimi	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-11	Rimouski	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-12	Matane	Que.-N.B.	71-01
1501 NM20-01	Lac Fournier	Nfld.-Que.	72-01
1501 NM20-04	Manitou Lake	Que.	72-01
1501 NM20-07	Port-Menier	Que.	72-01
1501 NM20-10	Gaspé	Que.	72-01
1501 NN12-11	Wainwright	Alta.	70-01
MCE 0501-1	Frob. Bay Orient Map		62-01
MCE 0502-1	Pr. Rupert Orient Map		60-01
1501 NL19-3	Campbellton	N.B.	74-01
1501 NL20-1	Bathurst	N.B.	73-01
1501 NL19-9	Fredericton	N.B.	74-01
1501 NL19-6	Woodstock	N.B.	73-01
1501 NK17-2	Kitchener	Ont.	74-01

875 a **Northern Land Use Information Map Series, 1/250,000**

Mackenzie Valley

These 44 maps integrate a wide range of data on renewable resources and related activities produced for the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Each complete with detailed legend which includes: demographic data, notes on communities, transportation and communication facilities, archaeological and historic sites, development areas, recreational facilities, hunting and trapping areas, fish spawning areas and migration routes, domestic and commercial fishing areas, wildlife sanctuaries, reserves and migration routes, climatic data and the location of hydrometric and water quality stations.

Topographic No.*	Map Name	Price
85 C	Tathlina Lake	$ .75
85 D	Kakisa River	.75
85 E	Mills Lake	.75
85 F	Falaise Lake	.75
95 A	Trout Lake	.75
95 B	Fort Liard	.75
95 G	Sibbeston Lake	.75
95 H	Fort Simpson	.75

Topographic No.*	Map Name	Price
95 I	Bulmer Lake	.75
95 J	Camsell Bend	.75
95 K	Root River	.75
95 N	Dahadinni River	.75
95 O	Wrigley	.75
95 P	Keller Lake	.75
96 A	Johnny Hoe River	.75
96 B	Blackwater Lake	.75
96 C	Fort Norman	.75
96 D	Carcajou Canyon	.75
96 E	Norman Wells	.75
96 F	Mahony Lake	.75
96 G	Fort Franklin	.75
96 H	Grizzly Bear Mountain	.75
106 G	Upper Ramparts River	.75
106 H	Sans Sault Rapids	.75
106 I	Fort Good Hope	.75
106 J	Ontaratue River	.75
106 K	Martin House	.75
106 L	Trail River	.75
106 M	Fort McPherson	.75
106 N	Arctic Red River	.75
106 O	Travaillant Lake	.75
106 P	Canot Lake	.75
107 A	Crossley Lakes	1.50
107 B	Aklavik	1.50
107 C	Mackenzie Delta	1.50
107 D	Stanton	1.50
116 I	Eagle River	.75
116 J & 116 K (E½)	Porcupine River	.75
116 O & 116 N (E½)	Old Crow	.75
116 P	Bell River	.75
117 A	Blow River	1.50
117 B	Davidson Mountains	1.50
117 C	Demarcation Point	1.50
117 D	Herschel Island	1.50
	Total price as singles	**$39.00**
	A complete bound set	**$45.00**

b **South Yukon Study**

Seventeen of the maps listed are 26″ x 36″ and the remaining six are 26″ x 45″. The price is 75¢ each.

Topographic No.*	Title
95 D	Coal River
105 A	Watson Lake
105 B	Wolf Lake
105 C	Teslin
105 D	Whitehorse
105 E	Laberge
105 F	Quiet Lake
105 G	Finlayson Lake
105 H	Frances Lake
105 L	Glenlyon
105 M	Mayo
115 A	Dezadeash
115 B and C	Mount Saint Elias
115 F and G	Kluane Lake
115 H	Aishihik Lake
115 I	Carmacks Lake
115 J and K	Snag
115 N and O	Stewart River

Topographic No.*	Title
115 P	McQuesten
116 A	Larsen Creek
116 B and C	Dawson
116 G and F	Ogilvie River
116 H	Hart River

*It is important when ordering these maps that you specify Land Use Information Map Series to avoid receiving the standard NTS map item of the same number.

Map No.		
876		**Atlantic Provinces Resources and Economic Activity 1967.** 33″ x 44″ A map at 1/1,800,000 and six insets at smaller scales show the status of the economic development of the Atlantic Provinces. Price $2.00
877	**MCR 9**	**Principal High Voltage Transmission Lines.** 1″-64 miles, single sheet 42″ x 60″. 7 colours This map depicts the principal transmission lines and electric power generating plants of Canada as of 31 December 1970. Price $2.00
878		**Principal Oil & Products Pipe Lines in Canada. Principal Gas Pipe Lines in Canada** Both sheets 1″-64 miles. 44¼″ x 60″. These maps show the main Canadian pipe lines, as they existed in 1969, with each line coded by colour to indicate the operating company. Two insets are provided on both maps, one of southern Ontario at 1/1,000,000, the other of southern Alberta at 1/2,000,000. Price $1.50 each.
879	**MCR 2306**	**Territorial Evolution of Canada** 24″ x 30″ Twenty-three small scale maps show the formation of Canada's boundaries from the time of the Treaty of Breda (1667) to the entry of Newfoundland (1949). Price $1.50
880	**72 K/15 W**	**Geomorphology—Lancer Saskatchewan** 1/50,000 The map presents an analysis of landforms utilizing a shaded relief background. Price $0.50.
881		**Physiography—Southern Ontario** 1/1,000,000 A total of 14 aspects of Physiography are shown. Price $0.50 each.
882	**72 P**	**Physiography—Wynyard Saskatchewan** 1/250,000 The map presents an analysis in colour of 27 aspects of the physiography in the Wynyard area. Price $0.50.
883	**M.S. Series**	**Columbia River Basin** Complete series 97 maps. Sheets IWB 1 to 6 (inclusive) are published at a scale of 1″-1,000 feet. Sheets IWB 7 to 97 (inclusive) are published at a scale of 1″-½ mile. An index map IWB 98 is available showing the complete layout of map sheets. Price $0.50 per copy.

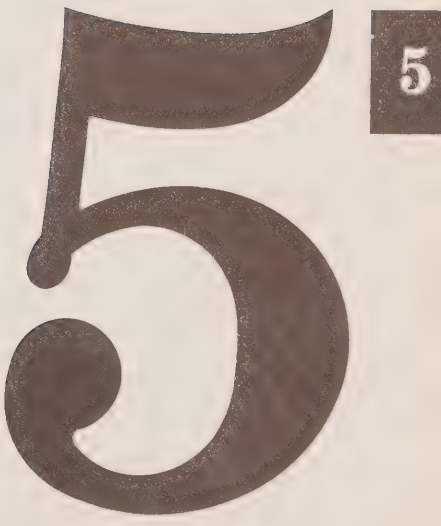
	Map No.	
884	MCR 17	**N.C.C. Map of Ottawa–Hull** Published by the National Capital Commission with a street guide to Ottawa and Hull at a scale of 1/25,000 (2½ inches to 1 mile) on one side and a map of the National Capital Region at a scale of 1/168,960 (3 miles to 1 inch) printed on the reverse side. Price $1.25 per copy.
885		**Isodemographic Map of Canada** Published by the Department of the Environment, this map shows where the people are in Canada. Geographers describe it as "isodemographic" which means "equal in population" and it shows the number of people in each census region in Canada. A total of three maps are available: the main map; a map containing the individual maps for all major cities; and a special outline version of the main map which does not show the main urban areas in pink. The price of each map is $1.50 per copy.
886	MR 6	**World Iron Ore** Published by the Mineral Resources Branch–Department of Energy, Mines and Resources–December 1972. The map shows the supply and demand situation. Price $3.00 per copy.

887 **Military City Maps**

A new series of full colour street guide maps compiled by the Mapping and Charting Establishment, Department of National Defence. The maps are all at a scale of 1/25,000 and have complete index and grid square coordinates for all of the street names shown. The price of the maps is $1.25 per copy. Folded editions are not available.

Stock No.	Name	Edition
MCE 319	Thunder Bay	1-73
MCE 312	Windsor	2-73
MCE 306	Ottawa	2-73
MCE 317	Victoria	2-73
MCE 310	Niagara	2-73
MCE 314	Edmonton	2-73
MCE 145	Montreal (Metro area)	
MCE 300	St. John's (Nfld.)	
MCE 302	St. John (N.B.)	
MCE 318	Kitchener-Waterloo	2-74
MCE 320	Regina	1-73
MCE 323	Fredericton	1-74
MCE 324	Kingston	3-74
MCE 124	Suffield	1-72
MCE 140	Alert	2-75
MCE 327	Yellowknife	1-74
MCE 326	Whitehorse	1-75

Free Publications



Available from federal government departments and agencies. Please note addresses and distribution policies.

Agriculture Canada

Order forms and enquiries should be addressed to:

Information Division
Agriculture Canada
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0C7

When ordering, please give the full title and the catalogue number if available.
Free Publications: The Department reserves the right to limit quantities and substitute, if necessary. Individuals may obtain a maximum of 10 different (or 10 similar) publications free of charge. Quantities in excess of 10 will be sold at cost; please write for prices. Teachers and school librarians in Canada may obtain a maximum of 50 publications per year free of charge (for example, 50 copies of the same title, 1 copy each of 50 titles or 5 copies each of 10 titles). This does not include the student publications "What You Shoud Know About ..." and "Pictures," which schools may obtain in reasonable quantities. All requests must be on school letterhead.

For meetings and exhibits, the department will supply appropriate publications for display purposes only, accompanied by a quantity of order forms for individual use.

890 **Control of Fleas.** Ottawa, 1975. Illus. 23 cm. Folder. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. A43-1187**
Discusses the nature of the various species and their favourite breeding grounds. Appropriate sanitation control measures and treatment for affected mammals and birds are elaborated upon.
Health Education—grade 9-12
Agriculture—grade 9-12

891 **Control of Human Lice.** Ottawa, 1975. Illus. 23 cm. Folder. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. A43-1254**
This pamphlet draws attention to the high incidence of lice infection, still a prevalent hygiene problem today, despite modern conditions. As these parasites are readily transferred from one individual to another, a description of early symptoms of lice infestation, recommended medical treatment, and personal hygiene programs are discussed in depth.
Health Education—Professional
General Reference

892 **Annual Flowers for Canadian Gardens.** Ottawa, revised 1973. Reprinted 1975. 32p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. A53-796**
In-depth discussion of all varieties suited to the Canadian climate. Layout design diagrams, pertinent planning and growing tables, and a common and botanical nomenclature list are included.
Agriculture—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12

893 **Growing Herbaceous Perennials.** Ottawa, 1956. Reprinted 1972. 24p. Illus. 24 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. A53-970**
Discusses all aspects for successful cultivation, from the planning and selection of materials, proper care and maintenance of borders, pest control and winter protection to a list of plants recommended for various regions of Canada. It also contains layout diagrams and related tables, including a species nomenclature section. Useful for horticulture and botany classes.
Agriculture—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

894 **Flowering Bulbs for Canadian Gardens.** Ottawa, revised 1972. Reprinted 1973. 36p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. A53-996**
Describes four types of flowering bulbs and details on culture and propagation. The four types—true bulbs, corms, tubers, and rhizomes—differ in structure and in the way they produce new plants. It includes: extent of the bulb industry; uses, classification; growing, harvesting and storing; common tender bulbs; other bulbs grown in Canada; and an index to common and generic names of bulbs.
Agriculture—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12

895 **Woody Climbers and Ground Covers.** Ottawa, 1957. Revised 1973. 22p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat No. A53-1017**
A comprehensive guide designed to acquaint both the casual and the more ambitious gardener with the basic functions and considerations in the planning and simple upkeep of climbers and low-growing ground shrubbery. A descriptive list of the main characteristics and tendencies of all varieties is included.
Agriculture—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

896 **Soil Erosion by Water.** Ottawa, 1961. Reprinted 1974. 35p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. A53-1083**
Great damage to farm land caused by uncontrolled water flow, particularly spring flooding and torrential rains, are prime causes of soil erosion. This booklet examines these and related examples on a regional basis and discusses various methods of control and prevention. Maps, illustrative photos and tables break down the data into a readable and practical form.
Agriculture—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12
Geography—grade 9-12

897 **Lawns.** Ottawa, revised 1971. 6p. Tables. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. A53-1163**
Choosing the correct soil, seed and planting location will mean the difference between a good and a poor lawn. Outlined in the text and tables are guides to maintenance, fertilizers, weed and pest control for a variety of lawn grasses suited to particular needs.
Agriculture—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12
General Reference

898 **Soil Erosion by Wind.** Ottawa, 1966. Reprinted 1974. 27p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. A53-1266**
An in-depth examination of the factors that influence the beginning, extent and eventual control measures of soil drifting on farm and range land, with an emphasis on reducing economic losses. An agricultural table for metric conversion is included.
Agriculture—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12

5

899 **Soilless Growth or Hydroponics.** Ottawa, 1968. Reprinted 1974. 7p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. A53-1357**
Provides information and instructions for growing plants by two methods: hydroponics or water culture where the root systems are immersed in water with plant nutrients added; and soilless growth where the roots are supported in a solid medium, such as sand, cinders or gravel. Valuable for classes in horticulture or agriculture.
Agriculture—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

900 **Rabies and Your Pet.** Ottawa, 1967. Reprinted 1973. Illus. 23 cm. Folder. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. A63-1263**
There is no treatment for rabies in animals. It is an infectious, contagious and fatal virus disease. Vital information about the nature and characteristic symptoms of rabies, and preventative safeguards highlight this pamphlet.
Health Education—grade 11-13
General Reference

901 **Livestock on Small Farms.** Ottawa, 1969. Revised 1974. 24p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. A63-1381**
This helpful booklet is designed to acquaint those who may wish to engage in small-scale or part-time farming for food or added income with the feed, housing and equipment requirements for a variety of livestock. Livestock for small farms can include a dairy cow, a pig or two, a few chickens, turkeys, ducks, geese, squabs, dairy goats, sheep, rabbits and even a few colonies of honey bees. All the above are discussed here.
Agriculture—grade 11-13
—Professional
General Reference

902 **Ticks Affecting Man and Dogs in Canada.** Ottawa, 1971. 8p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. A63-1446**
Brief description of this parasite; its peculiar life cycle and important Canadian species. Discussion of effects of tick infestation and disease control measures.
Agriculture—grade 9-12
General Reference

903 **Directory of Farmers' Organizations and Marketing Boards in Canada.** Ottawa, 1973. 40p. 23 cm. Paper cover. Partly bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. A73-1365**
A directory listing of national, regional and general organizations in the provinces in which they are located. Special listings have been added in this edition for the Canadian Federation of Agriculture and the Saskatchewan Farmer Forums.
Agriculture—Professional
Economics—Professional

904 **All About Sandwiches.** Ottawa, 1973. 23p. Illus., table. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. A73-1502**
The complete sandwich, inside-out. Suggestions are given for quantities, preparation and types of breads, butters, fillings and garnishes. Hints on serving and storage at parties and picnics, together with over

sixty-five recipes, take the art of creative sandwich making substantially beyond "bread and butter" bondage.
Home Economics—grade 7-12

905 **Canada's Animal Waste Management Guide.** Ottawa, 1974. 25p. Illus., tables, graphs, figs., charts. 28 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. 1534**
The purpose of this guide is to bring together the current practices that provide reasonable approaches to handling animal wastes. Emphasis is placed on the use of land as a recycling system. This involves a balanced ecological system and means that the nutrients returned to the farmland must be in balance with those removed by the crops grown. Detailed discussion covering all aspects of waste management: legislation, site selection, zoning and building construction, various waste systems, and the processing of animal waste. Contains related tables and graphic illustrations and 3 appendices.
Agriculture—Professional

906 **Insecticides for Home and Garden.** Ottawa, 1975. Folder. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. 1543**
This pamphlet contains a brief outline of some effective poisons and fumigants used to control insects, information on commonly recommended pesticides and their appropriate formulation. Safety measures are also discussed, given the poisonous nature of these products.
Agriculture—grade 9-13
—Professional
General Reference

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

To be requested from:

Public Relations Office
Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd.
Congill Building, 20th floor
275 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0S4

907 **Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Annual Report.** Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free
Reviews the activities of this Crown Corporation, from fundamental research to the international marketing of nuclear power stations and radiation equipment.
Science—grade 11-13

908 **Atomic Energy of Canada Limited.** January 1975. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free
A general description of the activities of AECL, with an outline of the nuclear power program and brief notes on research centres and AECL Commercial Products.
Science—grade 8-13

909 **Heavy Water.** (Also French.)
Free
A four-page leaflet that gives brief data on the physical and chemical characteristics of heavy water and its use.
Science—grade 11-13

910 **Atoms at Your Service.** July 1974. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free
This 20-page pamphlet includes a very brief historical review of early work in nuclear research and simplified drawings of research and power reactors. Several applications of radioisotopes are explained with short text and greatly simplified illustrations.
Science—grade 8-13

Canada Post

To be requested from:

Public Affairs Branch
Canada Post
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0B1

911 **Postal Service Down the Centuries.** Ottawa, 1974. 50p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Available only in single copies to teachers or librarians.
An historical, social, developmental account of the role of the post office in Canada. The articles were written to commemorate the opening of the National Postal Museum in Ottawa. This is advanced level material of value only at a senior level.
History—grade 10-13
—Professional
General Reference

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

To be requested from:

CBC Learning Systems
Box 500, Station A
Toronto, Ontario
M5W 1E6

912 **CBC Publications Catalogue.** Toronto. Paper cover.
Free
As an extension of the program services of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, CBC publications and recordings make available a wide range of significant material originally broadcast on radio or television. Each item is carefully annotated and since many of these publications are directly related to school curriculae, librarians will find this catalogue very useful.
General Reference

Canadian International Development Agency

To be requested from:

Communications Branch
Canadian International Development Agency
Jackson Building, 7th floor
122 Bank Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0G4

913 **CIDA Annual Review.** Ottawa. 75p. Illus., tables. 28 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. E94-4/1973**
The report of the Agency's activities for the year plus some indications of future directions. Of interest to senior students concerned with the Canadian role in developing countries.
Geography—grade 11-13
History—grade 11-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13

914 **International Development: Foreign Policy for Canadians.** Ottawa, reprinted 1973. 21p. 20 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. E2-7070/6**
The international development section of the foreign policy review initiated by the Canadian Government in 1968 and published in 1970.
History—grade 10-13
Politics and Government—grade 10-13

915 **Taking Stock. A Review of CIDA Activities 1970-1974.** Ottawa, 1974. 43p. Illus., tables. 27 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. E94-19/1974**
CIDA was organized in 1968 as the successor to the old External Aid Office. This report reviews in broad lines the concern and activities of CIDA since 1970. Above all a reference document, complete with statistical tables.
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
—Professional

916 **Cooperation Canada.** Ottawa. Bimonthly. 30 cm. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. E94-21**
Experts in international development write on their areas of expertise. Deals more with broad principles and trends in development than with particular projects.
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

917 **The Challenge of World Development:** Canada's Role. Ottawa, 1974. Map. 23 cm. Folder. (Also French.)
Free
An outline of Canada's development assistance program, including suggestions on what individuals can do to help.
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
—Professional

918 **Focus on Man:** Thoughts on International Development, by Paul Gérin-Lajoie. Ottawa, 1974. 20p. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
A review of CIDA activities during 1973 and a look at the future of international development. It analyzes the problem areas of life in modern society directly concerned with man.
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
—Professional

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation

To be requested from:

Information Division
Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation
Head Office, Room 162
Montreal Road
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0P7

919 **Housing the Handicapped.** Ottawa, 1974. 60p. Illus., figs. 27 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. NHA 5076**
This document contains plans, specifications and diagrams intended to smooth out and minimize architectural barriers for the orthopedically handicapped. Sensible alternative designs which accomodate a physical disability are outlined with regards to public and private housing, public transportation and community service facilities. Valuable reference manual for architects, residents and rehabilitation teams.
Architecture—grade 11-13
—Professional
Society and the Individual—Professional

920 **The Use and Design of Space in the Home.** Ottawa, 1974. 61p. Illus., figs. 27 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. NHA 5077**
This book provides design and space criteria that should be considered in the design of dwellings, particularly of the smaller house. Details of key elements affecting the use of space in each room, specifications pertaining to minimum sizes, clearances and furnishing are reviewed. Designs for rooms, houses and apartments illustrate alternative uses of available space. It is not intended to cover aspects of design of exterior space, individual preferences or behavioural attitudes. Above all, it is a guide to sound planning and practice in one aspect of housing design.
Architecture—grade 11-13
—Professional

921 **Safety in the Home.** Ottawa, 1974. 30p. Illus., figs. 27 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. NHA 5080**
This booklet concerns itself with some of the hazards commonly found in and around the home. The emphasis is on safety factors affecting the fabric of the building and its surroundings. Intended mainly as a planning guide for those responsible for the design, maintenance and administration of multiple housing projects, but will also serve the needs of architecture classes and instructors.
Architecture—grade 11-13
—Professional

Communications Canada

To be requested from:

Information Services
Communications Canada
100 Metcalfe Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0C8

922 **Department of Communications, Annual Report, 1973/74.** Ottawa, 1974. English text, 25p. Tables, graphs, maps. 26 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. Co1-1974**
Discusses the activities and services of the Department including the control of the frequency spectrum, planning the networks and systems, research in telecommunications technology, studies and reports, international cooperation. Also includes extensive appendices.
Science—grade 11-13
General Reference

923 **The Spectrum.**
Describes and illuminates specific areas of telecommunications and enriches the reader's general knowledge of the phenomenon of modern communication.
Technology

Emergency Planning Canada
(formerly Canada Emergency Measures Organization)

Request items 924 and 925 from:

Emergency Planning Canada
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0W6

924 **Federal Emergency Planning Booklet.** Ottawa, 1974. 24p. Bilingual.
Free
Also available from EPS Regional Directors in each provincial capital.
A federal government concept on the framework for planning, the roles and functions of government, and the allocation of responsibilities to plan for and cope with emergencies.
General Reference

925 **Emergency Planning Digest** (Formerly EMO National Digest). Ottawa. Bimonthly. Bilingual.
Free
A magazine published six times annually to provide an exchange of information on a broad range of national and international subjects relating to civil emergency planning.
Politics and Government—grade 9-12
General Reference

Request items 926 to 929 from:

Your local and provincial emergency measures/civil defence organizations **or from** P.O. Box 10,000 of your provincial capital.

926 **Eleven Steps to Survival.** Ottawa, 1969. 52p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. Id83-1/4**
This booklet is designed to assist individuals and families in making personal survival plans and preparations to guard against the potential dangers of nuclear war. Many of the precautions which are recommended can also be of use during peacetime disasters such as floods, tornados, fire, blizzards, ice storms or earthquakes.
Science—grade 9-12
General Reference

927 **Fallout on the Farm.** Ottawa, 1967. 25p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.) Also available from provincial Departments of Agriculture.
Free **Cat. No. A15-1208**
This booklet, which has been primarily prepared for farmers and agriculturalists, explains the effect of radioactive fallout and how the hazard can be minimized. Much of the information is basic and would be of use to the general public in the event of nuclear explosions.
Agriculture—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12
General Reference

928 **Basic Rescue Skills.** Ottawa, 1966. 43p. Illus. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. Id82-1165**
Summarizes the fundamental skills involved in rescue work by outlining the proper use of such things as ropes, jacks and levers, chain hoists and ladders in time of disaster.
Physical Education and Sports—grade 8-12
Health Education—grade 9-12
General Reference

929 **Self-Help Advice.** Ottawa, 1973. Leaflets. Bilingual.
Free
A series of small leaflets outlining precautions that should be taken to cope with seasonal emergencies.
General Reference

No. 1 Floods
No. 2 Hurricanes
No. 3 Earthquakes
No. 4 Winter Power Failure
No. 5 Winter Storms—You and Your Car

5

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada

To be requested from:

Public Relations and Information Services
Energy, Mines and Resources Canada
588 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0E4

930 **Maps for the Airman.** Ottawa. 8 panels. Illus., map. 22 cm. Folder. (Also French.)
Free
Describes the use, development and variety of aeronautical charts provided by Surveys and Mapping Branch of the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources. It includes a brief outline of the history of aeronautical charts in Canada, the operations of the Interdepartmental Committee on Aeronautical Charting and the importance of international cooperation for safety.
Geography—grade 8-13

931 **Islands in the Midnight Sun: Story of the Polar Continental Shelf Project.** Ottawa, 1974. 20p. Illus. 18 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. M78-2/1974**
Describes the history and the activities of the Polar Continental Shelf Project, an agency of the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources. The main function of the PCSP is to support scientific and technical activities in the northern Arctic—hydrography, glaciology, geology, research concerning the wildlife and fishes and the human ecology of the area.
Geography—grade 9-13
Geology—grade 9-13

932 **Canada's National Atlas.** Ottawa. 2,500 words. Two-colour pamphlet.
Free
Describes the contents of the Atlas, the national atlas program of the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and includes a chart showing the different maps in the Atlas that are also available singly from the Department's Canada Map Office.
Geography—Professional
General Reference

933 **Canada Photographed from the Air.** Ottawa. 20p. Illus. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. M52-36/1974**
Describes aerial photography and outlines the development of aerial photography in Canada, its importance in modern map making, its other uses and the services of the National Air Photo Library operated by the Surveys and Mapping Branch, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources. A good overview. Very useful material to supplement map-reading exercises.
Geography—grade 9-13

934 **Alberta Oil Sands.** Ottawa. 8p. Maps. 24 cm. Leaflet. (Also French.)
Free
Describes location and size, history, present methods of recovery, environmental considerations, present and planned commercial production, and research on the Athabasca oil sands and the Cold Lake heavy oil deposit.
Geography—grade 8-13
Geology—grade 10-13
Technology—grade 10-13

935 **The International Boundary.** Ottawa. 7 panels. Illus. 21 cm. Folder. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. M52-3574**

Describes the International Boundary, the history of its formation and the establishment and responsibilities of the International Boundary Commission.
Geography—grade 8-13

Environment Canada

To be requested from:

Information Branch
Environment Canada
Fontaine Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H3

936 **Department of the Environment, Annual Report, for the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1974.** Ottawa, 1974. 68p. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. En1-1974**
Environment Canada has as its primary duty the protection of Canada's air, water, and land resources. This annual report describes the administration and services of the various branches of this department.
Science—grade 11-13
Geography—grade 11-13

Canadian Forestry Service

937 **Canada—A Forest Nation.** Ottawa, 1974. 10p. Illus., map. 21 cm. Folder. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No Fo25-9/1973**
Our forests provide scenic splendour, relaxation, inspiration, an abundance of wildlife, and substantial economic prosperity. This brochure outlines the importance of these qualities to Canadians. Useful classroom material for geography lessons. Includes a full colour map showing the forest regions of Canada.
Geography—grade 7-13

938 **Canada's Eight Forest Regions.** Ottawa, 1974. 10p. Illus., map. 21 cm. Folder. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. Fo25-8/1973**
A brochure which outlines and describes the characteristics of Canada's eight distinct forest regions. The information contained here is expanded upon in the publication, *Forest Regions of Canada* (See *Selections 1974* No. 113).
Geography—grade 7-13

939 **Canada's Forests 1974.** Ottawa, 1974. 10p. Tables. 20 cm. Folder. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. Fo51-1/1974**
A pamphlet giving statistics for Canada's forests: Area classification, tenure and state, forest fire statistics, production data, forest industries, exports.
Geography—grade 8-13

940 **The Canadian Forestry Service.** Ottawa, 1973. 12p. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free
A brief booklet on the organization and terms of reference, programs and research of the Canadian Forestry Service.
Geography—grade 8-13

941 **Fact Sheet Series.** Ottawa. 4p. Illus., tables. 8½" x 11". Folded sheet. (Also French.)
Free
This series, published on a continuing basis, deals with specific topics relating to the Canadian Forestry Service's planning programs, research endeavours, and environmental concerns. Illustrated with black and white photos, these papers will prove useful as classroom resource material for instructors of geography or general science. Titles listed below are currently available.
Geography—grade 8-13
—Professional
Science—grade 8-13
—Professional

a **Forestry and the Environment**

b **Spruce Budworm**

c **Dutch Elm Disease**

d **Planting Shade Trees**

e **Careers in Forestry**

f **A Natural Finish for Wood Siding**

g **From Trees to Paper**

Canadian Wildlife Service

Address orders and inquiries to:

Editorial and Information
Canadian Wildlife Service
Environment Canada
Ottawa, K1A 0H3

When ordering, please give full title and the publication number if available. Free Publications: Individuals may order up to ten different titles, but only one copy of each. Schools, libraries, natural history clubs, sportmen's clubs, and other organizations and youth groups may order a complete set of the Hinterland Who's Who series and single copies of all other free C.W.S. literature. Requests must be written on the letterhead of the organization. Sample sets

may be obtained for display at exhibitions. Bulk quantities for distribution at these events cannot be obtained free. For information concerning the purchase of bulk quantitites in lots of 1,000, or multiples of 1,000, write to Information Canada, Ottawa.

942 **Hinterland Who's Who.** Ottawa. Approx. 4p. Illus., map, figs. 28 cm. Folder. (Also French.)
Free (See distribution policy above.)
This useful series is intended to provide the general population with specific information on a variety of birds and mammals native to Canada. Each pamphlet, numbering approximately four pages in length, in addition to its cover photograph, contains pertinent facts on the following: physical description; geographic range and habitat (sometimes a map is included); feeding habits; reproduction, nesting behaviour and population fluctuations; mortality rates; migration patterns; adaptations; economic or environmental value to man; and typical paw or claw prints. The Who's Who series is an excellent source of classroom project or teaching material for all grade levels.
Science—grade 4-13
General Reference

a **Birds**
Black Duck
Blue Jay
Bufflehead
Canada Goose
Canvasback
Chickadee
Evening Grosbeak
Falcon
Gannet
Gray Jay
Greater Snow Goose
Grouse (Ruffed)
Hawks
Herring Gull
Killdeer
Loon
Mallard Duck
Ptarmigans
Red-breasted Nuthatch
Redhead
Ring-necked Pheasant
Robin (American)
Ruby-throated Hummingbird
Snowy Owl
Trumpeter Swan
Whippoorwill
Whooping Crane
Wood Duck
Woodpecker (Downy)

b **Mammals**
Bat
Beaver
Bison (North American)
Black Bear
Caribou
Chipmunk
Cougar
Deer (White-tailed)
Fox (Red)
Grizzly
Lemming
Moose
Mountain Sheep
Muskox
Muskrat
Polar Bear
Racoon
Striped Skunk
Snowshoe Hare
Wolf
Woodchuck

943 **Focus on Wildlife Biology as a Career.** Ottawa, 1975. 10 panels. Illus. 21 cm. Folder. (Also French.)
Free
This brochure outlines the opportunities available to those considering a career as a wildlife biologist. Various fields of discipline are discussed and a list of further reading material is included.
Guidance—Professional
Science—grade 11-13
—Professional

944 **Pesticides and Wildlife.** Ottawa, 1973. 24p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. CW66-4073**
This publication contains excerpts from four papers presented by two biologists on the serious side effects of agricultural and industrial chemical use on various wildlife species. Topics range from a general discussion of the nature of pesticides to a report on research findings implicating nondiscriminatory use of pesticides as a wildlife hazard.
Science—grade 7-13

945 **Birds Protected in Canada Under the Migratory Birds Convention Act:** Occasional Paper No. 1. Ottawa, 1974. 14p. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. CW69-1/1**
A general discussion outlining the provisions of the Migratory Birds Convention Act, followed by an alphabetical list of species protected under federal law.
Crafts and Hobbies—grade 4-13
General Reference

946 **Canadian Bird Names: French, English and Scientific:** Occasional Paper No. 2. Ottawa, 1972. 32p. 23 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. CW69-1/2**

A comprehensive listing of many species of birds by taxonomic order. A useful guide book.
Crafts and Hobbies—grade 7-13
Science—grade 7-13
—Professional

947 **Bird Feeders.** Ottawa, 1973. 2p. Illus. 28 cm. Leaflet. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. CW94-4/21**
This brief pamphlet describes the proper methods for the placement and maintenance of various feeding stations and the main types of food suited to the Canadian winter climate. Also includes a suggested reading list for those interested in more detailed information.
Crafts and Hobbies—grade 4-13
General Reference

Inland Waters Directorate

948 **Inland Waters—Technical Bulletins.** Ottawa, 1971-1974. Illus., tables, graphs, maps, figs., charts. 28 cm. Paper cover.
Free
This series of highly technical reports presents observations and comprehensive statistical data on a variety of environmental and scientific concerns. Much of the information is presented in charts, tables and diagrams and these bulletins will probably be of limited use in the classroom, although they may prove useful as supplementary reading or background material for instructors or advanced students.
Geography—Professional
Science—Professional

a **Technical Bulletin No. 49: Subsurface Disposal of Waste in Canada—I.** 64p.

b **Technical Bulletin No. 53: Canada's International Waters.** 9p.

c **Technical Bulletin No. 66: Abatement of Pollution Due to Combined Sewer Overflows.** 67p.

d **Technical Bulletin No. 68: Arctic Winter Oil Spill Test.** 20p.

e **Technical Bulletin No. 70: The Effect of Detergent Phosphate Levels on the Cleaning Process.** 7p.

f **Technical Bulletin No. 77: Study of Sentinel Glacier, British Columbia, Canada, within the IHD Program.** 31p.

g **Technical Bulletin No. 78: Subsurface Disposal of Waste in Canada—II.**

h **Technical Bulletin No. 81: New Brunswick Flood, April-May, 1973.** 114p.

949 **Inland Waters—Social Science Series.** Ottawa 1972, 1973. Illus., tables, graphs, maps, figs., charts. 28 cm. Paper cover.
Free
These reports focus attention on environmentally disturbed fresh water regions. Basic issues are discussed and highly sophisticated data, research testing and measurement statistics are presented. In general, concern for future research and controlled development represent the tone of this series. Biology students will find the material presented here extremely difficult to comprehend, but these books may be used as reference guides.
Science—Professional

a **Social Science Series No. 1: Population Estimates for the Great Lakes Basins and Their Major Tributaries.** 52p.

b **Social Science Series No. 2: The View from Water Street.** 43p. (Also French.)

c **Social Science Series No. 3: Economic and Financial Aspects of Waste Water Treatment in the Yamaska River Basin, Quebec.** 20p. (Also French.)

d **Social Science Series No. 4: Economic and Financial Aspects of Waste Water Treatment in the St. François River Basin, Quebec.** 30p. (Also French.)

e **Social Science Series No. 5: Public Health Professionals and the Environment; A Study of Perceptions and Attitudes.** 117p.

f **Social Science Series No. 7: Proceedings of Planning Division Seminar.** 49p.

g **Social Science Series No. 8: Public Perceptions of Water Quality and Their Effect on Water—Based Recreation.** 53p. (Also French.)

h **Social Science Series No. 9: Approaches to Water Requirement Forecasting; A Canadian Perspective.** 9p.

i **Social Science Series No. 10: Industrial Water Demand Forecasting.** 18p.

950 **Regulation of Great Lakes Water Levels: A Summary Report/1974.** Ottawa. 37p. Illus., charts, tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free
The Great Lakes are an international resource and an international responsibility. No other body of fresh water in the world is so important to the standard and style of living of so many people. This booklet illustrated with coloured photographs and maps contains a highly readable report summarizing international environmental studies

of the low water levels in the Great Lakes. Well organized, and potentially superb classroom material for topical presentation.
Geography—grade 8-13
Science—Professional

951 **The Mackenzie Basin:** Proceedings of the Intergovernmental Seminar Held at Inuvik, N.W.T., June 24-27, 1972. Ottawa, 1973. 131p. Figs., maps. 28 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. En21-12/1972**
In June 1972, Officials of the Federal, British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Yukon and Northwest Territorial Governments held the first intergovernmental seminar on the Mackenzie River at Inuvik, N.W.T., to confront problems both directly and indirectly related to water resources. The Proceedings contains the press release given after the conclusion of the seminar, a section on the program, participants and working groups; the background papers; and the discussions and conclusions.
Geography—Professional
Science—Professional

952 **Thermal and Mineral Springs in the Southern Rocky Mountains of Canada,** by R.O. Van Everdingen. Ottawa, 1972. 151p. Illus., tables, graphs, maps, figs., charts. 25 cm. Paperbound.
Free **Cat. No. En36-415/1972**
This book contains a rather exhaustive report on the chemical analyses of spring waters in four national parks in the Rocky Mountain region. A discussion of seasonal variations in temperature, chemical composition and total dissolved solids concentration is included. Very difficult reading; for instructors only. Illustrated, with maps, diagrams and data tables.
Geology—Professional
Science—Professional

953 **Why All the Fuss About Phosphates?** Ottawa, 1974. 21 cm. Folder. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. En37-3/1974**
A general description of the effects, dangers, possible solutions, and things that every citizen can do about the problem of phosphates and the environment.
Science—grade 7-12

954 **Don't Take Water for Granted.** Ottawa, 1972. 10 panels. 21 cm. Folder. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No En31-472**
This pamphlet discusses aspects of natural contamination, man-made pollution, foam and phosphates, the challenge of responsible water management, including suggestions for environmental safeguarding of our water resources.
Science—grade 6-13

955 **Living With Snow.** Ottawa, 1974. 8 panels. Illus. 23 cm. Folder. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. En39-7/1974**
An illustrated colour brochure which discusses how Canadians cope with, enjoy or else brood over winter's gift—snow. The perfect greeting card for that dear cousin in Sausalito, California.
Geography—grade 6-13
General Reference

956 **Keys to a Continent: The Great Lakes.** Ottawa, 1970. 28p. Illus., graphs, maps. 20 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free
An illustrated booklet briefly describing the formation of the lakes, and the chief economic values and environmental concerns that currently pose major problems. Useful project material for geography classes.
Geography—grade 8-13

957 **The Mackenzie.** Ottawa, 1974. Illus., map. 21 cm. Folder, 8 panels. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. En39-11/1974**
This pamphlet discusses the severe ramifications of natural contamination, man-made pollution and household and industrial detergent from sewage sources that unbalance the natural plant growth cycles in our fresh water lakes. The challenge of responsible water management and suggestions for environmental precautions are highlighted.
Geography—grade 8-13
Science—grade 8-13

958 **What You Always Wanted to Know About Great Lakes Levels.** Ottawa. 29p. Charts, figs., map. 20 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free
The aim of this publication is to answer the often posed questions: "what factors affect the rise and fall of lake levels?", "what physical features affect the flow of water between lakes?", "what controls are possible?", and "are water levels forecasts a reality?" This publication achieves its intended aim. An excellent teaching aid for geography or general science classes.
Geography—grade 6-13
Science—grade 6-13

Water Pollution Control Directorate

959 **The Basic Technology of the Pulp and Paper Industry and its Waste Reduction Practices,** prepared by A.J. Bruley, Lakehead University, for the Water Pollu-

tion Control Directorate. Environment Canada. Ottawa, 1974. 140p.
Free **Cat. No. EPS 6-WP-74-3**
Training manual covering the basic technology, new trends, and discharge contaminants of the pulp and paper industry.
Technology—grade 12-13

960 **"The Cleanosaurus"—A Benthos Harvester,** Summary Report, by A.R. Townshend. Environment Canada. Ottawa, 1974. 25p.
Free **Cat. No. EPS 4-WP-74-4**
Describes the construction, testing and operation of a prototype multi-head benthos harvester called the "Cleanosaurus", developed by Errol Stewart.
Science—grade 12-13

961 **Characterization and Treatment of Fish Processing Plant Effluents in Canada,** by M.J. Riddle and K. Shikaze. Environment Canada. Ottawa, 1973. 44p.
Free **Cat. No. EPS 3-WP-74-1**
Summary of five studies conducted to collect data on waste characteristics and treatability of effluents from fish processing plants. Quite technical reading.
Science—grade 12-13

External Affairs Canada

To be requested from:

Information Division
External Affairs Canada
Lester B. Pearson Building
Tower B, 5th floor
125 Sussex Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0G2

962 **Reference Papers.** Series issued and distributed free of charge by the Information Division. Irregular. Mimeographed.
The papers which follow are from a mimeographed series dealing with Canada's external relations. Since they are mimeographed papers they are periodically revised and, thus, provide up-to-date information. (See also *Selections 1974* No. 586.)
History—grade 9-12
Politics and Government—grade 9-12

a **Canada and ICAO.** Ottawa. 5p. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. E52-1/88**
Outlines the historical development, structural organizations and Canadian participation in the International Civil Aviation Organization. Good project reference.

b **Canada and the World Health Organization.** Ottawa. 4p. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. E52-1/91**
Brief description of the Organization's history, objectives, structure and activities. Canada's prominent role in the establishment of the WHO and her current participation are featured.

963 **Statements and Speeches.** Ottawa. Various pagination. (Also French.)
Free
Covering a broad spectrum of themes related to External Affairs, *Statements and Speeches* is a published series of prepared remarks, lectures, reports and public statements delivered at various significant assemblies and conferences. Problems concerning the United Nations, world starvation, finance, affairs of the Commonwealth, and Canada's diplomatic relations are representative of selected topics. For further information on this material please write to External Affairs. Be sure to specify the particular subject for which you wish to receive materials. This will facilitate the handling of your inquiries.
History—grade 9-13
Politics and Government—grade 9-13

Health and Welfare Canada

Items 964 to 970: For quantity orders write to:

Educational Services
Health Protection Branch
Health and Welfare Canada
200 Isabella Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 1B7

To obtain single publications, or information on the services offered by the Health Protection Branch, please contact the Educational Services Consultant in your area, as follows:

Atlantic Provinces: Consultant, Educational Services, Health Protection Branch, P.O. Box 605, Ralston Building, 1557 Hollis Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3J 2R7

Ontario: Consultant, Educational Services, Health Protection Branch, 2301 Midland Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario, M1P 4R7

Alberta and Northwest Territories: Consultant, Educational Services, Health Protection Branch, Room 30, Commonwealth Bldg., 9912-106 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, T5K 1C5

Quebec: Consultant, Educational Services, Health Protection Branch, 1001 Saint-Laurent Blvd., Longueuil, Quebec, J4K 1C7

Manitoba and Saskatchewan: Consultant, Educational Services, Health Protection Branch, Room 310, 269 Main St., Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3C 1B2

British Columbia and Yukon: Consultant, Educational Services, Health Protection Branch, 6th floor, Customs Building, 1001 West Pender Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V6E 2M7

964 **Health Protection and Food Laws.** Ottawa, 1974. 48p. Tables. 22 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. H44-3172**
A publication for educators and persons with a professional interest in foods. Explains the major aspects of food legislation administered by the Health Protection Branch: additives, pesticides, enrichment, foods for special dietary purposes, control of pathogens.
Health Education—Professional

965 **The Sun and Your Skin.** Ottawa. 21 cm. Pamphlet. Bilingual.
Free
Discusses major factors influencing tanning (and burning), and the three types of suntan preparations available. Hints for choosing the right product, sunburn remedies and tips for safe tanning are covered.
Health Education

966 **Focus on Eye Safety.** Ottawa, 1973. 21 cm. Pamphlet. Bilingual.
Free
Today, it is not necessary to totally sacrifice style and comfort for protection. This booklet discusses various types of impact-resistant lenses, frames and cost factors that may help you when considering the merits of eye protection if you wear corrective eye glasses.
Health Education

967 **Antacids.** Ottawa. 21 cm. Folder. Bilingual.
Free
As the causes of stomach upset are numerous and sometimes symptomatic of more serious internal disorders, the dangers of self-diagnosis and self-administration of antacids are discussed. It also deals with common antacid ingredients, their relative effectiveness and hints for occasional use.
Health Education

968 **Cough Remedies.** Ottawa. 21 cm. Folder. Bilingual.
Free
The two general types of cough remedies are evaluated in terms of the nature of the cough. Contains important medical advice for pregnant women.
Health Education

969 **The Laxative Habit.** Ottawa. 21 cm. Folder. Bilingual.
Free
The nature of constipation and the dangers of excessive laxative use are discussed. Covers the four basic types of laxatives and their tendencies, and includes advice for pregnant and nursing mothers.
Health Education

970 **Old Visions: New Beginnings.** Ottawa, 1975.
Free (in production)
Old Visions: New Beginnings traces the development of health protection in Canada. After a brief historical sketch, the booklet explains the aims and activities of the Health Protection Branch through illustrative descriptions of Branch projects which exemplify typical legislative, research enforcement, and educational programs. Available in single copies only.
Health Education—Professional

Indian and Northern Affairs

To be requested from:

Public Information Division
Indian and Northern Affairs
Centennial Tower, Room 304
400 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

Northern Affairs Program Publications

971 **Annual Report Fiscal Year 1973/1974, Indian and Northern Affairs.** Ottawa, 1974. 88p. Illus., tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. R1-1974**
Discusses the organization, administration and services of the department under three main headings: Parks Canada, Indian and Eskimo Affairs; and Northern Affairs. Also includes administration program and Regional Offices.
Native People—grade 11-13
General Reference

972 **North of 60—Facts and Figures: Northwest Territories.** Ottawa, 1974. English text, 19p. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. R72-6971**
General information: Constitution and Government, area and population, education, health and welfare, housing, resources, transportation and communications.
Geography—grade 7-12

973 **North of 60—The Eskimos/Inuit of Canada.** Ottawa, 1974. English text, 7p. 28 cm. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. R2-43/1974**
A pamphlet of general information on history, administration, living conditions, health, employment, and education.
Native People—grade 7-12

974 **North of 60—The Forests of Northern Canada.** Ottawa, 1973. English text, 7p. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. R72-7873**
Description of northern forests of Canada, information on inventory and utilization, administration.
Geography—grade 9-12

975 **North of 60—Facts and Figures: Yukon Territory.** Ottawa, 1974. English text, 17p. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
General information on Constitution and Government, area and population, education, health and welfare, housing, resources, transportation and communications.
Geography—grade 7-12

976 **North of 60—Northern Roads.** Ottawa, 1974. 24p. Illus., map. 23 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. R71-10/1974**
History of northern transportation, construction of northern roads, including information on policy and administration.
History—grade 7-12
Geography—grade 7-12

977 **North of 60—Construction in Permafrost.** Ottawa, 1973. English text, 7p. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. R72-11473**
Construction in permafrost with information on obstacles of soil and climate.
Geography—grade 7-12

978 **North of 60—Tabloid.** Quarterly periodical. Bilingual.
Free
A periodic review of the activities of the Federal Government in the Yukon and the Northwest Territories.
Politics and Government—grade 10-13

979 **North of 60—Dialogue North.** Quarterly periodical. Bilingual.
Free
Dialogue North is published to keep residents of Northern communities informed of resource development activities in their area.
Geography—grade 9-12

Parks Canada

980 **Conservation Canada.** Quarterly publication. Ottawa. Illus. Bilingual.
Free
Conservation Canada is dedicated to inform Canadians of their land and their history.
History—grade 8-13

Information Canada

To be requested from:

Information Canada
171 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0S9

981 **Information Canada: At Your Service.** Ottawa, 1974. 22 cm. Folder. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. IC23-10/1974**
A folder outlining Information Canada's services and activities in the areas of citizens' enquiry services, sale and distribution of government publications, and audio-visual services.
General Reference

982 **Citizen Services Series.** Ottawa, 1975. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
Compiled and published to inform Canadians of a variety of Federal programs and services that could be of particular interest to them.
Society and the Individual—grade 9-12
General Reference

a **Federal Services: Employment.**
Cat. No. IC24-3/9-1975

b **Federal Services: Farming & Fishing.**
Cat. No. IC24-3/7-1975

c **Federal Services: Arts & Recreation.**
Cat. No. IC24-3/6-1975

d **Federal Services: Health & Social Services.** **Cat. No. IC24-3/5-1975**

e **Federal Services: Housing.** **Cat. No. IC24-3/8-1975**

f **Federal Services: Senior Citizens.** **Cat. No. IC24-3/1-1975**

g **Federal Services: Youth.** **Cat. No. IC24-3/2-1975**

983 **Guide to Selected Reference Publications.** Ottawa, 1975. 27p. 28 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. IC42-3/1974**
A preliminary compilation of some of the major parliamentary and departmental reference material, as well as some privately produced directories, e.g. *Canadian Books in Print,* the *Organization of the Government of Canada,* and the *Revised Statutes of Canada.* The material is written for the layperson who is involved in answering general questions about Canada and the various levels of government. Each description in the guide includes: a resumé of content or purpose; an explanation of the publication's structure; and ordering information.
General Reference

Manpower and Immigration

To be requested from:

Information Service
Manpower and Immigration
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0J9

5

984 **Manpower and Immigration, Annual Report, 73-74.** Ottawa, 1975. English text, 46p. Tables, figs. 28 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. MP1-1974**
Discusses the policy and objectives, programs and services of this Department which has the responsibility for the development and utilization of manpower resources, employment services and immigration.
General Reference

National Capital Commission

To be requested from:

National Capital Commission
48 Rideau St.
Ottawa, Ontario
K1N 8K5

985 **Bikeways.** Illus., map. 21 cm. Folder. Bilingual.
Free
To date, the NCC has developed 37 scenic miles of biking paths alongside parkways on both the Ontario and Quebec sides of the region. By 1976, more than 65 miles of paths will have been constructed, many of these used as urban ski trails in winter. This folder is designed in map form showing the existing and proposed bikeways, and a legend with some of the major points of interest.
Physical Education and Sports—grade 6-13

986 **Gatineau Park.** Ottawa. 41p. Illus., maps. 17 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
This booklet describes the 88,000 acre preserve on the Quebec side of the National Capital Region. It includes information on the history, flora and fauna, recreation facilities, special programs and a note concerning the park's future.
General Reference
Geography—grade 7-12

987 **Hull.** Ottawa. 20p. Illus., map. 21 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
A pamphlet which describes the federal, provincial and municipal plans for the redevelopment of the city.
Geography—grade 9-12

988 **The National Capital. Our National Heritage.** Ottawa. Illus. 21 cm. Folder. Bilingual.
Free
A folder describing some of the major points of interest in the National Capital Region.
General Reference

989 **Parks of the National Capital.** 21 cm. Folder. Bilingual.
Free
The National Capital Region is fortunate in having 17 major parks and more than 50 smaller ones. This pamphlet will introduce the prospective visitor to the region's larger parks. Organized as six separate excursions throughout the entire region, it highlights camping and outdoor recreation facilities, details of directions, and scenic points of interest, accessible year-round by car.
General Reference

990 **Winter Trails.** Maps. 18 cm. Folder. Bilingual.
Free
A folder illustrating the winter trails in the National Capital Region including Ga-

tineau, Stony Swamp, Pinhey Forest, Vincent Massey/Hogs Back, Pine Grove, Green Creek/Mer Bleue.
Physical Education and Sports—grade 6-12

National Library of Canada

To be requested from:

Public Relations Office
National Library of Canada
395 Wellington Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0N4

991 **Olivar Asselin** (1874-1937). Ottawa, 1974. 50p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
This catalogue is based upon a commemorative exhibition by the National Library of Canada to mark the 100th anniversary of the birth of one of Canada's most prominent newspaper journalists. It is primarily a list of the items which were in the exhibit. However, a seven page biography and a brief chronology of his life are included and could be of value to history or journalism classes.
History—grade 9-13
Language and Literature—grade 9-13

Public Service Commission

To be requested from:

Public Relations Division
Public Service Commission
Tower A, Place de Ville
320 Queen Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0M7

992 **Public Service Commission of Canada, Annual Report, 1974.** Ottawa, 1975. 70p. Illus., tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free (available when tabled)
Cat. No. SC1-1974
An annual report, it contains "in-house" information about the public service staffing, appeals, language training, political activity, etc. It will be of value to students interested in a career in the public service, but it is not intended as a career guide.
Guidance—grade 11-13

993 **It's Up To You.** Ottawa, 1974. Folder. Bilingual.
Free
Directed towards women, this folder provides information on training, career planning and career counselling in the public service. It unfolds to reveal a 21" x 29½", multi-colour poster on the reverse side.
Guidance—grade 9-13

994 **Straight Talk on Language Training.** Ottawa, 1974. 26 cm. Folder. Bilingual.
Free
This leaflet is designed to answer commonly asked questions about language training for federal public servants.
General Reference

995 **Perspectives on Language Learning.** Ottawa, 1974. 23p. Illus. 20 cm. (Also French.)
Free
This booklet describes the French language training program for anglophone public servants who are studying French. A French version, describing the English training program for francophones is also available.
General Reference

996 **Taxation Officers in Training.** 4p. 23 cm. Bilingual.
Free
This pamphlet explains the role, training, duties, and career development of taxation officers at National Revenue (Taxation).
Guidance—grade 9-13
—Professional

Regional Economic Expansion

To be requested from:

Public Information Branch
Regional Economic Expansion
Sir Guy Carleton Building
161 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0M4

997 **NewStart.** Ottawa, 1974.
The *NewStart* program was established to develop new methods of training and counselling for disadvanged adults in areas of regional disparity. This series of free booklets reports the present status and major research findings of this program. (See *Selections 1974* No. 689.)
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13
Education—Professional

a **Adult Learner: Adult Basic Education in the Canada NewStart Program.** Ottawa, 1974. 74p. Charts. 23 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. RE22-1773/4**

Revenue Canada, Taxation

To be requested from:

Information Services
Revenue Canada, Taxation
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0L8

998 **Teaching Taxes: Teacher's Tax Education Kit.** Revenue Canada.
Free to teachers only
This kit is a relatively comprehensive publication on the fundamentals of federal taxation. It provides teachers with basic updated materials for use in teaching income tax. The main text is divided into five chapters, a teacher's guide, and a set of income tax questions and answers. Illustrations for an overhead projector, a test, and exercises accompany the chapters. The content is geared to secondary school and junior college instruction. Two versions of the kit are produced, one for Quebec and one for the other nine provinces—in both official languages. A number of public information booklets and a teacher's questionnaire are sent along with the text.
General Business—grade 9-13
Economics—grade 9-13
Mathematics—grade 9-13
Home Economics—grade 9-13

999 **Teaching Taxes: Volunteer Information Program Teaching Kit.**
Free to program volunteers
Prepared for volunteer instructors to help senior citizens, low income people, the disabled, or ethnic groups to complete their income tax returns during the filing season.
General Reference

1000 **The Taxation Story.** Ottawa, 1974. 11p. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
It is often said that no one is immortal and nothing lasts forever, yet some ships are unsinkable and some institutions outlast the centuries. Such is the nature of taxation. This booklet traces the historical development of taxation in Canada, highlighting important legislation, reforms, economic crises and various government commissions, and conferences.
Economics—grade 11-13
—Professional
History—grade 8-13

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

To be requested from:

Information Division
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
1200 Alta Vista Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0R2

1001 **An Historical Outline of the Force.** Ottawa, 1967. 14p. 23 cm. Paper cover.(Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. JS62-2267**
Profiled in brief chapter form, this booklet traces the growth and changing role of the Force within the framework of Canadian cultural and regional development.
History—grade 7-13
Law—grade 11-13
General Reference

1002 **RCMP Service Dog Section.** Ottawa, 1972. 11p. Illus. 25 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. JS62-2367**
Although not necessarily intended as an obedience training guide, this illustrated booklet, prepared in response to numerous inquiries, describes the successful training procedures used by the skilled handlers of RCMP Service Dogs. It also contains case summaries selected to show the diversified type of investigation an RCMP dog and his master encounter in field work.
General Reference

Secretary of State

To be requested from:

Information Services
Secretary of State
Lord Elgin Plaza, Room 2210A
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0M5

1003 **Official Languages Programmes.** Ottawa, 1975. 18p. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
Describes the Department's bilingualism programmes.
General Reference
Language and Literature—grade 11-13

1004 **Contact Canada.** Ottawa, 1975. 16p. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
Describes the program for international travel and exchange. Application requirements and instructions are included.
General Reference

1005 **The Translation Bureau.** Ottawa, 1974. 4p. Illus. Brochure. Bilingual.
Free
An illustrated historical background of this multilingual federal service, with a description of its training and development program, of its terminological research centre and its services to the public.
General Reference
Language and Literature—Professional

1006 **Bilingualism in Education.** Federal-Provincial Programme of Post-secondary Awards. Ottawa, 1974. Folder. Bilingual.
Free
Description of the programme and application procedure for post-secondary students and second-language or minority-language teachers. List of provincial departments.
General Reference

1007 **Decade for Action to Combat Racism and Racial Discrimination.** Ottawa, 1975. 51p. (Also French.)
Free
Describes the international commitment, as accepted by all United Nations member countries to the "Decade for Action to Combat Racism and Racial Discrimination" proclaimed by the U.N. on December 10, 1973, day of the 25th anniversary of the adoption of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights. Also included are reprints of fundamental documents pertinent to the proclamation of the "Decade".
Society and the Individual
General Reference

1008 **International Women's Year 1975.** Ottawa, 1974. 18p. Booklet. Bilingual.
Free
Describes the various programs, under the Citizenship Sector of the Department of the Secretary of State, which provide technical assistance and grants to voluntary groups for projects, in particular those projects geared for women and set up during the International Women's Year. Application procedures.
General Reference

1009 **The Women's Program.** Ottawa, 1974. Illus. Folder. Bilingual.
Free
Description of the program, conditions of granting and application procedures. List of regional offices.
General Reference

1010 **Etiquette for Canada's National Flag.** Ottawa, 1972. 4p. Brochure. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. S2-3072**
Describes the Canadian flag and its history, the occasions and locations to fly the flag.
General Reference

Solicitor General Canada

To be requested from:

Communication Division
Solicitor General Canada
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0P8

1011 **Solicitor General Canada, Annual Report, 1973-1974.** Ottawa, 1975. 54p. Illus., tables, graphs, organization charts. 28 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. JS1-1974**
This report discusses policy planning objectives and program evaluations for the agencies responsible to the Ministry of the Solicitor General. In separate sections, it presents annual reviews for the National Parole Board, Canadian Penitentiary Service and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, using organizational charts, illustrations, graphs and tables covering all aspects of operations.
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
Law—grade 11-13

1012 **Annual Report of the Correctional Investigator, 1973/1974.** Ottawa, 1974. 134p. Tables. 23 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. JA1-1974**
This annual report presents the findings and recommendations of the Correctional Investigator based on investigations into inmate grievances. Methods of procedure, statistical data and selective case studies are presented for a 12 month period.
Law—grade 11-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13

Transport Canada

To be requested from:

Public Affairs
Transport Canada
Place de Ville, Tower C, 26th Floor
330 Sparks Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0N5

1013 **Ministry of Transport, Annual Report, 1974.** Ottawa, 1974. 54p. Illus., table, charts. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
A beautifully illustrated review of a busy 1973 for the Ministry of Transport in the

air, marine and surface fields. Expenditures, the Arctic, surface, and research and development are also discussed in this informative report.
Geography—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12

1014 **Boating Safety Guide.** Ottawa, 1974. Illus. Folder.
Free **Cat. No. T31-3174**
A colourful chart (approximately 18″ x 28″) specifying basic requirements such as lighting equipment, life jackets, licensing.
Crafts and Hobbies—grade 9-12

1015 **Essays.** Transport Canada.
A series of interesting mimeographed articles on various aspects of transportation. These will be useful for student projects. Request by title.
Geography—grade 8-12
Science—grade 8-12

a **Transportation in Canada.**

b **Summary of National Transportation Act.**

c **Canadian Air Transportation Administration of the Ministry of Transport.**

d **Beginnings of Aviation in Canada.**

e **History of Civil Air Transport in Canada 1907-1967.**

f **Looking Ahead at Canadian Aviation Developments.**

g **Air Traffic Control Background Information.**

h **The New Avionics of STOL.**

i **The Importance of Marine Transportation in Canada.**

j **Transportation By Water.**

k **Marine Emergency Operations.**

l **Canadian Coast Guard.**

m **Chronology of Canadian Arctic Explorations of the Canadian Coast Guard.**

n **Containers—A Modern Concept in Cargo Handling.**

o **Northern Operations and Arctic Resupply.**

p **Harbour Administration in Canada.**

5

Treasury Board

To be requested from:

Information Canada Enquiry Centres
(See page vii)

1016 **How Your Tax Dollar is Spent.** Ottawa, 1975. 64p. Tables, graphs, charts. 27 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. BT47-1/1976**
This booklet provides a comprehensive summary in non-technical form of specific programs and activities, together with some additional commentary of a general nature about the Main Estimates as the government's expenditure budget for 1975-76. It outlines organizational structures, major spending programs and the basic budgetary process with the aid of charts and tables.
Economics—Professional
Politics and Government—Professional
General Reference

Unemployment Insurance Canada

To be requested from:

Information Services Division
Unemployment Insurance Canada
222 Nepean Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0J5

1017 **How to Complete Your Claimants' Report.** Ottawa, 1973. 10p. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. UIC. P. 134(9-73)**
Indispensable reference guide for UIC claimants. Explains how to successfully fill out report cards and provides information pertinent to mailing schedules, change of address, part-time employment and dependency claims.
Guidance—Professional
General Reference

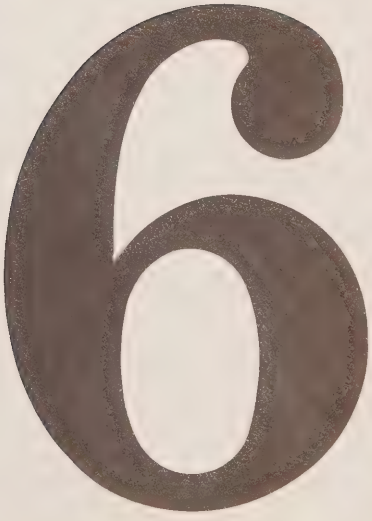
1018 **How to Complete Your Application for Benefit.** Ottawa, 1973. Folder, 6 panels. 22 cm. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. UIC. P. 133(9-73)**
Step-by-step instructions to aid you in filling out the corresponding UIC application form for temporary income benefits correctly.
Guidance—Professional
General Reference

1019 **Teachers.** Ottawa, 1974. 8p. 22 cm. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. UIC. P. 118(5-74)**
Explains the special protection provided for teachers under Section 158 of the Unemployment Insurance Regulations. Brochure details various special conditions for benefit during the annual non-teaching period.
Education—Professional
Guidance—Professional
General Reference

1020 **Your New Job.** Ottawa, 1974. Folder. 21 cm. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. UIC. P. 178(6-74)**
A terse policy statement based upon mutual respect. Outlines the rules of the game: Your "new" job while you are receiving unemployment insurance benefits is "finding-another-job". Finding work is a full-time job in itself. This pamphlet offers suggestions and tips on how to pursue this calling.
General Reference

1021 **Retirement.** Ottawa, 1973. Folder, 4 panels. 22 cm. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. UIC. P. 128(9-73)**
A brochure which outlines in point form the conditions under which workers, 65 years of age and over, may be eligible for retirement income benefits provided by the Unemployment Insurance Act.
General Reference

Title Index



Title Index

A

Abatement of Pollution Due to Combined Sewer Overflows 948c
Abstracts of Publications in Scientific Journals by Officers of the Geological Survey of Canada, April, 1973 to March, 1974 747b
Adult Learner: Adult Basic Education in the Canada NewStart Program 997a
Agricultural Policy in Canada 845a
Agricultural Policy in Denmark 845b
Agricultural Policy in France 845c
Agricultural Policy in Germany 845d
Agricultural Policy in Greece 845e
Agricultural Policy in Ireland 845f
Agricultural Policy in Japan 845g
Agricultural Policy in New Zealand 845i
Agricultural Policy in Spain 845j
Agricultural Policy in Sweden 845k
Agricultural Policy in Switzerland 845l
Agricultural Policy in the Netherlands 845h
Agricultural Policy in the United Kingdom 845n
Agricultural Policy in the United States 845o
Agricultural Policy in Turkey 845m
Agricultural Policy of the European Economic Community 836
Agricultural Policy: Studies and Documents 845
Air Pollution in the Urban Environment 757
Air Traffic Control Background Information 1015g
Alberta Oil Sands 934
Algal Bowl: Lakes and Man 762
All About Sandwiches 904
Annual Flowers for Canadian Gardens 892
Annual Report Fiscal Year 1973/1974, Indian and Northern Affairs 971
Annual Report of the Correctional Investigator 1012
Antacids 967
Approaches to Water Requirement Forecasting; A Canadian Perspective 949h
Aquaculture in Canada: The Practice and the Promise 776
Arctic Winter Oil Spill Test 948d
Arrêtés de terminologie de la République française (audiovisuel, bâtiment, économie et finances, énergie nucléaire, informatique, pétrole, techniques spatiales, transports) 820c
Athapaskans: Strangers of the North 805
Atlantic Provinces Resources and Economic Activity 876
Atlas of Wildlife Habitat Inventory Maps for Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines 785
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited 908
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Annual Report 907
Atoms at Your Service 910
Automobile Emission Trends in Canada, 1960-1985 758

B

Basic Rescue Skills 928
Basic Technology of the Pulp and Paper Industry and its Waste Reduction Practices 959
Beginnings of Aviation in Canada 1015d
Bikeways 985
Bilingualism in Education 1006
Bird Feeders 947
Birds Protected in Canada Under the Migratory Birds Convention Act 945
Boating Safety Guide 1014
Boucherville, Montréal, Toronto, London, 1973 803
Braves and Buffalo: Plains Indian Life in 1837 810

C

CBC Publications Catalogue 912
CIDA Annual Review 913
Canada—A Forest Nation 937
Canada and ICAO 962a
Canada and the World Health Organization 962b
Canada Photographed from the Air 933
Canada's Animal Waste Management Guide 905
Canada's Eight Forest Regions 938
Canada's Forests 1974 939
Canada's International Waters 948b
Canada's National Atlas 932
Canadian Air Transportation Administration of the Ministry of Transport 1015c
Canadian Bill of Rights 788
Canadian Bird Names: French, English and Scientific 946
Canadian Coast Guard 1015l
Canadian Forestry Service 940
Canadian Forestry Service Publications 761
Canadian Historic Sites: Occasional Papers in Archaeology and History 782
Canadian Statistical Review 821
Canadian Wildlife Service Waterfowl Studies in Eastern Canada 752a
Capelin (Mallotus Villosus), Biology, Distribution, Exploitation, Utilization and Composition 774
Capital of Canada: How Should it be Governed? A Special Study on the National Capital 809
Careers in Forestry 941e
Carp in Canada 765
Case Studies in Special Education: Cuba, Japan, Kenya, Sweden 846

Catalogue of Reproductions of Paintings 1860 to 1973 847
Census of Canada, 1971. Bulletins 825
Challenge of World Development: Canada's Role 917
Characterization and Treatment of Fish Processing Plant Effluents in Canada 961
Children's Recreation Activities: Facilities and Animation 835
Chronology of Canadian Arctic Explorations of the Canadian Coast Guard 1015m
Citizen Services Series 982
City Maps of Federal Ridings 870
Clam Fisheries of British Columbia 772
"The Cleanosaurus"—A Benthos Harvester, Summary Report 960
Climate of Quebec: Part 2—Application of Climatic Information 759a
Climate of the Mackenzie Valley-Beaufort Sea 759b
Climatological Studies 759
Columbia River Basin 883
Communication Policies in Hungary 848
Communication Policy in Ireland 849
Compulsory Labelling of Prepackaged Consumer Products 837
Conservation Canada 980
Consumer Protection Against Toxicity of Cosmetics and Household Products 838
Contact Canada 1004
Containers—A Modern Concept in Cargo Handling 1015n
Continuing Education. Part 2. Universities 824d
Control of Fleas 890
Control of Human Lice 891
Cooperation Canada 916
Cough Remedies 968
Cultural Policy in Hungary 854a
Cultural Policy in Liberia 854b
Current Research in the Geological Sciences in Canada, 1973-74 747c

6

D

Decade for Action to Combat Racism and Racial Discrimination 1007
Department of Communications, Annual Report 922
Department of the Environment, Annual Report 936
Descriptions of Land 749
Directory of Farmers' Organizations and Marketing Boards in Canada 903
Discovery in Criminal Cases 795
Documents on Relations Between Canada and Newfoundland 779
Don't Take Water for Granted 954
Dutch Elm Disease 941c

E

Economic and Financial Aspects of Waste Water Treatment in the St. François River Basin, Quebec 949d
Economic and Financial Aspects of Waste Water Treatment in the Yamaska River Basin, Quebec 949c
Economic Returns to Education in Canada 824b
Economic Study of the Oyster Fishery of the Maritime Provinces 770
Education in a Rural Environment 850
Education in the Western Provinces, 1971/72 824g
Educational Innovation in Singapore 851
Educational Situation in OECD Countries 839
Eel Fisheries of Eastern Canada 766
Effect of Detergent Phosphate Levels on the Cleaning Process 948e
Electoral Maps of Canada 868
Eleven Steps to Survival 926
Emergency Planning Digest (Formerly EMO National Digest) 925
Environmental Education at Post Secondary Level: Courses for Educators, Decision-Makers and Members of Professions Concerned with the Environment. Vol. II 841
Environmental Education at Post Secondary Level: The Training of Generalists and Specialists. Vol. I 840
Essays. Transport Canada 1015
Etiquette for Canada's National Flag 1010
Evening of Chivalry 807

F

Fact Sheet Series (Forestry Service) 941
Fallout on the Farm 927
Federal Court of Canada: A Manual of Practice 791
Federal Emergency Planning Booklet 924
Federal Government Activities in the Human Sciences, 1973-75 824a
Federal Services: Arts & Recreation 982c
Federal Services: Employment 982a
Federal Services: Farming & Fishing 982b
Federal Services: Health & Social Services 982d
Federal Services: Housing 982e
Federal Services: Senior Citizens 982f
Federal Services: Youth 982g
Fishes of the Atlantic Coast of Canada 763
Flowering Bulbs for Canadian Gardens 894
Focus on Eye Safety 966
Focus on Man 918
Focus on Wildlife Biology as a Career 943
Foreign Policy for Canadians: International Development 778
Forestry and the Environment 941a
Freshwater Fishes of Northwestern Canada and Alaska 769
From Trees to Paper 941g

G

Gatineau Park 986
Gazetteer of Canada: Northwest Territories 751b
Gazetteer of Canada: Yukon 751a
General Maps at Small Scales 866
General Maps of Canada 866a
Geological Survey of Canada Papers 747
Geology of Bathurst Island Group and Byam Martin Island, Arctic Canada, (Operation Bathurst Island) 748
Geomorphology—Lancer Saskatchewan 880
Geoscientists and the Third World: A Collective Critique of Existing Aid Programs 747f
Growing Herbaceous Perennials 893
Guide to Canada's Capital 799
Guide to Geology for Visitors to Canada's National Parks 783
Guide to Selected Reference Publications 983
Guide to the Geology of Elk Island National Park 745c
Guide to the Geology of Prince Albert National Park 745b
Guide to the Geology of Riding Mountain National Park and its Vicinity 745a

H

Harbour Administration in Canada 1015p
Harbour Seal in British Columbia 768
Health Protection and Food Laws 964
Heavy Water 909
Hinterland Who's Who 942
Historic Canadian Maps 872
Historical Outline of the Force 1001
History of Civil Air Transport in Canada 1907-1967 1015e
House of Commons Debates, Official Report 830
Housing the Handicapped 919
How to Complete Your Application for Benefit 1018
How to Complete Your Claimants' Report 1017
How Your Tax Dollar is Spent 1016
Hull 987

I

Illustrated Inventory of Famous Dismembered Works of Art 852
Importance of Marine Transportation in Canada 1015i
Index and List of Titles, Fisheries Research Board of Canada and Associated Publications, 1900-1964 764
Index of Publications of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1973/1974 747a
Index to Current Legal Research in Canada, 1973 789
Industrial Water Demand Forecasting 949i
Information Canada: At Your Service 981
Inland Waters—Social Science Series 949
Inland Waters—Technical Bulletins 948
Insecticides for Home and Garden 906
Instructional Media in Universities in Ontario, 1972 824e
International Boundary 935
International Development: Foreign Policy for Canadians 914
International Women's Year 1975 1008
Introductory Mineral Table 744
Islands in the Midnight Sun 931
Isodemographic Map of Canada 885
Issues in Canadian Science Policy 814
It's Up To You 993

J

Joint Operations Graphic (Air) Series 874
Justice in the North 793

K

Keys to a Continent: The Great Lakes 956
Knowledge, Power and Public Policy 813

L

Land and Sea Emergencies 801
Landowners and Land Use in the Musquodoboit Valley, Nova Scotia 755
Landscape Classification and Plant Successional Trends in the Peace-Athabasca Delta 752b
Lawns 897
Laxative Habit 969
Leisure Study—Canada 1972 818
Livestock on Small Farms 901
Living With Snow 955
Lobster Fishery of the Maritime Provinces 775
Looking Ahead at Canadian Aviation Developments 1015f

M

Mackenzie 957
Mackenzie Basin: Proceedings of the Intergovernmental Seminar Held at Inuvik, N.W.T. 951
Mackenzie Valley 875a
Mackenzie Valley Development: Some Implications for Planners 787c
Mackenzie Valley—Northern Yukon Pipelines, Socio-Economic and Environmental Aspects 787d

Mammals of Canada 806
Manpower and Immigration, Annual Report 984
Manual Respecting the Authority and Duties of Peace Officers in Relation to Arrest and Pre-Trial Release and Detention of Accused Persons 792
Maps Covering National Parks 865
Maps for the Airman 930
Maps of the Northern Hemisphere and the World 866c
Maps of the Provinces and Territories 866b
Marine Emergency Operations 1015k
Marine Mammals of British Columbia 767
Measuring the Quality of Working Life: Symposium on Social Indicators of Working Life 798
Memorandum on the Office of Lieutenant-Governor of a Province 790
Military City Maps 887
Mines Memo, 1973: Review of Mines Branch Activities for 1972 743
Ministry of Transport, Annual Report 1013
More Northerly Route 786
Museum and the Canadian Public 819

N

N.C.C. Map of Ottawa-Hull 884
National Atlas of Canada 750
National Capital. Our National Heritage 988
Native Offender and the Law 797
Natural Finish for Wood Siding 941f
New Avionics of STOL 1015h
New Brunswick Flood, April-May, 1973 948h
NewStart 997
Northern Land Use Information Map Series 875
Northern Operations and Arctic Resupply 1015o
Northern Pipelines: Environmental-Social Program 787
Northern Yukon Freshwater Fisheries Studies 787f
North of Latitude Eighty 802
North of 60—Construction in Permafrost 977
North of 60—Dialogue North 979
North of 60—Facts and Figures: Northwest Territories 972
North of 60—Facts and Figures: Yukon Territory 975
North of 60—Northern Roads 976
North of 60—Tabloid 978
North of 60—The Eskimos/Inuit of Canada 973
North of 60—The Forests of Northern Canada 974

O

Official Languages Programmes 1003
Offshore Geology of Eastern Canada: Vol. 1 747e
Oil Spills Effects on Northern Vegetation and Soil Microfauna at Norman Wells and Tuktoyaktuk, N.W.T. 787e
Old Visions: New Beginnings 970
Olivar Asselin 991
Organization and Administration of Education in Canada 817

P

Pacific Fishes of Canada 773
Pacific Oyster Raft Culture in British Columbia 771
Parks of the National Capital 989
Perceptions and Attitudes in Resources Management 754
Perspective Canada: Compendium of Social Statistics 822
Perspectives on Language Learning 995
Pesticides and Wildlife 944
Photomaps 867
Physiography—Southern Ontario 881
Physiography—Wynyard Saskatchewan 882
Planning Education in Relation to Rural Development 853
Planning Your Garden 740
Planting Shade Trees 941d
Pollution of Lake Erie, Lake Ontario and the International Section of the St. Lawrence River 780
Population: Characteristics of Persons With Vocational Training 825c
Population Estimates for the Great Lakes Basins and Their Major Tributaries 949a
Population, Family, Household and Labour Force Growth to 1980 741
Population: The School Population 825b
Population: Vocational Training 825a
Postal Service Down the Centuries 911
Preliminary Archaeological Study, Mackenzie Corridor 787h
Principal High Voltage Transmission Lines 877
Principal Oil & Products Pipe Lines in Canada 878
Private Kindergarten and Nursery Schools, 1973/1974 824c
Proceedings of Planning Division Seminar 949f
Profile: Calgary 828i
Profile: Canada's Major Urban Centres 828
Profile: Edmonton 828b
Profile: Halifax-Dartmouth 828a
Profile: Hamilton-Wentworth 828e
Profile: Montreal 828d
Profile: Ottawa-Hull 828c
Profile: Quebec 828f
Profile: Toronto 828h
Profile: Vancouver 828g
Profile: Winnipeg 828j
Progress of Budgetary Reform in the Government of Canada 742
Provincial Maps of Federal Ridings 869

Public Health Professionals and the Environment; A Study of Perceptions and Attitudes 949e
Public Perceptions of Water Quality and Their Effect on Water-Based Recreation 949g
Public Service Commission of Canada, Annual Report 992
Public Service Examinations 811

R

RCMP Service Dog Section 1002
Rabies and Your Pet 900
Recueil des définitions des lois fédérales 820a
Reference Papers (External Affairs) 962
Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline. Vol. 5 787a
Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline. Vol. 6 787b
Regulation of Great Lakes Water Levels: A Summary Report 950
Report of the Auditor General of Canada to the House of Commons for the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 1974 831
Research and Development in Education: A Survey 842
Resource Atlas: Island of Newfoundland 760
Results, Federal Election 871
Retirement 1021
Roadside Surveys of Drinking-Driving Behaviour 827
Rocks and Mineral Collecting in British Columbia 746f
Rocks and Minerals for the Collector 746
Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Cobalt—Belleterre—Timmins; Ontario and Quebec 746g
Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Hull-Maniwaki, Quebec; Ottawa-Peterborough, Ontario 746b
Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Kirkland Lake—Noranda—Val d'Or; Ontario and Quebec 746h
Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: La Ronge-Creighton, Saskatchewan; Flin Flon-Thompson, Manitoba 746d
Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Northeastern Nova Scotia, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island 746a
Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: Ottawa to North Bay, Ontario; Hull to Waltham, Quebec 746c
Rocks and Minerals for the Collector: The Alaska Highway; Dawson Creek, British Columbia to Yukon/Alaska Border 746e
Rocky Mountains Wild Flowers 808

S

Safety in the Home 921
Sanitation Manual for Isolated Regions 781
Science for Health Services 816
Seat Belt Argument 826
Self-Help Advice 929
Short Guide to Canadian Universities and Colleges 824f
Short-term Variations in Student and Non-Student Labour Force Participation Rates, 1966-73 823
Silent Witnesses 829
Silver in New France 804
Small Craft Guide, British Columbia. Vol. I 753
Small Scale Outline Maps 866d
Soil Erosion by Water 896
Soil Erosion by Wind 898
Soilless Growth or Hydroponics 899
Solicitor General Canada, Annual Report 1011
South Yukon Study 875b
Special Interim Series Maps 873
Spectrum 923
Spruce Budworm 941b
Statements and Speeches. (External Affairs) 963
Statistics Canada—Bulletins 824
Straight Talk on Language Training 994
Studies and Documents on Cultural Policies 854
Studies on Sentencing 796
Studies on Strict Liability 794
Study Abroad: International Scholarships, International Courses. XX edition 855
Study of Sentinel Glacier, British Columbia, Canada, Within the IHD Program 948f
Subsurface Disposal of Waste in Canada-I 948a
Subsurface Disposal of Waste in Canada-II 948g
Suicide and Attempted Suicide 858
Summary of National Transportation Act 1015b
Sun and Your Skin 965

T

Taking Stock. A Review of CIDA Activities 1970-1974 915
Taxation Officers in Training 996
Taxation Story 1000
Teacher and Educational Change: A New Role 843
Teachers 1019
Teaching of Human Sexuality in Schools for Health Professionals 859
Teaching Taxes: Teacher's Tax Education Kit 998
Teaching Taxes: Volunteer Information Program Teaching Kit 999
Termes fiscaux, financiers et administratifs 820b
Terminology Bulletins 820
Territorial Evolution of Canada 879
Thermal and Mineral Springs in the Southern Rocky Mountains of Canada 952
Ticks Affecting Man and Dogs in Canada 902

Tips on Organizing Arctic Geological Field Work 747d
Tomorrow's Capital: Invitation to Dialogue 800
Towards Mass Higher Education: Issues and Dilemmas 844
Translation Bureau 1005
Transportation By Water 1015j
Transportation in Canada 1015a
Treatment of Fish Processing Plant Wastewater 777
Tree Rusts of Western Canada 761a
Two Blades of Grass: The Challenge Facing Agriculture 815

U

Unesco in Perspective 856
Use and Design of Space in the Home 920

V

Vegetation Types of the Mackenzie Corridor 787g
View from Water Street 949b

W

Water Law in Canada: The Atlantic Provinces 812
Water Resources and Related Land Uses Strait of Georgia-Puget Sound Basin 756
What You Always Wanted to Know About Great Lakes Levels 958
Why All the Fuss About Phosphates? 953
Wild Rivers 784
Wild Rivers: Alberta 784b
Wild Rivers: Saskatchewan 784a
Winter Trails 990
Women's Program 1009
Woody Climbers and Ground Covers 895
World Iron Ore 886

Y

Your New Job 1020
Youth and the Changing Secondary School 857

Order Form
Formule de commande

Information Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

For ordering information see page v.
Consultez le guide de commande, page v.

This order form must be accompanied by an official Purchase Order from your purchasing authority. **Do not prepay.** You will receive an invoice for titles supplied.

La présente formule doit être accompagnée d'un bon de commande officiel du service des achats de votre institution. **Veuillez ne faire remise que sur réception de la facture.**

Invoice to:
Facturer à:

Ship to:
Expédier à :

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Note: Please submit separate orders for subscriptions to periodicals

N.B.: Veuillez remplir des formules de commande individuelles lorsqu'il s'agit d'abonnement à des périodiques.

Do not use this form for free publications or for maps.

La présente formule ne doit en aucun cas servir aux commandes de publications gratuites ou de cartes.

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Order Form
Formule de commande

Information Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

For ordering information see page v.
Consultez le guide de commande, page v.

This order form must be accompanied by an official Purchase Order from your purchasing authority. **Do not prepay.** You will receive an invoice for titles supplied.

La présente formule doit être accompagnée d'un bon de commande officiel du service des achats de votre institution. **Veuillez ne faire remise que sur réception de la facture.**

Invoice to:
Facturer à :

Ship to:
Expédier à :

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Note: Please submit separate orders for subscriptions to periodicals

Do not use this form for free publications or for maps.

N.B.: Veuillez remplir des formules de commande individuelles lorsqu'il s'agit d'abonnement à des périodiques.

La présente formule ne doit en aucun cas servir aux commandes de publications gratuites ou de cartes.

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Order Form
Formule de commande

Information Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

For ordering information see page v.
Consultez le guide de commande, page v.

This order form must be accompanied by an official Purchase Order from your purchasing authority. **Do not prepay.** You will receive an invoice for titles supplied.

La présente formule doit être accompagnée d'un bon de commande officiel du service des achats de votre institution. **Veuillez ne faire remise que sur réception de la facture.**

Invoice to:
Facturer à:

Ship to:
Expédier à :

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Note: Please submit separate orders for subscriptions to periodicals

Do not use this form for free publications or for maps.

N.B.: Veuillez remplir des formules de commande individuelles lorsqu'il s'agit d'abonnement à des périodiques.

La présente formule ne doit en aucun cas servir aux commandes de publications gratuites ou de cartes.

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Order Form
Formule de commande

Information Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

For ordering information see page v.
Consultez le guide de commande, page v.

This order form must be accompanied by an official Purchase Order from your purchasing authority. **Do not prepay.** You will receive an invoice for titles supplied.

La présente formule doit être accompagnée d'un bon de commande officiel du service des achats de votre institution. **Veuillez ne faire remise que sur réception de la facture.**

Invoice to:
Facturer à:

Ship to:
Expédier à :

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Note: Please submit separate orders for subscriptions to periodicals

Do not use this form for free publications or for maps.

N.B.: Veuillez remplir des formules de commande individuelles lorsqu'il s'agit d'abonnement à des périodiques.

La présente formule ne doit en aucun cas servir aux commandes de publications gratuites ou de cartes.

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Order Form
Formule de commande

Information Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

For ordering information see page v.
Consultez le guide de commande, page v.

This order form must be accompanied by an official Purchase Order from your purchasing authority. **Do not prepay.** You will receive an invoice for titles supplied.

La présente formule doit être accompagnée d'un bon de commande officiel du service des achats de votre institution. **Veuillez ne faire remise que sur réception de la facture.**

Invoice to:
Facturer à:

Ship to:
Expédier à :

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Note: Please submit separate orders for subscriptions to periodicals

Do not use this form for free publications or for maps.

N.B.: Veuillez remplir des formules de commande individuelles lorsqu'il s'agit d'abonnement à des périodiques.

La présente formule ne doit en aucun cas servir aux commandes de publications gratuites ou de cartes.

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Order Form
Formule de commande

Information Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

For ordering information see page v.
Consultez le guide de commande, page v.

This order form must be accompanied by an official Purchase Order from your purchasing authority. **Do not prepay.** You will receive an invoice for titles supplied.

La présente formule doit être accompagnée d'un bon de commande officiel du service des achats de votre institution. **Veuillez ne faire remise que sur réception de la facture.**

Invoice to:
Facturer à:

Ship to:
Expédier à :

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Note: Please submit separate orders for subscriptions to periodicals

Do not use this form for free publications or for maps.

N.B.: Veuillez remplir des formules de commande individuelles lorsqu'il s'agit d'abonnement à des périodiques.

La présente formule ne doit en aucun cas servir aux commandes de publications gratuites ou de cartes.

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Order Form
Formule de commande

Information Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

For ordering information see page v.
Consultez le guide de commande, page v.

This order form must be accompanied by an official Purchase Order from your purchasing authority. **Do not prepay.** You will receive an invoice for titles supplied.

La présente formule doit être accompagnée d'un bon de commande officiel du service des achats de votre institution. **Veuillez ne faire remise que sur réception de la facture.**

Invoice to:
Facturer à:

Ship to:
Expédier à :

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Note: Please submit separate orders for subscriptions to periodicals

Do not use this form for free publications or for maps.

N.B.: Veuillez remplir des formules de commande individuelles lorsqu'il s'agit d'abonnement à des périodiques.

La présente formule ne doit en aucun cas servir aux commandes de publications gratuites ou de cartes.

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

CA1
PS
-S24



Information
Canada

Selections

Federal Government and International Publications for Educators

1974

Selections

Federal Government and International Publications for Educators

1974



Selections are based on secondary school curriculae

Information Canada

©Crown copyright
Information Canada

Ottawa 1974. 7M.

Catalogue No.: IC24-3/1974
Aussi en français: N° de catalogue: IC24-3/1974F

Preface

SELECTIONS: Federal Government and International Publications for Educators, is a revised and expanded edition of *Federal Government Publications Selected for High School Libraries.* This Bibliography was compiled by Information Canada following discussions with the Canadian School Library Association (C.L.A.). In addition to priced and free publications of federal government departments and agencies, this new edition includes some international publications and a selection of specialized maps. Titles dating from January 1967 to July 1974—annotated to indicate content, general format and depth of treatment—were chosen because of their relationship to secondary school curriculae.

A French language edition of this Bibliography is available from Information Canada *(TITRES: choix de publications fédérales et internationales à l'usage des éducateurs).*

Since the distribution of the first edition in January 1974 and its Supplement in April, Information Canada has received considerable response indicating the value of this service. Further suggestions will be appreciated. Please address your comments to:

The Editor, Selections
Communications Branch
Information Canada
171 Slater St.
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0S9

Organization

This bibliography is arranged in six sections: 1. a subject index, organized according to the broad curriculum headings used by most Canadian secondary schools; 2. priced federal government publications; 3. international publications available from Information Canada; 4. specialized maps available from Information Canada bookstores or from the Canada Map Office; 5. free publications which must be requested direct from the departments and agencies concerned; 6. a title index, an alphabetical listing of all items.

Titles within sections 2, 3 and 5 are arranged in alphabetical order by department, agency or organization. Each entry is assigned an index number as a location device for the indexes.

The numbers which appear in brackets in the subject index are suggested grade levels. These are usually inclusive (e.g. grade 11-13) to take into account the variations in grade levels within the Canadian school system. Thus, a publication listed as of value for grades 11 to 13 may be interpreted as suitable for senior students.

Ordering Information

Priced Publications

The priced publications, sections 2 and 3, may be purchased direct from Information Canada (See the next page for addresses). When the order is accompanied by an official purchase order from your purchasing authority, discounts will be calculated and you will be invoiced. Do not send payment with your order. For your convenience blank order forms are included at the end of the book.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

Prices quoted apply to shipments within Canada.

Maps, section 4, may be purchased at Information Canada Bookstores, or ordered from: Canada Map Office, 615 Booth Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0E9.

Free Publications

Free publications, section 5, must be requested direct from the departments and agencies concerned. Addresses are provided for each department and agency. Please note the special addresses which accompany some titles. Some free publications are limited in number and each department reserves the right to limit the number of copies supplied. Publications are distributed on a "first-come-first-served" basis.

Please: Always include in your orders the title and the catalogue number (Cat. No.) where provided.

Information Canada
Enquiry Centres and Bookstores

Bookstores

*1683 Barrington Street
Halifax, N.S.
B3J 1Z9
Tel: 426-3117

*171 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0S9
Tel: 992-4474

*221 Yonge Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5B 1N4
Tel: 369-4985

*640 Ste. Catherine Street West
Montreal, Quebec
H3B 1B8
Tel: 283-4821

*393 Portage Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3B 2C6
Tel: 985-4202

*800 Granville Street
Vancouver, British Columbia
V6Z 1K4
Tel: 666-3881

Enquiry Centres

*216 Water Street
St. John's, Nfld.
A1C 1A9
Tel: 753-5560

*160A Kent Street
Charlottetown, P.E.I.
C1A 1N9
Tel: 892-8504

1683 Barrington Street
Halifax, N.S.
B3J 1Z9
Tel: 426-6100

*981 Main Street
Moncton, N.B.
E1C 1G9
Tel: 858-2924

Suite 805
1255 University Street
Montreal, Quebec
H3B 3W3
Tel: 283-7877

171 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0S9
Tel: 996-7001

Suite 8, Floor 12-A
2 St. Clair Ave. West
Toronto, Ontario
M4V 1L5
Tel: 923-3600

Room 300
960 Portage Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3G 0R4
Tel: 786-6715

*273 Second Avenue South
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7K 1K8
Tel: 652-1641

*9929 Jasper Avenue
MacDonald Place
Edmonton, Alberta
T5J 2X4
Tel: 425-6301

800 Granville Street
Vancouver, British Columbia
V6Z 1K4
Tel: 666-3841

*Indicates a mail order service is provided.

Table of Contents

Section

Subject Index 1 — 1

Federal Government Publications 23 — 2a
Departmental Publications 25

Parliamentary Publications 69 — 2b

Periodicals 73 — 2c

International Publications 75 — 3

Maps 95 — 4

Free Publications 107 — 5

Title Index 141 — 6

Order Forms

Subject Index



Organized According to Broad Curriculum Headings

Agriculture
Architecture
Art
Child Development
Crafts and Hobbies
Economics
Education
Film Education
General Business
General Reference
Geography
Geology
Guidance
Health Education
History
Home Economics
Language and Literature
Law
Mathematics
Music
Native People
Physical Education and Sports
Politics and Government
Science
Society and the Individual
Technology

Subject Index

Agriculture

1 Canadian Agriculture in the Seventies. (11-13)*
2 Weeds of Canada. (9-12)
3 Ninety-Nine Range Forage Plants of the Canadian Prairies. (9-12)
6 Ornamental Shrubs for Canada. (9-12)
7 Growing Canada's Floral Emblems. (6-12)
8 Wild Rice. (9-12)
80b Bionomics of the Sandhill Crane. (11-13)
98 Aspects of Agricultural Land Use in Prince Edward Island. (9-13)
330 Processing and Utilization of Animal By-Products. (9-12)
332 Wheat in Human Nutrition. (12-13; Professional)
333. World Food Problems. (9-13)
333a Rice: Grain of Life. (9-12)
333b A Strategy for Plenty. (11-13)
346. Agricultural Policy in Canada. (11-13)
456 Farming in Canada. (7-12)
457 The Metric System for Farmers. (7-12)
458 Pesticides: Their Implications for Agriculture. (9-12)
459 Proper Use of Pesticides Program. (9-12)
460 Five Ways to Keep Pesticides on our Side. (9-12)
465 Trees for Ornamental Planting. (9-12)
466 Home Vegetable Growing. (7-12)
467 Handbook for Northern Gardeners. (9-12)
468 Farming Potential of the Canadian Northwest. (9-12)
469 Home Storage Room for Fruits and Vegetables. (9-12)
470 Raising Chinchillas. (8-12)
471 Raising Rabbits. (8-12)
472 Managing a Small Poultry Flock. (8-12)
474 Managing a Small Duck Flock. (8-12)
477 Apples. (7-12)
478 Guide to Food Grades. (9-12)
479 Student Publications.
479a What You Should Know About . . .
479b Pictures . . .
658 Fallout on the Farm. (9-12)
685b Competitive Position of Maritime Agriculture. (11-13)

Architecture

203 Mies Van Der Rohe. (9-12)
215 Massey Medals for Architecture. (9-12)
266 Landscape and Site Development. (11-13)
422 Unesco Art Education Slides. (9-13)
528 A Selection of House Designs for Classroom Use. (9-12)
529 Choosing a House Design. (9-12)
533 A Glossary of House-Building Terms. (9-12)
535 Details of House Construction.
678 The Dispatch. (9-13)
681 Glossary of Canadian Construction Terms. (11-13)
682 Fine Art Program. (9-12)

Art

32 Listening to Pictures. (9-13)
141 Canadian Eskimo Art. (4-12)
142 Inunnit: Art of the Canadian Eskimo. (6-12)
143 Indian Arts in Canada. (6-12)
168 Canada/A Year of the Land. (9-12)
187 Guide to Design for Use in Art and Craft Programmes. (7-12)
188 Images of the National Film Board. (9-12)
188a Many Worlds of Lutz Dille. (9-12)
188b Photography Canada 1967. (9-12)
188c Other Places. (9-12)
188d If This is the Time. (9-12)
188e Review of Contemporary Photography in Canada. (9-12)
188f B.C. Almanac(h). (9-12)
188g Pierre Vinet. (9-12)
188h Les Ouvriers (The Labourers). (9-12)
189 Annual Review (4th) of the National Gallery of Canada. (11-13)
190 El Greco. (9-12)
191 Sculpture '67. (9-12)
192 Art and the Courts. (9-12)
193 Court, Church and Castle. (9-12)
194 Cape Dorset. (7-12)
195 Canadian Painting 1850-1950. (9-12)
196 Three Hundred Years of Canadian Art. (9-12)
197 Pageant of Canada. (8-12)
198 Master Drawings from the Collection of the National Gallery of Canada. (9-12)
199 Leon Bellefleur. (9-12)
200 Vincent Massey Bequest. (9-12)
201 James Wilson Morrice. (9-12)
202 MacCallum Bequest of Paintings by Tom Thomson. (10-12)
203 Mies Van Der Rohe. (9-12)
204 Aaron Siskind. (10-12)
205 N.E. Thing Company Limited. (10-12)
206 Robert Murray, Canada. (9-12)
207 Goodridge Roberts. (9-12)
208 Jock Macdonald. (9-12)
209 Jack Shadbolt. (9-12)
210 Canada Council Collection. (9-12)
211 Art of the Canadian Indians and Eskimos. (6-12)
212 The Artist was a Young Man. (9-12)
213 Michael Snow. (9-12)
214 Antoine Plamondon and Theophile Hamel. (9-13)
215 Massey Medals for Architecture. (9-12)
216 Paul Kane. (9-12)
217 Gift From the Douglas M. Duncan Collection and the Milne-Duncan Bequest. (9-12)
218 True Patriot Love. (9-12)
219 Watercolour Painters from Saskatchewan. (9-12)
220 Triumph Comics. (9-12)
221 Claude Tousignant. (9-12)

*Numbers in the brackets refer to grade levels.

222 James Rosenquist. (9-12)
223 Guggenheim International Exhibition. (9-12)
224 Henry Moore. (9-12)
225 Three Centuries of Scottish Painting. (10-12)
226 Jacob Jordaens. (10-12)
227 Contemporary Prints of Czechoslovakia. (10-12)
228 Masterpieces of Indian and Eskimo Art from Canada. (9-12)
229 European Drawings from the National Gallery of Canada. (9-12)
230 Little Yellow.
231 King, Queen and Jokers.
237 Human Skeleton: A Manual for Archaeologists. (11-13)
239 'KSAN—Breath of our Grandfathers. (9-12)
240 Aviation Paintings. (7-12)
246 Medicine-Men on the North Pacific Coast. (11-13)
250 Dance and Song Rituals of Six Nations Reserve. (11-13)
252 Eskimo Stories. (7-12)
265 Archives: Mirror of Canada Past. (9-12)
266 Landscape and Site Development. (11-13)
274 Arms, Flags and Floral Emblems of Canada. (9-12)
319 National Gallery of Canada Bulletin. (9-12)
323 Tawow. (7-12)
335i Pre-Columbian America. (8-12)
336 Art in Latin America Today. (9-13)
392 Art Education: An International Survey. (Professional)
399 An Illustrated Inventory of Famous Dismembered Works of Art. (11-13)
403a Museums, Imagination and Education.
422 Unesco Art Education Slides. (7-13)
423 Unesco Art Slides. (9-13)
616 Eskimo Carving Contemporary Period.
678 The Dispatch. (9-13)
682 Fine Art Program. (9-12)

Child Development

37 Learning Disability. (10-12)
40 Slaughter of the Innocents. (11-13)
129 Up the Years from One to Six. (11-13)
130 Canadian Mother and Child. (11-13)
134 Play for Preschoolers. (9-12)
327 Child Care—A Handbook for Workers and Leaders. (11-13)

Crafts and Hobbies

15a How to Start and Enjoy Your Collection. (Stamps). (7-13)
15b Stamps and Stories. (7-13)
81 Nest Boxes for Birds. (6-10)
133 Weaving for Beginners. (9-12)
187 Guide to Design for Use in Art and Craft Programmes. (7-12)
422 Unesco Art Education Slides. (9-13)
470 Raising Chinchillas. (8-12)
471 Raising Rabbits. (8-12)
472 Managing a Small Poultry Flock. (8-12)
474 Managing a Small Duck Flock. (8-12)
498 Stamp One to Now. (7-10)
499 Notes on Philatelic Service. (7-13)
500 Product Catalogue (Philatelic). (7-13)
716 Boating Safety Guide. (9-12)

Economics

17 An Introduction to Economics. (11-13)
25 The Underdeveloped Country. (11-13)
56 Inflation, Unemployment and Incomes Policy, Summary Report. (11-13)
57 National Economic Conference. (11-13)
58 Contribution of Education to Economic Growth. (Professional)
98 Aspects of Agricultural Land Use in Prince Edward Island. (9-13)
162 Federal Services for Business. (11-13)
174 Institutions of Industrial Relations in Continental Europe. (11-13; Professional)
271 Governments and Innovation. (11-13)
310 Canada Commerce. (10-12)
317 Labour Gazette. (11-13)
333b A Strategy for Plenty. (11-13)
364 OECD Economic Surveys. (Professional)
365 OECD Observer. (Professional)
389 UN Monthly Chronicle. (Professional)
441 Atlantic Provinces Resources and Economic Activity. (9-13)
526 Annual Report (Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation). (9-12)
531 Canadian Housing Statistics. (11-13)
534 Loans for New Homes. (11-13)
536 Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation and the NHA. (9-12)
537 Housing in Canada. (9-12)
631 Doing Business in Canada. (10-12)
631a The Canadian Environment 1973. (10-12)
631b Forms of Business Organization. (10-12)
631c Canadian Customs Duties. (10-12)
631d Taxation Income, Business, Property. (10-12)
631e Taxation Sales, Excise, Commodity. (10-12)
631f Federal Incentives to Industry. (10-12)
631g Labour Legislation. (10-12)
631h Construction and Equipment Standards. (10-12)
631i Patents, Copyrights and Trade Marks. (10-12)
631j Tariff Preferences for Canadian Goods Abroad. (10-12)
632 Financing Canadian Industries. (11-13)
633 Incentive and Development Programs for Canadian Industry. (11-13)
634 Sources of Venture Capital. (Professional)
644 Women in the Labour Force; Facts and Figures. (11-13)

645 History and Structure of the Labour Movement in Canada.
647 Canadian Manpower Review. (11-13)
690 DREE. (11-13)
692 Teacher's Tax Kit. (9-13)
693 A Non-Taxing Look at Taxation. (9-12)
733 Urban Canada: Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow. (11-13)

Education

37 Learning Disability. (Professional)
51 Background Papers to Branching Out. (Professional)
58 Contribution of Education to Economic Growth. (Professional)
59 Some Economic Aspects of Provincial Education Systems. (Professional)
60 Canadian Higher Education in The Seventies. (Professional)
272 Education and Jobs. (Professional)
284 Statistics Canada Bulletins. (Professional)
284a University and College Libraries in Canada. (Professional)
284b Enrolment in Elementary and Secondary Schools in Canada. (Professional)
284c Statistics of Private Elementary and Secondary Schools. (Professional)
284d Tuition and Living Accommodation Costs at Canadian Degree-Granting Universities and Colleges. (Professional)
284e Continuing Education: Elementary–Secondary Level. (Professional)
284f Universities and Colleges of Canada, 1974. (Professional)
284g Federal and Provincial Student Aid in Canada. (Professional)
284h Students in Public Trade Schools and Similar Institutions. (Professional)
284i Citizenship of Teachers in Degree-Granting Institutions. (Professional)
284j Education in the Atlantic Provinces. (Professional)
284k Century of Education in British Columbia: Statistical Perspectives. (Professional)
284l Socio–Cultural Characteristics of Elementary and Secondary Students. (Professional)
284m Directory of Private Elementary and Secondary Schools in Canada. (Professional)
284n University Education Growth. (Professional)
284o Awards for Graduate Study and Research. (Professional)
305b Education. (11-13)
347 Case Studies of Educational Innovation. (Professional)
348 Classification of Educational Systems in OECD Member Countries: Canada, Greece, Yugoslavia. (Professional)
349 Computer Sciences in Secondary Education. (Professional)
350 Curriculum Improvement and Educational Development. (Professional)
351 Development of Secondary Education: Trends and Implications. (Professional)
352 Educational Policies for the 1970's. (Professional)
353 Equal Educational Opportunity. (Professional)
356 Long-Range Policy Planning in Education. (Professional)
359 The Nature of the Curriculum for the Eighties and Onwards. (Professional)
360 New College Systems in Canada. (Professional)
361 Recurrent Education. (Professional)
363 Training, Recruitment and Utilization of Teachers in Primary and Secondary Education. (Professional)
365 OECD Observer. (Professional)
389 UN Monthly Chronicle. (Professional)
398 Experiments and Innovation in Education. (Professional)
398a Tevec Case: An Experiment in Adult Education. (Professional)
398b Understanding Change in Education. (Professional)
398c Changes in Secondary Education and their Implications for Continuing Education in Canada. (Professional)
401 It is Time to Begin. (Professional)
402 Learning to Be.
408 The Present Situation and Trends of Research in the Field of Special Education. (Professional)
411 Reports and Papers on Mass Communication. (Professional)
411a The Effects of Television on Children and Adolescents. (Professional)
411b 8mm Film for Adult Audiences. (Professional)
411d The Mass Media in a Violent World. (Professional)
411e Mass Media in Society. (Professional)
412 Rights and Responsibilities of Youth. (Professional)
416 Teaching by Correspondence. (Professional)
417b New Trends in Integrated Science Teaching. (Professional)
418 The Teaching of Reading. (Professional)
419 The Teaching of Reading and Writing. (Professional)
421 Towards a Conceptual Model of Life-Long Education. (Professional)
425 Wastage in Education/A World Problem. (Professional)
426 World Problems in the Classroom. (Professional)
506 Literacy 1969-1971. (Professional)
510 Children's Progress.

514 Teachers for the Schools of Tomorrow. (Professional)
685c Profiles of Education in the Atlantic Provinces. (11-13)
686a Role of Education in Rural Development. (11-13)
686c Learning for Individual and Social Development. (Professional)
689 NewStart. (Professional)
713 Education Service Bulletin. (Professional)

Film Education

165 Photos Canada, Catalogue. (9-13)
188 Images of the National Film Board. (9-12)
411 Reports and Papers on Mass Communication. (11-13)
411b 8mm Film For Adult Audiences. (11-13; Professional)
411g The Role of Film in Development. (11-13)
411h Screen Education. Teaching A Critical Approach to Cinema and Television. (11-13; Professional)
411i Script Writing for Short Films. (11-13)
661 Film Catalogue.
662 Access: Challenge for Change. (10-13)
663 National Film Board Annual Report. (9-12)

General Business

162 Federal Services for Business. (11-13)
267 Bilingual Glossary of Terms and Expressions Used in the Office. (9-13)
358 Modern Management: Principles and Practices. (Professional)
631 Doing Business in Canada. (10-12)
631a The Canadian Environment 1973. (10-12)
631b Forms of Business Organization. (10-12)
631c Canadian Customs Duties. (10-12)
631d Taxation Income, Business, Property. (10-12)
631e Taxation Sales, Excise, Commodity. (10-12)
631f Federal Incentives to Industry. (10-12)
631g Labour Legislation. (10-12)
631h Construction and Equipment Standards. (10-12)
631i Patents, Copyrights and Trade Marks. (10-12)
631j Tariff Preferences for Canadian Goods Abroad. (10-12)
640 Coming to Terms With Conflict. (10-12)
641 Safety Perspective. (10-12)
642 Man and His Work.
643 Toward Understanding.
691 Carnet. (10-13)
692 Teacher's Tax Kit. (9-13)
693 A Non-Taxing Look at Taxation. (9-12)
694 An Introduction to Canadian Income Tax. (9-13)
695 Income Tax and the Senior Citizen. (9-13)
696 Income Tax and the Student. (9-13)
697 Income Tax and the Non-Resident. (9-13)
727 Unemployment Insurance in the 70's.
728 The Story of the SIN Number.
729 Rights and Obligations.
730 Active Job Search Program.
731 Appeal Procedure (UIC).
732 Maternity.

General Reference

10 The Saddle Horse.
26 Architects of Modern Thought.
29 Animals and Man.
30 Darwin and the Galapagos.
33 Social Criticism in North America.
75 Gazetteers of Canada.
75a Gazetteer of Canada: British Columbia.
75b Gazetteer of Canada: Manitoba.
75c Gazetteer of Canada: New Brunswick.
75d Gazetteer of Canada: Saskatchewan.
75e Gazetteer of Canada: Prince Edward Island, Centennial Issue.
75f Gazetteer of Canada: Nova Scotia.
75g Gazetteer of Canada: Newfoundland and Labrador.
76 Facts from Canadian Maps.
161 Posters.
165. Photos Canada, Catalogue.
166 Organization of the Government of Canada.
168 Canada/A Year of the Land.
171 Information Canada Posters.
176 Social and Academic Factors in the Career Decisions of Canadian Youth.
181 Defence, 1973.
184 Down but not Out.
234 Cataloguing Standards.
260 To Know and Be Known.
281 Canada Year Book.
282 Canada 1974.
283 Canadian Statistical Review.
290 Bills, Public and Private.
291 Committee of Parliament.
292 Debates of the House of Commons.
293 Debates of the Senate.
294 Minutes of Proceedings of the Senate.
295 Routine Proceedings and Orders of the Day of the House of Commons.
296 Votes and Proceedings of the House of Commons.
311 Canadian Government Publications, Monthly Catalogue.
313 Daily Checklist.
314 In Search.
321 Optimum.
325 Unemployment Among Young People and its Social Aspects.
345 Americas.
348 Classification of Educational Systems in OECD Member Countries: Canada, Greece, Yugoslavia.
360 New College Systems in Canada.
370 Everyman's United Nations 1945-1965.

371 Everyman's United Nations: Supplement.
374 Man's Home.
387 The United Nations and the Fight Against Drug Abuse.
389 UN Monthly Chronicle.
390 All Men Are Brothers.
393 Book Hunger.
394 Book Revolution.
404 Music Theatre in a Changing Society.
406 Planet in Peril?
409 Primary School Library and Its Services.
412 Rights and Responsibilities of Youth.
427 International Social Science Journal.
428 Unesco Courier.
452 Military City Maps.
455 Publications (Dept. of Agriculture).
494 Aid to Artists—The Canada Council.
495 Explorations Program.
501 CBC Audiotapes.
502 The Canadian Collection.
503 CBC Publications Catalogue.
504 CBC Annual Report.
505 Looking at Unesco.
507 For Books.
508 Youth and Literacy.
509 Partners for Peace.
513 In Partnership with Nature.
516 Unesco and the Second Development Decade.
517 Prospects.
518 Unesco Courier. (old issues).
519 Unesco—What it Is—What it Does—How it Works.
520 Unesco General Publications Catalogue.
521 Occasional Papers.
524 This is a Person-to-Person Call.
525 List of CMHC Publications.
527 Films (on housing).
538 Canadian Housing Design Council—List of Publications.
539 Department of Communications Annual Report.
541 Keeping in Touch.
546 School Kit: Distributed by Consumer and Corporate Affairs.
548 Patents—Questions and Answers.
585 Publications Available in Canada. (External Affairs).
588 National Health and Welfare Film Library Catalogue.
605 Resource Material.
607 Annual Report Fiscal Year 1972/1973, Indian and Northern Affairs.
618 Films on the Indian People of Canada.
619 About Indians: A Listing of Books.
629 Canada's National Parks.
630 Canada's National Historic Parks/Sites.
635 Some Facts on Information Canada.
637 Citizen Services Series.
637a Senior Citizens.
637b Youth.
637c Citizenship.
637d Employment and Immigration.
637e Health and Social Security.
637f Arts and Culture, Recreation and Sports.
637g Farming and Fishing.
646 Manpower and Immigration, Annual Report.
648 Immigration 73: Quarterly Statistics.
649 Immigration Statistics.
655 Civil Emergency Planning Résumé.
656 Emergency Planning Digest.
657 Eleven Steps to Survival.
658 Fallout on the Farm.
659 Basic Rescue Skills.
660 Self-Help Advice.
661 Film Catalogue.
666 Notable Canadian Children's Books.
667 Across Canada.
668 Museum of Man Annual Review.
670 Rt. Hon. L.B. Pearson's Peace Prize.
684 Regional Economic Expansion Annual Report.
694 An Introduction to Canadian Income Tax.
696 Income Tax and the Student.
701 Official Languages Programmes.
702 Introducing the Citizenship Branch.
706 Travel and Exchange Grants. (National Program).
707 Travel and Exchange Grants. (International Program).
709 Multicultural Projects Program.
710 Multicultural Centres Program.
711 First Canadian Conference on Multiculturalism.
712 Statistics Canada Catalogue.
722 Vital Information for Motor Vehicle Users.
734 Aspects of Canadian Urban Studies.

Geography

22 The Regional City. (11-13)
23 The Rich Nations and the Poor Nations. (12-13)
35 The New Africans. (8-11)
44 Report of the Federal Task Force on Housing and Urban Development. (11-13)
45 Urban Canada, Problems and Prospects. (Professional)
46 Urban Canada, Problems and Prospects: Research Monographs. (12-13; Professional)
46a Urban Poverty. (12-13; Professional)
46b Housing in Canada. (12-13; Professional)
46c Urban Transport Problem. (12-13; Professional)
46d Urban Public Economy. (12-13; Professional)
46e Urban Future. (12-13; Professional)
46f Survey of Alternative Urban Policies. (12-13; Professional)
62 Science, History and Hudson Bay. (9-12)
63c Mining and Environmental Law. (11-13)

65 Surface Mining Practice in Canada. (10-13)
66 Index of Publications, Geological Survey of Canada.
67a Prince Edward Island National Park. (7-12)
67b Yoho National Park. (7-12)
67c Cape Breton Highlands National Park. (7-12)
67d Jasper National Park. (7-12)
67e Waterton Lakes National Park. (7-12)
67f Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National Parks. (7-12)
67g Rocks and Scenery of Terra Nova National Park. (7-12)
67h Banff National Park. (7-12)
67i Guide to the Geology and Scenery of the National Capital Area. (7-12)
67j Rock and Mineral Collecting in Canada. (7-12)
67m Focus on Canadian Landscapes. (7-12)
68 Prospecting in Canada. (11-13)
69 Geological Survey of Canada Papers. (9-13)
69a Geology and Landforms as Illustrated by Selected Canadian Topographic Maps. (9-13)
71 Men and Meridians. (11-13)
72 Every Square Inch. (7-11)
73 Atlas and Gazetteer of Canada. (6-12)
74 The Changing Face of Toronto. (11-13)
75 Gazetteers of Canada. (9-13)
75a Gazetteer of Canada: British Columbia. (9-13)
75b Gazetteer of Canada: Manitoba. (9-13)
75c Gazetteer of Canada: New Brunswick. (9-13)
75d Gazetteer of Canada: Saskatchewan. (9-13)
75e Gazetteer of Canada: Prince Edward Island, Centennial Issue. (9-13)
75f Gazetteer of Canada: Nova Scotia. (9-13)
75g Gazetteer of Canada: Newfoundland and Labrador. (9-13)
76 Facts from Canadian Maps. (6-13)
77 Geographical Names of Prince Edward Island. (8-12)
80j Waterfowl Habitat Trends in the Aspen Parkland of Manitoba. (11-13)
80k Vegetation of the Ngorongoro Conservation Area, Tanzania. (11-13)
80l Background for Managing Grizzly Bears in the National Parks of Canada. (11-13)
85 Canada and the Human Environment. (9-13)
86 Conference on the Human Environment. (11-13)
88 Small Craft Guide, British Columbia. (10-13)
89 Small Craft Guide, Trent-Severn Waterway. (10-13)
90a The Simcoe-Couchiching Area. (9-12)
90b The Quinte-Kingston Area. (9-12)
90c The Rideau-Trent-Severn Area. (9-13)
91 Water Supply for Saskatchewan Nelson Basin. (11-13)
92 Report of the Qu'appelle Basin Study Board. (10-12)
93 Peace-Athabaska Delta, a Canadian Resource. Summary Report. (9-12)
94 Peace-Athabasca Delta Project, Technical Report. (11-13; Professional)
95 Dimensions of Canadian Regionalism. (10-13)
96 Isodemographic Map of Canada. (11-13)
97 Gulf of St. Lawrence: Water Uses and Related Activities. (9-13)
98 Aspects of Agricultural Land Use in Prince Edward Island. (9-13)
101 The Climate of Canada. (9-12)
102 Weather and Why. (6-12)
103 Weather Ways. (9-13)
104 It's in the Wind. (6-12)
105 Marine Cloud Album. (8-12)
107 Climatological Studies. (10-13)
107a Climate of Southern Ontario. (10-13)
107b Climate of Northern Ontario. (10-13)
107c Climate of Quebec. (10-13)
107d Climate of the Prairie Provinces. (10-13)
107e Climate of Montreal. (10-13)
107f Climate of the Great Lakes Basin. (10-13)
107g Climate of the Mackenzie Valley-Beaufort Sea. (10-13)
108 Tourist and Outdoor Recreation Climate of Ontario. (11-13)
109 Canada Land Inventory. (9-12)
110 Forest Conservation. (7-10)
113 Forest Regions of Canada. (10-13)
122 Facts on Canada. (7-11)
145 Siberia. (10-12)
154 Unbelievable Land. (9-13)
155 People of Light and Dark. (9-13)
157 Northern Survival. (9-12)
158 Northern Pipelines: Environmental—Social Program. (11-13)
158a Freshwater Aquatic Ecology in Northern Yukon Territory. (11-13)
158b Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline. (11-13)
158c Terrain, Vegetation and Permafrost Relationships. (11-13)
158d Landscape Survey of the Upper and Central Mackenzie Valley. (11-13)
158e Studies of Vegetation, Landform and Permafrost in the Mackenzie Valley. (11-13)
158f Oil Spillage on Microorganisms in Northern Canadian Soils. (11-13)
158g Physical Aspects of Crude Oil Spills on Northern Terrain. (11-13)
158h Terrain Disturbance Susceptibility, Norman Wells Area. (11-13)
158i Soils of the Mackenzie River Area. (11-13)
158j Freshwater Fishery Resources of Northern Yukon Territory. (11-13)
158k Soils—Vegetation—Landforms of the Wrigley Area, N.W.T. (11-13)
158l Wildlife Habitat—Mackenzie Valley and Northern Yukon. (11-13)

158m Study of Landslides in the Vicinity of the Mackenzie River. (11-13)
178 City on the Ottawa. (7-12)
184 Down but not Out. (9-12)
261 Environmental Management. (11-13)
268 Town Planning Guidelines. (11-13)
273 Cities for Tomorrow. (11-13)
282 Canada 1974. (6-12)
285 Census (1961) Monographs. (11-13; Professional)
285a Urban Development in Canada. (11-13; Professional)
285b Impact of Immigration on Canada's Population. (11-13; Professional)
306a Federal Capital: Government Institutions. (11-13)
309 Arctic in Colour. (6-12)
310 Canada Commerce. (10-12)
320 North/Nord. (7-12)
328 Learning Better Nutrition. (Professional)
333a Rice: Grain of Life. (9-12)
334 American Nations Series. (8-11)
334a Argentina. (8-11)
334b Bolivia. (8-11)
334c Brazil. (8-11)
334d Colombia. (8-11)
334e Costa Rica. (8-11)
334f Dominican Republic. (8-11)
334g Ecuador. (8-11)
334h El Salvador. (8-11)
334i Guatemala. (8-11)
334j Haiti. (8-11)
334k Honduras. (8-11)
334l Mexico. (8-11)
334m Nicaragua. (8-11)
334n Panama. (8-11)
334o Paraguay. (8-11)
334p Trinidad and Tobago. (8-11)
334q Uruguay. (8-11)
334r Venezuala. (8-11)
335 Americas Supplement Series. (7-10)
335a Image of Chile. (7-10)
335b Image of Colombia. (7-10)
335c Image of Haiti. (7-10)
335d Image of Panama. (7-10)
335e Image of Peru. (7-10)
335h Our America. (8-11)
337 Christmas In Latin America. (6-10)
338 Commodity Series. (6-10)
338a Bananas. (6-10)
338b Copper. (6-10)
338c Forest Products (6-10)
338d Tin. (6-10)
338e Wool. (6-10)
341 Introduction to the Latin American Nations. (7-10)
342 The Organization of American States—A Handbook. (10-13)
343 Series for Young Americans. (6-10)
343a The Amazon. (6-10)
343b The Araucanians. (6-10)
343c Aztecs. (6-10)
343d Bolívar. (6-10)
343e The Butantan Institute. (6-10)
343f The Guano Islands of Peru. (6-10)
343g The House of the Americas. (6-10)
343h The Incas. (6-10)
343i José De San Martín. (6-10)
343j José Martí. (6-10)
343k The Mayas. (6-10)
343l O'Higgins. (6-10)
346 Agricultural Policy in Canada. (11-13)
355. The Food Problem of Developing Countries. (11-13)
362 Techniques of Improving Urban Conditions by Restraint of Road Traffic. (11-13)
374 Man's Home. (9-12)
380 The Role of Science and Technology in Reducing the Impact of Natural Disaster on Mankind. (9-12)
381 Rural Housing. (11-13)
383 Segregation in South Africa. (9-13)
403a Museums, Imagination and Education. (Professional)
423 Unesco Art Slides. (9-13)
424 Unesco Source Book for Geography Teaching. (Professional)
430 Maps Covering National Parks. (7-13)
431 General Maps at Small Scales. (4-13)
431a General Maps of Canada. (4-13)
431b Maps of the Provinces and Territories. (4-13)
431c Maps of the Northern Hemisphere and the World. (4-13)
431d Small Scale Outline Maps. (4-13)
432 Photomaps. (7-13)
438 Special Interim Series Maps. (9-13)
439 Joint Operations Graphic (Air) Series. (9-13)
440 Northern Land Use Information Map Series. (9-13)
440a Mackenzie Valley. (9-13)
440b South Yukon Study. (9-13)
441 Atlantic Provinces Resources and Economic Activity. (9-13)
444 Territorial Evolution of Canada. (9-13)
445 Geomorphology—Lancer Saskatchewan. (11-13)
446 Physiography—Southern Ontario. (11-13)
447 Physiography—Wynyard Saskatchewan. (11-13)
448 Columbia River Basin. (9-13)
449 N.C.C. Map of Ottawa-Hull. (9-13)
450 Isodemographic Map of Canada. (9-13)
451 World Iron Ore. (9-13)
456 Farming in Canada. (7-12)
522 CIDA Annual Review. (11-13)
530 Housing In Canada. (11-13)
549 This Changing Earth. (7-12)
550 Coal in Canada. (9-12)
552 Introduction to Energy in Canada. (7-10)
553 Finding Out About Metals. (8-10)
555 Canadian Map Makers. (7-10)
557 Looking Inside the Earth. (9-12)

560 Resources Under the Sea. (9-12)
561 Finding Out About Fuels. (9-12)
562 Energy and Our Way of Life. (9-12)
563 Mineral Policy Objectives for Canada. (9-12)
564 Evaluation of Ecological Effects of Recent Low Water Levels in the Peace-Athabaska Delta. (11-13)
565 Environment Canada, Annual Report. (11-13)
567 Environment and the Law. (9-12)
568 Environment Needs You. (6-10)
569 Environmentally Yours. (6-12)
570 Water Pollution: Everybody's War. (7-12)
572 Canadian Meteorological Service, 1871- 1971.
575 Forest Classification for the Maritime Provinces. (10-12)
608 Canada North—Man and the Land. (11-13)
609 Facts and Figures, Northwest Territories. (7-12)
610 Northwest Territories, Background Information on the Northwest Territories. (7-10)
611 Canada's North. (11-13)
612 Yukon: Background Information on the Yukon Territory. (7-12)
615 Toward a Northern Balance. (11-13)
617 North of 60—The Forests of Northern Canada.
629 Canada's National Parks. (8-13)
630 Canada's National Historic Parks/Sites. (8-13)
647 Canadian Manpower Review. (11-13)
656 Emergency Planning Digest. (9-12)
683 Final Report Under the Trans-Canada Highway Act. (9-12)
685 Atlantic Development Board. Background Studies. (11-13)
685a Forestry in the Atlantic Provinces. (11-13)
685d Water Resources of the Atlantic Provinces. (11-13)
685e Urban Centres in the Atlantic Provinces. (11-13)
686 ARDA Research Reports. (11-13)
686a Role of Education in Rural Development. (11-13)
687 Resettlement of Fishing Communities in Newfoundland. (11-13)
688 Toward a Development Strategy for Canada. (11-13)
690 DREE. (11-13)
714 Ministry of Transport, Annual Report. (9-12)
715 Early Transportation in Canada. (7-10)
717 Canadian Aids to Navigation. (10-12)
723 Lighthouses. (7-12)
724 See the Seaway. (7-12)
725 St. Lawrence Seaway. (9-12)
726 Essays. Transport Canada.
726a Regulations under the Canada Shipping Act in regard to the Pollution of Canadian Waters. (8-12)
726b Canadian Railway History. (8-12)
726c Transportation in Northern Canada. (8-12)
726d Arctic Resupply: A Transport Canada Mission. (8-12)
726e Information re Arctic Airports. (8-12)
726f Canadian Marine Transportation Administration. (8-12)
726g Northern Operations of the Canadian Coast Guard. (8-12)
726h Agencies—Ships—Helicopters. (8-12)
726i The Control of Ice in the St. Lawrence River. (9-12)
726j National Harbours Board. (8-12)
726k The Airports. (8-12)
726l Role of the Air Administration in Arctic Transportation. (8-12)
726m The Arctic Transportation Agency. (8-12)
733 Urban Canada: Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow. (11-13)
734 Aspects of Canadian Urban Studies. (9-12)
735 Canadian Cities and How They Grew. (9-12)

Geology

63 Mineral Bulletins. (11-13)
63a Factors Influencing the Mineral Economy of Canada. (11-13)
63b Coking Coal in Canada. (10-13)
65 Surface Mining Practice in Canada. (10-13)
66 Index of Publications, Geological Survey of Canada.
67a Prince Edward Island National Park. (7-12)
67b Yoho National Park. (7-12)
67c Cape Breton Highlands National Park. (7-12)
67d Jasper National Park. (7-12)
67e Waterton Lakes National Park. (7-12)
67f Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National Parks. (7-12)
67g Rocks and Scenery of Terra Nova National Park. (7-12)
67h Banff National Park. (7-12)
67i Guide to the Geology and Scenery of the National Capital Area. (7-12)
67j Rock and Mineral Collecting in Canada. (11-13)
67l Guide for the Preparation of Geological Maps and Reports. (Professional)
67m Focus on Canadian Landscapes. (7-12)
68 Prospecting in Canada. (11-13)
69 Geological Survey of Canada Papers. (9-13)
69a Geology and Landforms as Illustrated by Selected Canadian Topographic Maps. (9-13)
69b Publication on the Geology of the Arctic Islands. (11-13)
69c Abstract of Publications in Scientific Journals. (Professional)
70 Geological Survey of Canada Memoirs. (11-13)
70a Yukon Territory: Selected Field Reports. (11-13)

70b Nelson Map-Area, West Half, British Columbia. (11-13)
70c Geology of Flat River Glacier Lake and Wrigley Lake Map-Areas. (11-13)
70d Survicial Geology of the Drumheller Area, Alberta. (11-13)
70e Bella Coola-Laredo Sound Map-Areas, British Columbia. (11-13)
70f Tuchodi Lakes Map-Area, British Columbia. (11-13)
70g Geology of the Port Radium Map-Area, District of Mackenzie. (11-13)
70h Geology of Parts of Digby, Bridgetown, and Gaspereau Lake Map-Areas, Nova Scotia. (11-13)
445 Geomorphology—Lancer Saskatchewan. (11-13)
446 Physiography—Southern Ontario. (11-13)
447 Physiography—Wynyard Saskatchewan. (11-13)
549 This Changing Earth. (7-12)
550 Coal in Canada. (9-12)
554 Geological Survey of Canada into the Seventies. (11-13)
557 Looking Inside the Earth. (9-12)
558 The Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology. (9-12)
559 Minerals for the Use of Man. (7-12)
560 Resources Under the Sea. (9-12)

Guidance

175 Careers in Professional Engineering. (9-12)
176 Social and Academic Factors in the Career Decisions of Canadian Youth. (Professional)
181 Defence, 1973. (10-12)
272 Education and Jobs. (Professional)
275 It's Your Turn . . . (9-12)
284o Awards for Graduate Study and Research.
322 The Sentinel. (11-13)
495 Explorations Program.
508 Youth and Literacy.
511 In Partnership with Youth.
524 This is a Person-to-Person Call. (11-13)
650 Supply, Demand and Salaries—New Graduates of Universities and Community Colleges. (11-13)
651 Career Outlook: University and Community College. (9-13)
652 Career Outlook—Community College Program Tables. (9-13)
653 Career Outlook—University Program Tables. (9-13)
654 Guide . . . For the Job Hunter. (10-13)
674 Public Service Commission of Canada, Annual Report. (11-13)
675 We're Ready. (9-12)
676 Career Pamphlets. (9-12)
677 Taxation Officers in Training. (9-12)
679 Testing Laboratories.
718 Career: Air Traffic Control. (8-12)
719 Careers in Electronics for Technicians/Technologists. (9-12)
720 Canadian Coast Guard Officer. Training Plan. (9-12)
721 Careers in Radio Operations. (9-12)
729 Rights and Obligations.
730 Active Job Search Program.

Health Education

123 Final Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical Use of Drugs. (9-13)
124 Treatment: An Interim Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical Use of Drugs. (9-13)
125 Cannabis: A Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical Use of Drugs. (10-13; Professional)
126 How We Quit Smoking. (7-12)
127 Community Health Centre in Canada. (13; Professional)
128 Health Protection and Food Laws. (Professional)
129 Up the Years from One to Six. (11-13)
130 Canadian Mother and Child. (11-13)
131 Dental Health Manual. (4-12)
132 Healthful Eating. (9-12)
328 Learning Better Nutrition. (Professional)
329 Milk and Milk Products in Human Nutrition. (9-13)
331 Visual Aids in Nutrition Education. (Professional)
387 The United Nations and the Fight Against Drug Abuse. (9-13)
407 Planning for Health Education in Schools. (Professional)
587 A New Perspective on the Health of Canadians. (Professional)
588 National Health and Welfare Film Library Catalogue. (9-12)
590 A Parents Guide to Drug Abuse. (Professional)
591 "Am I An Exemplar?" (8-12)
592 "Rx No Smoking". (8-12)
593 So—I'm Living Dangerously. (11-13; Professional)
594 You the (Hurrah!) Ex-Smoker and Food . . . A Question of Balance. (8-12)
595 Living. (9-12)
596 Venereal Disease. (9-12)
597 Health Education.
598 Canada's Mental Health. (Professional)
600 Nutrient Value of Some Common Foods. (Professional)
601 Selected Nutrition Teaching Aids. (Professional)
602 Drugs and You. (7-12)
603 Drugs—Handle with Care. (7-12)
604 Dispatch. (Professional)
605 Resource Material. (Professional)
606 Food Safety—It's all in Your Hands. (7-12)
659 Basic Rescue Skills. (9-12)

History

1

20 The Image of Confederation. (11-13)
21 The Real World of Democracy. (12-13)
23 The Rich Nations and the Poor Nations. (12-13)
31 The Moral Ambiguity of America. (11-13)
34 History of Canada. (10-13)
34a The Ordeal of New France. (10-13)
34b Genesis of a Nation. (10-13)
34c The Apprenticeship. (10-13)
34d The Coming of Age. (10-13)
35 The New Africans. (8-11)
41 Time as History. (11-13)
42 Assassination and Terrorism. (11-13)
43 Power of the Law. (11-13)
62 Science, History and Hudson Bay. (9-12)
67k Early Canada: A Collection of Historical Photographs. (6-13)
71 Men and Meridians. (11-13)
74 The Changing Face of Toronto. (11-13)
77 Geographical Names of Prince Edward Island. (8-12)
90b The Quinte-Kingston Area. (9-12)
119 Federalism and International Relations. (11-13)
120 Foreign Policy for Canadians. (10-13)
121 Viet-Nam: Canada's Approach to Participation in the International Commission of Control and Supervision. (11-13)
122 Facts on Canada. (7-11)
146 Survey of the Contemporary Indians of Canada. (11-13)
149 Canadian Indian Series. (6-12)
149a Canadian Indian, Quebec and the Atlantic Provinces. (6-12)
149b Canadian Indian, Yukon and Northwest Territories. (6-12)
149c Canadian Indian, Ontario. (6-12)
150 Canadian Historic Sites: Occasional Papers. (11-13)
153. Fur Trade Canoe Routes of Canada/Then and Now. (7-12)
163 How Canadians Govern Themselves. (9-12)
167 Canadian Constitution. (7-12)
169 Rideau-Hall. (7-12)
170 Founders and Guardians. (9-13)
172 Amendment of the Constitution of Canada. (11-13)
177 Parliament of Canada. (7-10)
178 City on the Ottawa. (7-12)
179 Armed Forces of Canada. (10-13)
180 Arms, Men and Government. (11-13)
182 Introduction to the Study of Military History for Canadian Students. (9-13)
192 Art and the Courts. (9-12)
193 Court, Church and Castle. (9-12)
197 Pageant of Canada. (8-12)
202 MacCallum Bequest of Paintings by Tom Thomson. (10-12)
212 The Artist was a Young Man. (8-12)
216 Paul Kane. (7-12)
238 Ontario Prehistory. (9-13)
239 'KSAN—Breath of our Grandfathers. (9-12)
240 Aviation Paintings. (7-12)
241 Indians of Canada. (9-13)
249 Twenty Ethnic Songs from Western Canada. (10-12)
257 Canadian Charter of Human Rights. (10-13)
258 Times of Trouble. (11-13; Professional)
262 Guide to Canadian Ministries. (8-13)
263 Tracing Your Ancestors in Canada. (9-12)
264 Papers of the Prime Minister. (9-13)
265 Archives: Mirror of Canada Past. (9-12)
274 Arms, Flags and Floral Emblems of Canada. (6-8)
280 R.C.M.P. "Air" Division. (10-12)
286 Usque ad Mare. (10-13)
288 Veneration for Valour. (9-13)
289 "We will remember . . ." (9-13)
297 How Parliament Works. (7-12)
302 British North America Acts, 1867-1965. (10-13)
303 British North America at Confederation. (10-13)
306b Provincial Autonomy, Minority Rights and the Compact Theory. (11-13)
306c Canadian History Textbooks: A Comparative Study. (Professional)
306d Cabinet Formation and Bicultural Relations. (11-13)
306e Acadian Education in Nova Scotia. (11-13)
308b Cultural Tradition and Political History of Women in Canada. (11-13)
309 Arctic in Colour. (6-12)
315 International Perspectives. (11-13)
334 American Nations Series. (8-11)
334a Argentina. (8-11)
334b Bolivia. (8-11)
334c Brazil. (8-11)
334d Colombia. (8-11)
334e Costa Rica. (8-11)
334f Dominican Republic. (8-11)
334g Ecuador. (8-11)
334h El Salvador. (8-11)
334i Guatemala. (8-11)
334j Haiti. (8-11)
334k Honduras. (8-11)
334l Mexico. (8-11)
334m Nicaragua. (8-11)
334n Panama. (8-11)
334o Paraguay. (8-11)
334p. Trinidad and Tobago. (8-11)
334q Uruguay. (8-11)
334r Venezuela. (8-11)
335 Americas Supplement Series. (7-10)
335a Image of Chile. (7-10)
335b Image of Colombia. (7-10)
335c Image of Haiti. (7-10)
335d Image of Panama. (7-10)
335e Image of Peru. (7-10)

335f A Dream That Became a Reality. (8-12)
335g Epic of the New World. (5-9)
335h Our America. (8-11)
337 Christmas in Latin America. (6-10)
342 The Organization of American States—A Handbook. (10-13)
343 Series for Young Americans. (6-10)
343a The Amazon. (6-10)
343b The Araucanians. (6-10)
343c Aztecs. (6-10)
343d Bolivar. (6-10)
343e The Butantan Institute. (6-10)
343f The Guano Islands of Peru. (6-10)
343g The House of the Americas. (6-10)
343h The Incas. (6-10)
343i José De San Martin. (6-10)
343j José Marti. (6-10)
343k The Mayas. (6-10)
343l O'Higgins. (6-10)
366 Basic Facts About the United Nations. (9-13)
367 Basic Problems of Disarmament. (11-13)
368 Breakthrough to Tomorrow. (9-13)
369 Disarmament: Imperative of Peace. (9-12)
370 Everyman's United Nations, Eighth Edition, 1945-1965. (9-13)
371 Everyman's United Nations: Supplement. (9-13)
372 For Richer, For Poorer. (9-10)
377 Portfolio for Peace. (9-13)
378 A Principle in Torment. (11-13)
378a The United Nations and Portuguese Administered Territories. (11-13)
378b The United Nations and Southern Rhodesia. (11-13)
379 Racial Discrimination. (11-13)
382 Sea-Bed: A Frontier of Disarmament. (9-12)
383 Segregation in South Africa. (9-13)
386 United Nations and Disarmament. (11-13)
388 The United Nations and What You Should Know About It. (7-10)
391 Apartheid. (11-13)
397 The Defence of Human Rights in Latin America. (11-13; Professional)
400 In the Minds of Men. (11-13)
403a Museums, Imagination and Education. (Professional)
403b Underwater Archaeology: A Nascent Discipline. (11-13)
410 The Race Question in Modern Science. (11-13)
410a Race and Biology. (11-13)
410b Race and Culture. (11-13)
410c Race and Psychology. (11-13)
410d Race and Society. (11-13)
410e Race Mixture. (11-13)
410f Race Relations and Mental Health. (11-13)
411f Principles of Cultural Co-Operation. (11-13)
413 Some Suggestions on Teaching about Human Rights. (Professional)
423 Unesco Art Slides. (9-13)
426 World Problems in the Classroom. (9-13)
437 Historic Canadian Maps. (9-13)
444 Territorial Evolution of Canada. (9-13)
496 Mail Through 5,000 Years. (7-12)
497 From Wampum to Postal Code: The Story of Canada Post. (7-10)
505 Looking at Unesco. (9-13)
515 Protection of Mankind's Cultural Heritage.
522 CIDA Annual Review. (11-13)
586 Reference Papers. (External Affairs). (9-12)
586 Commonwealth. (9-12)
618 Films on the Indian People of Canada. (7-12)
620 Canadian Indian: A Brief Outline. (6-12)
636 French Canadians from Sea to Sea. (7-11)
638 Supreme Court of Canada. (9-13)
648 Immigration '73: Quarterly Statistics. (11-13)
649 Immigration Statistics. (11-13)
683 Final Report Under the Trans-Canada Highway Act. (9-12)
698 North-West Passage. (8-12)
715 Early Transportation in Canada. (7-10)

Home Economics

4 Living with House Plants. (9-12)
11 Freezing Foods. (9-12)
12 Meat: How to Buy—How to Cook. (7-12)
13 Poultry: How to Buy—How to Cook. (7-12)
14 Food—à la Canadienne. (7-12)
115 Canadian Fish Cook Book. (7-12)
132 Healthful Eating. (9-12)
133 Weaving for Beginners. (9-12)
156 Northern Cookbook. (7-12)
328 Learning Better Nutrition. (Professional)
329 Milk and Milk Products in Human Nutrition. (9-13)
331 Visual Aids in Nutrition Education. (Professional)
469 Home Storage Room for Fruits and Vegetables. (9-12)
475 Maple Syrup, Sugar, Butter, Taffy. (7-12)
476 Cheese. (7-12)
477 Apples. (7-12)
478 Guide to Food Grades. (9-12)
479b Pictures . . .
528 A Selection of House Designs for Classroom Use. (9-12)
529 Choosing a House Design. (9-12)
530 Housing in Canada. (11-12)
579 Let's Serve Canadian Sardines. (7-12)
580 Take a Pack of Frozen Fillets. (7-12)
581 All About Fish. (7-12)
582 Seafood Recipes for Calorie Counters. (7-12)
599 Danger Zone in the Kitchen. (Professional)
600 Nutrient Value of Some Common Foods. (9-12)
604 Dispatch. (Professional)
606 Food Safety—It's All in Your Hands. (7-12)
669 A Baker's Dozen. (9-12)

Language and Literature

16 The Educated Imagination. (Professional)
19 Shakespeare. (13; Professional)
24 Tragedy. (Professional)
67l Guide for the Preparation of Geological Maps and Reports. (Professional)
232 Indian-Inuit Authors. (4-13)
245 The Corn Goddess and Other Tales from Indian Canada. (7-12)
247 Indian Days on the Western Prairies. (9-12)
252 Eskimo Stories. (9-12)
253 Publications in Ethnology. (9-12)
253b The Girl Who Married the Bear. (9-12)
267 Bilingual Glossary of Terms and Expressions Used in the Office. (11-13)
276 Terminoloy Bulletins. (9-12)
276a Vocabulaire général. (9-12)
276b Télégraphe et Téléphone et Applications connexes. (9-12)
276c Astronautique. (9-12)
276d Répertoire alphabétique des lois fédérales. (9-12)
298 Mass Media: Report of the Special Senate Committee on Mass Media. (11-13)
298a Uncertain Mirror. (11-13)
298b Words, Music, and Dollars. (11-13)
298c Good, Bad, or Simply Inevitable? (11-13)
308a Women in the Arts in Canada. (11-13)
340 Folk Songs and Stories of the Americas. (7-10)
411i Script Writing for Short Films. (11-13)
664 Albert Laberge, Charles Gill Catalogue. (9-12)
666 Notable Canadian Children's Books. (9-12)
681 Glossary of Canadian Construction Terms. (11-13)
692 Teacher's Tax Kit. (9-13)
701 Official Languages Programmes. (11-13)

Law

43 Power of the Law. (11-13)
52 Privacy and Computers. (11-13)
55 Electronic Legal Retrieval. (11-13)
61 Developing Policies for Public Security and Criminal Justice. (11-13; Professional)
63c Mining and Environmental Law. (11-13)
128 Health Protection and Food Laws. (Professional)
147 Indians and the Law. (11-13)
173 Labour Standards in Canada. (10-12)
279 Criminal in Canadian Society. (11-13)
534 Loans for New Homes. (11-13)
545 Privacy and Computer Task Force Studies. (11-13)
545d Systems Capacity for Data Security. (11-13)
545f Legal Protection of Privacy. (11-13)
545g Regulation of Federal Data Banks. (11-13)
545j Privacy, Computer Data Banks, Communications and the Constitution. (11-13)
623 Indian Status. What is the Present Law?

Mathematics

160 White Paper on Metric Conversion in Canada. (11-13; Professional)
417c New Trends in Mathematics Teaching. (Professional)
457 The Metric System for Farmers. (7-12)
547 Metrication: A Guide for Consumers. (7-12)
692 Teacher's Tax Kit. (9-13)

Music

233 Healey Willan Catalogue. (10-12)
244 Come a Singing! (4-10)
249 Twenty Ethnic Songs from Western Canada. (9-12)
251 Introduction of the Ukrainian-Canadian Immigrant Folksong Cycle. (11-13)
255 Folksongs from Southern New Brunswick. (8-12)
339 Folk Songs and Dances of the Americas. (7-10)
344 Some Latin American Festivals and Folk Dances. (6-10)
404 Music Theatre in a Changing Society. (9-13)
502 The Canadian Collection. (9-13)

Native People

67k Early Canada: A Collection of Historical Photographs. (7-13)
141 Canadian Eskimo Art. (4-12)
142 Inunnit: Art of the Canadian Eskimo. (6-12)
143 Indian Arts in Canada. (6-12)
144 Melting Snowman. (10-13)
146 Survey of the Contemporary Indians of Canada. (11-13)
147 Indians and the Law. (11-13)
148 Indian Summer. (4-10)
149 Canadian Indian Series. (6-12)
149a Canadian Indian, Quebec and the Atlantic Provinces. (6-12)
149b Canadian Indian, Yukon and Northwest Territories. (6-12)
149c Canadian Indian, Ontario. (6-12)
154 Unbelievable Land. (9-13)
155 People of Light and Dark. (9-12)
159 Science and the North. (11-13)
194 Cape Dorset. (7-12)
211 Art of the Canadian Indians and Eskimos. (6-12)
228 Masterpieces of Indian and Eskimo Art from Canada. (7-12)
232 Indian-Inuit Authors. (4-13)

238 Ontario Prehistory. (9-13)
241 Indians of Canada. (8-13)
245 The Corn Goddess and Other Tales from Indian Canada. (7-12)
246 Medicine-Men on the North Pacific Coast. (11-13)
247 Indian Days on the Western Prairies. (9-12)
250 Dance and Song Rituals of Six Nations Reserve. (11-13)
252 Eskimo Stories. (9-12)
253 Publications in Ethnology. (9-12)
253a t'a: t'a: GSAPA—A Practical Orthography for Nootka. (9-12)
253b The Girl Who Married the Bear. (11-12)
316 Inuttituut. (9-13)
320 North/Nord. (7-12)
323 Tawow. (7-12)
607 Annual Report. Indian and Northern Affairs. (11-13)
613 Eskimos of Canada. (7-12)
614 What are Eskimos? (6-10)
615 Toward a Northern Balance. (11-13)
616 Eskimo Carving Contemporary Period.
618 Films on the Indian People of Canada. (7-12)
619 About Indians: A Listing of Books. (K-13)
620 Canadian Indian: A Brief Outline. (6-12)
621 Canadian Indian Statistics. (10-12)
622 Indian News. (9-12)
623 Indian Status. What is the Present Law?
624 History of Indian Policy.
625 Indian Education in Canada. (9-13)
626 Ideas/Idées.
627 Canadian Indian Tourist Outfitting and Outdoor Recreation Facilities.
628 Fish—Hunt—Camp with your Indian Hosts . . . in . . . Manitoba
698 North-West Passage. (8-12)

Physical Education and Sports

10 The Saddle Horse. (9-12)
136 Figure Skating, Fun for Everyone. (8-12)
137 Family Camping. (6-12)
138 Lacrosse. (7-12)
139 Ski, Fun for Everyone. (9-13)
140 Get Wet. (8-12)
183 R.C.A.F. Sport Series. (9-12; Professional)
183a Hockey, Coach's Manual. (9-12)
183b Volleyball, Coach's Manual. (9-12)
183c Soccer, Coach's Manual. (9-12)
183d Basketball, Coach's Manual. (9-12)
183e Beginning Hockey. (6-8)
183f How to Play Better Hockey. (7-9)
183g How to Play Better Volleyball. (7-10)
185 5BX Plan for Physical Fitness. (8-12)
186 XBX Plan for Physical Fitness. (8-12)
256 A Guide to the Freshwater Sport Fishes of Canada. (8-13)
589 Get Fit, Keep Fit. (7-12)
627 Canadian Indian Tourist Outfitting and Outdoor Recreation Facilities.
628 Fish—Hunt—Camp with your Indian Hosts . . . in . . . Manitoba.
659 Basic Rescue Skills. (8-12)

Politics and Government

23 The Rich Nations and the Poor Nations. (12-13)
25 The Underdeveloped Country. (11-13)
31 The Moral Ambiguity of America. (11-13)
42 Assassination and Terrorism. (11-13)
43 Power of the Law. (11-13)
119 Federalism and International Relations. (11-13)
120 Foreign Policy for Canadians. (10-13)
121 Viet-Nam: Canada's Approach to Participation in the International Commission of Control and Supervision. (11-13)
122 Facts on Canada. (7-11)
163 How Canadians Govern Themselves. (9-12)
164 Canada's Parliament. (7-12)
166 Organization of the Government of Canada. (11-13)
167 Canadian Constitution. (7-12)
172 Amendment of the Constitution of Canada. (11-13)
177 Parliament of Canada. (7-10)
257 Canadian Charter of Human Rights. (10-13)
259 Constitution and the People of Canada. (11-13)
262 Guide to Canadian Ministries. (10-13)
264 Papers of the Prime Minister. (9-13)
271 Governments and Innovation. (11-13)
290 Bills, Public and Private. (9-13)
291 Committee of Parliament. (9-13)
292 Debates of the House of Commons. (9-13)
293 Debates of the Senate. (9-13)
294 Minutes of Proceedings of the Senate. (9-13)
295 Routine Proceedings and Orders of the Day of the House of Commons. (9-13)
296 Votes and Proceedings of the House of Commons. (9-13)
297 How Parliament Works. (7-12)
301 Constitution of Canada: Final Report. (11-13)
302 British North America Acts, 1867-1965. (10-13)
303 British North America at Confederation. (10-13)
304 Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism, Preliminary Report. (11-13)
305 Report of the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism. (11-13)
305a Official Languages. (11-13)
305b Education. (11-13)
305c Work World. Parts 1 and 2. (11-13)
305d Work World. Parts 3 and 4. (11-13)

305e Cultural Contribution of Other Ethnic Groups. (11-13)
305f Federal Capital. Voluntary Associations. (11-13)
306 Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism: Studies. (11-13)
306a Federal Capital: Government Institutions. (11-13)
306b Provincial Autonomy, Minority Rights and the Compact Theory. (11-13)
306d Cabinet Formation and Bicultural Relations. (11-13)
306e Acadian Education in Nova Scotia. (11-13)
307 Report of the Royal Commission on the Status of Women in Canada. (11-13)
315 International Perspectives. (11-13)
378 A Principle in Torment. (11-13)
378a The United Nations and Portuguese Administered Territories. (11-13)
378b The United Nations and Southern Rhodesia. (11-13)
400 In the Minds of Men. (11-13)
414 Studies and Documents on Cultural Policies. (11-13; Professional)
414a Cultural Policy: A Preliminary Study. (11-13; Professional)
414b Cultural Policy in Bulgaria. (11-13; Professional)
414c Cultural Policy in Cuba. (11-13); Professional)
414d Cultural Policy in Czechoslovakia. (11-13; Professional)
414e Cultural Policy in Egypt. (11-13; Professional)
414f Cultural Policy in Finland. (11-13; Professional)
414g Cultural Policy in Great Britain. (11-13; Professional)
414h Cultural Policy in Indonesia. (11-13; Professional)
414i Cultural Policy in Iran. (11-13; Professional)
414j Cultural Policy in Israel. (11-13; Professional)
414k Cultural Policy in Japan. (11-13; Professional)
414l Cultural Policy in Nigeria. (11-13; Professional)
414m Cultural Policy in Poland. (11-13; Professional)
414n Cultural Policy in Senegal. (11-13; Professional)
414o Cultural Policy in Sri Lanka. (11-13; Professional)
414p Cultural Policy in the Federal Republic of Germany. (11-13; Professional)
414q Cultural Policy in the Philippines. (11-13; Professional)
414r Cultural Policy in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. (11-13; Professional)
414s Cultural Policy in Tunisia. (11-13; Professional)
414t Cultural Rights as Human Rights. (11-13; Professional)
414u The Role of Culture in Leisure Time in New Zealand. (11-13; Professional)
414v Some Aspects of Cultural Policies in India. (11-13; Professional)
414w Some Aspects of French Cultural Policy. (11-13; Professional)
414x A Study of Cultural Policy in the United States. (11-13; Professional)
433 Electoral Maps of Canada. (9-13)
434 Provincial Maps of Federal Ridings. (9-13)
435 City Maps of Federal Ridings. (9-13)
436 Results, Federal Election. (9-13)
509 Partners for Peace.
512 The Right to Education: From Proclamation to Achievement.
516 Unesco and the Second Development Decade.
522 CIDA Annual Review. (11-13)
523 Cooperation Canada. (11-13)
545k International Factors.
585 Publications Available in Canada. (External Affairs).
586 Reference Papers. (External Affairs). (9-12)
586a The Department of External Affairs. (9-12)
586b Canada and the International Labour Organization. (9-12)
586c Canada and the World Meteorological Organization. (9-12)
586d Canada's Financial Contribution to the United Nations Family of Organizations. (9-12)
586e Commonwealth. (9-12)
586f The U.N. Food and Agriculture Organization. (9-12)
586g Canada's Aid to Developing Countries. (9-12)
611 Canada's North. (11-13)
683 Final Report Under the Trans-Canada Highway. (9-12)
684 Regional Economic Expansion Annual Report. (11-13)
699 Canadian Bill of Rights. (8-12)
700 What Does the Official Languages Act Mean to Canadians? (10-12)
703 How to Become a Canadian Citizen. (for British subjects). (8-12)
704 How to Become a Canadian Citizen. (for all others). (8-12)
705 Citizenship in a Democracy. (9-12)

Science

2 Weeds of Canada. (9-12)
3 Ninety-Nine Range Forage Plants of the Canadian Prairies. (9-12)
4 Living with House Plants. (9-12)
5 Collection and Care of Botanical Specimens. (11-13)
6 Ornamental Shrubs for Canada. (9-12)
7 Growing Canada's Floral Emblems. (6-12)
8 Wild Rice. (9-12)

9 Flora of the Queen Charlotte Islands. (11-13)
18 The Scientific Revolution. (11-13)
27 This Universe of Space. (11-13)
28 The Ultimate Science. (12-13)
29 Animals and Man. (7-11)
30. Darwin and the Galapagos. (9-12)
38 Balance and Biosphere. (11-13; Professional)
47 Instant World. (11-13)
48 Telecommission Studies. (11-13)
50 Branching Out. (11-13; Professional)
51 Background Papers to Branching Out. (11-13)
52 Privacy and Computers. (11-13)
53 Proposals for a Communications Policy for Canada. (11-13)
54 Survey of Public Attitudes Towards the Computer. (11-13)
55 Electronic Legal Retrieval. (11-13)
62 Science, History and Hudson Bay. (9-12)
63 Mineral Bulletins. (11-13)
63a Factors Influencing the Mineral Economy of Canada. (11-13)
64 Only People Pollute. (11-13)
69d Raw Materials of Canada's Mineral Industry. (11-13)
78 Buffleheads. (11-13)
79 The Snipes. (11-13)
80 Canadian Wildlife Service Report Series. (11-13)
80a Whooping Crane Population Dynamics. (10-13)
80b Bionomics of the Sandhill Crane. (11-13)
80c Breeding Biology of Ross' Goose. (11-13)
80d Denning Habits of the Polar Bear. (11-13)
80e Mammals of Jasper National Park. (9-13)
80f Breeding Biology of California and Ring-Billed Gulls. (11-13)
80g Studies of Bird Hazards to Aircraft. (11-13)
80h Effects of Phosphamidon on Forest Birds in New Brunswick. (11-13)
80i Populations, Movements and Seasonal Distribution of Mergansers. (11-13)
80j Waterfowl Habitat in the Aspen Parkland of Manitoba. (11-13)
80l Background for Managing Grizzly Bears in the National Parks of Canada. (11-13)
80m Mammals of Waterton Lakes National Park. (11-13)
80n Feeding Ecology of Pintail, Gadwall, American Widgeon and Lesser Scaup Ducklings. (11-13)
80o Home Range and Breeding Biology of the Shoveler. (11-13)
80p Calf Mortality on the Calving Ground of Kaminuriak Caribou. (11-13)
80q Bird Damage to Fruit Crops in the Niagara Peninsula. (11-13)
80r Migration of Lesser Snow and Blue Geese. (11-13)
81 Nest Boxes for Birds. (6-10)
82 Ducks at a Distance: A Waterfowl Identification Guide. (6-12)
83 Canadian Wildlife Service, '71. 9-12)
84 Sea-Birds of Bonaventure Island. (5-12)
86 Conference on the Human Environment. (11-13)
87 Ocean Science Reviews. (11-13)
99 Energy and the Environment. (11-13)
100 Air Pollution in Canada. (9-13)
102 Weather and Why. (6-12)
103 Weather Ways. (9-13)
104 It's in the Wind. (6-12)
105 Marine Cloud Album. (8-12)
106 Meteorological Challenges. (11-13)
107 Climatological Studies. (10-13)
107a Climate of Southern Ontario. (10-13)
107b Climate of Northern Ontario. (10-13)
107c Climate of Quebec. (10-13)
107d Climate of the Prairie Provinces. (10-13)
107e Climate of Montreal. (10-13)
107f Climate of the Great Lakes Basin. (10-13)
107g Climate of the Mackenzie Valley-Beaufort Sea. (10-13)
108 Tourist and Outdoor Recreation Climate of Ontario. (11-13)
111 Native Trees of Canada. (7-13)
112 Forest Flora of Canada. (7-12)
113 Forest Regions of Canada. (10-13)
114 Insects of Eastern Pines. (9-13)
116 Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning in Eastern Canada. (11-13)
117 Population Dynamics of the Ringed Seal in the Canadian Eastern Arctic. (11-13)
118 Freshwater Fishes of Canada. (10-13)
150 Canadian Historic Sites: Occasional Papers. (11-13)
151 Wild Flowers, Banff, Jasper, Kootenay, Yoho National Parks. (7-12)
152 Birds of Point Pelee National Park. (7-10)
152a Spring Birds of Point Pelee National Park. (7-10)
152b Winter Birds of Point Pelee National Park (7-10)
152c Summer Birds of Point Pelee National Park. (7-10)
152d Autumn Birds of Point Pelee National Park. (7-10)
158 Northern Pipelines: Environmental-Social Program. (11-13)
158a Freshwater Aquatic Ecology in Northern Yukon Territory. (11-13)
158b Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline. (11-13)
158c Terrain, Vegetation and Permafrost Relationships. (11-13)
158d Landscape Survey of the Upper and Central Mackenzie Valley. (11-13)
158e Studies of Vegetation, Landform and Permafrost in the Mackenzie Valley. (11-13)
158f Oil Spillage on Microorganisms in Northern Canadian Soils. (11-13)

158g Physical Aspects of Crude Oil Spills on Northern Terrain. (11-13)
158h Terrain Disturbance Susceptibility, Norman Wells Area. (11-13)
158i Soils of the Mackenzie River Area. (11-13)
158j Freshwater Fishery Resources of Northern Yukon Territory. (11-13)
158k Soils—Vegetation—Landforms of the Wrigley Area, N.W.T. (11-13)
1581 Wildlife Habitat—Mackenzie Valley and Northern Yukon. (11-13)
158m Study of Landslides in the Vicinity of the Mackenzie River. (11-13)
159 Science and the North. (11-13)
160 White Paper on Metric Conversion in Canada. (11-13)
235 Some Canadian Birds. (4-10)
236 Canadian Mammals. (4-10)
237 Human Skeleton: A Manual for Archaeologists. (11-13)
242 Methods of Collecting and Preserving Vertebrate Animals. (11-13)
243 Canadian Dinosaurs. (9-13)
258 Birds of Canada. (4-12)
254 Old Fourlegs. (9-12)
256 A Guide to the Freshwater Sport Fishes of Canada. (8-13)
270 Mirrored Spectrum. (9-12)
314 In Search. (11-13)
326 Better Farming. (4-9)
326a Animal Husbandry—Introduction. (4-9)
326b Animal Husbandry—Feeding Animals. (4-9)
326c Animal Husbandry—Looking After Animals—How Cattle Reproduce. (4-9)
326d Animal Husbandry—What Cattle Produce. (4-9)
326e Cocoa. (4-9)
326f Coffee. (4-9)
326g Food Crops. (4-9)
326h Groundnuts. (4-9)
326i Market Gardening. (4-9)
326j The Oil Palm. (4-9)
326k The Soil—Conserving the Soil—Improving the Soil. (4-9)
326l The Soil—How the Soil is Made Up. (4-9)
326m The Soil—The Living Soil—Working the Soil. (4-9)
326n The Soil—Working the Soil (continued). (4-9)
326o The Soil—Man and the Soil. (4-9)
326p Upland Rice. (4-9)
326q The Way to Work—The Living Plant. (4-9)
326r The Plant—The Flower. (4-9)
326s The Plant—The Leaf. (4-9)
326t The Plant—The Root. (4-9)
326u The Plant—The Stem. (4-9)
326v Wet Paddy or Swamp Rice. (4-9)
330 Processing and Utilization of Animal By-Products. (9-12)
349 Computer Sciences in Secondary Education. (Professional)
357 Mercury and the Environment. (13; Professional)
373 The Great Experiment. (11-13)
374 Man's Home. (9-12)
396 Communication in the Space Age. (11-13; Professional)
403a Museums, Imagination and Education. (Professional)
403b. Underwater Archaeology: A Nascent Discipline. (11-13)
405 New Unesco Source Book for Science Teaching. (9-12; Professional)
406 Planet in Peril? (12-13)
411c A Guide to Satellite Communication. (11-13)
417 Teaching of Basic Sciences. (Professional)
417a New Trends in Chemistry Teaching. (Professional)
417b New Trends in Integrated Science Teaching. (Professional)
417d New Trends in Physics Teaching. (Professional)
420 Teaching School Physics. (Professional)
443 Principal Oil & Products Pipe Lines in Canada. (11-13)
457 The Metric System for Farmers. (7-12)
458 Pesticides: Their Implications for Agriculture. (9-12)
459 Proper Use of Pesticides Program. (9-12)
460 Five Ways to Keep Pesticides on Our Side. (9-12)
461 Poison Ivy. (7-12)
462 Mushroom Collection for Beginners. (9-12)
463 Black Flies. (9-12)
464 Hedges for Canadian Gardens. (9-12)
465 Trees for Ornamental Planting. (9-12)
470 Raising Chinchillas. (8-12)
473 Guinea Pigs. (6-12)
480 Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Annual Report. (11-13)
481 Atomic Energy of Canada Limited. (11-13)
482 An Introduction to Canada's Nuclear Power Program. (11-13)
483 Gentilly Nuclear Power Station. (10-12)
484 Layman's Brief Guide to Nuclear Power. (11-13)
485 Heavy Water, A Layman's Guide. (11-13)
486 CANDU. (11-13)
487 Atoms at Your Service. (10-13)
488 Zeep Reactor. (10-12)
489 Douglas Point Nuclear Power Station. (9-12)
490 Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment. (11-13)
491 The Glace Bay Heavy Water Plant. (11-13)
492 The Chalk River Tandem Accelerator. (11-13)
493 Chalk River Nuclear Laboratories. (11-13)
539 Department of Communications Annual Report. (11-13)
540 Computer/Communications Policy. (11-13)
543 Canada in Space. (8-13)
544 Alouette I. Canada's First Venture in Space.

545 Privacy and Computer Task Force Studies. (11-13)
545c Electronic Banking Systems and their Effects on Privacy. (11-13)
545d Systems Capacity for Data Security. (11-13)
545e Statistical Data Banks and their Effects on Privacy. (11-13)
545h Regulatory Models. (11-13)
547 Metrication: A Guide for Consumers. (7-12)
548 Patents—Questions and Answers. (10-13)
551 Clean Energy from "Dirty" Fuels. (9-12)
556 Remote Sensing in Canada. (9-12)
559 Minerals for the Use of Man. (7-12)
561 Finding Out About Fuels. (9-12)
562 Energy and Our Way of Life. (9-12)
563 Mineral Policy Objectives for Canada. (9-12)
564 Evaluation of Ecological Effects of Recent Low Water Levels in the Peace-Athabaska Delta. (11-13)
565 Environment Canada, Annual Report. (11-13)
566 Let's Unpollute. (5-8)
567 Environment and the Law. (9-12)
568 Environment Needs You. (6-10)
569 Environmentally Yours. (6-12)
570 Water Pollution: Everybody's War. (7-12)
571 Canada Builds Clean Air into the Law of the Land, The Clean Air Act. (7-12)
572 Canadian Meteorological Service. (9-12)
573 Forestry Lessons. (4-9)
574 Conservation Activities. (4-9)
575 Forest Classification for the Maritime Provinces. (10-12)
576 Forest Enemies. (7-12)
577 Life History of Douglas-Fir. (11-13)
578 Canadian Forestry Service Publications. (11-13)
578a Guide to Air Photo Interpretation of Forest Damage in Canada. (11-13)
578b Forest Resources and Utilization in Canada to the Year 2000. (11-13)
578c Guide to the Identification of Poplar Cultivars on the Prairies. (11-13)
583 Canada's Pacific Salmon. (7-12)
584 Studies in Canada's Arctic. (8-12)
615 Toward a Northern Balance. (11-13)
657 Eleven Steps to Survival. (9-12)
658 Fallout on the Farm. (9-12)
665 Mikotaj Kopernik. (11-13)
672 The Age of Dinosaurs in Canada. (9-12)
673 Science Dimension. (11-13)
679 Testing Laboratories. (11-13)
714 Ministry of Transport, Annual Report. (9-12)
726a Regulations under the Canada Shipping Act in regard to the Pollution of Canadian Waters. (8-12)
726b Canadian Railway History. (8-12)
726c Transportation in Northern Canada. (8-12)
726d Arctic Resupply: A Transport Canada Mission. (8-12)
726e Information re Arctic Airports. (8-12)
726f Canadian Marine Transportation Administration. (8-12)
726g Northern Operations of the Canadian Coast Guard. (8-12)
726h Agencies—Ships—Helicopters. (8-12)
726i The Control of Ice in the St. Lawrence River. (8-12)
726j National Harbours Board. (8-12)
726k The Airports. (8-12)
726l Role of the Air Administration in Arctic Transportation. (8-12)
726m The Arctic Transportation Agency. (8-12)

Society and the Individual

25 The Underdeveloped Country. (11-13)
26 Architects of Modern Thought. (11-13)
33 Social Criticism in North America. (Professional)
36 The Politics of the Family. (12-13; Professional)
39 Impulse and Fantasy. (11-13)
40 Slaughter of the Innocents. (11-13)
52 Privacy and Computers. (11-13)
61 Developing Policies for Public Security and Criminal Justice. (11-13)
135 Montmorency Conference on Leisure. (11-13)
135a Leisure in Canada: Proceedings of the Montmorency Conference, 1969. (11-13)
135b Leisure in Canada: Proceedings of the Second Montmorency Conference, 1971. (11-13)
144 Melting Snowman. (10-13)
147 Indians and the Law. (11-13)
251 Introduction to the Ukrainian-Canadian Immigrant Folksong Cycle. (9-13)
255 Folksongs from Southern New Brunswick. (8-12)
257 Canadian Charter of Human Rights. (10-13)
266 Landscape and Site Development. (11-13)
268 Town Planning Guidelines. (11-13)
269 Fire Prevention Education. (K-12)
275 It's Your Turn . . . (9-12)
277 Capital Punishment. (11-13)
278 Capital Punishment: New Material. (11-13)
279 Criminal in Canadian Society. (11-13)
284p Juvenile Delinquents.
287 Edmonton Study: The Impact of a Drinking Driving Campaign. (11-13)
298 Mass Media: Report of the Special Senate Committee on Mass Media. (11-13)
298a Uncertain Mirror. (11-13)
298b Words, Music, and Dollars. (11-13)
298c Good, Bad, or Simply Inevitable? (11-13)
299 Report of the Special Committee on Poverty in Canada. (11-13)
300 Highlights from the Report of the Special Senate Committee on Poverty in Canada. (11-13)

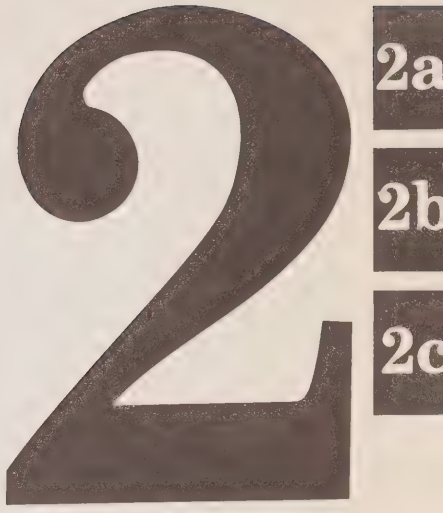
304 Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism, Preliminary Report. (11-13)
305 Report of the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism. (11-13)
305a Official Languages. (11-13)
305b Education. (11-13)
305c Work World. Parts 1 and 2. (11-13)
305d Work World. Parts 3 and 4. (11-13)
305e Cultural Contribution of Other Ethnic Groups. (11-13)
305f Federal Capital. Voluntary Associations. (11-13)
306d Cabinet Formation and Bicultural Relations. (11-13)
307 Report of the Royal Commission on the Status of Women in Canada. (11-13)
308 Studies of the Royal Commission on the Status of Women in Canada. (11-13)
308a Women in the Arts in Canada. (11-13)
308b Cultural Tradition and Political History of Women in Canada. (11-13)
318 Living. (9-12)
323 Tawow. (7-12)
325 Unemployment Among Young People and Its Social Aspects. (9-13)
354 Flexibility in Working Life. (Professional)
375 Organization and Administration of Social Welfare Programmes. (11-13)
376 Parental Rights and Duties, Including Guardianship. (11-13)
379 Racial Discrimination. (11-13)
384 The Status of the Unmarried Mother. (10-13)
385 Study of Discrimination Against Persons Born Out of Wedlock. (11-13)
391 Apartheid. (11-13)
393 Book Hunger. (11-13)
395 The Catholic Church and the Race Question. (11-13)
397 The Defence of Human Rights in Latin America. (11-13)
400 In the Minds of Men. (11-13)
408 The Present Situation and Trends of Research in the Field of Special Education. (Professional)
410 The Race Question in Modern Science. (11-13)
410a Race and Biology. (11-13)
410b Race and Culture. (11-13)
410c Race and Psychology. (11-13)
410d Race and Society. (11-13)
410e Race Mixture. (11-13)
410f Race Relations and Mental Health. (11-13)
411 Reports and Papers on Mass Communication. (11-13)
411a The Effects of Television on Children and Adolescents. (11-13)
411d The Mass Media in a Violent World. (11-13)
411e Mass Media in Society. (11-13)
411f Principles of Cultural Co-Operation. (11-13)
412 Rights and Responsibilities of Youth. (Professional)
426 World Problems in the Classroom. (9-13)
511 In Partnership with Youth.
512 The Right to Education: From Proclamation to Achievement.
523 Cooperation Canada. (11-13)
545 Privacy and Computer Task Force Studies. (11-13)
545a Nature of Privacy. (11-13)
545b Personal Records: Procedures, Practices and Problems. (11-13)
545c Electronic Banking Systems and their Effects on Privacy. (11-13)
545e Statistical Data Banks and their Effects on Privacy. (11-13)
545i Theory and Practices of Self-Regulation. (11-13)
637 Citizen Services Series. (9-12)
637a Senior Citizens. (9-12)
637b Youth. (9-12)
637c Citizenship. (9-12)
637d Employment and Immigration. (9-12)
637e Health and Social Security. (9-12)
637f Arts and Culture, Recreation and Sports. (9-12)
637g Farming and Fishing. (9-12)
639 Women's Bureau. (11-13)
644 Women in the Labour Force; Facts and Figures. (11-13)
662 Access: Challenge for Change. (10-13)
671 Canada's Multicultural Heritage. (9-12)
682 Fine Art Program. (9-12)
686 ARDA Research Reports. (11-13)
686a Role of Education in Rural Development. (11-13)
686b Rural to Urban Adjustment. (11-13)
687 Resettlement of Fishing Communities in Newfoundland. (11-13)
688 Toward a Development Strategy for Canada. (11-13)
689 NewStart. (11-13)
700 What Does the Official Languages Act Mean to Canadians? (10-12)
702 Introducing the Citizenship Branch. (9-12)
705 Citizenship in a Democracy. (9-12)
708 Young Voyageurs. (9-12)
709 Multicultural Projects Program. (9-12)
710 Multicultural Centres Program. (9-12)
711 First Canadian Conference on Multiculturalism. (9-12)

Technology

49 Radiotelephone Operator Handbook. (10-12)
50 Branching Out. (11-13; Professional)
51 Background Papers to Branching Out. (11-13)
53 Proposals for a Communications Policy for Canada. (11-13)
54 Survey of Public Attitudes Towards the Computer. (11-13)
55 Electronic Legal Retrieval. (11-13)

80g Studies of Bird Hazards to Aircraft. (11-13)
442 Principal High Voltage Transmission Lines. (9-13)
528 A Selection of House Designs for Classroom Use. (9-12)
530 Housing in Canada. (11-13)
531 Canadian Housing Statistics. (11-13)
532 Canadian Wood-Frame House Construction. (9-12)
533 A Glossary of House-Building Terms. (9-12)
535 Details of House Construction.
540 Computer/Communications Policy. (11-13)
542 Communications and the North. (10-13)
543 Canada in Space. (8-11)
544 Alouette I. Canada's First Venture in Space.
556 Remote Sensing in Canada. (9-12)
680 Stationary Diesel Engines for Electrical Power Generation. (11-13)
681 Glossary of Canadian Construction Terms. (11-13)
722 Vital Information for Motor Vehicle Users. (9-12)

Federal Government Publications



2a. Departmental Publications
2b. Parliamentary Publications
2c. Periodicals

Priced publications available from Information Canada and its authorized agents

Agriculture Canada

1 **Canadian Agriculture in the Seventies.** (Report of the Federal Task Force on Agriculture, December, 1969.) Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 475p. Tables, organization chart, figs. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$7.00 **Cat. No. A21-15/1969**
This in-depth task force study attempts to find solutions to the many and diverse agricultural problems and to provide policy guidelines for the department. Of value to senior agricultural students.
Agriculture—grade 11-13

2 **Weeds of Canada,** by Clarence Frankton and Gerald A. Mulligan. Illustrations by W.H. Wright and Illgvars Steins. Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 217p. Illus. 23 cm. Paperbound.
$3.50 **Cat. No. A43-948**
An identification guide to 205 of the major weed species. Information includes general descriptions, origin, distribution, and habitat of each plant and those similar to it. Of these, 133 species are illustrated in black and white. An index to both common and scientific names is included.
Agriculture—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12

3 **Ninety-Nine Range Forage Plants of the Canadian Prairies,** by J.B. Campbell, K.F. Best and A.C. Budd. Ottawa, 1966. Reprinted 1973. 102p. Illus. 28 cm. Paperbound.
$2.00 **Cat. No. A53-964**
Includes those species of grasses, sedges, rushes, shrubs and trees which provide the bulk of the pasture supply. The habitat, growth characteristics, nutritive-values, palatability, reaction to grazing, and drought tolerance of each are described. Line drawings are added to aid identification.
Science—grade 9-12
Agriculture—grade 9-12

4 **Living with House Plants,** by A.P. Chan. Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 88p. Illus. 24 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. A53-1016**
A clearly outlined and well-illustrated guide to the growing and care of common house plants.
Science—grade 9-12
Home Economics—grade 9-12

5 **Collection and Care of Botanical Specimens,** by D.B.O. Savile. Ottawa, 1962. Reprinted with addenda, 1973. 128p. Figs. 21 cm. Paper cover.
$2.50 **Cat. No. A53-1113**
A handbook intended for both amateur and professional botanists with considerable emphasis on arctic and alpine collecting. Material is arranged for ready reference to a particular subject or type of plant. The later chapters are included for the beginner and the general collector, but the manual is also aimed at the advanced workers in phanerogamic botany and mycology. Senior level material.
Science—grade 11-13

6 **Ornamental Shrubs for Canada,** by Lawrence C. Sherk and Arthur R. Buckley. Ottawa, reprinted 1969. 187p. Illus., map fold. 23 cm. Paperbound.
$3.50 **Cat. No. A53-1286**
More than a guide to selecting, planting and care, this book provides information on the wide variety of ornamental shrubs suitable to Canadian conditions, that are unfamiliar to most Canadians.
Science—grade 9-12
Agriculture—grade 9-12

7 **Growing Canada's Floral Emblems,** by Lawrence C. Sherk. Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 28p. Illus. 16 cm. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. A53-1288**
An attractive, colourful instruction booklet on how to transplant and grow the floral emblems in your garden.
Agriculture—grade 9-12
Science—grade 6-12

8 **Wild Rice,** by William G. Dore. Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 84p. Illus., tables, maps. 23 cm. Paperbound.
$2.50 **Cat. No. A53-1393**
An interesting volume on Canada's only wild cereal crop, a source of food and revenue for some Indians today. Facts on the botany, distribution, habitat requirements and use are provided. Includes photographs of the plant, harvesting techniques and areas cultivated.
Science—grade 9-12
Agriculture—grade 9-12

9 **Flora of the Queen Charlotte Islands.** 1968. 2 volumes. 24 cm. Clothbound. Dust jacket.
This is a comprehansive, technical study and its value for high school students is strictly limited to those who have a special interest in this area.
Science—grade 11-13

Part 1. **Systematics of the vascular plants,** by James A. Calder and Roy L. Taylor. 659p. Illus., tables, figs., maps.
$5.00 **Cat. No. A54-3/4-1**

Part 2. **Cytological aspects of the vascular plants,** by Roy L. Taylor and Gerald A. Mulligan. 148p. Tables, figs., maps.
$2.50 **Cat. No. A54-3/4-2**

10 **The Saddle Horse.** Ottawa, 1973. 46p. 23 cm. Illus. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$1.00 **Cat. No. A63-1462**
An illustrated guide for the amateur to everything he wants to know about horses. Such topics as acquiring a horse, its home, diet, hoofs, anatomy, equine clinics and safety precautions are discussed in a very readable fashion. This book would be useful to the owners of one or two horses.
General Reference
Physical Education and Sports—grade 9-12

11 **Freezing Foods.** Ottawa, reprinted 1967. 22p. Tables. 23 cm. Paper cover.
30¢ **Cat. No. A73-892**
A brief guide to selecting, preparing and packaging food for the home freezer.
Home Economics—grade 9-12

12 **Meat: How to Buy—How to Cook.** Ottawa, revised 1971. 80p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. A73-971**
A well-illustrated guide which includes detailed information on inspection, grading and the various cuts of beef, lamb, pork, veal and variety meats. Selected recipes are included.
Home Economics—grade 9-12

13 **Poultry: How to Buy—How to Cook.** Ottawa, 1964. Reprinted 1972. 70p. Illus., tables. 23 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. A73-1189**
An attractive, well-illustrated booklet on marketing, storing, thawing, preparing, carving and freezing poultry, together with a quantity of recipes.
Home Economics—grade 7-12

14 **Food—à la canadienne.** Ottawa, revised 1970. 96p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.50 **Cat. No. A73-1316**
This collection of old and new recipes is but a sample of the dishes Canadians like. Some are distinctly regional, others have been adapted from old-country favourites, and many are simply popular ways of serving food in Canada. An attractive publication.
Home Economics—grade 7-12

Canada Post

15 **Philatelic Service Publications.**

Order items 15a and 15b from:
Philatelic Service
Canada Post Office
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0B5

a **How to Start and Enjoy Your Collection.** Illus. Paper cover. 75¢ (In production)
A guide for the beginning stamp collector.
Crafts and Hobbies—grade 7-13

b **Stamps and Stories.** 235p. $2.00. (Revised copy will be ready early in 1975. Approximately 240p. $2.50)
A coloured, illustrated catalogue of Canadian stamps with accompanying stories.
Crafts and Hobbies—grade 7-13

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

16 **The Educated Imagination,** by Northrop Frye. Toronto, 1963. 68p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$1.75 **Cat. No. BC2-1563-1**
A defence of the study of English literature that deals with three main questions: What is the relation of English as the mother tongue to English as a literature? What is the social value of the study of literature? What is the place of the imagination that literature addresses itself to in the learning process?
Language and Literature—Professional

17 **An Introduction to Economics,** by Donald E. Armstrong. Toronto, 1959. 78p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
50¢ **Cat. No. BC2-1663-1**
A short, lucid exposition covering economic theory, practice, and institutions, with special reference to the Canadian economy. Chapter headings include: Unemployment and Inflation: Causes; Unemployment and Inflation: Remedies; Trade and Tariffs; The Role of the Consumer; The Union Movement; Monopolies and Pressure Groups; Questions and Answers.
Economics—grade 11-13

18 **The Scientific Revolution,** by W.E.K. Middleton. Toronto, 1963. 80p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
50¢ **Cat. No. BC2-1863**
Describes the history of astronomy (with whatever excursions into the history of physics are required for clarity) and its effect on man. Lists of references and recommended reading are appended.
Science—grade 11-13

19 **Shakespeare,** by David Galloway. Toronto, 1961. 95p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$1.75 **Cat. No. BC2-1963**
The author recreates clamorous sixteenth-century London as the colourful back-drop for the development of Shakespeare's genius. In engaging style, he traces the growth of "the Shakespeare industry" in the theatre and in scholarship, and devotes other chapters to the comedies, the tragedies, the history plays, the manuscripts, the printing of the texts, and the "eternal Shakespeare" who offers something new to every age.
Language and Literature—Professional
—grade 11-13

20 **The Image of Confederation,** by Frank H. Underhill. Toronto, 1964. 84p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
50¢ **Cat. No. BC2-2464**
Reviews what Canadians, from time to time since 1867, have thought about their nationhood. The author traces the origins of their ideas and compares them with the reality at the time and with the Canada which eventually developed. A reading list is appended.
History—grade 11-13

21 **The Real World of Democracy,** by C.B. Macpherson. Toronto, 1965. 67p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$1.00 **Cat. No. BC2-2765**
In the last fifty years some rival conceptions of "democracy" have arisen to challenge the Western-liberal variety. The author examines these rival ideas and their impact on each other, and suggests that the West need not fear any challenge to liberal democracy if it is prepared to re-examine its own values and to abandon or alter those no longer relevant to contemporary conditions.
History—grade 12-13

22 **The Regional City,** by Harold Kaplan. Toronto, 1965. 55p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$1.75 **Cat. No. BC2-2865**
A consideration of the state of politics and planning in metropolitan areas, together with an examination of the political responses to the social and economic transformation of urban centres. Because it was written in 1965, the book may be slightly out of date, but it still presents some good, interesting ideas.
Geography (urban)—grade 11-13

23 **The Rich Nations and the Poor Nations,** by Barbara Ward. Toronto, 1961. 97p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$1.00 **Cat. No. BC2-2965**
The author assesses the problems confronting the emergent nations in the under-developed regions of the world and offers proposals about how the West, recognizing its moral responsibility, might assist these nations to achieve the breakthrough into contemporary economy.
History—grade 12-13
Geography—grade 12-13
Politics and Government—grade 12-13

24 **Tragedy,** by Sidney Lamb. Toronto, 1965. 69p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$1.75 **Cat. No. BC2-3065**
In his consideration of the characteristic features and ideological presuppositions of the tragic theme in dramatic literature, the author traces its expression from the "Book of Job" to the present day. Chapter headings include: The Nature of Tragedy; Origins; Medieval and Renaissance Tragedy; Shakespearian Tragedy; From the Romantics to Ibsen; Contemporary Tragedy.
Language and Literature—Professional

25 **The Underdeveloped Country,** by J.K. Galbraith. Toronto, 1965. 45p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
50¢ **Cat. No. BC2-3265**
In the first two chapters, the author deals with the common features and problems of the poor countries, showing how poverty tends to induce common patterns and modes of economic, political, social and biological behaviour. Chapters three and four, in contrast, explore the great differences between the poor countries and show that although poverty enforces common patterns of behaviour it proceeds from radically different causes. The final chapter considers what can be done to promote or insure advance in the light of the causes previously identified.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13
Economics—grade 11-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13

26 **Architects of Modern Thought**

a **Third and Fourth Series.** Toronto, 1962. 145p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$1.75 **Cat. No. BC2-3462**
Introductory essays, mostly by Canadian scholars, on Mills, Nietzsche, Frazer, Bergson, Veblen, Wittgenstein, Dostoevsky, Rimbaud, Stravinsky, Picasso, Frank Lloyd Wright, and Charles Chaplin.
General Reference
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

b **Fifth and Sixth Series.** Toronto, 1962. 154p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$1.75 **Cat. No. BC2-3562**
Introductory essays, mostly by Canadian scholars, on Kierkegaard, Weber, Keynes,

Whitehead, Spencer, Jung, Cézanne, Stanislavsky, Lawrence, Debussy, le Corbusier, and Eliot.
General Reference
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

27 **This Universe of Space,** by Peter M. Millman. Toronto, 1961. 119p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
50¢ **Cat. No. BC2-3665**
An up-to-date, general account of astronomy for the layman, describing early theories of the universe, the step-by-step process of scientific advance, and the latest findings and speculations about the structure, history, and future of the universe. Senior level material.
Science—grade 11-13

28 **The Ultimate Science,** by Brian Hocking. Toronto, 1963. 85p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$1.50 **Cat. No. BC2-3763**
In this book, addressed specifically to the non-specialist, Dr. Hocking presents the current state of knowledge about the origins of life and the development, structure, classification, and relationships of living things.
Science—grade 12-13

29 **Animals and Man.** Toronto, 1965. 34p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover.
50¢ **Cat. No. BC2-4265**
An illustrated booklet dealing with the animal kingdom and man's place in it, through comparisons of anatomy, function, and behaviour. A list of books recommended for further study of the subject is included.
General Reference
Science—grade 7-11

30 **Darwin and the Galapagos.** Toronto, 1966. 57p. Illus. Clothbound.
$1.00 **Cat. No. BC2-4866**
The first part of the book offers an appreciation of British naturalist Charles Darwin. The account covers Darwin's family background and education, and tells of his voyage to the Galapagos archipelago where he was led to his revolutionary concept of evolution through natural selection. The second part deals with the islands themselves—their lunar-like landscape and varied profusion of wildlife. The author describes the islands' beginnings and their eventual population by plant and animal life. He underlines their continuing importance as a natural laboratory for the study of evolutionary processes, and warns of the dangers posed by the intrusion of man and his domesticated animals. Profusely illustrated.
General Reference
Science—grade 9-12

31 **The Moral Ambiguity of America,** by Paul Goodman. Toronto, 1966. 88p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$1.75 **Cat. No. BC2-5166**
Addressing himself to Canadians, the author presents a sobering overview of American society which he sees as being over-organized, over-centralized, and out of control of its bureaucratic and industrial managers. Although written in 1966, Mr. Goodman's comments are still applicable to today's society.
History—grade 11-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13

32 **Listening to Pictures,** by Dr. Jean Sutherland Boggs. Toronto, 1966. 52p. Illus. Paperbound.
$2.75 **Cat. No. BC2-5266**
An art-appreciation book containing the texts of a series of talks given on CBC radio by Dr. Jean Sutherland Boggs, Director of the National Gallery of Canada, plus 29 full-colour reproductions (approximate size 5″ x 7″) on works by Van Gogh, Cézanne, Gauguin, Picasso, Matisse, Braque, Léger, Klee, Miró, and other modern painters. Dr. Boggs explores and explains each artist's background and dominant characteristics and places his work historically in the mainstream of art.
Art—grade 9-13

33 **Social Criticism in North America,** by T.B. Bottomore. Toronto, 1966. 79p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
50¢ **Cat. No. BC2-5366**
In exploring his theme of the importance of the social critic, the author reviews the literature of social criticism from its development as initiated by de Tocqueville in the early nineteenth century to the period since the Second World War when contemporary studies with their new social motivations, directions, methods and results have taken increasingly more space on library shelves.
General Reference
Society and the Individual—Professional

34 **History of Canada.** A four-part history of Canada, produced, broadcast, and published as a Centennial project. Each book consists of essays which provide insights into single issues of Canadian history.
History—grade 10-13

a **The Ordeal of New France** (The French Colonial Period), by W.J. Eccles. Montreal, 1966. 173p. Paper cover.
$2.25 **Cat. No. BC2-6468**

b **Genesis of a Nation** (The British Colonial Period), by Laurier L. LaPierre. Montreal, 1966. 146p. Paper cover.
$2.25 **Cat. No. BC2-6768**

c **The Apprenticeship** (The Dominion of Canada's First Half Century), by Laurier L. LaPierre. Montreal, 1967. 152p. Paper cover.
$2.25 **Cat. No. BC2-6668**

d **The Coming of Age** (The Modern Era: 1914 to 1967), by D.C. Masters. Montreal, 1967. 139p. Paper cover.
$2.25 **Cat. No. BC2-6568**

35 **The New Africans,** by Jean Morrison and Leo Rampen. Toronto, 1968. 63p. Illus. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$1.75 **Cat. No. BC2-6868**
The objective of this book is to bring to Canadians something of the daily lives, hopes, and commitments of modern Africans in the newly emergent nations of Senegal, Ivory Coast, Ghana, Nigeria, and Cameroun. A reading list is appended.
History—grade 8-11
Geography—grade 8-11

36 **The Politics of the Family,** by R.D. Laing. Toronto, 1969. 49p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$1.75 **Cat. No. BC2-7269**
Presents an overview of the interaction within the family, and of the family within society, that exposes a radical isolation of spoken and unspoken rules which govern individual socialization and help or hinder growth.
Society and the Individual—Professional —grade 12-13

37 **Learning Disability,** by Margaret Golick. Toronto, 1969. 39p. 22 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. BC2-7870**
A booklet specially written for parents and teachers to help them understand learning disabilities.
Education—Professional
Child Development—grade 10-12

38 **Balance and Biosphere.** Toronto, 1971. 113p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$2.00 **Cat. No. BC2-8271**
A series of lectures and interviews in which pollution, population, and environmental degradation are examined within the larger context of balance, which includes the anthropological, psychological, and philosophical evolution of man. A reading list is appended.
Science—Professional —grade 11-13

39 **Impulse and Fantasy,** by V.M. Rakoff. Associate Professor and Director of Postgraduate Education, Department of Psychiatry, University of Toronto. 1971. 15p. 22 cm. Paper cover.
50¢ **Cat. No. BC2-8371**
These five verbal essays first presented on the CBC television series *Man Alive* may be of interest to senior sociology students. Titles are: "Impulse and Fantasy"; "The Rush to Action"; "The Denial of the Contemporary"; "The Myth of the Future"; "Where on Earth is Utopia?".
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

40 **Slaughter of the Innocents:** A study of the battered child phenomenon, by David Bakan. Toronto, 1971. 128p. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$2.00 **Cat. No. BC2-8571**
An expanded version of five talks by the author on CBC radio series *Ideas*. It is a study of the psychology of child beating told in a direct manner making considerable use of fairy tales and nursery rhymes for illustration. Of value to senior students in child care courses.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13
Child Development—grade 11-13

41 **Time as History,** by George Grant. Toronto, 1969. 52p. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$1.75 **Cat. No. BC2-8671**
Originally broadcast as part of the Massey Lectures, these essays present a philosophical study of time as history. Senior level material.
History—grade 11-13

42 **Assassination and Terrorism,** by David C. Rapoport. Toronto, 1971. 88p. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$2.00 **Cat. No. BC2-8772**
This is a study of the general nature and meaning of these two activities rather than particular assassination attempts or terror campaigns. Topics include: "Definitions and justifications"; "The tactics of the contemporary revolutionary terrorist", and "Assassination and usurpation". This is definitely advanced level material.
History—grade 11-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13

43 **Power of the Law,** by J.A. Corry. Toronto, 1971. 63p. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$1.75 **Cat. No. BC2-8872**
These discussions of the law, in general, were originally broadcast as part of the Massey Lectures. Topics of discussion include: "Law as reason and custom"; "Law as command"; "Obedience and disobedience"; "Due process of law"; "Civil rights"; "The Constitution". This book is of value in advanced studies in history, politics or law.
History—grade 11-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
Law—grade 11-13

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation

44 **Report of the Federal Task Force on Housing and Urban Development.** Chairman: Hon. Paul T. Hellyer. Ottawa, 1969. Reprinted 1973. 85p. Illus., charts. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. NH61-1/1969**
This 1969 report provides a summary of housing policy, 1945-1968, and offers a wide range of comments on the urban activities of all levels of government and the private sector. It includes principles and recommendations related to financing, land costs, construction costs, social development housing, etc. Of value to senior students of urban geography.
Geography—grade 11-13

45 **Urban Canada, Problems and Prospects.** A report prepared by N.H. Lithwick for the Honourable R.K. Andras, Minister responsible for Housing. Ottawa, 1970. 236p. Tables, figs. 24 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$2.00 **Cat. No. NH61-2/1970**
This report—a survey of present trends and future projections in urban developments—was written to assist the federal government in determining its role in urban affairs. A technical study probably only useful to the teachers of urban geography.
Geography—Professional.

46 **Urban Canada, Problems and Prospects:** Research monographs. Ottawa, 1971. 24 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
These are in-depth research reports prepared for the urban study cited above. Only teachers or very senior students of urban geography will be likely to use them in high schools.
Geography—grade 12-13
—Professional

a **Urban Poverty,** by N.H. Lithwick. 66p. Tables.
$2.00 **Cat. No. NH61-2/1970-1**

b **Housing in Canada,** by L.B. Smith. 99p. Tables, figs.
$2.00 **Cat. No. NH61-2/1970-2**

c **Urban Transport Problem,** by D.T. Reynolds. 105p. Tables.
$2.00 **Cat. No. NH61-2/1970-3**

d **Urban Public Economy,** by W. Irwin Gillespie. 160p. Tables.
$2.00 **Cat. No. NH61-2/1970-4**

e **Urban Future,** by A. Goracz, I. Lithwick and L.O. Stone. 139p. Tables, figs.
$2.00 **Cat. No. NH61-2/1970-5**

f **Survey of Alternative Urban Policies,** by L.D. Feldman & Associates. 125p. Tables.
$2.00 **Cat. No. NH61-2/1970-6**

Communications Canada

47 **Instant World,** a report on telecommunications in Canada. Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 256p. Tables, graphs, maps. 23 cm. Paper cover.
$3.75 **Cat. No. CO21-1/1971**
Contents of this report include: the complex background of problems for establishing a policy; social aspects; brief history; future needs; responsibilities of government in public interest. Not of general interest to high school students, but of value to those concerned with the problems and future of telecommunications.
Science—grade 11-13

48 **Telecommission Studies.** Ottawa. 28 cm. Paper cover. Ring Binder.
This is a series of approximately 35 background studies prepared for *Instant World*, the report on telecommunications in Canada. These studies are listed by title in an Appendix to *Instant World* (see above). Prices vary.
Science—grade 11-13

49 **Radiotelephone Operator Handbook, Land, Sea, Air.** Ottawa, 1973. 35p. Illus. 17 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
75¢ **Cat. No. CO22-173**
A brief handbook stating regulations, procedures, and communications for distress, urgency and safety.
Technology—grade 10-12

50 **Branching Out:** Report of the Canadian Computer/Communications Task Force. Ottawa, 1972. Reprinted 1973. 2 volumes. 28 cm. Paperbound.
This report considers computers and communications in Canada in the 1970's. It grew out of the earlier Telecommission studies and presumes a knowledge of the Telecommission report *Instant World* (see No. 47). Being very technical, it will be of value only to those interested in in-depth computer studies.
Science—grade 11-13
—Professional
Technology—grade 11-13
—Professional

Volume 1. 385p. Illus., charts.
$6.00 **Cat. No. CO21-2/1972-1**
Contents—Computer communications in Canada: an overview—policies and general recommendations. — Computer/Communi-

cations services.—Stimulation of development.—Institutional arrangements.—In conclusion.

Volume 2. 176 p. Illus., tables, chart.
$5.00 **Cat. No. CO21-2/1972-2**
Contents—Jurisdictional and legal aspects of computer/communications in Canada.—Applications of computer/communications in Canada in three fields of social significance.—Automation of payments and credit.—Applications in education.—Computers, communications and Canada's health care delivery system.

51 **Background Papers** to *Branching Out* the report of the Canadian Computer/Communications Task Force. Ottawa.
A series of technical books on the Canadian computer—supply, uses, policies, and surveys. This is professional literature for educators or perhaps for senior studies in computer technology.
Education—Professional
Science—grade 11-13
Technology—grade 11-13

a **Vol. 1, No. 1. The Canadian Computer Supply Industry,** by George R. Forsyth and Brian Owen. Ottawa, 1973. English text, 124p. 22 cm. Tables, figs. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$3.25 **Cat. No. CO22-5/1**

b. **Vol. 2, No. 2. Peel County Pilot Education System,** by Lyman Richardson. Toronto, 1973. English text, 49p. Illus., tables, figs. 22 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Vol. 2, No. 3. Computer/Communications Activities at Canadian Universities, by CCC/TF. Ottawa, 1973. English text, 32p. 22 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$3.25 **Cat. No. CO22-5/2-2/3**

c **Vol. 3, No. 4. CATV Technology for Citizen Feedback to Government,** by Jean-Michel Guité. Ottawa, 1973. English text, 44p. Tables. 22 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$1.50 **Cat. No. CO22-5/3-4**

d **Vol. 4, No. 5. Canadian Policy Options in Computer/Communications,** by Andrew J. Lipinski and Hubert M. Lipinski. Ottawa, 1974. English text, 65p. Tables, figs. 22 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Vol. 4, No. 6. Working Paper on Strategic Options, by R.H. Parker. Ottawa, 1974. English text, 43p. Tables, figs. 22 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$3.25 **Cat. No. CO22-5/4-5/6**

e **Vol. 5, No. 7. Canadian Data Systems' Survey,** by MacLean-Hunter Research Bureau. Ottawa, 1974. English text, 25p. 22 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.

Vol. 5, No. 8. A Canadian Computer Industry, Survey and Analysis, by F.T. White. Ottawa, 1974. English text, 50p. Tables, figs. 22 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Vol. 5, No. 9. The Use of Electronic Data Processing by Canadian Business, by CCC/TF. Ottawa, 1974. English text, 26p. Tables. 22 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Vol. 5, No. 10. Oil Industry Use of Computer/Communications in Calgary, by A.W. Brown. Ottawa, 1974. English text, 12p. 22 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$3.25 **Cat. No. CO22-5/5-7/10**

f **Vol. 6, No. 11. Local Facility Study,** by J. Worrall. Ottawa, 1974. English text, 19p. Figs. 22 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Vol. 6, No. 12. Computer/Communications Network Study, by Otfried Riml. Ottawa, 1974. English text, 46p. Tables, figs. 22 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Vol. 6, No. 13. Standards, by CCC/TF. Ottawa, 1974. English text, 19 p. Figs. 22 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Vol. 6, No. 14. Technological Review of Computer/Communications, by CCC/TF. Ottawa, 1974. English text, 90p. Tables, figs. 22 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$3.25 **Cat. No. CO22-5/6-11/14**

g **Vol. 7, No. 15. Computers and Communications in the Canadian Business Community,** by CCC/TF. Ottawa, 1974. English text, 108p. Tables, figs. 22 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Vol. 7, No 16. Data Communications Survey, by CCC/TF. Ottawa, 1974. English text, 33p. Tables. 22 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$5.00 **Cat. No. CO22-5/7-15/16**

52 **Privacy and Computers:** Report of a Task Force established jointly by the Department of Communications and the Department of Justice. Ottawa, 1972. 236p. Folded fig. 24 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$2.50 **Cat. No. CO21-3/1972**
Summarizes the work of the task force set up to study the potential use of computerized databanks for invasions of personal privacy. Describes and analyzes the present and likely future state of Canadian information systems containing personal data about identifiable individuals, and examines various possible safeguards. Senior level material of value to students of computer science and law. (See also *Background Studies* No. 545)
Law—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

2a

53 **Proposals for a Communications Policy for Canada:** A position paper of the Government of Canada. Ottawa, 1973. English text, 35p. 29 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$2.75 **Cat. No. CO22-273**
Suggests possible approaches to the solution of such problems as variety of choice in communications, Canadian ownership, federal-provincial relations, east-west links, which arise in attempting to formulate a policy for the development of telecommunications in Canada. Senior level material.
Science—grade 11-13
Technology—grade 11-13

54 **Survey of Public Attitudes Towards the Computer.** Ottawa, 1973. English text, 40p. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.00 **Cat. No. CO22-473**
This report attempts to identify some of the attitudes held by Canadians towards computers and, at the same time, to explore the kinds of services which might be provided by computerized systems. It contains considerable statistical data. Senior level material.
Science—grade 11-13
Technology—grade 11-13

55 **Electronic Legal Retrieval,** by Philip Slayton. Ottawa, 1974. English text, 46p. Tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.00 **Cat. No. CO22-473/2**
Using the field of law as a model, the author examines the potential impact of retrieval systems upon the legal environment, particularly as it relates to the possible distortions it may produce in legal problem-solving where the case law has been a traditional tool. Some of the findings are then evaluated in terms of other professions. Technical material of value to senior students concerned with in-depth study of law or the implications of computer science.
Law—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13
Technology—grade 11-13

Consumer and Corporate Affairs

56 **Inflation, Unemployment and Incomes Policy, Summary Report,** by John H. Young. Ottawa, 1972. 56p. 25 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.50 **Cat. No. RG33-2/1972**
A report on the causes, processes and consequences of inflation and on how price stability may best be achieved. This summary report could be used in senior economics classes.
Economics—grade 11-13

Economic Council of Canada

57 **National Economic Conference:** Outlook from 1973, Montreal, December 12-14, 1973, report. Ottawa, 1974. 47p. Illus., tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$1.75 **Cat. No. EC21-4/1973-1**
A very readable presentation of the preparation for, and the proceedings of, the first annual National Economic Conference which was held to facilitate decision-making on basic Canadian issues. The report looks at such things as the economic setting, economy as it affects the various industries and economic targets.
Economics—grade 11-13

58 **Contribution of Education to Economic Growth,** by Gordon W. Bertram. 1966. Reprinted 1969. 150p. 25 cm. Tables, charts. Paper cover.
$1.90 **Cat. No. EC22-1/12**
One of a series of technical studies prepared as background papers for the Second Annual Review of the Economic Council of Canada. It may be of some general interest to teachers particularly those concerned with economics courses.
Education—Professional
Economics—Professional

59 **Some Economic Aspects of Provincial Education Systems,** by J. Cousin, J.P. Fortin, C.J. Wenaas. 1971. 232p. 25 cm. Tables, chart. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$2.00 **Cat. No. EC22-1/27**
The purpose of this study was to examine educational systems in the various provinces and to indicate some of the differences in the resources employed and the ways they are utilized. It was mainly concerned with elementary and secondary levels. The approach is largely descriptive. Contains valuable professional information for teachers and other educators.
Education—Professional

60 **Canadian Higher Education in the Seventies.** Edited by Sylvia Ostry. Ottawa, 1972. 310p. Tables, figs. 25 cm. Paper cover.
$3.50 **Cat. No. EC22-1772**
A collection of abridged papers presented at a seminar sponsored by the Economic Council of Canada. The papers deal mainly with the economic aspects of post-secondary education. Professional literature for the teacher.
Education—Professional

61 **Developing Policies for Public Security and Criminal Justice,** by Robert Evans Jr. 1973. 115p. 25 cm. Tables. Paper cover.
$1.50 **Cat. No. EC22-2/23**
Concerned with the approaches needed to evaluate the effectiveness of existing programs and to provide a base on which to build coherent policy. It concentrates on the measurement of criminal activity and assesses methods of catching, convicting, correcting or confining those who have contravened the law. This is a complex, in-depth study of value only at the senior level.
Law—grade 11-13
—Professional
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada

62 **Science, History and Hudson Bay,** edited by C.S. Beals. Design and preparation by D.A. Shenstone. Ottawa, 1968. 2 volumes in box. 1057p. 25 cm. Illus., figs., maps, tables. Clothbound.
$16.00 **Cat. No. M22-2967**
A two-volume attempt to assemble as much knowledge as possible about the physical characteristics of Hudson Bay, its flora and fauna, the people who live there and the early explorers and others responsible for its discovery and development. Aimed at both the scientist and the general public, it consists of articles by specialists in each area of study. Very valuable reference work for history and geography.
History—grade 9-12
Geography—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12

63 **Mineral Bulletins.** Prepared in the Mineral Resources Branch. Ottawa. 25 cm. Paper covers.

a **Factors Influencing the Mineral Economy of Canada: Past, Present and Future,** by W. Keith Buck. 1970. 21p. Charts. 25 cm.
75¢ **Cat. No. M38-2/106**
The text of a paper presented at a symposium on Mineral Economics. This pamphlet deals largely with the development of a mineral policy. Advanced level with limited value for high school students.
Science—grade 11-13
Geology—grade 11-13

b **Coking Coal in Canada,** by L.P. Christmas and M.K. McMullen. 1973. 28p. Illus., tables.
$1.50 **Cat. No. M38-2/135**
Reviews the principal aspects of the coking coal industry in Canada with particular emphasis on recent developments. A pertinent bibliography and list of references are included. An excellent guide to those interested in a concise overview of the coking coal industry in Canada. Especially of value to geology students in B.C., Alta., and N.S. where coking coal is produced.
Geology—grade 10-13

c **Mining and Environmental Law,** by Gary McGee. 1973. 185p. Tables. 25 cm.
$2.50 **Cat. No. M38-2/138**
Brings together all existing and proposed environmental legislation (to April 1973) relevant to the mineral industry in Canada. Makes available information that may stimulate further inquiry on problems associated with development, legislation, and resource management. Senior level material.
Law—grade 11-13
Geography—grade 11-13

64 **Only People Pollute,** by E.R. Mitchell. May, 1971. 8p. Tables. (Mines Branch Program on Environmental Improvement.)
50¢ **Cat. No. M38-3/268**
In this short article on air pollution in an urban environment, our dependence on technology and the amount of pollution that technology produces are discussed. Inventories of seasonal and national pollution are used to illustrate the magnitude of the problem. Senior level material.
Science—grade 11-13

65 **Surface Mining Practice in Canada,** by Amil Dubnie. 1972. 100p. Illus., tables, figs. (French foreword and abstract.)
$3.00 **Cat. No. M38-3/292**
A general survey of equipment, methods and costs of surface mining. Examines 52 surface mines and provides considerable descriptive material for those unfamiliar with mining operations.
Geology—grade 10-13
Geography—grade 10-13

66a **Index of Publications, Geological Survey of Canada (1845-1958),** by A.G. Johnston. Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 403p. Price list and map folded in pocket. 26 cm. Paperbound.
$5.00 **Cat. No. M40-2065**
Publications comprise maps and printed reports. Maps include basic geological maps and special maps such as those dealing with mineral areas, geographical observations, groundwater, oil and gas, and geochemical studies. Reports are of several categories: Memoirs, Bulletins, Economic Geology Reports, Papers. The indexes will be of value to geography or geology departments which make extensive use of these publications.
Geology—Professional
Geography—Professional

b **Index of Publications, Supplement. 1959-1969.**
$2.00 **Cat. No. M40-2070**

c **Index of Publications, Supplement. 1970-1971.**
$1.50 **Cat. No. M44-71/3**

d. **Index of Publications, Supplement. 1971-1972.**
$1.50 **Cat. No. M44-72/3**

e. **Index of Publications, Supplement. 1972-1973.**
$2.00 **Cat. No. M44-73/3**

67 **Miscellaneous Reports.** Issued by the Geological Survey of Canada. Ottawa. Paper covers.
The following guidebooks of our national parks present a general description of the geology and scenery followed by a detailed roadlog that tells what can be seen from various stops and viewpoints. These are attractive little books with numerous photographs (some in colour).
Geography—grade 7-12
Geology—grade 7-12

a **Prince Edward Island National Park:** The Living Sands, by David M. Baird. Ottawa, 1963. Reprinted 1973. 56p. Map, illus.
$1.00 **Cat. No. M41-8/3**

b **Yoho National Park:** The Mountains, the Rocks, the Scenery, by David M. Baird. Reprinted 1968. 107p. Illus., figs., map fold. 18 cm.
$1.75 **Cat. No. M41-8/4**

c **Cape Breton Highlands National Park:** Where the Mountains meet the Sea, by David M. Baird. Reprinted 1971. 65p. Illus., figs., map fold.
75¢ **Cat. No. M41-8/5**

d **Jasper National Park:** Behind the Mountains and Glaciers, by David M. Baird. Reprinted 1972. 184p. Illus., map fold.
$2.00 **Cat. No. M41-8/6**

e **Waterton Lakes National Park:** Lakes Amid the Mountains, by David M. Baird. Reprinted 1971. 95p. Illus., figs., map fold.
$1.50 **Cat. No. M41-8/10**

f **Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National Parks:** Where Rivers are Born, by David M. Baird. Reprinted 1971. 104p. Illus., figs., map fold.
$1.50 **Cat. No. N41-8/11**

g **Rocks and Scenery of Terra Nova National Park,** by David M. Baird. 52p. Illus., map fold.
$1.00 **Cat. No. M41-8/12**

h **Banff National Park:** How Nature Carved its Splendor, by David M. Baird. Reprinted 1971. 307p. Illus., figs., maps (2) folded. 18 cm.
$3.00 **Cat No. M41-8/13**

i **Guide to the Geology and Scenery of the National Capital Area,** by David M. Baird. 1968. 188p. Illus., figs., maps (1 folded). 18 cm.
$2.50 **Cat. No. M41-8/15**

j **Rock and Mineral Collecting in Canada,** by Ann P. Sabina. Revised. Illus., maps, figs. 18 cm. Paperbound.
For the amateur mineralogist or "rockhound", each volume provides a list of known mineral occurrences. Provides brief descriptions of the deposits together with precise locations and how to reach them; in some cases a map indicating the locality is included. Appendices include a bibliography for additional reading and the addresses of amateur mineral and rock clubs in Canada.
Geology—grade 11-13

Vol. 2. Ontario and Quebec. Revised 1971. 254p.
$2.00 **Cat. No. M41-8/8-2**

Vol. 3. New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland. Revised 1972. 106p.
$1.50 **Cat. No. M41-8/8-3**

k **Early Canada:** A Collection of Historical Photographs, by officers of the Geological Survey of Canada.
$4.00 **Cat. No. M41-8/14**
A collection of Canadian photographs taken by surveyors before 1900, it includes pictures of early communities and native Canadians with an emphasis on Western Canada where most of the surveying was being done in this period. Students will find this a fascinating collection for history or simply for browsing.
History—grade 6-13
Native People—grade 7-13

l **Guide for the Preparation of Geological Maps and Reports.** Compiled by R.G. Blackadar. Revised edition, 1972. 190p. 28 cm.
$2.00 **Cat. No. M41-8/16**
This book is a guide designed to facilitate the preparation of manuscript maps and reports and to expedite the preparation of such material for publication. It includes much general information such as terms and signs used in geology papers and general rules for grammar. A useful reference for the teacher.
Geology—Professional
Language and Literature—Professional

m **Focus on Canadian Landscapes,** by R.G. Blackadar and L.E. Vincent. 1973. 178p. Illus. 28 cm. Bilingual.
$4.50 **Cat. No. M41-8/19**
This is a selection of photographs designed to illustrate common landforms and the principle physiographic regions of our country. Photographs date from the 1830's to the 1970's. The inclusion of older photographs is not only of historic interest, but is of current value as changes due to erosion or changing land use can readily be recognized.
Geography—grade 7-12
Geology—grade 7-12

68 **Prospecting in Canada,** by A.H. Lang. 4th edition. Ottawa, 1970. Reprinted 1972. 308p. Illus., tables, figs. 29 cm. Clothbound.
$10.00 **Cat. No. M43-7/1970**
The general objectives are to provide a textbook for prospectors on conventional surface prospecting and to provide a sound introduction to advanced prospecting methods. Well-organized with excellent illustrations and written so that it may be understood by a high school graduate. Senior students of geology should find it useful.
Geology—grade 11-13
Geography—grade 11-13

69 **Geological Survey of Canada Papers.** Ottawa. 25 cm. Paper covers.

a **Geology and Landforms as Illustrated by Selected Canadian Topographic Maps,** by David M. Baird. Reprinted 1972. 59p.
75¢ **Cat. No. M44-64/21**
A collection of topographic maps selected to provide a tool for teaching physiography and the relationship of geology to landforms. These maps have been chosen to illustrate a variety of scales, relief and other aspects of mapping and mapping techniques. Individual maps are not included. They are described and listed and may be ordered.
Geology—grade 9-13
Geography—grade 9-13

b **Publications on the Geology of the Arctic Islands,** by The Geological Survey of Canada. Compiled by R.L. Christie. Revised February, 1971. 21p. Figs.
75¢ **Cat. No. M44-71/10**
Includes publications that describe or illustrate the geology of the District of Franklin (Arctic Islands Region). Of limited use to high schools; it may be of value to senior geology students.
Geology—grade 11-13

c **Abstract of Publications in Scientific Journals by Officers of the Geological Survey of Canada, April, 1972 to March, 1973.** 1973. 80p.
$1.50 **Cat. No. M44-73/4**
Most of the articles abstracted are of a very technical or scholarly nature. However, the publication could be of value to the teacher of geology who requires such information.
Geology—Professional

d **Raw Materials of Canada's Mineral Industry,** by R.J. Traill. Ottawa, revised 1973. 80p.
$2.00 **Cat. No. M44-73/27**
This booklet comprises short descriptions of many of the minerals, ores, fuels and rocks that are the raw materials of the mineral industry of Canada. They are described under 76 product headings in alphabetical order from "abrasives" to "zirconium". Information includes use of product and status of the industry, mineralogy and geographic distribution, and future outlook and potential sources.
Science—grade 11-13

70 **Geological Survey of Canada Memoirs.** The following map-area studies are in-depth, technical studies which describe such items as general geology, physiography and glaciation, deposits, commercial development, physical features, geological work and economic geology. May be of value to geology students in advanced studies on these specific areas. Maps are included.
Geology—grade 11-13

a **Yukon Territory:** Selected Field Reports of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1898 to 1933. Compiled and annotated by H.S. Bostock. Ottawa, 1957. Reprinted 1973. 650p.
$6.00 **Cat. No. M46-284**

b **Nelson Map-Area, West Half, British Columbia,** by H.W. Little. Ottawa, 1960. Reprinted 1973. 205p. Illus. (8 figs., 2 maps folded in pocket.)
$6.50 **Cat. No. M46-308**

c **Geology of Flat River Glacier Lake and Wrigley Lake Map-Areas, District of Mackenzie and Yukon Territory,** by H. Gabrielse, S.L. Blusson, and J.A. Roddick. 1973. In portfolio: Vol. 1. General Geology, Structural Geology and Economic Geology. 153p. Illus., tables, figs.; Vol 2. Measured Sections. 268p. Figs., 4 folded figs., 3 folded maps.
$6.00 **Cat. No. M46-366**

d **Surficial Geology of the Drumheller Area, Alberta,** by A. MacS. Stalker. 1973. 122p. Illus., tables, figs. (2 figs., 1 map folded in pocket.)
$2.50 **Cat. No. M46-370**

e **Bella Coola-Laredo Sound Map-Areas, British Columbia,** by A.J. Baer. Ottawa,

1973. 122p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. (1 table, 2 figs., 3 maps folded in pocket.) Clothbound.
$6.00 **Cat. No. M46-372**

f **Tuchodi Lakes Map-Area, British Columbia,** by G.C. Taylor and D.F. Stott. 1973. 37p. Illus., table, figs. (2 maps folded in pocket.)
$2.00 **Cat. No. M46-373**

2a

g **Geology of the Port Radium Map-Area, District of Mackenzie,** by G. Mursky. Ottawa, 1973. 40p. Tables, figs. (1 figure, 1 map folded in pocket.)
$2.50 **Cat. No. M46-374**

h **Geology of Parts of Digby, Bridgetown, and Gaspereau Lake Map-Areas, Nova Scotia,** by W.G. Smitheringale. Ottawa, 1973. 78p. Illus., tables, maps (3 folded in pocket.)
$5.00 **Cat. No. M46-375**

71 **Men and Meridians:** The history of surveying and mapping in Canada, by Don. W. Thompson. Ottawa. Illus., figs., maps. 26 cm. Clothbound.
Volume 1 traces the origins and growth of surveying and mapping in Canada in the context of Old World Developments. Volume 2 tells the story of 50 years of post-Confederation mapping and map making under federal and provincial auspices against the background of individual accomplishments. Volume 3 covers the action-packed 30 years between the conclusion of the two world wars. It closes with the work of airborne professionals enabled by modern equipment to measure and portray every part of our country no matter how remote. These are scholarly, well-documented, illustrated books which provide a wealth of information for senior history and geography students or teacher reference for junior courses.
History—grade 11-13
Geography—grade 11-13

Vol. 1. Prior to 1867. Ottawa, 1966. 345p.
$8.00 **Cat. No. M52-2066/1**
Vol. 2. 1867-1917. Ottawa, 1967. Reprinted 1972. 342p.
$8.00 **Cat. No. M52-2067/2**
Vol. 3. 1917-1947. Ottawa, 1969. 370p.
$8.00 **Cat. No. M52-2069/3**

72 **Every Square Inch:** The story of topographic mapping, by L.M. Sebert. Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 25p. Illus., figs., maps (4 folded). 28 cm. Paper cover.
$1.50 **Cat. No. M52-2970**
Describes the challenge and fascination of mapping Canada with its large area and relatively small population. In addition to general information it describes and reviews selected maps which are provided. The format is attractive and the diagrams clear.
Geography—grade 7-11

73 **Atlas and Gazetteer of Canada.** Ottawa, 1969. 104p. Illus., maps. 38 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$5.00 **Cat. No. M61-269.1**
This atlas is designed to present a picture of Canada in map form, and includes a gazetteer of the names of Canada's principal natural features and inhabited places in a convenient desk-reference size.
Geography—grade 6-12

74 **The Changing Face of Toronto: A Study in Urban Geography,** by Donald Kerr and Jacob Spelt. Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 163p. Illus., tables, maps, figs.
$4.50 **Cat. No. M66-11**
An historical approach to Toronto's growth and the cultural and physical aspects of its ecological complex. A major theme is an explanation of why such a large city developed on such a site. An interesting book for senior students especially those concerned with urban geography or the history of Toronto.
Geography—grade 10-13
History—grade 11-13

75 **Gazetteers of Canada**
The following gazetteers are second or revised editions published since 1966.
General Reference
Geography—grade 9-13

a **Gazetteer of Canada: British Columbia.** 2nd edition. Ottawa, 1966. 739p. Tables, folded map. 25 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$7.50 **Cat. No. M86-166**

b **Gazetteer of Canada: Manitoba.** 2nd edition. Ottawa, 1968. 93p. Folded map. 25 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.50 **Cat. No. M86-368**

c **Gazetteer of Canada: New Brunswick.** 2nd edition. Ottawa, 1972. 213p. 2 folded maps. 25 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$4.00 **Cat. No. M86-471**

d **Gazetteer of Canada: Saskatchewan.** 2nd edition. Ottawa, 1969. 173p. Folded map. 25 cm. Paperbound. Partly bilingual.
$2.25 **Cat. No. M86-969**

e **Gazetteer of Canada: Prince Edward Island, Centennial Issue. 1873-1973.** Ottawa, 1973. 35p. Folded map. 25 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.50 **Cat. No. M86-1373**

f **Gazetteer of Canada: Nova Scotia.** Ottawa, reprinted 1972.
$3.00 **Cat. No. M86-146**

g **Gazetteer of Canada: Newfoundland and Labrador.** Ottawa, 1968. 251p. Folded maps. 25 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual foreword, preface, principles of nomenclature and procedure for submitting names.
$4.00 **Cat. No. M86-1866**

76 **Facts from Canadian Maps: A Geographical Handbook.** Ottawa, 1972. 62p. Illus., tables, maps (1 fold-out). 22 cm. Paper cover.
$1.50 **Cat. No. M87-1/1974**
Provides information compiled from various Canadian maps on topics such as area, water, mountains, coastal measurements, parks, cities, boundaries, availability of maps, Canadian place names. Consists mainly of tables and charts and should prove useful for quick factual information for geography students.
Geography—grade 6-13
General Reference.

77 **Geographical Names of Prince Edward Island,** by Alan Rayburn. 1973. 135p. Illus., folded map in pocket.
$4.00 **Cat. No. M88-1/1**
More than 1,600 P.E.I. place names are listed together with brief notations of the origins of the name and location. A few black and white photographs of important people and places are included.
Geography—grade 8-12
History—grade 8-12

Environment Canada

78 **Buffleheads,** by A.J. Erskine. 1971. 240p. Illus., tables, figs., maps.
$7.50 **Cat. No. CW65-7/4**
A scholarly and detailed monograph on our smallest diving duck popularly known as "butterball" and "dipper". An attractive work, but definitely senior level.
Science—grade 11-13

79 **The Snipes,** by Leslie M. Tuck. 1972. 428p. Illus., tables, figs. 24 cm.
$7.25 **Cat. No. CW65-7/5**
This scholarly and comprehensive monograph is concerned primarily with Wilson's Snipe—the only snipe found in North America. The value of this work for high school students is probably limited to biology students where an in-depth treatment of a single species is desired.
Science—grade 11-13

80 **Canadian Wildlife Service Report Series.** 28 cm. Paper covers.
The following reports are generally technical, detailed reports—not simple nature studies. They are not easy reading material and will probably be useful only in senior level science courses. They are attractive publications with some close-up photographs and interesting information.
Science—grade 11-13

a **Whooping Crane Population Dynamics on the Nesting Grounds, Wood Buffalo National Park, Northwest Territories, Canada,** by N.S. Novakowski. Ottawa, 1966. 20p. Illus., tables.
50¢ **Cat. No. CW65-8/1**
Describes the nesting area, behaviour, food habits, population changes, nesting success, mortality and predation as observed on the breeding grounds from 1954-1965.
Science—grade 10-13

b **Bionomics of the Sandhill Crane,** by W.J. Douglas Stephen. Ottawa, 1967. 48p. Tables, figs., maps.
75¢ **Cat. No. CW65-8/2**
Examines the damage caused to commercial crops by these birds and the method of minimizing this damage.
Agriculture—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

c **Breeding Biology of Ross' Goose in the Perry River Region, Northwest Territories,** by John Pemberton Ryder. Ottawa, 1967. 56p. Illus., tables, maps, figs.
75¢ **Cat. No. CW65-8/3**
This study of a nesting colony includes arrival dates, nest initiation, incubation, postnuptial movements, mortality, predation, productivity, and competition. The history of the Ross' goose and a study of the area itself are included.
Science—grade 11-13

d **Denning Habits of the Polar Bear (Ursus Maritimus Phipps),** by C. Richard Harrington. Ottawa, 1968. 30p. Illus., tables graphs, maps. (Bilingual summary.)
$1.00 **Cat. No. CW65-8/5**
Presents data on the denning habits of polar bears in the Canadian Arctic, including types of dens and shelters, site factors, duration and activities associated with denning.
Science—grade 11-13

e **Mammals of Jasper National Park, Alberta,** by J. Dewey Soper. Ottawa, 1970. 80p. Illus., tables, map folded in pocket.
$2.50 **Cat. No. CW65-8/10**
A full, systematic account of all mammals known (52) or suspected (5) to occur within the park. It also includes photographs of many of the mammals and an extensive list of references. An interesting and useful publication.
Science—grade 9-13

f **Breeding Biology of California and Ring-Billed Gulls: A Study of Ecologi-**

cal Adaptation to the Inland Habitat, by Kees Vermeer. Ottawa, 1970. 52p. Illus., tables, figs.
$1.25 **Cat. No. CW65-8/12**
Breeding biology was studied at Miquelon Lake, Alberta to learn if these species exhibit special adaptations in an inland environment. Tables and graphs are used extensively.
Science—grade 11-13

2a

g **Studies of Bird Hazards to Aircraft,** by V.E.F. Solman. Ottawa, 1971. 105p. Tables, figs.
$1.25 **Cat. No. CW65-8/14**
The papers in this report set out the general nature of the habitat; management techniques found useful in reducing bird hazards at airports; the radar technique used to gather data for experiments in forecasting bird hazards aloft; and, details of some types of bird movement revealed by radar. A very technical study.
Technology—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

h **Effects of Phosphamidon on Forest Birds in New Brunswick,** by C. David Fowle. Ottawa, 1972. 23p. Illus., tables, fig.
$1.00 **Cat. No. CW65-8/16**
The research reported here was undertaken when replacements for DDT and other organochlorine insecticides were being sought. Very technical, but may be of value to senior biology or chemistry students.
Science—grade 11-13

i **Populations, Movements and Seasonal Distribution of Mergansers in Northern Cape Breton Island,** by A.J. Erskine. Ottawa, 1972. 35p. Illus., tables, figs., maps.
$1.00 **Cat. No. CW65-8/17**
An in-depth study of the merganser populations of northern Cape Breton Island. This is technical, advanced level material and will not likely be of general use in high school libraries.
Science—grade 11-13

j **Waterfowl Habitat Trends in the Aspen Parkland of Manitoba,** by William H. Kiel, Jr., Arthur S. Hawkins and Nolan G. Perret. Ottawa, 1972. 63p. Illus., tables, figs., map.
$1.25 **Cat. No. CW65-8/18**
Describes the natural and man-made changes in waterfowl habitat in the area where there is a high density of breeding ducks and also fertile soil for production of grain cereals. A historical review of the area is included.
Geography—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

k **Vegetation of the Ngorongoro Conservation Area, Tanzania,** by Dennis J. Herlocker and Herman J. Dirschl. Ottawa, 1972. 39p. Illus., tables, fig., vegetation map folded in pocket.
$1.25 **Cat. No. CW65-8/19**
Presents and discusses a map of vegetation types in this area as a tool in land use planning. It is not merely a general description, but a detailed study of vegetation. It uses technical terms and is not easy reading.
Geography—grade 11-13

l **Background for Managing Grizzly Bears in the National Parks of Canada,** by K.R.D. Mundy and D.R. Flook. Ottawa, 1973. 35p. Illus., tables, figs., maps.
$1.00 **Cat. No. CW65-8/22**
The purpose of this report was to provide a basis for managing national parks so as to maintain grizzly bear populations and provide an acceptable degree of public safety. It is a detailed, technical study of the population density, reproduction and habits of grizzly bears.
Science—grade 11-13
Geography—grade 11-13

m **Mammals of Waterton Lakes National Park, Alberta,** by J. Dewey Soper. Ottawa, 1973. 57p. Illus., tables, figs.
$1.25 **Cat. No. CW65-8/23**
Presents a relatively full field account of the mammals of this park, together with descriptions of environmental niches. Accounts of 55 species of mammals—from shrews to big game animals—include subspecies, measurements, status, habitat, reproduction and general remarks. Photos of many of the mammals are included, together with introductory information on the park itself.
Science—grade 11-13

n **Feeding Ecology of Pintail, Gadwall, American Widgeon and Lesser Scaup Ducklings in Southern Alberta,** by Lawson G. Sugden. Ottawa, 1973. 45p. Tables, figs.
$1.50 **Cat. No. CW65-8/24**
The objectives of this study were to determine the diet of the flightless ducklings; investigate factors which influence food use; and determine nutritional composition of food ducks. A technical, senior level study.
Science—grade 11-13

o **Home Range and Breeding Biology of the Shoveler,** by H.J. Poston. Ottawa, 1974. 49p. Illus., tables, figs. Paper cover.
$1.50 **Cat. No. CW65-8/25**
The results of a four-year research program to study the movements of shovelers using the home range concept, the function of a shoveler's home range and the breeding biology, including post-breeding, of shovelers. A technical report.
Science—grade 11-13

p **Calf Mortality on the Calving Ground of Kaminuriak Caribou During 1970,** by F.L. Miller and E. Broughton. Ottawa, 1974. 26p. Tables, figs. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. CW65-8/26**
The result of a two and one-half year study covering several aspects of the Kaminuriak caribou population: total numbers, mortality, recruitment, seasonal distribution, sex, seasonal physical and reproductive condition, and winter range evaluation.
Science—grade 11-13

q **Bird Damage to Fruit Crops in the Niagara Peninsula,** by R.G.B. Brown. Ottawa, 1974. 57p. Tables, figs. Paper cover.
$1.50 **Cat. No. CW65-8/27**
Describes the extent of bird damage to different fruits in Southern Ontario, identifies the birds which are mainly responsible for this, and the breeding population to which they belong. Also discusses the importance of colour and other factors in stimulating birds to eat fruit.
Science—grade 11-13

r **Migration of Lesser Snow and Blue Geese in Spring Across Southern Manitoba. Part 1,** by H. Blockpoel. Ottawa, 1974. 30p. Illus., tables, figs. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. CW65-8/28**
Deals with the staging grounds, migration routes, directions, numbers, heights, ground speeds and air speeds of snow geese in south-central Canada.
Science—grade 11-13

81 **Nest Boxes for Birds,** by William H. Carrick. Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 11p. Illus., table. 28 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
50¢ **Cat. No. CW66-3265**
"Setting out nesting boxes is an effective way of attracting birds for photography, for special study, or simply to enjoy their colour and movement". The nest boxes described in this delightful booklet are attractive, inexpensive and can be built by children by reference to the photographs alone.
Science—grade 6-10
Crafts and Hobbies—grade 6-10

82 **Ducks at a Distance: A Waterfowl Identification Guide,** by Bob Hines. Ottawa, 1965. Reprinted 1972. 23p. Illus.
25¢ **Cat. No. CW66-3665**
This tiny guide to identifying waterfowl on the wing provides information on size, shape, markings, call and flight patterns. Coloured pictures and silhouettes are included.
Science—grade 6-12

83 **Canadian Wildlife Service '71.** Ottawa, 1971. 87p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. CW66-3771**
An interesting report on the efforts of CWS to study, manage and preserve the wildlife populations of Canada. An attractive publication with a number of beautiful wildlife photographs.
Science—grade 9-12

84 **Sea-Birds of Bonaventure Island.** Ottawa, 1973. 19p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
50¢ **Cat. No. CW66-4173**
This attractive, colourful booklet provides brief descriptions and photographs of ten varieties of seabirds—including gulls, cormorants, and puffins—which nest on Bonaventure Island.
Science—grade 5-12

85 **Canada and the Human Environment:** A contribution by the Government of Canada to the United Nations Conference on the Human Environment, Stockholm, Sweden, June 1972. Ottawa, 1972. 92p. Illus., maps. 26 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$3.00 **Cat. No. En21-772**
A report on the status of the environment in Canada in 1972. Beautifully illustrated, it contains useful general information concerning the environment. Of value for student projects.
Geography—grade 9-13

86 **Conference on the Human Environment:** A report on Canada's preparations for and participation in the United Nations Conference on the Human Environment, Stockholm, Sweden, June 1972. Ottawa, 1972. 71p. 26 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$2.50 **Cat. No. En21-872**
As the report of a conference this publication has limited value for high school students. However it should provide senior students with some understanding of the complexity of environmental problems. It includes the preparation, highlights and implication of the conference together with the text of the recommendations adopted.
Geography—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

87 **Ocean Science Reviews Volume 2, 1971/72.** Ottawa, 1973. 84p. Illus., table, figs., maps. 23 cm. Paper cover. Published by the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada.
50¢ **Cat. No. En35-202/1972**
A collection of essays which highlight some of the activities of the Institute, and in addition, provide comprehensive reviews on

particular topics in the marine sciences field. Articles include in-depth, technical information, but are easily readable at the senior level. Valuable for senior science classes.
Science—grade 11-13

2a

88 **Small Craft Guide, British Columbia, Volume I: (Gulf Islands) Sooke to Nanaimo.** Ottawa, 1st edition, 1973. 113p. Illus., tables, maps. 26 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. En35-314/1973**
A navigational guide prepared to assist the operators of small crafts, it presents information that cannot be displayed on navigational charts. It assumes the user possesses basic knowledge of small craft navigation. Contains a description of the southeast coast of Vancouver Island between Sooke and Nanaimo, together with the Gulf Islands and the passages between them.
Geography—grade 10-13

89 **Small Craft Guide, Trent-Severn Waterway.** Ottawa, 1st edition, 1973. 40p. Illus., tables. 26 cm. Paperbound.
$1.50 **Cat. No. En35-315/1973**
Contains similar information to above item, for the Trent-Severn system.
Geography—grade 10-13

90 **Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow.**

a **The Simcoe-Couchiching Area of Canada's Unique 425-Mile Waterway Corridor:** A report on optimum recreational development. Ottawa, 1973. 27p. Illus., tables, maps. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. En35-316/1973**
Using numerous pictures and maps, this report describes the area, resource capabilities, present uses, and future plans for this complex recreational system. Discusses the need for a plan of development and makes some recommendations. Informative and interesting, it will be especially valuable for geography students of the area.
Geography—grade 9-12

b **The Quinte-Kingston Area of Canada's Unique 425-Mile Waterway Corridor:** A report on optimum recreational development. Ottawa, 1973. 43p. Illus., tables, maps. 28 cm. Paper cover. Ring binder.
$3.00 **Cat. No. En35-317/1973**
Concerned with the problems and potentials of the Quinte-Kingston corridor. Because of the rural beauty and its relatively recent emergence as a recreational area, this report includes many photographs of its varing attractions. Information includes historical background, architectural heritage, agricultural history, bedrock geology, timber trade, etc.
Geography—grade 9-12
History—grade 9-12

c **The Rideau-Trent-Severn Area of Canada's Unique 425-Mile Waterway Corridor:** A report on optimum recreational development. Ottawa, 1971. 75p. Illus., tables, figs. 14 folded maps. 28 cm. Paper cover. Ring binder.
$3.00 **Cat. No. En35-319/1971**
The numerous pictures and maps, as well as the detailed information make this a useful report for geography students, especially those living in the area concerned.
Geography—grade 9-13

91 **Water Supply for the Saskatchewan Nelson Basin. A Summary Report, 1972, Canada, Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba.** Ottawa, 1972. 56p. Illus., tables, maps. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. En36-104**
The scope of this study was limited to water supply, but the results raised a number of broader questions concerning future needs, environmental values to be preserved—water management in general. It is a well-organized, in-depth report with clear diagrams, charts, maps and some beautiful photographs of the area.
Geography—grade 11-13

92 **Report of the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board, Canada, Saskatchewan and Manitoba.** Ottawa, 1972. 65p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. En36-105**
The purpose of this study was to prepare a comprehensive framework to develop and manage the water and related land resources of the basin for social betterment and economic growth. It is a well-organized, in-depth study with a clear format and style. There are charts, diagrams and some photographs. Of interest to senior level students concerned with the specific area.
Geography—grade 10-12

93 **Peace-Athabasca Delta, A Canadian Resource. A Summary Report, 1972.** Ottawa, 1972. 144p. Illus., tables, charts, maps. 22 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. En36-106**
A study of the low-water level in Lake Athabasca and the effect on the Delta and upon local people. The report is illustrated with many beautiful photographs of the area and the people. The format and organization are attractive and the text easy to follow.
Geography—grade 9-12

94 **Peace-Athabasca Delta Project. Technical Report:** A report on low water levels in Lake Athabasca and their effects on the Peace-Athabasca Delta. 1973. 176p. Illus., tables, figs., map. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$10.00 **Cat. No. En36-108/1973**
The technical report of the above study contains a consolidation of the most important findings and conclusions of 37 separate studies. Its value to students will be limited to those doing advanced study of the area.
Geography—Professional
—grade 11-13

95 **Dimensions of Canadian Regionalism,** by D. Michael Ray. 1971. 59p. Tables, 34 folded maps, figs. Paper cover.
$4.00 **Cat. No. En36-506/49**
The social and economic disparities of the major regions of Canada are examined through the use of maps and the 1961 census data. This paper should be very useful for students of Canadian geography.
Geography—grade 10-13

96 **Isodemographic Map of Canada,** by L. Skoda and J.C. Robertson. 1972. 34p. Illus., figs., maps. (2 folded in pocket.) Paper cover.
$3.00 **Cat. No. En36-506/50**
The maps described are intended to provide accurate impressions of the regional distribution of the Canadian population, of the urban rural ratio, and of the variation in population density within Canada's major cities which would not be possible on the conventional map. Of value for senior students studying population or types of maps.
Geography—grade 11-13

97 **Gulf of St. Lawrence: Water Uses and Related Activities,** a cartographic presentation, by Wendy Simpson. 1973. 22p. Illus., figs., maps. 51 cm. Paper cover.
$3.75 **Cat. No. En36-506/53**
In the form of a large map-folio, this is a general introduction to the utilization of water and related resources in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. There are 14 large maps which illustrate some of the physical, climatic and social factors which influence the supply, demand and use of fresh and salt water in the gulf area. The texts which accompany the maps present additional information. The publication itself is large—approximately 20 inches by 14 inches—and some of the maps are double size. Altogether an attractive publication.
Geography—grade 9-13

98 **Aspects of Agricultural Land Use in Prince Edward Island:** A case study of the O'Leary area, by L.F. Bradley and Andrée Beaulieu. 1973. 32p. Tables, figs.
$1.00 **Cat. No. En36-506/54**
Analyzes the social and structural problems facing agricultural improvement in western Prince County, especially in the O'Leary area. Valuable for senior students.
Agriculture—grade 9-13
Geography—grade 9-13
Economics—grade 9-13

99 **Energy and the Environment,** by Asit K. Biswas. 42p. Fig. tables. (Also French.)
$1.50 **Cat. No. En36-509/1**
A report on the environmental consequences of energy development. It looks at energy in relation to requirement, economic growth, patterns of use and pollution caused by types of energy conversion.
Science—grade 11-13

100 **Air Pollution in Canada:** A nation-wide inventory of air pollutant emissions for 1970. Ottawa, 1973. 47p. Illus., tables. 26 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.00 **Cat. No. En42-173**
Presents estimates of the total emissions of air pollution in Canada for the year 1970. It focusses on the five major air pollutants of primary importance (carbon monoxide, particulates, sulphur oxides, hydrocarbons and nitrogen oxides), by examining them in terms of quantity and source. Extensive use is made of charts and diagrams to show comparisons. Valuable for science students.
Science—grade 9-13

101 **The Climate of Canada.** Reprinted from the Canada Year Book 1959 and 1960. Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 74p. Tables, map fold. 22 cm. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. En56-162**
A reprint of material in the Canada Year Book 1959 and 1960, this pamphlet contains only statistics and brief explanations of weather conditions in the various climatic regions of Canada. Useful if extra copies of this type of information are needed.
Geography—grade 9-12

102 **Weather and Why,** by R.A. Hornstein. Illustrated by Norm Steinhauer. Ottawa, 1963. Reprinted 1972. 61p. Illus. 19 cm. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. En56-363**
Answers commonly asked questions about the weather. It includes an article for each letter of the alphabet from "aurora", "bombs", through "halo phenomena" and "thermometers" to "zodiacal light". Interesting and informative.
Geography—grade 6-12
Science—grade 6-12

103 **Weather Ways.** 3rd edition. Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 145p. Illus., tables, figs. 25 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. En56-464**
While this is a textbook designed to be used in connection with aircrew training, teachers and students studying weather will find it useful. The diagrams are particularly clear and the text well-organized and readable.
Geography—grade 9-13
Science—grade 9-13

104 **It's in the Wind,** by R.A. Hornstein. Ottawa, 1965. Reprinted 1972. 50p. Illus. 19 cm. Paper cover.
50¢ **Cat. No. En56-565**
An interesting, simply told, but informative account of: hurricanes, tornadoes, waterspouts, almanacs, rainbows, variable temperatures, sunspots, rain, and lightning.
Science—grade 6-12
Geography—grade 6-12

105 **Marine Cloud Album.** Ottawa, 1972. Text, 6p. 40 plates. 22 cm. Clothbound. Bilingual.
$10.00 **Cat. No. En56-2872**

Sold only by:
Atmospheric Environment Service
Environment Canada
4905 Dufferin Street
Downsview, Ontario. M3H 5T4

Intended to help the voluntary weather observer on board ship, it will prove valuable to anyone interested in identifying various types of cloud formations quickly and accurately. These cloud formations are illustrated by excellent photographs.
Geography—grade 8-12
Science—grade 8-12

106 **Meteorological Challenges: A History,** by D.P. McIntyre. Ottawa, 1972. 338p. Illus., tables, figs. 24 cm. Clothbound. Dust jacket.
$10.00 **Cat. No. En56-4172**
A collection of papers presented at a meteorological symposium. It examines the historic challenges of the atmosphere, atmospheric phenomena, atmospheric prediction, interaction, man and environment, and the challenge of organization past and future. A very technical study which will be of value only to senior students concerned specifically with meteorology.
Science—grade 11-13

107 **Climatological Studies.** Prepared in the Meteorological Branch. Toronto. 28 cm. Paper covers.
A series of detailed studies which deal with the basic elements of climate. They include numerous maps and charts and an in-depth study of each season.
Geography—grade 10-13
Science—grade 10-13

a **The Climate of Southern Ontario,** by D.M. Brown, G.A. McKay and L.J. Chapman. 1968. 50p. Illus., tables, figs., maps.
$1.50 **Cat. No. En57-7/5**

b **Climate of Northern Ontario,** by L.J. Chapman and M.K. Thomas. Ottawa, 1968. 58p. Tables, figs., maps.
$1.50 **Cat. No. En57-7/6**

c **Climate of Quebec:** Part 1—Climatic Atlas, by C.V. Wilson. n.p. Figs., maps. 43 cm. Loose leaf with paper cover.
$5.00 **Cat. No. En57-7/11-1**

d **Climate of the Prairie Provinces,** by Richmond W. Longley. Ottawa, 1972. 79p. Tables, figs.
$1.50 **Cat. No. En57-7/13**

e **Climate of Montreal,** by Norman N. Powe. 1969. 51p. Tables, figs., maps. (Also French.)
$1.00 **Cat. No. En57-7/15**

f **Climate of the Great Lakes Basin,** by D.W. Phillips and J.A.W. McCulloch. 1972. 40p. Tables, figs., maps.
$1.50 **Cat. No. En57-7/20**

g **Climate of the Mackenzie Valley-Beaufort Sea, Vol. 1,** by B.M. Burns. Toronto, 1973. 227p. Tables, figs. Paper cover with ring binder.
$6.00 **Cat. No. En57-7/24-1**
Presents a broad overview of climatic factors pertinent to the area. This report was prepared as a support document to the Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines. The basic objective was to draw together climatological information pertinent to all types of transportation, communication, engineering design and environmental quality. An in-depth technical study.
Geography—grade 11-13
Science—grade 10-13

108 **Tourist and Outdoor Recreation Climate of Ontario,** by R.B. Crowe, G.A. McKay and W.M. Baker. Vol. 1. Objectives and Definitions of Seasons. 70p. Tables, figs. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$1.50 **Cat. No. En57-13/1973-1**
This report was prepared to facilitate the use of meteorological information within the planning process for tourism and recreation. Information is primarily statistical and technical and will have only limited value for high school students.
Geography—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

109 **Canada Land Inventory.** Ottawa. Maps. Bilingual. The Canada Land Inventory is a comprehensive survey of land capability and use, specifically designed as a basis for land-use and resource planning for agriculture, forestry, recreation and wildlife. An index of the maps in this series is available from: Lands Directorate, Environment Canada, Place Vincent Massey, 20th Floor, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0H3. The series includes:

Soil Capability for Agriculture. These maps show the varying potential of a specific area for agricultural production. They indicate characteristics of the soil as determined by soil surveys.

Land Capability for Forestry. Land is rated according to seven classes depending on its capability to grow commercial timber in areas stocked with the optimum number and species of trees. This rating considers the land in its natural state, without improvements such as fertilization and drainage.

Land Capability for Recreation. The primary objective of the Recreation Sector is to provide an estimate of the quantity, quality, and location of outdoor recreational lands in the settled portions of Canada as basic information for planning recreational use of the resource.

Land Capability for Wildlife—Ungulates/Land Capability for Wildlife—Waterfowl. Capability for ungulate and waterfowl production implies a sufficient quantity and quality of food, protective cover, and space to meet the needs for survival, growth and reproduction.

Land Capability Analysis. These maps illustrate how the Canada Land Inventory data can be applied to the land use planning process. Such maps are prepared from an analysis and integration of the individual sector capability maps supplemented by information on present land use and field verification. The object is to provide guidelines for land use planners by identifying the most suitable uses for lands in terms of their physical capability.

110 **Forest Conservation.** Ottawa, reprinted 1967. 64p. Illus., map. 27 cm. Paper cover.
50¢ **Cat. No. Fo42-267**
This booklet tells something of the nature and extent of Canada's forests, and their place in the national life and economy. Its aim is to assist secondary school teachers in making forest conservation an important part of education. Questions are included with each chapter.
Geography—grade 7-10

111 **Native Trees of Canada,** by R.C. Hosie. Seventh edition. Ottawa, 1970. 380p. Illus. 25 cm.
$5.00 Paper **Cat. No. Fo45-61/1969.1**
$8.00 Cloth **Cat. No. Fo45-61/1969.2**
Students will find this well-organized and beautifully illustrated book an easy reference for projects or simply interesting for general browsing.
Science—grade 7-13

112 **Forest Flora of Canada,** by G.C. Cunningham. 1958. Reprinted 1972. 144p. Illus. 13 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$2.50 **Cat. No. Fo45-121**
A visual guide to the more common plants found within the forest, it is designed to be taken into the forest and used by making direct comparisons between the plants and the illustrations. Useful for anyone interested in recognizing plant species as well as for the forester or botanist. There is no descriptive text.
Science—grade 7-12

113 **Forest Regions of Canada,** by J.S. Rowe. 1972. 171p. Illus., tables, figs., map folded in pocket. Paperbound.
$2.50 **Cat. No. Fo47-1300**
Provides a general description of forest geography including descriptive data on soils, geology and climate. Maps and some photographs are included. Valuable for senior level study of Canadian forests.
Geography—grade 10-13
Science—grade 10-13

114 **Insects of Eastern Pines,** by A.H. Rose and O.H. Lindquist. 1973. 127p. Illus., fig. maps. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$3.00 **Cat. No. Fo47-1313**
A beautifully illustrated handbook on 90 important insect species and groups which are injurious to Ontario pine trees. A separate section is devoted to each insect outlining distribution, life cycles and possible control. The colour photos make excellent teaching material.
Science—grade 9-13

115 **Canadian Fish Cook Book:** A handbook on how to buy, prepare and serve all kinds of Canadian fish and shellfish at every season of the year. Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 96p. Illus. 23 cm. Spiral binding.
$1.75 **Cat. No. Fs32-17/1969**
An attractive publication providing numerous recipes and a variety of ideas for serving fish dishes.
Home Economics—grade 7-12

2a

116 **Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning in Eastern Canada,** by A. Prakash, J.C. Medcof, A.D. Tennant. Ottawa, 1971. 87p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. Fs94-177**
Outbreaks of poisoning from the consumption of toxic shellfish are common in eastern Canada. The aim of this bulletin is to reduce these hazards. It discusses symptoms, levels of human sensitivity, treatment and prevention, and is intended for use by physicians, scientists, fisheries administrators, public health officers, fishermen, processors of fisheries products, and the general public. Information is technical in nature.
Science—grade 11-13

117 **Population Dynamics of the Ringed Seal in the Canadian Eastern Arctic,** by Thomas G. Smith. Ottawa, 1973. 55p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$2.50 **Cat. No. Fs94-181**
A highly technical study which will be of value only for those students concerned with in-depth biological studies.
Science—grade 11-13

118 **Freshwater Fishes of Canada,** by W.B. Scott and E.J. Crossman. Ottawa, 1973. 966p. Illus., tables, maps. 26 cm. Clothbound.
$9.75 **Cat. No. Fs94-184**
A thorough study—scholarly, but readable. Information includes general description (with photo), systematic notes, distribution, biology, nomenclature (popular as well as biological name), and relation to man (e.g. economic importance for sport or commercial fishing). Valuable for any student interested in fish—whether from a commercial, sport, or biological point of view.
Science—grade 10-13

External Affairs Canada

119 **Federalism and International Relations.** Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 56p. 25 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. E2-6368**
Describes the constitutional and legal considerations of the conduct of foreign affairs and outlines the steps being taken by the Federal Government to frame a policy to meet both provincial needs and the requirements of the two linguistic communities. Of value to senior courses which concentrate on political issues.
History—grade 11-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13

120 **Foreign Policy for Canadians.** Set of 6 booklets in a box. Reprinted 1971. 20 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Foreign Policy for Canadians. 42p.
Latin America. 32p.
United Nations. 35p.
Pacific. 25p.
Europe. 30p.
International Development. 21p.
$3.00 per set **Cat. No. E2-7070/1-6**
The first booklet of the series provides an overview of Canadian foreign policy—national aims, shaping policy, perspectives for the seventies. Each of the other booklets looks at past and future policy in one specific area. Readable at the senior level and useful for teacher reference.
History—grade 10-13
Politics and Government—grade 10-13

121 **Viet-Nam: Canada's Approach to Participation in the International Commission of Control and Supervision, October 25, 1972—March 27, 1973.** Ottawa, 1973. 51p. 25 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.00 **Cat. No. E2-7273**
A step-by-step description of Canada's decision to participate in the ICCS. Since it concludes with March 1973 it does not include the decision to withdraw nor subsequent statements.
History—grade 11-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13

122 **Facts on Canada.** Ottawa, 1972. 48p. Illus., maps. 19 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
50¢ **Cat. No. E51-174**
This is a colourful booklet which briefly outlines the basic facts of geography, population, history, government, art, etc. of Canada. Useful for junior level projects or general browsing.
Geography—grade 7-11
History—grade 7-11

Health and Welfare Canada

123 **Final Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical Use of Drugs.** (P.C. 1969-1112 of May 20, 1969—Chairman: Mr. Gerald LeDain.) Ottawa, 1973. 1148p. Tables, figs. 25 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$7.95 **Cat. No. H21-5370/2**
Includes legal controls, treatment, rehabilitation and non-coercive influences, together with the conclusions and recommendations of the commission. The appendices provide a critical review of the current scientific knowledge concerning drugs as well as extensive statistical tables and charts.
Health Education—grade 9-13

124 **Treatment: An Interim Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical Use of Drugs.** Chairman: Mr. Gerald LeDain. Ottawa, 1972. 125p. Illus., tables. 25 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$1.75 **Cat. No. H21-5370/3**
This report discusses the effects of prolonged drug use and the methods of treating the physical and psychological conditions resulting from non-medical use of drugs.
Health Education—grade 9-13

125 **Cannabis: A Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical use of Drugs.** Chairman: Mr. Gerald LeDain. Ottawa, 1972. 426p. Illus., tables, figs. 25 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$3.00 **Cat. No. H21-5370/4**
One of the final reports of the LeDain commission, it deals with the issues of a social policy towards cannabis. The nature, effects, distribution and use are discussed, and the existing law is examined. Finally, the report includes the conclusions and recommendations of the commission.
Health Education—grade 10-13
—Professional

126 **How We Quit Smoking:** 78 ex-smokers show what worked for them. Ottawa, 1972. 110p. Illus. 17 cm. Paperbound.
$1.00 **Cat. No. H21-6072**
Letters from 78 ex-smokers provide ideas, attitudes and insights to help anyone who wishes to stop smoking.
Health Education—grade 7-12

127 **Community Health Centre in Canada: Vol. 1. Report of the Community Health Centre Project to the Conference of Health Ministers.** Ottawa, 1972. Reprinted 1974. 59p. Diags. 23 cm. Paper cover.
$2.25 **Cat. No. H31-1172/1**
An examination and exploration of community health centres with recommendations on the provision of health services through these centres and the possible role which governments and others might play in encouraging their development. Diagrammatic presentations of an urban and a rural health service system, a community health centre and a combined health and social service centre are also included.
Health Education—Professional
—grade 13

128 **Health Protection and Food Laws.** Ottawa, 1974. 48p. Tables. 22 cm. Paper cover.
Cat. No. H44-3172
A publication for educators and persons with a professional interest in foods. Explains the major aspects of food legislation administered by the Health Protection Branch: additives, pesticides, enrichment, foods for special dietary purposes, control of pathogens. Revised edition will be available in the fall of 1974. Price approximately $1.00
Health Education—Professional
Law—Professional

129 **Up the Years from One to Six.** Ottawa, reprinted 1972. Illus. 17 cm. Paperbound.
$1.00 **Cat. No. H53-170**
A follow-up to *Canadian Mother and Child,* it deals with growth, development and behaviour of the child from age one to six. Written primarily for parents, it will also be useful in child development courses. The style is interesting and children are not portrayed as neat little packages, nor are rigid rules set out for raising children.
Health Education—grade 11-13
Child Development—grade 11-13

130 **Canadian Mother and Child.** 3rd edition. Ottawa, 1967. Reprinted 1972. 176p. Illus. 18 cm. Paperbound.
75¢ **Cat. No. H53-267**
This book was written to provide prospective parents with answers to their questions about the care of the mother before and after the baby's birth, and about the care of the baby himself. It should have particular value for students in child care courses.
Health Education—grade 11-13
Child Development—grade 11-13

131 **Dental Health Manual.** Ottawa, reprinted 1970. 48p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. H55-169**
Discusses all aspects of oral health including description of primary and permanent teeth, tooth decay, diseases, prevention and treatment. Well-illustrated, easy to read.
Health Education—grade 4-12

132 **Healthful Eating.** Ottawa, reprinted 1969. 71p. Illus., tables. 22 cm. Paper cover.
50¢ **Cat. No. H58-766**
This manual is prepared primarily for nurses and teachers to assist them in their nutrition teaching, but it contains information useful to high school students. Contains material on topics such as: healthful food; menu planning; food budgeting; nutrient values of foods.
Home Economics—grade 9-12
Health Education—grade 9-12

133 **Weaving for Beginners.** Text prepared by Mary E. Black. Ottawa, 1964. Reprinted 1972. 68p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. H93-164**
The information here is basic. It touches only the fundamental principles—the A.B.C.'s of weaving. However, it is not a

child's book and includes detailed information and instructions on the use of the loom.
Home Economic—grade 9-12
Crafts and Hobbies—grade 9-12

134 **Play for Preschoolers.** Ottawa, revised 1972. 50p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
50¢ **Cat. No. H93-372**
Intended to help parents understand the importance of play. It includes topics such as: "How children learn", "Where to play", "Making friends", as well as simple ideas for equipment and play.
Child Development—grade 9-12

2a

135 **Montmorency Conference on Leisure.** This conference was organized in an attempt to formulate basic principles and objectives for the development of policies and programmes by government as well as public and private corporations and other groups engaged in the provision of free time opportunities. These are scholarly discussions and will be of use to high school students only at an advanced level.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

a **Leisure in Canada: Proceedings of the Montmorency Conference on Leisure, Montmorency, Quebec—September 2-6, 1969.** Ottawa, 1973. 135p. Tables. 23 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$2.00 **Cat. No. H93-3269**
Includes papers and discussion notes. Papers for the first conference included: "Towards a Philosophy of Leisure", "Leisure in Canada by 1980", "Cybernetics and Automation", "Planning for a Leisure Society".

b **Leisure in Canada: Proceedings of the Second Montmorency Conference on Leisure, Montmorency, Quebec—September 7-10, 1971.** Ottawa, 1973. 183p. Tables. 23 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$3.50 **Cat. No. H93-3271**
Includes papers on "Social Trends and Social Change", "Guidelines to Recreation Resource Goals", "Leisure Goals and Objectives for the 70's", "Participation", "Social Animation".

136 **Figure Skating, Fun for Everyone: Manual.** Ottawa, 1963. Reprinted 1972. 109p. Illus., charts. 14 cm. Paper cover.
$1.50 **Cat. No. H95-164**
This manual is designed to provide instruction on the standard movements in figure skating. It may be used as a teaching guide for beginners, or it may be used to enable more advanced students to check their technique. Diagrams, illustrations and precise explanation are provided. (Film material is also listed.)
Physical Education and Sports—grade 8-12

137 **Family Camping.** Ottawa, reprinted 1968. Illus. 25 cm. 55p.
75¢ **Cat. No. H95-366**
A camping manual which combines instruction on traditional skills with information on modern materials. It also lists a film and film-strip which may be obtained to accompany the book.
Physical Education and Sports—grade 6-12

138 **Lacrosse.** Ottawa, reprinted 1968. 48p. Illus., charts. 25 cm. Paper cover.
$1.25 **Cat. No. H95-468**
Designed to increase knowledge of the game and encourage participation in it, this well-illustrated manual includes a history of the game, instructions for playing, descriptions of equipment and information for referees. Films and filmstrips available in the "How To" kit are also listed.
Physical Education and Sports—grade 7-12

139 **Ski, Fun for Everyone.** Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 80p. Illus. 25 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$1.25 **Cat. No. H95-565**
A manual designed to help both the beginner and the amateur towards the fullest enjoyment of the sport. Techniques, a set of pre-season exercises and equipment are described and illustrated. A useful and interesting booklet although some of the alpine equipment shown appears to be outdated.
Physical Education and Sports—grade 9-13

140 **Get Wet.** A guide to selected aquatic activities. Ottawa, 1969. 93p. Illus. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$1.50 **Cat. No. H95-669**
An interesting, illustrated manual aimed at helping Canadians gain optimum enjoyment from aquatic recreation—swimming, diving, water polo, skin and scuba diving, water skiing. It is a brief manual which merely provides an introduction, but it gives reference to more detailed literature.
Physical Education and Sports—grade 8-12

Indian and Northern Affairs

141 **Canadian Eskimo Art.** Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 40p. Illus. 27 cm. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. R2-165**
Eskimo handicrafts, characterized by simplicity and strength, provide a fascinating reflection of Eskimo life. This booklet illus-

trates those carvings to advantage. It also outlines the development of Eskimo carving and shows the variations in form and subject. An attractive publication.
Native People—grade 4-12
Art—grade 6-12

142 **Inunnit: Art of the Canadian Eskimo,** by W.T. Larmour. Ottawa, 1967. Reprinted 1972. 103p. Illus. 28 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$2.50 **Cat. No. R2-2867**
Examples of contemporary Eskimo carvings and prints are brought together in this beautifully illustrated book. It cannot help but stimulate students to a greater appreciation of the achievements of native Canadians.
Native People—grade 6-12
Art—grade 6-12

143 **Indian Arts in Canada,** by Olive Patricia Dickason. Ottawa, 1972. 138p. Illus. 29 cm. Clothbound. (Also French.)
$7.50 **Cat. No. R2-3371**
Examines some of the forces, both past and present, which not only affect the Indian artist today, but will also profoundly influence his future. The book is beautifully illustrated by both colour and black and white photographs which capture much of what the artist must have felt as he worked. For people of all ages.
Art—grade 6-12
Native People—grade 6-12

144 **Melting Snowman:** The Canadian Indian Residence as a Place for Children to Live and Grow, by Hilary J.M. Fulton. Ottawa, 1972. 84p. Illus., tables, figs. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$2.25 **Cat. No. R2-3471**
A study of the life of Indian children in student residences away from home. It examines their needs, problems of adjustment and cultural differences.
Native People—grade 10-13
Society and the Individual—grade 10-13

145 **Siberia.** A report on the visit of the Honourable Jean Chrétien, Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Official Delegation to the Soviet Union, July-August 1971, by Walter Slipchenko. Ottawa, 1972. 124p. Illus., tables, figs. maps. 28 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$3.00 **Cat. No. R2-3971**
This report includes some general information about Siberia as well as on the discussions held. The emphasis both in the photographs and text is on industrial development although there are a few photos of native art and local people. Useful project material for geography students.
Geography—grade 10-12

146 **Survey of the Contemporary Indians of Canada: Economic, Political, Educational Needs and Policies.** Edited by H.B. Hawthorn. Ottawa, reprinted 1971. Tables. 35 cm. Paper cover.
A report on economic, political and educational needs and policies, this is a social study suited to university research. It may be of value to senior secondary school students doing in-depth study, or for teacher reference.
Native People—grade 11-13
History—grade 11-13

Part 1. October, 1966. 409p.
$4.00 **Cat. No. R32-1267/1**

Part 2. October, 1967. 251p.
$3.00 **Cat. No. R32-1267/2**

147 **Indians and the Law.** Ottawa, 1967. Reprinted 1973. 67p. 23 cm. Paper cover. Prepared by the Canadian Corrections Association.
75¢ **Cat. No. R32-1567**
An examination of the problems associated with Indians and the law. This publication attempts to underline the gravity of the problem and to pinpoint the basic ills and underlying causes warranting remedial action. Of value to students doing advanced level research in sociology or native studies.
Native People—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13
Law—grade 11-13

148 **Indian Summer.** Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 28p. Illus. 24 cm. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. R32-2369**
This pamphlet is composed mainly of pictures which show Indians in a variety of summer activities from children at play to men loading hay or dancing in ceremonial costumes. The text is very brief and poetic in style. A browsing or project pamphlet.
Native People—grade 4-10

149 **Canadian Indian Series.** A new series on the Canadian Indians. Each book provides a survey of the original Indian tribes, the historical setting, the coming of the Europeans, Indian administration, Indian education and present-day conditions.
Native People—grade 6-12
History—grade 6-12

a **Canadian Indian, Quebec and the Atlantic Provinces.** Ottawa, 1973. English text, 44p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.50 **Cat. No. R32-3573**

b **Canadian Indian, Yukon and Northwest Territories.** Ottawa, 1973. English text, 56p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.50 **Cat. No. R32-3673**

c **Canadian Indian, Ontario.** Ottawa. 1974. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.50 (in production)

150 **Canadian Historic Sites: Occasional Papers in Archaeology and History.** Produced by the Conservation Group, Office of the Public Information Adviser. Ottawa.
Each report describes the archaeological field work being carried out. Detailed diagrams and photographs of the site are provided as well as general historical information. These are detailed studies which will be of considerable interest to students involved in any aspect of archaeology, and to senior students of Canadian history.
History—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

2a

a **No. 1: Archaeological Investigations of the National Historic Sites Service, 1962-1965,** by John H. Rick; **A Classification System for Glass Beads for the Use of Field Archaeologists,** by Kenneth E. and Martha Ann Kidd; **The Roma Settlement at Brudenell Point, Prince Edward Island,** by Margaret Coleman. 1970. 97p. Illus., tables, maps. 22 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. R61-2/1-1**

b **No. 2: Archaeological Research at the Fortress of Louisbourg, 1961-1965,** by Edward McM. Larrabee. **A "Rescue Excavation" at the Princess Half-Bastion, Fortress of Louisbourg,** by Bruce W. Fry. **An Archaeological Study of Clay Pipes from the King's Bastion, Fortress of Louisbourg,** by Iain C. Walker. 1971. 123p. Illus., tables, maps.
$3.00 **Cat. No. R61-2/1-2**

c **No. 3: Comparison of the Faunal Remains from French and British Refuse Pits at Fort Michilimackinac:** A study in changing subsistence patterns, by Charles E. Cleland. **The French in Gaspé, 1534 to 1760,** by David Lee. **The Armstrong Mound on Rainy River, Ontario,** by Walter A. Kenyon. 1971. 85p. Illus., table, maps. 22 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. R61-2/1-3**

d **No. 4: A Brief History of Lower Fort Garry,** by Dale Miquelon. **The Big House, Lower Fort Garry,** by George C. Ingram. **Industrial and Agricultural Activities at Lower Fort Garry,** by George C. Ingram. **The Sixth Regiment of Foot at Lower Fort Garry,** by William R. Morrison. **The Second Battalion, Quebec Rifles, at Lower Fort Garry,** by William R. Morrison. 1971. 187p. Illus., figs., maps.
$3.00 **Cat. No. R61-2/1-4**

e **No. 5: Excavations at Lower Fort Garry, 1965-1967;** a general description of excavations and preliminary discussions, by James V. Chism. 1972. 96p. Illus., fig., maps.
$3.00 **Cat. No. R61-2/1-5**

f **No. 6: History of Rocky Mountain House,** by Hugh A. Dempsey; **Excavation and Historical Identification of Rocky Mountain House,** by William C. Noble. 1973. 164p. Illus., tables, figs.
$3.00 **Cat. No. R61-2/1-6**
The first essay provides a history of this fur trading post along with contemporary accounts of the fort's appearance. An attempt is made to identify the sites of the three forts called "Rocky Mountain House". The second essay provides archaeological and historical evidence concerning the forts in the Rocky Mountain House area.
History—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

g **No. 7: Archaeological Explorations at Signal Hill, Newfoundland, 1965-1966,** by Edward B. Jelks. 1973. 127p. Illus., tables figs.
$3.00 **Cat. No. R61-2/1-7**
A study to determine what remained of the military installations that formerly occupied the hill.
History—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

h **No. 8: Canals of Canada,** by John P. Heisler. 1973. 183p. Illus.
$3.00 **Cat. No. R61-2/1-8**
A discussion of the significant role played by canals in the development of transportation and communication in Canada.
History—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

i **No. 10: Architectural Heritage of the Rideau Corridor.** 1974. 159p. Illus., figs., map.
$5.00 **Cat. No. R61-2/1-10**
An architectural survey of pre-1880 buildings along the Rideau Canal from Ottawa to Kingston. This well-illustrated report analyzes a representative collection of these structures as well as some of their architectural details. An essay on the Commissioners of the Yukon Territory from 1897-1918 traces the tenure and character of the commissioners against the background of the politics and social life of the period.
History—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

j **No. 11: The Battle of Queenston Heights,** by Carol Whitfield; **A History of Fort George, Upper Canada,** by Robert S. Allen; **The Battle of Châteauguay,** by Victor J. H. Suthren. 1974. 151p. Illus., tables, maps. 22cm. Paperbound.
$5.00 **Cat. No. R61-2/1-11**
The essays on the battles of Queenston Heights and Châteauguay describe both the

battles and battle sites and give biographies of some of the principal officers. An essay on the history of Fort George, emphasizing its importance from 1796 up to and including the war of 1812, is also included. All three essays are well illustrated with black and white photographs and maps.
History-grade 9-13

151 **Wild Flowers, Banff, Jasper, Kootenay, Yoho National Parks.** Text by Dr. R.G.H. Cormack; compiled by the Park Naturalists of Banff, Jasper, Kootenay and Yoho National Parks. Ottawa, 1972. 72p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover.
$1.25 **Cat. No. R62-7372**
This is a guide to 120 of the most common varieties of shrubs and wild flowers of these parks. Common names have been given preference and technical terms kept to a minimum. There is a coloured illustration of each plant. A colourful booklet for projects or browsing.
Science—grade 7-12

152 **Birds of Point Pelee National Park, Ontario,** by George M. Stirrett. Ottawa, 1973. 28-31p. Maps. 23cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
These booklets consist mainly of listings of birds which may be seen in the park during each of the four seasons. They also include brief introductory notes about the park itself.
Science—grade 7-10

a **Spring Birds of Point Pelee National Park, Ontario.**
50¢ **Cat. No. R63-2872**

b **Winter Birds of Point Pelee National Park, Ontario.**
50¢ **Cat. No. R63-7072**

c **Summer Birds of Point Pelee National Park, Ontario.**
50¢ **Cat. No. R63-7173**

d **Autumn Birds of Point Pelee National Park, Ontario.**
50¢ **Cat. No. R63-7273**

153 **Fur Trade Canoe Routes of Canada/ Then and Now,** by Eric W. Morse. Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 125p. Illus., maps. 21 cm. Clothbound.
$3.75 **Cat. No. R64-3568**
The subject is introduced through the eyes of the voyageur and brought to life with photographs and maps from the Public Archives. Old canoe routes are described in detail and linked where necessary with modern landmarks. General conditions today and changes made are noted. A vivid contribution to our history.
History—grade 7-12

154 **Unbelievable Land:** 29 experts bring us closer to the Arctic. Edited by I. Norman Smith. Foreword by General Georges Vanier. Conclusions by R. Gordon Robertson. Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 140p. Illus., maps. 22 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. R72-3664**
The essays in this book were originally broadcast over the CBC's Northern Service by experts on the Arctic. Published together they form an unusually authoritative and interesting narrative of what the Arctic is and means, and of what is being done to tame it. Accompanied by some very beautiful photographs.
Native People—grade 9-13
Geography—grade 9-13

155 **People of Light and Dark.** Edited by Maja van Steensel. Foreword by His Royal Highness Prince Philip. Introduction by R. Gordon Robertson. Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 156p. Illus., maps. 22 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. R72-4166**
These essays originally written as radio talks were broadcast over the Northern Service of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation under the title "The changing north". A scholarly, but readable collection which analyzes the human element within the geographical setting. This book complements the *Unbelievable Land* and will provide students with a greater understanding and appreciation of the people of northern Canada.
Native People—grade 9-13
Geography—grade 9-13

156 **Northern Cookbook,** by Eleanor A. Ellis. Original illustrations by James Simkins. Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 358p. Illus. 24 cm.
$3.50 Paperbound **Cat. No. R72-4667.1**
$6.00 Clothbound **Cat. No. R27-4667.2**
This attractive, cartoon-illustrated, cookbook records facts about some of the wild game, game birds, fish, fruit and vegetables in Canada's north as well as methods of preparing and serving—from baked seal flippers to hot cross buns. Some basic information on nutrition and family meal planning is included.
Home Economics—grade 7-12

157 **Northern Survival:** A practical guide to survival in the northern regions. Ottawa, 1972. Reprinted 1973. 93p. Illus., 20 cm. Paperbound.
$2.50 **Cat. No. R72-5172**
The increase in the number of people travelling in the north, the continuing lack of good communications and severe weather conditions make necessary a knowledge of survival techniques. Much of the material is useful general knowledge of value to stu-

dents in outdoor education programs or to those interested in camping.
Geography—grade 9-12

158 **Northern Pipelines: Environmental-Social Program.**
A selection from the series of studies prepared for the Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines. They are detailed, technical and statistical studies and would only be useful to high school students who are involved in in-depth scientific or geographic studies of the region.
Science—grade 11-13
Geography—grade 11-13

a **Freshwater Aquatic Ecology in Northern Yukon Territory,** by J.E. Bryan, C.E. Walker, R.E. Kendel, M.S. Elson. Ottawa, 1973. 64 p. Tables, figs., maps. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$2.50 **Cat. No. R57-3/1973**

b **Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline. Volume 1: Summary Report.** Ottawa, 1973. 187p. Tables, figs. 28cm. Paperbound.
$3.75 **Cat. No. R57-4/1973-1**

c **Terrain, Vegetation and Permafrost Relationships, Northern Mackenzie Valley and Yukon,** by S.C. Zoltai and W.W. Pettapiece. Ottawa, 1973. 105p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 28 cm. Paperbound.
$2.00 **Cat. No. R72-7973**

d **Landscape Survey of the Upper and Central Mackenzie Valley,** by C.B. Crampton. Ottawa, July, 1973. In portfolio: text, 67p., illus., figs., 4 folded maps. 29 cm.
$7.50 **Cat. No. R72-8073**

e **Studies of Vegetation, Landform and Permafrost in the Mackenzie Valley: Some Case Histories of Disturbance,** by R.M. Strang. Ottawa, 1973. In portfolio: text, 30p., illus., fig., map; 8 folded tables. 29 cm.
$2.50 **Cat. No. R72-8173**

f **Oil Spillage on Micro-organisms in Northern Canadian Soils,** by D. Parkinson. Ottawa, 1973. 49p. Tables, figs. 28 cm. Paperbound.
$2.75 **Cat. No. R72-8573**

g **Physical Aspects of Crude Oil Spills on Northern Terrain,** by D. Mackay, M.E. Charles and C.R. Phillips. Ottawa, 1974. 213 p. Illus., tables, figs. Paper cover.
$3.00 **Cat. No. R72-9173**

h **Terrain Disturbance Susceptibility Norman Wells Area, Mackenzie Valley,** by P.J. Kurfurst. Ottawa, 1973. In portfolio: text, 36p., tables, figs., 4 folded maps. 28cm.
$3.75 **Cat. No. R72-9373**

i **Soils of the Mackenzie River Area,** by C. Tarnocai. Ottawa, 1973. 136p. Illus., tables, figs. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$5.50 **Cat. No. R72-9673**

j **Freshwater Fishery Resources of Northern Yukon Territory,** by J.E. Bryan. Ottawa, 1973. 63p. Tables, figs., maps. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$3.00 **Cat. No. R72-9773**

k **Soils—Vegetation—Landforms of the Wrigley Area, N.W.T.,** by Dr. L.M. Lavkulich. Ottawa, 1973. In portfolio: text, 257p., illus., tables, figs., 3 folded maps. 28 cm.
$3.50 **Cat. No. R72-10273**

l **Wildlife Habitat—Mackenzie Valley and Northern Yukon,** by G.H. Watson, W.H. Prescott, E.A. de Bock, J.W. Nolan, M.C. Dennington, H.J. Poston, and Dr. I.G. Stirling. Ottawa, 1973. 152p. Tables, figs. 29 cm.
$2.75 **Cat. No. R72-12273**

m **Study of Landslides in the Vicinity of the Mackenzie River, Mile 205 to 660,** by E.C. McRoberts and N.R. Morgenstern. Ottawa, 1973. 96p. Illus., tables, figs. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$1.50 **Cat. No. R72-12373**

159 **Science and the North:** A seminar on guidelines for scientific activities in northern Canada 1972. Ottawa, 1973. 287p. Tables, maps, figs. 30 cm.
$5.00 **Cat. No. R72-7772**
A detailed, technical account on the guidelines and priorities which would enhance scientific programs related to the people, the environment, the renewable and non-renewable resources. Senior level material useful for reference.
Science—grade 11-13
Native People—grade 11-13

Industry, Trade and Commerce

160 **White Paper on Metric Conversion in Canada.** Ottawa, January 1970. Reprinted 1972. 22p. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
50¢ **Cat. No. C67-370**
This White Paper sets out a proposed general policy concerning metric conversion in Canada. The meaning, background and implications are discussed.
Mathematics—Professional
—grade 11-13
Science—Professional
—grade 11-13

161 **Posters.** Published by the Canadian Government Travel Bureau. Ottawa, 1972. Bilingual captions.
75¢ (except where otherwise noted)
Large attractive landscape pictures from Canadian provinces and territories. Approximately 28 inches by 25 inches.
General Reference

Poster 18—New Brunswick
Poster 19—Quebec
Poster 20—Niagara Falls, Ontario
Poster 21—Manitoba
Poster 22—Saskatchewan
Poster 23—Alberta
Poster 24—British Columbia
Poster 25—Yukon Territory
Poster 26—Northwest Territories
Poster 27—National Capital
Poster 28—Centenary (50¢)
Poster 29—Centenary R.C.M.P. (50¢)

Information Canada

162 **Federal Services for Business:** A guide to grants, loans and sources of counsel available from the federal government. Ottawa, 1974. 51p. 28 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$1.50 **Cat. No. IC23-11/1974**
Provides information on financial assistance (terms and conditions), resource data and other services available from the various departments and agencies of the federal government. Although it is primarily geared for Canadians in business and industry, it may be useful as a reference book for economics and general business classes.
Economics—grade 11-13
General Business—grade 11-13

163 **How Canadians Govern Themselves,** by Joseph Schull. Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 12p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
35¢ **Cat. No. IC23-571**
Students will find this simplified description of Canadian government both interesting and informative. The cartoon illustrations are witty and the information is concise and clearly presented.
History—grade 9-12
Politics and Government—grade 9-12

164 **Canada's Parliament,** by George Bain. Ottawa, 1972. 28p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
75¢ **Cat. No. IC23-772**
A lucid, witty, and at the same time informative booklet dealing with the House of Commons. It also includes a very interesting and useful glossary of parliamentary terms. Delightful reading on a usually dry topic. Valuable to any civics class.
Politics and Government—grade 7-12

165 **Photos Canada, Catalogue 5.** Ottawa, 1974. 29cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$10.00 **Cat. No. IC24-4/5-1974**
Photos Canada, a catalogue of more than 2,000 recent photographs depicting Canada and Canadians, is the fifth volume in a continuing series formerly known as the *Canadian Picture Index*. For the first time in the history of the index, colour photographs have been included in the selection.
General Reference
Film Education—grade 9-13

166 **Organization of the Government of Canada.** Ottawa, 1974. 520p. 22 cm. 75 charts. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$10.00 **Cat. No. IC41-1/1973**
A complete reference guide to over 150 federal government departments and agencies. It includes 75 organization charts and a keyword index. Valuable for political science students and teacher reference.
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
General Reference

167 **Canadian Constitution,** a study of our system of government, by Brigadier W.J. Lawson. Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 31p. 20 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
50¢ **Cat. No. SP7-964**
A study of the main features of our government including traditional functions—legislative, judicial and executive; the written and unwritten features of our Constitution; and, the division of power between the Federal Government and the provinces. This pamphlet provides a useful summary to accompany Canadian history courses.
History—grade 7-12
Politics and Government—grade 7-12

168 **Canada/A Year of the Land.** Produced by the National Film Board of Canada, Executive producer, Loraine Monk; Text, Bruce Hutchison; Design, Alan Fleming; Publisher, Roger Duhamel. Ottawa, 1967. Illus. 260 plates. 31 cm. Clothbound. In portfolio.
$39.75 **Cat. No. SP72-1**
A magnificent collection of photographs of Canada in each of the four seasons, accompanied by an inspiring text. Produced to mark Canadian Confederation.
Art—grade 9-12
General Reference

169 **Rideau Hall,** an illustrated history of Government House, Ottawa, by R.H. Hubbard. Ottawa, 1967. 139p. Illus. 24 cm. Clothbound
$2.00 **Cat. No. SP72-4**
A history of Rideau Hall, it deals with a house built in 1838, the additions made to it and the lives of the vice-regal occupants

and their contributions to Canadian life in Victorian and Edwardian times. A well-illustrated, well-written, and very interesting work.
History—grade 7-12

170 **Founders and Guardians:** Fathers of Confederation, Governors General, Prime Ministers. A collection of biographical sketches and portraits. Ottawa, 1968. 147p. Illus. 33 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$2.50 **Cat. No. SP72-5**
Gives brief, but interesting biographical sketches of our founders and guardians during the first century of Confederation—who they were, what they were like, what they did. A full page portrait of each man is included.
History—grade 9-13

171 **Information Canada Posters.** Ottawa. Various formats. Bilingual captions.
50¢

Poster 9—Canada is a natural gas. (Moose.)
Poster 10—Happiness is seeing eye to eye. (Young lovers.)
Poster 11—This may help you look for what you've found. (Sun.)
Poster 12—The tree gave you the leaf. To the leaf you give meaning. (Maple leaf.)
Poster 13—You need room man, to find yourself. (Panorama.)
Poster 14—Centuries ago ... and tomorrow and tomorrow ... (Acres of snow.)

Department of Justice

172 **Amendment of the Constitution of Canada.** Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 129p. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$2.00 **Cat. No. J2-1665**
Published in 1965, this booklet contains the formula for amending the constitution worked out in 1960-61 and accepted in 1964. In addition, it includes general information on the constitution, history of constitutional amendments and efforts to find an amending formula. Appendices include the consolidation of the BNA Act 1867-1964 and amendments of 1961 and 1964. Useful in senior courses which have a heavy political orientation.
History—grade 11-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13

Labour Canada

173 **Labour Standards in Canada.** Ottawa. Annual. Tables. 23 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$1.00 **Cat. No. L2-7/**
Sets out the standards that are in effect under federal and provincial labour laws, including ordinances of the Yukon and Northwest Territories. These standards are set out in easily read narrative form and in tables, where appropriate.
Law—grade 10-12

174 **Institutions of Industrial Relations in Continental Europe,** by Paul Malles, Economic Council of Canada. Ottawa, 1973. 214p. Tables. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. L41-1273**
This study of European industrial relations emphasizes those issues and problems that have also come to the fore on the Canadian industrial scene and that are likely to come under public discussion in this country. Professional or senior level material.
Economics—grade 11-13
—Professional

Manpower and Immigration

175 **Careers in Professional Engineering:** Civil; Electrical; Mechanical; Chemical; Mining; Metallurgical; Engineering physics. Second edition 1971. 56p. Illus., table.
50¢ **Cat. No. MP32-4/20**
Describes the nature of the occupation, entrance and training requirements, working conditions and development prospects.
Guidance—grade 9-12

176 **Social and Academic Factors in the Career Decisions of Canadian Youth.** A study of secondary school students, by Raymond Breton with the collaboration of John McDonald and Stephen Richer. Ottawa, 1972. 612p. Tables, charts. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$2.00 **Cat. No. MP53-472**
A comprehensive, analytical study of those factors involved in the career decisions of youth. The report also includes a major section on assistance and support in career decision-making. Should have special value for teachers, especially guidance counsellors.
Guidance—Professional
General Reference

National Capital Commission

177 **Parliament of Canada.** Ottawa, revised 1968. 24p. Illus. 17 cm.
35¢ **Cat. No. W94-168**
This booklet contains photographs and brief descriptions of the main features of Parliament. An interesting and useful introduction to the study of Canadian government.
History—grade 7-10
Politics and Government—grade 7-10

178 **City on the Ottawa,** a detailed historical guide to Ottawa, the capital of Canada, by Courtney C.J. Bond. Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 146p. Illus., city maps. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. W93-567**
This study of Old Ottawa and its architecture contains a history of the city from its beginnings as Bytown. Old buildings of note are illustrated and described and walking or driving tours are outlined. Of particular interest to students who plan to visit the National Capital.
History—grade 7-12
Geography—grade 7-12

National Defence

179 **Armed Forces of Canada, 1867-1967,** a century of achievement. Edited by Lieutenant-Colonel D.J. Goodspeed. Ottawa, 1967. 289p. Illus., maps. 29 cm.
$7.00 **Cat. No. D2-4867**
Describes the origins and development of the Canadian armed forces and relates the distinguished part played by Canadian servicemen both in war and peace. The many photographs and illustrations make this a very interesting book for students.
History—grade 10-13

180 **Arms, Men and Government: The War Policies of Canada, 1939-1945,** by C.P. Stacey. Ottawa, 1970. 681p. Illus., tables, maps. 25 cm. Clothbound. Dust jacket. (Also French.)
$15.00 **Cat. No. D2-5569**
A history and analysis of Canadian national policy during the Second World War, based on confidential government records and private papers of many senior statesmen and officers. A scholarly publication of value to senior students.
History—grade 11-13

181 **Defence, 1973.** Ottawa, 1974. 117p. Illus., organization chart. 25cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
50¢ **Cat. No. D3-6/1974**
A review of the 1973 activities and accomplishments of National Defence, complete with black and white illustrations. Contains information on defence policy, programs, peacekeeping, training, reserves, cadets, recruiting etc., which will be of value to high school students.
Guidance—grade 10-12
General Reference

182 **Introduction to the Study of Military History for Canadian Students.** Edited by Colonel C.P. Stacey. 6th edition, 3rd revision. Ottawa, 1973, 154p. 20cm. Paperbound.
$2.00 **Cat. No. DA3-173**
This book offers nine examples of campaigns of Canadian interest from different periods of history. It also includes a brief history of the development of the Canadian Army organization.
History—grade 9-13

183 **R.C.A.F. Sports Series**
The following series of coach's manuals provides information on fundamental skills and strategy of the game, as well as general information about the role of the coach and planning for a season. Detailed diagrams and references are included.
Physical Education and Sports—grade 9-12
—Professional

a **Hockey, Coach's Manual.** Ottawa, 1965. Reprinted 1972. 88p. Diags. 21 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. DC3-565**

b **Volleyball, Coach's Manual.** Ottawa, 1963. Reprinted 1972. 59p. Illus., diags. 20 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. DC3-1665**

c **Soccer, Coach's Manual.** Ottawa, 1963. Reprinted 1973. 55p. Illus., diags. 21 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. DC3-1763**

d **Basketball, Coach's Manual.** Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 116p. Illus., diags. 21 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. DC3-2063**

e **Beginning Hockey.** Ottawa, 1963. Reprinted 1973. 23p. Diags. 21 cm. Paper cover.
35¢ **Cat. No. DC3-363**
Provides only the most elementary facts about the game—how it is played, equipment, basic skills and training.
Physical Education and Sports—grade 6-8

f **How to Play Play Better Hockey.** Ottawa, 1965. Reprinted 1973. 48p. Diags. 21 cm. Paper cover.
50¢ **Cat. No. DC3-465**

Describes selection and care of equipment, fundamental skills, offensive and defensive play. Illustrations and diagrams are included.
Physical Education and Sports—grade 7-9

g **How to Play Better Volleyball.** Ottawa, 1963. Reprinted 1972. 59p. Illus., diags. 21 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. DC3-1563**
Provides general information about the game—the court, position, equipment—as well as more detailed descriptions of fundamental skills and team play.
Physical Education and Sports—grade 7-10

184 **Down but not Out.** Ottawa, 1970. Reprinted 1973. 205p. Illus. 21 cm. Paperbound. Prepared by RCAF Survival Training School Staff.
$3.00 **Cat. No. DC3-2270**
Although designed to serve as a manual of instruction and handbook in survival techniques for aircrew, it would be an invaluable companion to anyone caught in a "survival situation". It deals with such matters as applying survival geography, administering first aid, building shelters, and obtaining and preserving food and water. In addition, it contains information on various ways of travelling as well as on sea, desert and tropical survival.
Geography—grade 9-12
General Reference

185 **5BX Plan for Physical Fitness.** 3rd edition. Ottawa, reprinted 1968. 32p. Illus., graphs, charts. 21 cm. Paper cover.
35¢ **Cat. No. DC72-165**
A scientifically designed approach to physical fitness developed for men and boys by the RCAF. Exercises require only 11 minutes a day and do not require any elaborate facilities or equipment.
Physical Education and Sports—grade 8-12

186 **XBX Plan for Physical Fitness.** Ottawa, revised 1962. Reprinted 1973. 46p. Illus., tables, charts. 23 cm. Paper cover.
35¢ **Cat. No. DC72-267**
A step-by-step physical fitness program designed for women and children by the RCAF, it includes an explanation of the benefits of exercise and carefully illustrates each of the exercises. It could be used profitably in a girls' physical education program. The time required daily for this program is brief.
Physical Education and Sports—grade 8-12

187 **Guide to Design for Use in Art and Craft Programmes.** Ottawa, 1969. Reprinted 1973. 31p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. DC73-151**
The importance of design for all craftsmanship is stressed. The fundamental principles—unity, variety, proportion, geometric arrangements—are effectively shown in black and white illustrations.
Art—grade 7-12
Crafts and Hobbies—grade 7-12

National Film Board

188 **Images of the National Film Board.** 22 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
A series of books of black and white photographs by Canadian photographers. Photographs are allowed to speak for themselves. There are no explanations or descriptive comments, although some volumes include some verses of poetry. Brief introductions are included in most issues. An interesting and valuable series for art classes which include photography.
Art—grade 9-12
Film Education—grade 9-12

a **Many Worlds of Lutz Dille.** 1967. Illus.
$3.95 **Cat. No. NF53-1**

b **Photography Canada 1967.** 1968. Illus.
$3.95 **Cat. No. NF53-2**

c **Other Places.** 1968. Illus.
$3.95 **Cat. No. NF53-3**

d **If This is the Time.** Photographed in Ghana by Michael Semark. 1971. Illus.
$3.95 **Cat. No. NF53-4**

e **Review of Contemporary Photography in Canada.** 1970. Illus.
$3.95 **Cat. No. NF53-6**

f **B.C. Almanac (h).** Series of 15 volumes in a portfolio. Illus.
$6.95 **Cat. No. NF53-8**

g **Pierre Vinet.** Introduction by Gene Youngblood. 1971. Illus.
$3.95 **Cat. No. NF53-9**

h **Les Ouvriers (The Labourers).** Photography by Pierre Gaudard, from an exhibition produced by the National Film Board. 1971. 116p. Illus.
$3.95 **Cat. No. NF53-10**

National Gallery

189 **Annual Review (4th) of the National Gallery of Canada, Ottawa, 1971/1972.** Ottawa, 1972. 120p. Illus. 23 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$2.50 **Cat. No. NG1-4/1972**
Contains information on the administration and services of the National Gallery

together with a description of the year's programs and some reproductions of works exhibited.
Art—grade 11-13

190 **El Greco: St. Francis and Brother Leo Meditating on Death,** by Myron Laskin, Jr., Research Curator, European Art. 1971. 24p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.50 **Cat. No. NG6-1/1971**
The text describes this El Greco painting in detail including its history, the subject (St. Francis), and the problems of history. Information about the artist is also provided. Illustrations are in black and white with coloured details from the painting on the cover.
Art—grade 9-12

191 **Sculpture '67:** An open-air exhibition of Canadian sculpture presented by the National Gallery of Canada at the City Hall of Toronto, 1967, by Dorothy Cameron. Ottawa, 1968. 115p. Illus. 26 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$3.75 **Cat. No. NG21-28/1968**
Includes photographs (some in colour) of the work of 51 Canadian artists together with accounts written from taped interviews with the artists and brief biographical notes. A very valuable book for students of contemporary Canadian art.
Art—grade 9-12

192 **Art and the Courts: France and England from 1259 to 1328.** A check-list and illustrations of works in an exhibition selected by Peter Brieger and Philippe Verdier. Ottawa, 1972. 160p. Illus. 26 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$3.00 **Cat. No. NG21-3272**
This exhibition explores the past of Canada's two founding cultures in the years 1259-1328, a period when France and England were close and yet beginning to develop distinctive national characters. The beautiful reproductions, predominantly in black and white, show careful detail. The text, unfortunately, provides only identification particulars—title, date, size. There are no descriptive comments.
Art—grade 9-12
History—grade 9-12

193 **Court, Church and Castle,** by Margaret Wade Labarge. Ottawa, 1972. 112p. Illus. 20 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$2.00 **Cat. No. NG21-3372**
"Medieval society resembled an iceberg; the submerged nine tenths supported a small but highly visible peak". This book is about the peak—where leisure, luxury, and the cultivation of beauty were possible. It is an interesting commentary on medieval society viewed through works of art. Extensive text provides fascinating information on such varied topics as a feast in a monastery, royal jewellery and gifts, and rules of etiquette for ladies.
Art—grade 9-12
History—grade 9-12

194 **Cape Dorset:** An exhibition organized and circulated by the National Gallery of Canada in co-operation with the Canadian Eskimo Art Committee. Ottawa, 1967. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.00 **Cat. No. NG31-1967/2**
This exhibit covered the work of the Eskimos from Cape Dorset over the ten year period, 1957-1967. Thirty-six Eskimo prints or pieces of sculpture are illustrated.
Art—grade 7-12
Native People—grade 7-12

195 **Canadian Painting 1850-1950.** National Gallery Travelling Exhibition. Ottawa, 1967. 32p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.00 **Cat. No. NG31-1967/3**
Change and accomplishment in painting from the middle of the 19th century to the mid-20th are documented in this catalogue. A brief biography of each artist selected and 22 small reproductions are included.
Art—grade 9-12

196 **Three Hundred Years of Canadian Art:** An Exhibition Arranged in Celebration of the Centenary of Confederation. Catalogue by R.H. Hubbard and J.R. Ostiguy. Ottawa, 1967. 252p. Illus. 26 cm. Clothbound. Bilingual.
$8.00 **Cat. No. NG31-1967/4.2**
This centennial exhibition which includes graphic and decorative arts as well as sculpture and painting sought to define the traditions which formed the art of Canada. The chronological arrangement, descriptive notes and brief essays on various stages of Canadian art together with the many reproductions (31 coloured plates) make this an important work for the history of Canadian art.
Art—grade 9-12

197 **Pageant of Canada: Catalogue,** by Roy Strong. Ottawa, 1967. 315p. Illus. 26 cm. Bilingual.
$5.00 Paper **Cat. No. NG31-1967/8.1**
$8.00 Cloth **Cat. No. NG31-1967/8.2**
The history of Canada to the mid-nineteenth century is traced through art treasures gathered, for the most part, from collections abroad. Included are many portraits of historical figures; photographs of objects, coins and maps; as well as paintings of early Canada. Students of Canadian

history or art should find this an interesting as well as informative work.
Art—grade 8-12
History—grade 8-12

198 **Master Drawings from the Collection of the National Gallery of Canada.** Ottawa, 1968. Illus. 75 plates. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$3.00 **Cat. No. NG31-1968/1**
A selection of drawings and water colours from the National Gallery exhibited in Toronto. It includes items dating from the 15th to 20th century. Black and white reproductions and descriptive notes, together with some biographical notes on the artists, are included. Valuable for art history classes.
Art—grade 9-12

199 **Leon Bellefleur.** Catalogue for an exhibition organized and circulated by the National Gallery of Canada. Ottawa, 1968. 30p. Illus. 26 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$2.50 **Cat. No. NG31-1968/4**
Twenty reproductions (a few in colour) of the work of this contemporary French-Canadian artist are included together with testimonials to the artist and a chronology of his work to 1968.
Art—grade 9-12

200 **Vincent Massey Bequest: The Canadian Paintings.** Catalogue prepared for a travelling exhibition held in Ottawa from September 20 to October 20, 1968. Also contains an essay on Vincent Massey. Bilingual.
$2.50 **Cat. No. NG31-1968/5**
Includes 26 prints chosen from the Massey collection as well as a fairly lengthy biography of Vincent Massey.
Art—grade 9-12

201 **James Wilson Morrice, 1865-1924.** Catalogue prepared for an exhibition held at the Bath Festival, Holburne of Menstrie Museum, 1968. 40p. Illus. 22 cm. Paperbound.
$1.25 **Cat. No. NG31-1968/6**
A catalogue of work by this noted Canadian landscape painter who spent most of his life in Paris and whose life provided material for novels by Somerset Maugham. The reproductions are small and all but four are black and white. Descriptive notes are included for each painting and there is a biography by Denys Sutton.
Art—grade 9-12

202 **MacCallum Bequest of Paintings by Tom Thomson and other Canadian painters;** Mr. and Mrs. H.R. Jackman gift of the murals from the late Dr. MacCallum's cottage painted by some of the members of the Group of Seven. Catalogue prepared by Dennis Reid. Ottawa, 1969. 80p. Illus. 25 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$1.50 **Cat. No. NG31-1968/7**
This catalogue provides information concerning Dr. J.M. McCallum, an important patron of the Group of Seven and special promoter of the work of Tom Thomson, as well as some reproductions of the works included in the bequest and gifts to the National Gallery.
Art—grade 9-12
History—grade 10-12

203 **Mies Van Der Rohe,** by A. James Speyer. 1968. 119p. Illus. French text under separate cover—30p. included. 26 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$3.00 **Cat. No. NG31-1969/1**
A retrospective exhibition of the work of this Chicago architect, it starts with his first skyscraper of 1919 and includes four categories: high buildings, low buildings, groups of buildings and furniture. Photographs and detailed diagrams are included.
Architecture—grade 9-12
Art—grade 9-12

204 **Aaron Siskind, Photographer.** Edited with an introduction by Nathan Lyons; essays by Henry Holmes Smith and Thomas B. Hess; statement by Aaron Siskind. New York, 1969. 74p. Illus. French translation of biography and Siskind's statement enclosed on a separate folded sheet. 27 cm. Clothbound. Dust jacket.
$5.50 **Cat. No. NG31-1969/2**
This collection by the American photographer, includes a brief biography and essays on the aesthetics and traditions of photography, as well as 36 photographs.
Art—grade 10-12

205 **N.E. Thing Company Limited,** (Iain Baxter). National Gallery of Canada, Ottawa, 1969: Catalogue. 16p. Illus. 24 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.25 **Cat. No. NG31-1969/3**
Collection of works of the N.E. Thing Company, the creation of Iain Baxter, which is "involved with probing the unknown frontiers of sensitivity information".
Art—grade 10-12

206 **Robert Murray, Canada.** Catalogue prepared by Brydon Smith for the exhibition, "X Sao Paulo Biennial, 1969". Ottawa, 1969. 16p. Illus. 36 cm. Paper cover. (Printed in English, French and Portuguese.)
$1.75 **Cat. No. NG31-1969/6**
A catalogue of the sculpture of Robert Murray, it includes only 11 photographs of his work, a biographical sketch and a short bibliography.
Art—grade 9-12

207 **Goodridge Roberts, A Retrospective Exhibition, 1969/1970,** organized and circulated by the National Gallery of Canada. Introduction and catalogue by James Borcoman. Essays by Robert Ayre and Alfred Pinsky. Ottawa, 1969. 200p. Illus. 26 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$2.50 **Cat. No. NG31-1969/7**
A most valuable publication of the works of this outstanding Canadian artist. It includes an extensive biography and a personal account of Roberts' work, as well as reproductions of the 146 pieces in the exhibition and 48 others included for comparison.
Art—grade 9-12

208 **Jock Macdonald, A Retrospective Exhibition 1969/1970,** National Gallery of Canada. Exhibition and catalogue by R. Ann Pollock and Dennis R. Reid. Ottawa, 1969. 84p. Illus. 22 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$1.50 **Cat. No. NG31-1969/8**
Jock Macdonald is recognized as a proponent of abstract art and modernist painting and his work forms a link between the Group of Seven dominated art and the "avant-gardists" of Toronto. An extensive biography and photos are included as well as some 36 reproductions of his work. Some are in colour.
Art—grade 9-12

209 **Jack Shadbolt.** Catalogue of an exhibition organized by the Vancouver Art Gallery and circulated by the National Gallery of Canada.
$1.50 **Cat. No. NG31-1969/10**
Many aspects of the work of this eminent Canadian artist from the west coast are illustrated in the 90 reproductions in this catalogue. Some biographical information, a bibliography, and a statement by the artist himself are also included.
Art—grade 9-12

210 **Canada Council Collection. A Travelling Exhibition of the National Gallery of Canada:** Catalogue. Ottawa, 1969. 64p. Illus. 26 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$2.00 **Cat. No. NG31-1969/11**
This exhibition was made up of a selection of major works from the Canada Council Collection of works by living Canadian artists. It includes painting, sculpture, tapestry, batik, print, drawing and watercolour. The catalogue includes an article on Canadian art by the British critic David Thompson as well as approximately 40 reproductions.
Art—grade 9-12

211 **Art of the Canadian Indians and Eskimos,** by Isabel Barclay. Ottawa, 1969. 18p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.50 **Cat. No. NG31-1969/12**
This booklet was published for young people to keep the exhibit "Masterpieces of Indian and Eskimo Art" alive. Each section is introduced by a brief description of the people who produced the article. Each article—mask, piece of clothing, headdress etc.—is well-illustrated and described in simple language.
Art—grade 7-12
Native People—grade 6-12

212 **The Artist was a Young Man: The Life Story of Peter Rindisbacher,** by Alvin M. Josephy, Jr. 1970. 101p. Illus. 25 cm. Clothbound. Dust jacket.
$12.50 **Cat. No. NG31-1970/2**
Peter Rindisbacher was a major artist of Indian and frontier life in the early American and Canadian west. More than a biography, this book includes 79 plates of his picturesque and dramatically accurate drawings of Indian life.
Art—grade 9-12
History—grade 8-12

213 **Michael Snow, XXXV International Biennial Exhibition of Art, Venice, 1970.** Catalogue of the Exhibition organized by the National Gallery of Canada. Ottawa, 1970. 52p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper cover. (English, French and Italian.)
$1.50 **Cat. No. NG31-1970/6**
Artist, musician and film-maker, Michael Snow was selected as the sole artist representing Canada at the XXXV Venice Biennial. The selections are mainly constructions which include photographic prints. The "biography" written by his wife Joyce Wieland, is in the form of an Eskimo legend.
Art—grade 9-12

214 **Antoine Plamondon, 1802-1895 and Theophile Hamel, 1817-1870:** Two painters of Quebec. Catalogue and essay by R.H. Hubbard, with a foreword by Jean Sutherland Boggs. Ottawa, 1970. 176p. Illus. 26 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$5.00 **Cat. No. NG31-1970/9**
Reproductions of approximately 90 of the works of these two 19th century painters from Quebec are included. The biographical introduction relates their work to that of 19th century European painters and to each other (Hamel was the pupil of Plamondon).
Art—grade 9-13

215 **Massey Medals for Architecture, 1970.** Ottawa, 1970. 23p. Illus. 29 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
50¢ **Cat. No. NG31-1970/13**
Photographs, together with diagrams and brief descriptions of the winning entries.
Architecture—grade 9-12
Art—grade 9-12

2a

216 **Paul Kane, 1810-1871.** Catalogue of an exhibition organized by J. Russell Harper. Ottawa, 1971. 48p. Illus. 26 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$1.75 **Cat. No. NG31-1971/1**
An introduction to Kane's work as a 19th century painter, particularly as a recorder of Indians of the northwest. Over 25 prints and an interesting biography are included.
Art—grade 9-12
History—grade 7-12

217 **Gift from the Douglas M. Duncan Collection and the Milne-Duncan Bequest.** Organization and catalogue by Pierre Théberge, Curator of contemporary Canadian art. Ottawa, 1971. Illus. 25 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$2.50 **Cat. No. NG31-1971/2**
An extensive biography of this former Canadian art collector is included, together with some 35 black and white prints from the bequest.
Art—grade 9-12

218 **True Patriot Love,** by Joyce Wieland. Prepared for an exhibition in the National Gallery of Canada. Ottawa, 1971. 218p. Illus. In pocket: Bilingual catalogue; bilingual text of an interview with Joyce Wieland; map of Canada. 26 cm. Clothbound. (English text with bilingual title and preface.)
$5.00 **Cat. No. NG31-1971/6**
This publication, without introduction or notes, is Joyce Wieland's impression of Canada. An unconventional exhibition which used a book on arctic flora as the base medium and had various photos, notes, etc. clipped to it. It also contains a cloth Canadian flag and an ordinary map of Canada.
Art—grade 9-12

219 **Watercolour Painters from Saskatchewan,** by Terry Fenton. Catalogue of an exhibition circulated by the National Gallery. Ottawa, 1971. 28p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$2.00 **Cat. No. NG31-1972/3**
A brief biography, one black and white reproduction, and a catalogue of works exhibited, are included for each of the following artists: Robert Symons, Robert Hurley, Ernest Lindner, Reta Cowley, Dorothy Knowles.
Art—grade 9-12

220 **Triumph Comics.** Catalogue of an exhibition of a Canadian comic strip writer. Ottawa, 1972. 25p. Illus. 17 cm.
25¢ **Cat. No. NG31-1972/12**
This tiny pamphlet illustrates the work of some Canadian comic strip writers, but provides no commentary.
Art—grade 9-12

221 **Claude Tousignant,** by Danielle Corbeil. Catalogue of exhibition circulated by the Extension Services of the National Gallery. Ottawa, 1973. 32p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$3.50 **Cat. No. NG31-1973/1**
A brief biography of this artist, noted for his scientific approach and abstract art, is included with the list of works exhibited. There are five black and white illustrations, four colour illustrations and a short bibliography.
Art—grade 9-12

222 **James Rosenquist.** Catalogue of an exhibition held at the National Gallery, organized by Brydon Smith. Ottawa, 1968. Illus. 21 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$2.00 **Cat. No. NG32-1968/1**
This exhibition and catalogue were intended to provide a background for a better understanding and appreciation of two paintings by Rosenquist purchased by the National Gallery and of Rosenquist's personal contribution to contemporary American art. Includes 32 reproductions (a few in colour) and brief biographical information.
Art—grade 9-12

223 **Guggenheim International Exhibition 1967: Sculpture from Twenty Nations.** Catalogue of a travelling exhibition. 148p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$5.00 **Cat. No. NG32-1968/4**
"The Guggenheim Internationals are attempts to gather the best recently produced works of art from available sources". This catalogue includes photos of sculptures by 77 artists. Valuable for a study of contemporary art.
Art—grade 9-12

224 **Henry Moore.** Catalogue of a travelling exhibition held at the National Gallery. Ottawa, 1968. Illus. 22 plates. 22 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. NG32-1968/5**
The catalogue of an exhibition by the Art Gallery of Ontario. It includes reproductions of 22 of his pieces of sculpture plus brief biographical information.
Art—grade 9-12

225 **Three Centuries of Scottish Painting,** an exhibition arranged by the National Gallery of Canada. Ottawa, 1968. 68p. Illus. 26 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$2.00 **Cat. No. NG32-1968/9**
An exhibition which surveys Scottish painting from the 18th century to the present day. Includes 40 reproductions, brief biographical notes on each artist and short essays on the painting of each century.
Art—grade 10-12

226 **Jacob Jordaens, 1593-1678: Selection and Catalogue,** by Michael Jaffé. Ottawa, 1968. 416p. Illus. 26 cm.
$4.50 Paper **Cat. No. NG32-1968/11.1**
$7.50 Cloth **Cat. No. NG32-1968/11.2**
An outstanding catalogue of the exhibition of this 17th century Flemish artist. Reproductions are included of paintings, drawings, tapestries and prints lent by world wide owners. Descriptive notes for each item are included as well as extensive biographical information.
Art—grade 10-12

227 **Contemporary Prints of Czechoslovakia, 1968.** Ottawa, 1968. 88p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$2.50 **Cat. No. NG32-1968/12**
A selection of graphic art by 20 artists chosen to illustrate new trends. A brief biographical note and two reproductions are included for each artist.
Art—grade 10-12

228 **Masterpieces of Indian and Eskimo Art from Canada.** Catalogue of an exhibition held in Paris and in the National Gallery of Canada. 1969. Illus. 26 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$10.00 **Cat. No. NG32-1969/1**
This collection of 168 authentic works of native art will provide an appreciation of native folklore and some understanding of the complex of cultures which once prevailed within the borders of what is now Canada. Objects include a wide variety of forms and material—masks, totems, clothes; bone, copper, wood etc. There is a descriptive note with each object and general accounts of native art.
Native People—grade 7-12
Art—grade 9-12

229 **European Drawings from the National Gallery of Canada, Ottawa.** Catalogue prepared for an exhibition at Colnaghi's, London, 1969. Ottawa, 1969. 85p. Illus. 23 cm. Paperbound.
$1.75 **Cat. No. NG32-1969/2**
This collection of drawings includes the work of over 70 artists. No particular artist, school or period is stressed.
Art—grade 9-12

230 **Little Yellow.** Reproduction of a painting (acrylic polymer on canvas) by Jack Bush. November, 1971. 43″ x 25¾″.
$16.00 **Cat. No. NG41-230**

231 **King, Queen and Jokers.** Reproduction of a water colour by David Milne. October, 1971. 36½″ by 26″.
$16.00 **Cat. No. NG41-231**

National Library of Canada

232 **Indian-Inuit Authors:** An Annotated Bibliography. Ottawa, 1974. 108p. Illus. 20 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$2.50 **Cat. No. SN3-30/1974**
This annotated bibliography of works by Indian and Inuit authors lists books, anthologies, poetry, songs, articles, addresses, conferences, reports, studies, theses, language and texts. Emphasizes Canadian works and will be an excellent source of material for studies of native people.
Native People—grade 4-13
Language and Literature—grade 4-13

233 **Healey Willan Catalogue,** by Giles Bryant. Ottawa, 1972. 174p. Illus. 25 cm. Paperbound. Partly bilingual.
$6.00 **Cat. No. SN3-1472**
This publication consists primarily of a listing of Willan's work, but it also contains some photographs, a brief biography, and a calendar of events in his life.
Music—grade 10-12

234 **Cataloguing Standards: The Report of the Canadian Task Group on Cataloguing Standards,** with recommendations to the National Librarian, Dr. Guy Sylvestre. Ottawa, 1972. 91p. Tables. 25 cm. Paper cover.
$3.00 **Cat. No. SN3-2572**
The Task Group was set up to study and identify both current deficiencies in the organizing and processing of Canadian material and the cataloguing problems of Canadian libraries. Recommendations for improvements are included in the report. Professional literature for the librarian.

National Museums Canada

235 **Some Canadian Birds,** by W. Earl Godfrey. Illustrations by John Crosby. Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 44p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. NM92-565**

A short, illustrated account of some of the common species widely distributed in Canada. An attractive and informative booklet for junior level study.
Science—grade 4-10

236 **Canadian Mammals,** by Austin W. Cameron. Illustrations by John Crosby. Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 81p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$1.00 **Cat. No. NM92-664**
Describes those Canadian mammals of interest "to the average reader". It does not include obscure species or those of a very restricted distribution. For each mammal selected, general information as to size, colour, food and habitat are provided together with black and white illustrations. A valuable and attractive booklet for junior level work.
Science—grade 4-10

237 **Human Skeleton: A Manual for Archaeologists,** by J.E. Anderson. Illustrated by Tom Munro. Ottawa, 1969. Reprinted 1973. 164p. Illus., tables. 16cm. Paper cover.
$1.75 **Cat. No. NM92-2069**
A manual designed to assist beginning students in the laboratory study of the human skeleton. Although it is technical, it is a well-illustrated manual, and could be very useful on that count alone.
Science—grade 11-13
Art—grade 11-13

238 **Ontario Prehistory,** an eleven-thousand-year archaeological outline, by J.V. Wright. Ottawa, 1972. 120p. Illus., figs., diags., maps. 23 cm. Paperbound. (Includes a French summary.)
$4.75 **Cat. No. NM92-3772**
Written for the general public this book provides an outline of the prehistoric events in Ontario over 11,000 years. Technical terms and concepts have been avoided. It is beautifully illustrated and has a pleasant, large print format.
History—grade 9-13
Native People—grade 9-13

239 **'KSAN—Breath of Our Grandfathers:** An exhibition of 'KSAN art. Ottawa, 1972. n.p. Illus., maps. 23 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$2.50 **Cat. No. NM92-3872**
'Ksan is an Indian Museum and craft village. The museum recalls the long and colourful history of the Indian People of the Hazelton area of northern British Columbia, while in the craft village contemporary artists create new and beautiful art and crafts. This catalogue of an exhibition by the National Museum of Man contains notes on the story, art and artists of 'Ksan. Fine black and white photographs as well as descriptive text are included.
Art—grade 9-12
History—grade 9-12

240 **Aviation Paintings** from the Art Collection of the Canadian War Museum, by R.F. Wodehouse. Ottawa, 1972. 84p. Illus. 25 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$4.50 **Cat. No. NM92-3972**
Provides a record, through paintings and sketches, of the aerial activities of Canadians in the two world wars. Biographical information about the artists and brief descriptions for each illustration are included.
Art—grade 7-12
History—grade 7-12

241 **Indians of Canada,** by Diamond Jenness. 6th edition 1963. Reprinted 1972. 452p. Illus., map folded in pocket. 26 cm. Clothbound with dust jacket.
$9.75 **Cat. No. NM93-65**
This book remains the classic work on Indians of Canada. Comprehensive and thoroughly documented it is a study of Indian political, religious and social life from an historical point of view.
History—grade 9-13
Native People—grade 8-13

242 **Methods of Collecting and Preserving Vertebrate Animals,** by Rudolph Martin Anderson. Fourth edition, revised 1965. Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 199p. Illus. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$2.50 **Cat. No. NM93-69**
Describes how to skin or preserve mammals, birds, fish and other animals. Information regarding the finding and catching of specimens is also given. Language is technical and this book will only be used by those requiring very specific information.
Science—grade 11-13

243 **Canadian Dinosaurs,** by C.M. Sternberg. Second edition. Reprinted 1968. 28p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. NM93-103**
An interesting, well-illustrated and easily read booklet on the species, location and collection of dinosaur skeletons in Canada.
Science—grade 9-13

244 **Come a Singing! Canadian Folk-Songs,** by Marius Barbeau, Arthur Lismer and Arthur Bourinot. 1963. Reprinted 1973. 59p. Illus. 24 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. NM93-107**
Contains Canadian folksongs from the collection of the National Museum. They include songs such as "Blow the man down", "Remember the Red River" and some

translations of French-Canadian songs. There are black and white illustrations by Arthur Lismer.
Music—grade 4-10

245 **The Corn Goddess and other Tales from Indian Canada,** by Diamond Jenness. Illustrated by Winnifred K. Bentley. 2nd edition 1960. Reprinted 1973. 111p. Paper cover.
$2.50 **Cat. No. NM93-141**
This collection of Indian tales selected from every part of Canada gives a conception of the Indian's outlook on the universe around him. Tales are illustrated and accompanied by sketch maps. Very good reading.
Native People—grade 7-12
Language and Literature—grade 7-12

246 **Medicine-Men on the North Pacific Coast,** by Marius Barbeau. 1958. Reprinted 1973. 95p. Illus. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$2.00 **Cat. No. NM93-152**
Native medicine is considered from the standpoint of plastic arts, mainly in Haida carvings of argillite and softwood. The experiences of a medicine-man furnish the native background and atmosphere. This is a scholarly publication and is not easy reading, but could be useful to senior students doing research in native studies or art.
Native People—grade 11-13
Art—grade 11-13

247 **Indian Days on the Western Prairies,** by Marius Barbeau. Reprinted 1970. 234p. Illus.
$5.25 **Cat. No. NM93-163**
Consists primarily of Indian narratives from the 19th century. They are illustrated by drawings of contemporary Indian artists. The introduction describes the people in general terms.
Language and Literature—grade 9-12
Native People—grade 9-12

248 **Birds of Canada,** by W. Earl Godfrey. Colour illustrations by John A. Crosby, line drawings by S.D. MacDonald. Ottawa, 1966. Reprinted 1972. 428p. Illus., maps. Clothbound. Dust jacket.
$15.00 **Cat. No. NM93-203**
This comprehensive and beautifully illustrated book covers all 519 bird species known to occur in Canada or to have occured within historic times. The complete reference work for birds of Canada.
Science—grade 4-12

249 **Twenty Ethnic Songs from Western Canada,** by Kenneth Peacock. 91p. Illus. Ottawa. 25 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. NM93-211**
Presents musical material and photographs from five ethnic communities; Doukhobor, Mennonite, Hungarian, Ukrainian, Czech. Texts of all songs are reproduced in the original language and in line-by-line English translations. Interesting descriptive notes on origin and contents are included.
Music—grade 9-12
History—grade 10-12

250 **Dance and Song Rituals of Six Nations Reserve, Ontario,** by Gertrude Prokosch Kurath. 1968. 205p. Illus. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$1.00 **Cat. No. NM93-220**
Primarily a choreographic and musical survey of Canadian Longhouse customs. It also presents the related art of costuming. A comprehensive and scholarly study of value at the senior level.
Art—grade 11-13
Native People—grade 11-13

251 **Introduction to the Ukrainian-Canadian Immigrant Folksong Cycle,** by Robert B. Klymasz. 1970. 106p. Illus. (3 records in pocket.) 26 cm. Paperbound.
$4.25 **Cat. No. NM93-234**
Twenty-eight folksongs, originals composed in Canada as well as traditional songs, are included together with music, translations and notes. The influence of the Canadian environment is studied. The text is interspersed with pictures of singers, farms, social events.
Music—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 9-13

252 **Eskimo Stories,** by Zebedee Nungak and Eugene Arima. Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 137p. Illus. 28 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual—English and Eskimo.
$3.50 **Cat. No. NM93-235**
Eskimo carvings in soapstone are combined with the stories they represent—myths, legends, historical accounts and observations. Most of the stories have been told by the carvers themselves and they are printed mainly as told. The style is simplistic, but can be appreciated by high school students. The stories should also provide students—particularly those in English or art courses—with greater appreciation of Eskimo art and culture. The appendix includes a review of central Eskimo mythology and photos of the carvers and storytellers.
Language and Literature—grade 9-12
Art—grade 7-12
Native People—grade 9-12

253 **Publications in Ethnology.** Prepared by the National Museum of Man. Ottawa. 25 cm. Paper covers.

a **t'a: t'a: GSAPA—A Practical Orthography for Nootka,** by A. Thomas and A.Y. Arima. 1970. 35p. Illus.
$1.50 **Cat. No. NM95-12/1**
Written for young Nootka people to help them to learn to read and write their native tongue. This orthography is adapted to English spelling habits and typewriters.
Native People—grade 9-12

2a

b **The Girl Who Married the Bear,** by Catharine McClellan. 1970. 58p.
$2.75 **Cat. No. NM95-12/2**
One of the most popular stories of the southern Yukon Indians. The introduction discusses the basic plot, cultural context and different versions. The appendix includes 11 versions of the story, each with a brief description of the narrator and circumstances under which the story was told.
Language and Literature—grade 9-13
Native People—grade 11-13

254 **Old Fourlegs, A "Living Fossil",** by D.E. McAllister. 1971. 25p. Illus., chart, map.
50¢ **Cat. No. NM95-14/1**
A readable account of the discovery of the Coelacanth—an ancient fossil fish. Detailed descriptions, pictures and diagrams are included.
Science—grade 9-12

255 **Folksongs from Southern New Brunswick.** Collected and edited by Helen Creighton. Musical transcription by Kenneth Peacock. 1971. 238p. Illus. (4 records in pocket.)
$7.95 **Cat. No. NM95-15/1**
The songs for the most part are of traditional British origin, with the lyrics and melodies of one singer, Angelo Dornan, preeminent. Music, words and notes are included for over 100 folksongs.
Music—grade 8-12
Society and the Individual—grade 9-12

256 **A Guide to the Freshwater Sport Fishes of Canada,** by D.E. McAllister and E.J. Crossman. Illustrated by C.H. Douglas. 1973. Text, 89p. Illus., colour plates 15p. Map. (Also French.)
$3.75 **Cat. No. NM95-17/1**

Must be ordered from:
Marketing Services Division
National Museums of Canada
Ottawa, Ontario. K1A 0M8

The aim is to help the angler identify the fish he has caught. Provides information on size, habits, angling methods, distribution, regulations, travel and maps, canoeing and boating, as well as cleaning and cutting fish and some recipes. It is well-illustrated and includes colour plates.
Science—grade 8-13
Physical Education and Sports—grade 8-13

Privy Council

257 **Canadian Charter of Human Rights.** Ottawa, 1968. Reprinted 1972. 174p. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. CP22-568**
In addition to the statements outlining the requirements and contents of a charter for human rights, it contains appendices including the text of the B.N.A. Act, the Canadian Bill of Rights and a list of principal legislation protecting human rights to 1968.
History—grade 10-13
Politics and Government—grade 10-13
Society and the Individual—grade 10-13

258 **Times of Trouble: Labour Unrest and Industrial Conflict in Canada, 1900-66,** by Stewart Marshall Jamieson. 1971. Reprinted 1972. 542p. Processed. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$4.50 **Cat. No. CP32-6/1969**
An in-depth historical study of interest to teachers and senior students of Canadian history.
History—grade 11-13
—Professional

259 **Constitution and the People of Canada:** An approach to the objectives of Confederation, the rights of the people and the institutions of government. Ottawa, 1969. Reprinted 1972. 87p. 25 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.00 **Cat. No. CP32-9/1969**
Published by the Government of Canada on the occasion of the Second Meeting of the Constitutional Conference of February 1969. This publication seeks to present the views of the Government of Canada, on those elements of the Constitution particularly related to the interrelationship between Canadians and their government.
Politics and Government—grade 11-13

260 **To Know and Be Known: Report of the Task Force on Government Information.** Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 2 volumes. 23 cm. Paperbound.

Vol. 1 of this report contains general information on the status of information from government to people in 1969. This report may have some general interest for students and teachers.
$1.50 **Cat. No. CP32-10/1969-1**

Vol. 2 contains the evidence to support the report and will not likely be of use to high school students.
$5.00 **Cat. No. CP32-10/1969-2**

261 **Environmental Management,** by J.W. MacNeill. Ottawa, 1971. 191p. Tables, graphs, maps folded in pocket. (Also French.)
$4.50 **Cat. No. CP32-12/1971**
Examines some of the present and possible future dimensions of environmental management and the strategies which governments at all levels may need to employ. Deals with urban and rural areas as well as waters and atmosphere. Technical study for senior level only.
Geography—grade 11-13

Public Archives Canada

262 **Guide to Canadian Ministries Since Confederation,** July 1, 1867—April 1, 1973. Ottawa, 1974. 268p. 25 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$3.00 **Cat. No. SA2-32/1972**
This guide is divided into two parts. The first is a chronological list of the Ministries since Confederation. For each Ministry there is an alphabetical list of departments followed by the names and dates of service of members. The second section is an alphabetical list of the ministers. It gives a brief summary of each individual's ministerial career. Valuable reference guide for Canadian history or political science.
History—grade 8-13
Politics and Government-grade 10-13

263 **Tracing Your Ancestors in Canada.** Ottawa, revised 1971. 20p. 22 cm. Paper cover.
25¢ **Cat. No. SA2-4271**
This tiny pamphlet lists the sources most frequently used by genealogists for tracing their Canadian ancestors (e.g. census records and land records). Those engaged in the search into their ancestry will find this a useful guide and introduction in their research.
History—grade 9-12

264 **Papers of the Prime Ministers.** These are the first two volumes of a planned series of documentary material of each Prime Minister. They will provide primary source material of a very high level for students of Canadian history.
History—grade 9-13
Politics and Government—grade 9-13

Vol. 1. Letters of Sir John A. Macdonald, 1836-1857. Edited by J.K. Johnson. Ottawa, 1968. 600p. Illus. 24 cm. Clothbound.
$10.00 **Cat. No. SA2-4568/1**

Vol. 2. Letters of Sir John A. Macdonald, 1858-1861. Edited by J.K. Johnson and Carole B. Stelmack. Ottawa, 1969. 626p. Illus. 24 cm. Clothbound.
$10.00 **Cat. No. SA2-4569/2**

265 **Archives: Mirror of Canada Past.** Ottawa, 1972. 313p. Illus. 26 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual. Published for the Public Archives of Canada by University of Toronto Press.
$7.50 **Cat. No. SA2-6172**
A unique guide to the unusually wide range of items held in the archives. Over 300 items, organized around 37 themes and accompanied by photographs, portray the political and cultural heritage of Canada. A valuable volume to browse through or to use as a guide to research.
History—grade 8-13
Art—grade 9-12

Public Works Canada

266 **Landscape and Site Development.** Ottawa, 1972. 88p. 24 cm. Diags., figs., bibliog. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$3.75 **Cat. No. W31-2372**
In clear and simple language, this booklet explains for professional and layman alike how the planner, the landscape architect, and the engineer work together towards the harmonious design of outdoor space. Of interest to senior students in several fields.
Geography (Urban)—grade 11-13
Art—grade 11-13
Architecture—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

267 **Bilingual Glossary of Terms and Expressions Used in the Office.** Ottawa, 1971. 20p. 21 cm. Bibliog. Bilingual.
$1.00 **Cat. No. W31-2472**
Words and terms commonly used in offices, with a short list of books for further reference.
General Business—grade 9-12
Language and Literature—grade 11-13

268 **Town Planning Guidelines,** by F.A. Schwilgin. Ottawa, 1973. 168p. 24 cm. Charts, diags., drawings, figs., illus., tables, bibliog. Paperbound.
$3.95 **Cat. No. W31-2873**
A detailed discussion of the criteria and standards applicable to land use and site development, written for the professional, but of interest also to the layman and student. Extensively illustrated, it contains a

list of definitions, a three-page bibliography, and an index.
Geography (Urban)—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

269 **Fire Prevention Education,** an educational guide for teachers (kindergarten to grade 12). Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 48p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
35¢ **Cat. No. W53-364**
Of use primarily for junior grades, it contains suggestions for children at various levels from kindergarten to grade 12. Wording is easy and concise; illustrations are simplified; and information is very basic.
Society and the Individual—grade K-12

2a

Ministry of State Science and Technology

270 **Mirrored Spectrum:** A collection of reports for the non-scientist and non-engineer about achievements in Canadian science and technology. Ottawa. Illus. 28 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
Series of articles describing outstanding Canadian achievements in science and technology. The articles, written in simple terms, are amply illustrated. They stress technical accuracy and explain fundamental scientific concepts which underlie new equipment and new approaches.
Science—grade 9-12

Vol. 1. Ottawa, 1973. 80p.
$1.25 **Cat. No. ST31-2/1973**

Vol. 2. Ottawa, 1974.
$1.25 **Cat. No. ST31-2/1974-2**

Science Council of Canada

271 **Governments and Innovation,** by Andrew H. Wilson. Ottawa, 1973. 275p. Illus., tables, figs. Paperbound.
$3.75 **Cat. No. SS21-1/26**
This study is concerned with the roles and responsibilities of the three levels of government in Canada with regard to technology-based innovative activities in domestic manufacturing industry. It examines a variety of public measures which were designed to encourage these activities. Generally difficult to read, its value will be limited to study at advanced levels in political science or economics.
Economics—grade 11-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13

272 **Education and Jobs: Career Patterns Among Selected Canadian Science Graduates with International Comparisons,** by A.D. Boyd and A.C. Gross. 1973. 139p. Illus., tables, figs.
$2.25 **Cat. No. SS21-1/28**
This study focusses on the relation between education and work by examining how a group of physical science graduates relate their education to their jobs. Very specialized information which may be of value to guidance counsellors.
Guidance—Professional
Education—Professional .

273 **Cities for Tomorrow:** Some applications of Science and Technology to Urban Development. 1971. 67p. Tables, figs. (Also French.)
75¢ **Cat. No. SS22-1971/14**
Examines certain aspects of urban development and the role of science and technology in the response to the urban challenge. The need for long-range systematic planning is emphasized. Readable at the senior level.
Geography—grade 11-13

Secretary of State

274 **Arms, Flags and Floral Emblems of Canada.** Ottawa, 1967. 80p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.50 **Cat. No. S2-2167**
Heraldic and other symbolic emblems adopted by Canada, the provinces and territories are presented with colour illustrations and brief descriptive text.
Art—grade 9-12
History—grade 6-8

275 **It's Your Turn . . . A Report to the Secretary of State by the Committee on Youth.** Ottawa, 1971. Reprinted 1972. 216p. Illus., tables. 25 cm. Paperbound.
$2.50 **Cat. No. S72-171**
This report presents a description of the situation, attitudes and aspirations of Canadian youth today, a review and analysis of the responses to youth by various institutions and governments and recommendations for new responses which more accurately reflect the current needs of both youth and the country as a whole. A study of interest to both teachers and students.
Guidance—grade 9-12
Society and the Individual—grade 9-12

276 **Terminology Bulletins.** Prepared by the Translation Bureau, Terminology Centre. Ottawa. 22 cm. Paperbound.
Glossaries of English-French vocabulary (words and phrases). Although only available under their French titles they will prove invaluable to any students studying the French language.
Language and Literature—grade 9-12

a **Vocabulaire Général** (Glossaire anglais-français), par Hector Carbonneau. Sept fascicules. Réimprimé 1973. Pagination variée.
$17.50 (7 fascicules) **Cat. No. S52-2/147F**

b **Télégraphe et Téléphone et Applications Connexes** (facsimilé, photo-télégraphie, radiotélégraphie, radiotéléphonie, télex, transmission télévisuelle, transmission de données), par Gérard Proulx, Chef de la Division de la recherche terminologique et linguistique. Deuxième édition, janvier 1973. 2 fascicules.
$6.75 (2 fascicules) **Cat. No. S52-2/132F**

c **Astronautique.** Octobre 1970. Deuxième édition, janvier 1973. 133p.
$3.00 **Cat. No. S52-2/138F**

d **Répertoire Alphabétique des Lois fédérales.** (anglais et français.) Août 1973. 52p.
$1.00 **Cat. No. S52-2/144F**

Solicitor General Canada

277 **Capital Punishment: Material Relating to its Purpose and Value.** Ottawa, June, 1965. 141p. Tables, graph. 25 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. JS2-1765**
Provides information and statistics on capital punishment in Canada and other countries before 1965. This paper discusses various aspects of the death penalty—whether it should be entirely abolished, further restricted or maintained in the present situation.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

278 **Capital Punishment: New Material, 1965-1972.** Ottawa, 1972. 161p. Tables. 25 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$2.00 **Cat. No. JS2-2472**
Makes available information on developments related to capital punishment that have taken place from 1965 to 1972. Arguments for and against are presented together with extensive appendices of related statistics. Senior level material.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

279 **Criminal in Canadian Society: A Perspective on Corrections.** Ottawa, 1973. English text, 46p. Charts. 23 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.75 **Cat. No. JS22-30/1973**
Explains both the policy issues that confront Canadian correctional agencies and the interdependence of the various functions that are brought into play when a criminal enters the criminal justice system. The paper may be too advanced for high school students because of its policy implications, but there is much good factual background material in it to encourage discussion and further investigation by students.
Law—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

280 **R.C.M.P. "Air" Division,** 1937-1973. Ottawa, 1973. 32p. Illus. 24 cm. Clothbound.
$10.00 **Cat. No. JS62-28/1973**
Examines the role of the Air Division, the dedication and sacrifices of its members, and the part they played to "Maintiens le Droit". This short book (32 pages) includes the history of the Air Division and photos of the men and equipment involved.
History—grade 10-12

Statistics Canada

281 **Canada Year Book 1973:** Statistical annual of the resources, demography, institutions, and social and economic conditions of Canada. Ottawa, 1972. 1404p. Illus., tables, charts, folded organization chart and maps. 23 cm. Clothbound. (Also French.)
$9.00 **Cat. No. CS11-202/1973**
In addition to the normal updating of all subject matter, feature articles on specially prepared chapter material have been included such as "Regional Geography of Canada", "Structure Changes in Tertiary Education in Canada". A very valuable reference tool.
General Reference

282 **Canada 1974:** Annual handbook of present conditions and recent progress. Ottawa, 1972. 344p. Illus., tables, charts, maps. 23 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$2.50 **Cat. No. CS11-203/1974**
Canada 1973 presents a view of life in this country and a summary of recent economic, social and cultural developments. A colourful source of general information about Canada.
General Reference
Geography—grade 6-12

283 **Canadian Statistical Review, Historical Summary, Edition of 1970.** Ottawa, 1972. 148p. Tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$1.50 **Cat. No. CS11-505/1970**
Replaces the *Historical Summary 1963.* It contains annual data related to such things as population, immigration, labour, manufacturing, food, agriculture. All tables include statistics for 1970, some for 1971, and some extend back to 1926 where available. A useful reference publication for general information.
General Reference

284 **Statistics Canada—Bulletins.**
The following bulletins provide statistical data on various aspects of education in Canada.
Education—Professional

a **University and College Libraries in Canada.** Ottawa, 1973. 56p. Tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.05 **Cat. No. CS81-206/**

b **Enrolment in Elementary and Secondary Schools in Canada.** Ottawa, 1973. 61p. Tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.05 **Cat. No. CS81-210/**

c **Statistics of Private Elementary and Secondary Schools.** Ottawa, 1973. 13p. Tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
70¢ **Cat. No. CS81-215/**

d **Tuition and Living Accommodation Costs at Canadian Degree-Granting Universities and Colleges.** Ottawa, 1974. 15p. Tables. 28 cm. Bilingual.
70¢ **Cat. No. CS81-219/**

e **Continuing Education. Part 1. Elementary-Secondary Level.** Ottawa, 1974. 75p. Tables, charts. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$1.40 **Cat. No. CS81-224/**

f **Universities and Colleges of Canada.** Ottawa, 1974. 575p. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$5.00 **Cat. No. CS81-230/1974**

g **Federal and Provincial Student Aid in Canada.** Ottawa, 1973. 64p. Tables, charts. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.05 **Cat. No. CS81-236/**

h **Students in Public Trade Schools and Similar Institutions.** Ottawa, 1974. 55p. Tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
75¢ **Cat No. CS81-239/**

i **Citizenship of Teachers in Degree-Granting Institutions.** Ottawa, 1974. 35p. Tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
70¢ **Cat No. CS81-244**

j **Education in the Atlantic Provinces.** Ottawa, 1972. 223p. Tables, charts. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$2.00 **Cat. No. CS81-547**
This special study provides a comprehensive picture of education in this region for 1970-71. Statistics and analysis are provided on students, teachers and education finance in all sectors of education from kindergarten to post-graduate studies. Professional literature of interest mainly to teachers in the Atlantic provinces.
Education—Professional

k **Century of Education in British Columbia: Statistical Perspectives, 1871/1971.** Ottawa, 1971. 157p. Illus., tables, graphs. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.50 **Cat. No. CS81-550**
This special study of education in British Columbia provides statistical profiles, analysis and commentary on education finance, teaching staff and student enrolment. In addition, an historical chapter on educational change is included. Teachers in that province should find it interesting reading.
Education—Professional

l **Socio-Cultural Characteristics of Elementary and Secondary Students, 1971.** Ottawa, 1974. 85p. Tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.40 **Cat. No. CS81-561**

m **Directory of Private Elementary and Secondary Schools in Canada, 1972/73.** Ottawa, 1974. 48p. Tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
75¢ **Cat. No. CS81-562**

n **University Education Growth, 1960/61 to 1971/72.** Ottawa, 1974. 119p. Tables, charts. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.50 **Cat. No. CS81-559**

o **Awards for Graduate Study and Research, 1973.** Ottawa, 1974. 349p. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$4.00 **Cat. No. CS81-565**

p **Juvenile Delinquents, 1972.** Ottawa, 1974. 129p. Tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
$1.50 **Cat. No. CS85-202**

285 **Census (1961) Monographs.** Prepared for the Census Division. Ottawa. 23 cm. Paperbound.
These census monographs provide a broad analysis of certain social and economic phenomena of Canada. 1961 Census data is supplemented by data from previous censuses and by statistical material from other sources. They provide detailed, factual information of use to teachers and senior students.
Geography—grade 11-13
—Professional

a **Urban Development in Canada,** by Leroy O. Stone. 1967. 293p. Tables, charts, map fold.
$3.00 **Cat. No. CS99-542/1961**

b **Impact of Immigration on Canada's Population,** by Warren E. Kalbach. 1970. 465p. Tables, charts.
$3.75 **Cat. No. CS99-546/1961**

Transport Canada

286 **Usque ad Mare, a History of the Canadian Coast Guard and Maritime Services.** Ottawa, 1969. 318p. Illus. 24 cm. Clothbound. (Also French.)
$5.00 **Cat. No. T22-1868**
Traces the development of the marine services from the navigation of the earliest settlers up to the activities of the Department of Marine and Fisheries in 1967. This is a scholarly and comprehensive study illustrated with contemporary photographs and based on extensive research. Useful for senior research projects.
History—grade 10-13

287 **Edmonton Study: The Impact of a Drinking Driving Campaign.** Ottawa, 1973. 60p. Illus., tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
$1.50 **Cat. No. T46-2/1973**
This report is the result of a joint study undertaken by the Canadian Ministry of Transport and the Canada Safety Council. Part I deals with the campaign itself. Part II is devoted to the evaluation of the campaign's effectiveness. It will have very limited value to high school students, but may be useful for sociology classes or those concerned with the effects of advertising.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

Veterans Canada

288 **Veneration for Valour:** An Assessment of the Veterans Charter . . . Its Impact on Canadian Veterans and on Canada as a Whole, by Joseph Schull. Ottawa, 1973. 107p. Illus. 20 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$1.00 **Cat. No. V32-1473**
An historical account of the numerous services which have been provided by the Government (under the Veteran's Charter) for veterans of both world wars. Black and white illustrations.
History—grade 9-13

289 **"We will remember . . ."** Overseas memorials to Canada's war dead, by Colonel G.W.L. Nicholson. Ottawa, 1973. 110p. Illus., maps (1 folded). 21 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
This booklet describes the memorials erected in Europe by Canada and Newfoundland after the two World Wars and gives an account of the exploits which each memorial commemorates. The two-fold purpose of the booklet is to assist those who wish to become better informed about overseas war memorials and what they stand for; and to provide a useful guide for potential visitors to the memorials.
History—grade 9-13

Parliamentary Publications

290 **Bills, Public and Private,** both Senate and House of Commons.
$10.00 per session **Cat. No. YB/XB**
First and third readings of all bills are published and distributed by Information Canada as they come out.
General Reference
Politics and Government—grade 9-13

291 **Committee of Parliament,** joint special and standing, both Senate and House of Commons.
(Sold on a deposit account basis)
Cat. No. YC/XC
The subscription price is fixed in accordance with the size and number of issues published. Because the exact amount of material cannot be determined in advance, prices are established and charges made at the close of each session of Parliament. New subscribers to one or more Committee reports, not already in account with the Sales and Distribution Branch, are required to forward on deposit the minimum amount of five dollars for each committee ordered.
General Reference
Politics and Government—grade 9-13

292 **Debates of the House of Commons.**
$3.00 per session **Cat. No. X3**
$1.00 per session (index) **Cat. No. X8**
This official report of the House of Commons Debates, commonly known as Hansard, is published daily during the session.
General Reference
Politics and Government—grade 9-13

293 **Debates of the Senate.**
$3.00 per session
$1.00 per session (index) **Cat. No. Y3**
This official report of the Senate Debates is published in an unrevised form on the morning of the day after the debate took place.
General Reference
Politics and Government—grade 9-13

294 **Minutes of Proceedings of the Senate.**
$1.00 per session **Cat. No. Y4**
Published daily during the session, it gives a report of the proceedings of the Senate, including Reports of Committees, Presentation of Petitions, Reading of Petitions, Notices of Inquiries and Motions, and Orders of the Day.
General Reference
Politics and Government—grade 9-13

295 **Order Paper and Notices. (formerly Routine Proceedings and Orders of the Day of the House of Commons.)** $1.00 per session **Cat. No. X4**
Published daily during the session, it reports Questions, Notices of Motion, Government Orders, Government Notices of Motions and Public Bills, and Orders of the Day.
General Reference
Politics and Government—grade 9-13

296 **Votes and Proceedings of the House of Commons.**
$1.00 per session **Cat. No. X5**
Reports on the minutes of committee proceedings and the votes and notices of the House of Commons.
General Reference
Politics and Government—grade 9-13

297 **How Parliament Works:** An examination of the functioning of the Parliament of Canada, by E. Russell Hopkins. Ottawa, 1963. Reprinted 1973. 53p. 20 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
75¢ **Cat. No. Y9-463**
A booklet intended to convey a general impression of the organization, functions and functioning of the Parliament of Canada and to serve as a starting point for further study.
History—grade 7-12
Politics and Government—grade 7-12

298 **Mass Media: Report of the Special Senate Committee on Mass Media.** (2nd session, 28th parliament, 1969/70.) Chairman: The Honourable Keith Davey. 3 volumes. 25 cm. Paperbound.
Volume 1 is a report on the ownership and control of mass public communications in Canada and in particular their impact and influence on the Canadian public. The straightforward and very readable style makes this report an interesting as well as excellent source of material for senior students. Volumes 2 and 3 consist of the evidence and studies which support the report itself. They will probably be of less value to high school students than volume 1.
Language and Literature—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

a **Vol. 1. Uncertain Mirror: Report of the Special Senate Committee on Mass Media.** Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 260p. Tables, charts.
$3.50 **Cat. No. YC2-282/3-01**

b **Vol. 2. Words, Music and Dollars: A Study of the Economics of Publishing and Broadcasting, for the Special Senate Committee on Mass Media.** Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 572p. Tables, charts, organization charts.
$6.50 **Cat. No. YC2-282/3-02**

c **Vol. 3. Good, Bad, or Simply Inevitable? Research Studies for the Special Senate Committee on Mass Media.** Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 285p. Tables.
$4.50 **Cat. No. YC2-282/3-03**

299 **Report of the Special Committee on Poverty in Canada.** Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 224p. Illus., tables, graph. 25 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. YC2-283/2-01**
The task of the Committee was to define and clarify the problems of poverty and to propose appropriate remedial action. This report contains proposals for immediate action and also points the way to long term solutions. Very valuable for students in sociology classes.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

300 **Highlights from the Report of the Special Senate Committee on Poverty in Canada.** Ottawa, reprinted 1972. English text, 23p. Table. 25 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
25¢ **Cat. No. YC2-283/2-02**
A brief resumé of the main features of the report including a summary of the recommendations.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

301 **Constitution of Canada:** Final Report of the Special Joint Committee of the Senate and the House of Commons, 4th session, 28th parliament, 21 Elizabeth II 1972. English text, 128p. 27 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
$3.50 **Cat. No. YC3-284/1-01**
The committee was convinced that "Canada needs a new constitution now" and that "there is a consensus among Canadians in favour of a more functioning constitution." The study will have value for advanced students of Canadian government.
Politics and Government—grade 11-13

302 **British North America Acts, 1867 to 1965, consolidation,** prepared by Elmer A. Driedger. Consolidated as of January 1, 1967. Ottawa, 1965. Reprinted 1974. 50p. 25 cm. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. YX1-167**
This consolidation includes not only the direct amendments to the BNA Act made by the Parliament of the United Kingdom, but also indicates alterations to the Act made by the Parliament of Canada and the legislatures of the provinces. It attempts to reflect accurately the substance of the law contained in the BNA Acts and other modifications in their provisions. Extensive footnotes provide former wording of sections repealed and other explanations. A valuable reference tool for Canadian history or political science classes.
History—grade 10-13
Politics and Government—grade 10-13

303 **British North America at Confederation;** a study prepared for the Royal Commission on Dominion—Provincial Relations, by D.G. Creighton. Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 104p. Tables. 28 cm. Paper cover.
$2.50 **Cat. No. Z1-1937/3-2**
A survey of life in the British North American provinces on the eve of Confederation with special emphasis on social and economic conditions and the public finances of the several governments. Prepared in 1938, it still provides important source material for students of Canadian history.
History—grade 10-13
Politics and Government—grade 10-13

304 **Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism, Preliminary Report.** Ottawa, reprinted 1969. 211p. Paperbound.
$2.00 **Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-3**
Outlines the task of the Commission, reports some of the evidence gathered and draws some preliminary conclusions. This preliminary report will probably be used more by students than the five books of the full study which follow.
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

305 **Report of the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism.**
The full report of the commission. Senior level study.
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

a Book 1. **Official Languages.** Ottawa, 1967. 212p. Tables, maps (4 folded). 24 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-5/1**

b Book 2. **Education.** Ottawa, 1968. 350p. Tables. 24 cm. Paperbound.
$4.00 (Tabled) **Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-5/2**

c Book 3a. **Work World. Part 1: Socio-Economic Status. Part 2: Federal Administration.** Ottawa, 1969. 440p. Tables, charts. 24 cm. Paperbound.
$5.00 (Tabled) **Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-5/3A**

d Book 3b. **Work World. Part 3: Private Sector. Part 4: Conclusions.** Ottawa, 1969. Pp. 445-576. Tables. 24 cm. Paperbound.
$2.00 (Tabled) **Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-5/3B**

e Book 4. **Cultural Contribution of Other Ethnic Groups.** Ottawa, 1970. 352p. Tables, figs. 24 cm. Paperbound.
$5.00 (Tabled) **Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-5/4**

f Book 5. **Federal Capital.** Book 6. **Voluntary Associations.** Ottawa, 1970. 234p. Tables, map fold. 24 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
$3.00 (Tabled) **Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-5/5-6**

306 **Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism: Studies.** Ottawa. 24 cm. Paper cover.

a **Federal Capital: Government Institutions,** by Kenneth D. McRae. 270p. Tables, figs., maps. (Also French.)
$3.00 **Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-1/1**
Examines in detail the role of the federal capital as the seat of the federal government, the city of Ottawa and its vicinity. Of particular value for the study of urban geography in Ottawa.
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
Geography—grade 11-13

b **Provincial Autonomy, Minority Rights and the Compact Theory, 1867-1921,** by Ramsay Cook. 1969. 81p. (Also French.)
$1.00 **Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-1/4**
Traces the development of provincial autonomy, minority rights and the compact theory, and relates these issues to political thought and action. Valuable for senior level study of Canadian history.
History—grade 11-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13

c **Canadian History Textbooks: A Comparative Study,** by Marcel Trudel and Geneviève Jain. 1970. 149p.
$1.50 **Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-1/5**
The purpose of this study is to demonstrate the degree of variation in content and interpretation in the teaching of Canadian history across the country. It considers the objectives of the author, arrangement and presentation of subject material.
History—Professional

d **Cabinet Formation and Bicultural Relations: Seven Case Studies.** Edited by Frederick W. Gibson. 1970. 190p.
$2.25 **Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-1/6**
Canadian history scholars study the composition and membership of federal cabinets since Confederation to determine what opportunities French Canadians have had for participation in national decisions. Very valuable for Canadian history classes.
History—grade 11-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

e **Acadian Education in Nova Scotia: An Historical Survey to 1965,** by George A. Rawlyk and Ruth Hafter. 1970. 66p.
$1.00 **Cat. No. Z1-1963/1-1/11**
Traces the development of Acadian education from the early 17th century. The final section describes the working of the bilingual system of education in Nova Scotia, 1939-1965.
History—grade 11-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13

307 **Report of the Royal Commission on the Status of Women in Canada,** P.C. 1967-312 of February 16, 1967. Chairman: Mrs. Florence Bird Ottawa, 1970. Reprinted 1972. 488p. Tables, charts. 24 cm. Paperbound.
$4.95 **Cat. No. Z1-1967/1**
Examines in detail the place of women in Canadian society—in the economy, education, public life, law, and the family. It includes a plan for action and a list of recommendations.
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

308 **Studies of the Royal Commission on the Status of Women in Canada.** Ottawa. 26 cm. Processed. Paper cover. (Also French.)

a **Women in the Arts in Canada,** by Sandra Gwyn. A monograph based on essays by Nathan Cohen, Frank Daley, Elizabeth Kilbourn, John Kraglund, Gilles Marcotte, Emmett O'Grady, Alain Pontaut, J. Rudel-Tessier with foreword by Jean LeMoyne. Reprinted 1971. 98p.
$1.50 **Cat. No. Z1-1967/1-1/7**
Attempts "in some detail to chart that singleness of female spirit through the various artistic disciplines"—visual arts, performing arts and library arts. Quoting extensively from the authors listed, the author discusses the role of women in the arts. An interesting study for senior students.
Language and Literature—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

b **Cultural Tradition and Political History of Women in Canada,** by Margaret Wade Labarge, Micheline D. Johnson and Margaret E. MacLellan. Various paging. Tables. Reprinted 1971.
$1.50 **Cat. No. Z1-1967/1-1/8**
A brief summary of the cultural tradition inherited by Canadian women. It begins with a look at the place of women in antiquity and traces the developments to present Canadian experience and the North American setting. It is not easy reading, but will be of interest to senior students and history teachers.
History—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

Periodicals

309 **Arctic in Colour.** Issued by the Department of Information. Government of the Northwest Territories. Quarterly. 26 cm.
75¢ per copy
$2.00 per year **Cat. No. R71-15/**
Something of the exhilaration and variety of the Canadian north is reflected in the articles and beautiful photography of this magazine. Recent issues have featured the magnetism of the Mackenzie; an Eskimo Christmas; and the story of the RCMP. It is a magazine students will enjoy using for projects and for general browsing.
History—grade 6-12
Geography—grade 6-12

310 **Canada Commerce.** Issued by the Foreign Trade Service, Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce. Ottawa. Monthly. Illus. 25 cm. Separate French edition. (Formerly: *Foreign Trade*).
60¢ per copy
$5.00 per year **Cat. No. C12-1/**
Written for the Canadian exporter and importer to keep him in touch with world markets and to bring him the latest information on trading conditions. Recent issues have included articles on the market for Canadian frozen foods in France; the Caribbean Common Market; and U.S.S.R. selling in the West.
Economics—grade 10-12
Geography—grade 10-12

311 **Canadian Government Publications, Monthly Catalogue.** Bilingual. (New format).
35¢ per copy
$3.00 per year. **Cat. No. IC6-1**

312 **Canadiana.** Published by the National Library, Ottawa. Monthly. 28 cm. Bilingual.
$1.00 per copy
$7.50 per year **Cat. No. SN2-1/**
Lists books and documents published in Canada or about Canada and current books of interest to Canadians. Note: Canadiana is free to Canadian libraries and to Canadian publishers. A free subscription must be requested from: Public Relations Office, National Library of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario. K1A 0N4.
General Reference

313 **Daily Checklist of Government Publications.** Ottawa. Folder.
$12 per year (mailed weekly)
$25 per year (daily) **Cat. No. IC2-y/c**
A daily listing of federal government publications. (See also *Monthly Catalogue* No. 311.)
General Reference

314 **In Search.** Department of Communications. Quarterly magazine. Bilingual.
75¢ per copy
$2.50 per year.
A magazine of information and opinion which offers a selection of articles touching on different fields of communications. Its purpose is to provide fresh viewpoints to add to readers general knowledge and to generate awareness of telecommunications.
Science—grade 11-13
General Reference

315 **International Perspectives.** Bi-monthly bulletin of the Department of External Affairs, Ottawa. Illus. 24 cm. Separate French edition.
75¢ per copy
$3.00 per year **Cat. No. E12-7/**
Provides reference material on Canada's external relations and reports on the current work and activities of the Department. Recent issues have included articles such as "Canada-U.S. Relations"; "Behind the Rhetoric in Uganda". Senior students of Canadian or world politics or current affairs should find this useful for research topics.
History—grade 11-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13

316 **Inuttituut.** Eastern Arctic Edition. Eskimo magazine issued by Eskimology Section, Indian and Northern Affairs. Irregular.
25¢ per copy
$1.00 per year **Cat. No. R71-11/**
Articles are printed both in Eskimo syllabic signs and in English. Contains both news items and some literature.
Native People—grade 9-13

317 **Labour Gazette,** the official journal of the Department of Labour. Ottawa. Monthly. Illus., tables. 24 cm. Separate French edition.
60¢ per copy
$5.00 per year **Cat. No. L12-1/**
Contains information on current labour conditions, labour organization, unemployment, industrial relations and unemployment insurance as they affect Canadian labour.
Economics—grade 11-13

318 **Living.** Prepared in the Information Directorate. Health and Welfare Canada. Quarterly. Ottawa. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. (See also No. 595.)
25¢ per copy **Cat. No. H12-16/**
The focus of this periodical is on people. It contains articles on a wide variety of subjects dealing with physical, psychological and sociological problems—e.g. "Snowmobiling Safety"; "Where Shall I Leave the Children?"; "Venereal Disease in Canada".
Society and the Individual—grade 9-12

319 **National Gallery of Canada Bulletin.** Issued twice yearly by the National Gallery of Canada. 28 cm. Ottawa. Bilingual.
$1.00 per copy
$1.50 per year **Cat. No. NG10-1/**
A scholarly bulletin on activities at the National Gallery. Includes illustrated articles on art from all over the world.
Art—grade 9-12

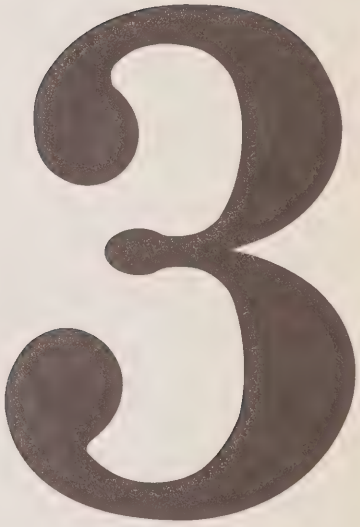
320 **North/Nord.** Bimonthly. 28 cm. Partly bilingual. Indian Affairs and Northern Development.
$1.00 per copy
$4.00 per year **Cat. No. R71-10/**
This magazine features a variety of general interest topics such as housing problems, legends, articles about specific Indian groups. It is also valuable for its photographs and book reviews.
Native People—grade 7-12
Geography—grade 7-12

321 **Optimum.** A forum for management. Published by the Bureau of Management Consulting Services, Department of Supply and Services. Quarterly. Ottawa. 25 cm. Partly bilingual.
$1.50 per copy
$4.00 per year **Cat. No. P73-1/**
The purpose of this periodical is to provide a forum in which a wide range of views on management may be presented—from any source—government, university, corporation, industrial associations. It has limited value for high school students, but may be considered where courses in management are taught at an advanced level.
General Reference

322 **The Sentinel.** Published ten times a year by the Canadian Armed Forces, Ottawa. Illus. Separate French edition.
35¢ per copy
$2.50 per year **Cat. No. D12-1/**
The Sentinel is a liberally illustrated monthly magazine featuring articles and information pertaining to the navy, army and air force.
Guidance—grade 11-13

323 **Tawow.** Published by the Cultural Development Division. Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Quarterly. 28 cm. Illus.
$1.00 per copy **Cat. No. R31-11/**
Referred to as "the Canadian Indian culture magazine" it is published by the Department of Indian Affairs, but is produced by native people. It features a wide variety of subjects by Indian writers including legends, stories, poetry and reviews. It is of a high literary quality and is beautifully illustrated.
Society and the Individual—grade 7-12
Native People—grade 7-12
Art—grade 7-12

International Publications



3

Council of Europe (CE)
Food and Agriculture Organization
of the United Nations (FAO)
Organization of American States (OAS)
Organisation for Economic
Co-operation and Development (OECD)
United Nations (UN)
United Nations Educational
Scientific and Cultural
Organization (Unesco)

Available from Information Canada and its authorized agents

General Information

Information Canada is the national sales agent in Canada for the English and French publications issued by the international organizations listed in this Bibliography. For more complete listings, publications catalogues for these organizations are available from Information Canada.

Just Released. A tri-monthly listing of international publications available from Information Canada. This list is available only to libraries. Order from **International Organizations Publications,** Information Canada, 171 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0S9.

Council of Europe (CE)

325 **Unemployment Among Young People and its Social Aspects.** 1972. 79p. Tables. 24 cm. Paperbound.
$4.50 **Cat. No. 27-00772-3**
Analyses unemployment trends among young people under 25 over the past ten years and identifies the various contributing factors. The study also tries to bring out the social consequences of unemployment among the young both for individuals and for society at large.
General Reference
Society and the Individual—grade 9-13

Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO)

326 **Better Farming**
This series covers in very simple form all practical aspects of agriculture. The original texts were prepared for a developing African environment and this is reflected in the English version. However, the booklets contain numerous simplified diagrams which could be of value to elementary school teachers and students.
Science—grade 4-9

a **Animal Husbandry—Introduction.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 28p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00840-0**

b **Animal Husbandry—Feeding Animals.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 32p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00841-8**

c **Animal Husbandry—Looking after Animals—How Cattle Reproduce.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972, 31p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00842-6**

d **Animal Husbandry—What Cattle Produce.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 24p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-01311-0**

e **Cocoa.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 32p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00850-7**

f **Coffee.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 36p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00851-5**

g **Food Crops.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 56p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00844-2**

h **Groundnuts.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 40p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00847-7**

i **Market Gardening.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 56p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00845-0**

j **The Oil Palm.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 40p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00846-9**

k **The Soil—Conserving the Soil—Improving the Soil.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 30p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00839-6**

l **The Soil—How the Soil is Made Up.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 32p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00836-1**

m **The Soil—The Living Soil—Working the Soil.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 24p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00837-0**

n **The Soil—Working the Soil.** (Continued). 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 30p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00838-8**

o **The Soil—Man and the Soil.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 24p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00835-3**

p **Upland Rice.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 30p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00848-5**

q **The Way to Work—The Living Plant.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 27p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00830-2**

r **The Plant—The Flower.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 31p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00834-5**

s **The Plant—The Leaf.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 30p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00833-7**

t **The Plant—The Root.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 30p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00831-0**

u **The Plant—The Stem.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 18p.
25¢ **Cat. No. 21-00832-9**

v **Wet Paddy or Swamp Rice.** 1970, 2nd printing, 1972. 40p.
25¢ Cat. No. 21-00849-3

327 **Child Care—A Handbook for Workers and Leaders,** by Mary Elizabeth Keister. FAO, Rome, 1967. Reprinted 1968. 58p. Illus. 24 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 21-00063-8**
A teaching handbook which examines the problems and situations encountered in child rearing from birth until school days. Each chapter contains four sections: important points that should be emphasized; activities and projects to make learning interesting; suggestions for teaching aids; and, suggestions for following up the lesson. A reading list is included.
Child Development—grade 11-13

328 **Learning Better Nutrition: A Second Study of Approaches and Techniques,** by Jean A.S. Ritchie. 1967. 4th printing, 1973. 264p. Illus. Paperbound.
$4.00 **Cat. No. 21-01151-6**
Re-examines the techniques used in nutrition education and training programs within the context of social, economic, and technical change. It also deals with the need for this education and gives practical suggestions for school food and nutrition programs.
Health Education—Professional
Home Economics—Professional
Geography—Professional

329 **Milk and Milk Products in Human Nutrition,** by S.K. Kon. Second edition, revised 1972. 80p. Tables. 23 cm. Paper cover.
$2.50 **Cat. No. 21-00722-5**
A manual which discusses both the composition and nutritive value of the various milks and milk products. Special emphasis is placed on their availability and use in national diets.
Health Education—grade 9-13
Home Economics—grade 9-13

330 **Processing and Utilization of Animal By-Products,** by I. Mann. 1962, 2nd printing, 1967. 246p. Illus., figs., tables. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. 21-00345-9**
Describes selected processes, as well as inexpensive equipment, for the rural industrial utilization of often wasted animal by-products such as blood, bones, hooves, horns, inedible meat. Designed for less developed countries, this paper could be of value to agricultural students.
Agriculture—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12

331 **Visual Aids in Nutrition Education: A Guide to their Preparation and Use,** by Alan C. Holmes. 1968. 3rd printing, 1971. 154p. Illus., figs. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. 21-00713-6**
A practical guide to the preparation of audio-visual aids for use in nutrition education programs. Chapters include guidance on such things as presentation, chalkboard work, wall charts, posters, silk-screen printing, photographs, films, graphs, letters and drawing. This publication would be useful for both elementary and secondary teachers concerned with nutrition education.
Health Education—Professional
Home Economics—Professional

332 **Wheat in Human Nutrition,** by W.R. Aykroyd and J. Doughty. 1970. 163p. Illus., tables, figs. Paperbound.
$3.50 **Cat. No. 21-00798-5**
The history of wheat in human nutrition, its production and consumption, nutritive value and various uses. Milling and its effects on nutritive value, wheat enrichment and wheat diseases are also discussed in detail. A very comprehensive book.
Agriculture—Professional
—grade 12-13

333 **World Food Problems.**
A series of information pamphlets designed to meet the need for wider public understanding of world food and agricultural problems and the attempts being made to solve them.

a **Rice: Grain of Life.** 1966, 2nd printing, 1968. 93p. Tables, figs. Paperbound.
$1.50 **Cat. No. 21-00086-7**
Describes the main features of the world rice economy, as well as the situation and outlook in 1966.
Agriculture—grade 9-12
Geography—grade 9-11

b **A Strategy for Plenty: The Indicative World Plan for Agricultural Development.** 1970. 68p. Illus., tables. Paperbound.
$1.50 **Cat. No. 21-00787-0**
A booklet for the general reader. Presents the main issues, conclusions and future broad strategy of the world plan for agricultural development. This plan is an effort both to analyse the major issues which will confront world agriculture in the 1970's and early 1980's and to suggest what must be done on the national and international level to resolve them.
Agriculture—grade 11-13
Economics—grade 11-13

Organization of American States (Pan American Union) (OAS)

334 **American Nations Series.** Illustrated booklets. 40-48p.
25¢ each
Well-illustrated brochures which give an account of the history and political development of the Spanish American nations, their culture and customs, social progress and economic growth. Travel information on such things as shopping, suitable clothing and currency is also included for each nation.
Geography—grade 8-11
History—grade 8-11

a **Argentina. 1963.** **Cat. No. 33-00014-0**

b **Bolivia. 1970.** **Cat. No. 33-00013-1**

c **Brazil. 1965.** **Cat. No. 33-00001-8**

d **Colombia. 1966.** **Cat. No. 33-00002-6**

e **Costa Rica. 1960.** **Cat. No. 33-00003-4**

f **Dominican Republic.** **Cat. No. 33-00004-2**

g **Ecuador. 1960.** **Cat. No. 33-00005-0**

h **El Salvador. 1960.** **Cat. No. 33-00006-9**

i **Guatemala. 1967.** **Cat. No. 33-00007-7**

j **Haiti. 1962.** **Cat. No. 33-00008-5**

k **Honduras. 1967.** **Cat. No. 33-00016-6**

l **Mexico. 1965.** **Cat. No. 33-00015-8**

m **Nicaragua. 1964.** **Cat. No. 33-00010-7**

n **Panama. 1964.** **Cat. No. 33-00009-3**

o **Paraguay. 1965.** **Cat. No. 33-00011-5**

p **Trinidad and Tobago. 1970.** **Cat. No. 33-00017-4**

q **Uruguay. 1962.** **Cat. No. 33-00012-3**

r **Venezuala. 1960.** **Cat. No. 33-00333-5**

335 **Americas Supplement Series.**
A series of abundantly illustrated brochures which provide geographical, historical, cultural and economic information on some of the OAS member states. Short blurbs on the principal cities of each state are also included.
History—grade 7-10
Geography—grade 7-10

a **Image of Chile.** 1971. 28p. Illus. Paper cover.
25¢ **Cat. No. 33-00369-6**

b **Image of Colombia.** 1971. 28p. Illus. Paper cover.
25¢ **Cat. No. 33-00382-3**

c **Image of Haiti.** 1972. 28p. Illus. Paper cover.
25¢

d **Image of Panama.** 1971. 28p. Illus. Paper cover.
25¢ **Cat. No. 33-00392-0**

e **Image of Peru.** 1971. 28p. Illus. Paper cover.
25¢ **Cat. No. 33-00308-4**

f **A Dream that Became a Reality.** 1971. 16p. Illus., chart. Paper cover.
25¢ **Cat. No. 33-00399-8**
Describes the development of the Pan American movement from its earliest stages to the Organization of American States. Discusses the work of such men as Bolivar, Egana, Del Valle, Alberti, and Henry Clay in the movement.
History—grade 8-12

g **Epic of the New World.** 1971. 16p. Illus. Paper cover.
25¢ **Cat. No. 33-00400-5**
An illustrated booklet on the discovery of America by Columbus in 1492. Useful project material for junior history students.
History—grade 5-9

h **Our America.** 1970. 48p. Illus. Paper cover.
50¢ **Cat. No. 33-00269-0**
An illustrated introduction to the twenty-four member nations of the Organization of American States containing brief sketches of the geography, economy and culture of each.
History—grade 8-11
Geography—grade 8-11

i **Pre-Columbian America: 1. Art of Mesoamerica and the Caribbean.** 1971. 28p. Illus. Paper cover.
25¢ **Cat. No. 33-00306-8**

336 **Art in Latin America Today.**
A series of well-illustrated booklets giving the historical origins of each country's art, the various phases and periods which the art has undergone, and an up-to-date account of the major painters and sculptors.
Art—grade 9-13

a **Bolivia.** 1963. 86p. Illus. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. 33-00298-3**

b **Chile.** 1963. 76p. Illus. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. 33-00300-9**

c **Guatemala.** 1966. 60p. Illus. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. 33-00302-5**

d **Haiti.** 1959. 59p. Illus. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. 33-00301-7**

337 **Christmas in Latin America.** Reprinted 1968. 15p. Illus. Paper cover.
25¢ **Cat. No. 33-00376-9**
Drescribes briefly the various Christmas festivals in Mexico, Brazil, Colombia, Nicaragua and Panama. Also includes a few Latin American Christmas songs with music and a list of references on Christmas in Latin America. Useful in Social Studies.
History—grade 6-10
Geography—grade 6-10

338 **Commodity Series.** 16-20p. Paper covers.
10¢ each
Interesting, illustrated booklets describing some of the major products of Latin America. Useful project material for geography students.
Geography—grade 6-10

a	**Bananas**	**Cat. No. 33-00020-4**
b	**Copper**	**Cat. No. 33-00355-6**
c	**Forest Products**	**Cat. No. 33-00019-0**
d	**Tin**	**Cat. No. 33-00022-0**
e	**Wool**	**Cat. No. 33-00025-0**

339 **Folk Songs and Dances of the Americas.** Reprinted 1969. 18p. Diag. Paper cover.
25¢ **Cat. No. 33-00116-2**
A selection of folk dances complete with illustrations and folk songs with piano arrangements. Lyrics for the songs are provided only in Spanish.
Music—grade 7-10

340 **Folk Songs and Stories of the Americas.** Reprinted 1967. 63p. Paper cover.
50¢ **Cat. No. 33-00235-5**
Contains some of the stories, legends, myths and songs which have been passed down through the Americas tradition. Sheet music for some of the songs is also included.
Language and Literature—grade 7-10

341 **Introduction to the Latin American Nations.** Reprinted 1970. 44p. Maps, Illus. Paper cover.
25¢ **Cat. No. 33-00128-6**
Contains a two page account on each of the OAS member states (except the U.S.A.). Provides brief information on the geography, culture, economy and history of each.
Geography—grade 7-10

342 **The Organization of American States—A Handbook.** 1972. 40p. Illus., charts. Paper cover.
50¢ **Cat. No. 33-00380-7**
An illustrated introduction to OAS, describing the evolution, structure and responsibilities of the organization as well as its purpose and activities.
History—grade 10-13
Geography—grade 10-13

343 **Series for Young Americans.** Illustrated booklets. 16 to 20p.
10¢ each
This series of illustrated, well-written booklets provides useful introductory material for students of Latin American history and geography.
History—grade 6-10
Geography—grade 6-10

a	**The Amazon**	**Cat. No. 33-00026-3**
b	**The Araucanians**	**Cat. No. 33-00018-2**
c	**Aztecs**	**Cat. No. 33-00027-1**
d	**Bolívar**	**Cat. No. 33-00039-5**
e	**The Butantan Institute**	**Cat. No. 33-00030-1**
f	**The Guano Islands of Peru**	**Cat. No. 33-00028-0**
g	**The House of the Americas**	**Cat. No. 33-00032-8**
h	**The Incas**	**Cat. No. 33-00029-8**
i	**José de San Martín**	**Cat. No. 33-00182-0**
j	**José Marti**	**Cat. No. 33-00034-4**
k	**The Mayas**	**Cat. No. 33-00031-0**
l	**O'Higgins**	**Cat. No. 33-00033-6**

344 **Some Latin American Festivals and Folk Dances.** Revised 1956. Reprinted 1971. 20p. Illus. Paper cover.
50¢ **Cat. No. 33-00375-0**
An account of the major festivals in Peru and the Carnival in Brazil. Descriptions of Spanish American and Mexican folk dances complete with musical accompaniment are also included.
Music—grade 6-10

345 **Americas.** Periodical. 48p. Illus. Paper cover.
$9.00 per year
$15.00 per two years **Cat. No. 33-00367-0**
An illustrated, monthly magazine containing articles on the literature, art, music, history, and social and economic development of the Western Hemisphere.
General Reference

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)

346 **Agricultural Policy in Canada.** 1973. 72p. 24 cm. Tables. Paper cover.
$2.50 **Cat. No. 32-02489-4**
A review of agricultural policy aims which examines such things as the Canadian cereal and dairy policies, measures affecting trade, marketing policies, programmes providing credit and input assistance, and environmental problems and policies
Agriculture—grade 11-13
Geography—grade 11-13

347 **Case Studies of Educational Innovation.** A study of innovation in education in different countries that draws on case studies carried out at the national, regional and school levels. The aims were to diagnose the reasons for the success and failure of innovation and to decide on the conditions under which planners, administrators and teachers can work together effectively. Volumes I and III include studies carried out by the Ontario Institute for Studies in Education and would be of particular interest to Canadian teachers.
Education—Professional

a **Volume I. At the Central Level.** 1973 618p. 24 cm. Charts. Paperbound.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 32-02530-0**

b **Volume II. At the Regional Level.** 1973. 443p. 24 cm. Figs. Paperbound.
$8.00 **Cat. No. 32-02447-9**

c **Volume III. At the School Level.** 1973. 326p. 24 cm. Figs. Paperbound.
$6.00 **Cat. No. 32-02392-8**

d **Volume IV. Strategies for Innovation in Education: A Synthesis.** 1973. 295p. 24 cm. Charts. Paperbound.
$8.00 **Cat. No. 32-02469-0**

348 **Classification of Educational Systems in OECD Member Countries: Canada, Greece, Yugoslavia.** 1973, 78p. 26 cm. Charts. Paper cover.
$2.25 **Cat. No. 32-02484-3**
Provides a basis for the collection of internationally comparable education statistics. Educational institutions in the three countries are compared under such headings as type of institution, length of study, entrance requirements, certificates granted and full/part-time studies. Explanatory remarks on the various types of schooling are also included.
Education—Professional
General Reference

349 **Computer Sciences in Secondary Education.** 1971, 242p.
$5.50 **Cat. No. 32-01443-0**
These papers, from an international seminar, consider the significance of teaching computer science in secondary schools, the objectives and content of such programs, the influence on other school subjects, and methods and techniques of computer science teacher education.
Education—Professional
Science—Professional

350 **Curriculum Improvement and Educational Development.** 1966. 80p. Paperbound.
$1.25 **Cat. No. 32-00553-9**
Examines the relationship of curriculum improvement to educational planning and development. The report, which argues that a new approach to curriculum construction and change is urgently needed, is addressed to authorities concerned with planning and implementing educational policy.
Education—Professional

351 **Development of Secondary Education: Trends and Implications.** Paris, 1969. 186p. Tables. Paperbound.
$6.00 **Cat. No. 32-00563-6**
Identifies the main trends in secondary education development. The report also examines the long-term policy problems resulting from the present increase in secondary enrolment and how it will affect school structure, content and teaching methods.
Educational—Professional

352 **Educational Policies for the 1970's.** Conference on Policies for Educational Growth, June 1970. 1971. 158p. Tables. Paperbound.
$4.25 **Cat. No. 32-01613-1**
The purposes of the Conference were to assess the nature and consequences of education expansion in OECD countries during the last 10-15 years and to examine the main policy problems arising from continued educational growth.
Education—Professional

353 **Equal Educational Opportunity:** 1. A Statement of the Problem with Special Reference to Recurrent Education. Paris, 1971. 48p. Paperbound.
$1.50 **Cat. No. 32-02109-7**
Part One of the report deals with various strategies for bringing about equal educational opportunities and their effects. Part Two examines in detail the concept of recurrent education, its objectives, problems and implications.
Education—Professional

354 **Flexibility in Working Life,** by Archibald A. Evans. 1973. 110p. 24 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. 32-02412-6**
Discusses the concept of the allocation of working time over the day, the week, the year and the whole life of the individual in such a way that the needs of both the enterprise and the individual would be satisfied. The report contains empirical information about recent trends and experiences in Britain and Germany.
Society and the Individual—Professional

3

355 **The Food Problem of Developing Countries,** by Thorkil Kristensen. 1968. 116p. Tables. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. 32-01304-3**
Considers how member countries of OECD can asist in improving the food situation in developing countries. It also includes a general evaluation of the food problem as a whole. Technical, senior level material.
Geography—grade 11-13

356 **Long-Range Policy Planning in Education.** OECD, 1973. 391p. Tables, graphs. 24 cm. Paperbound.
$7.75 **Cat. No. 32-02291-3**
Contains the papers and proceedings of the 1973 meeting of the OECD country representatives for Education Planning. The book, which is divided into three parts, gives examples of long-term education policy planning in OECD countries, presents commentaries on country program perspectives and takes a look at educational and methodological problems of the future.
Education—Professional

357 **Mercury and the Environment.** 1974. 196p. Tables, graphs. 24 cm. Paperbound.
$6.25 **Cat. No. 32-02558-0**
A study of the toxicological, economic and administrative problems posed by the occurence of mercury in the environment. Policy proposals which have been adopted by some OECD countries are also included. A very technical publication.
Science—Professional
—grade 13

358 **Modern Management: Principles and Practices,** by Dick Carlson. 1963. 183p. Tables, charts, 24 cm. Paperbound.
$1.75 **Cat. No. 32-01664-6**
The purpose of this manual is to present in a condensed format the fundamental principles, techniques and practices of modern management. It discusses such things as the importance of structure in management, the function of co-ordination, the patterns of management behaviour, and the art of work delegation. Could be a useful guideline for teachers of business management courses.
General Business—Professional

359 **The Nature of the Curriculum for the Eighties and Onwards.** 1972. 90p. Charts. 24 cm. Paperbound.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 32-01902-5**
This report looks at the essential relation between teacher, methods of teaching and substance (curriculum). Emphasis is placed on the importance of curriculum change because it not only involves parents and the community (as well as educators) but also reflects social attitudes and values.
Education—Professional

360 **New College Systems in Canada,** by Cicely Watson. 1973. 136p. 26 cm. Charts. Paperbound.
$4.00 **Cat. No. 32-02498-3**
Presents an opportunity to analyse, within a comparative framework, different strategies aimed at the development and diversification of post-secondary systems. The report focuses on three types of institutions—Collèges d'Enseignement Général et Professionnel (CEGEP) in Quebec, the Colleges for Applied Arts and Technology (CAATs) in Ontario and the Junior Colleges in Alberta(4)—all of which provide a variety of educational opportunities outside the existing university framework. A very interesting study.
Education—Professional
General Reference

361 **Recurrent Education: A strategy for Life-Long Learning.** 1973. 91p. 24 cm. Paperbound.
$2.50 **Cat. No. 32-02384-7**
A very interesting and thought-provoking discussion on recurrent education—the alternation of education over the lifespan of the individual with other activities, the principal one being work. An outline of the major features of a future education system geared toward this end concludes the discussion.
Education—Professional

362 **Techniques of Improving Urban Conditions by Restraint of Road Traffic.** 1973. 191p. 27 cm. Tables, graphs. Paperbound.
$4.00 **Cat. No. 32-02436-3**
This is a report of an OECD symposium concerned with defining the scientific and technological basis needed to assist governments of member countries in decision-making on urgent world problems. An in-depth study which may be useful in senior level studies of urban geography.
Geography—grade 11-13

363 **Training, Recruitment and Utilization of Teachers in Primary and Secondary Education.** Paris, 1972. 420p. Tables, graphs. Paperbound.
$6.50 **Cat. No. 32-01880-0**
Looks at the problems and policies connected with the balance of teacher supply and demand over the last 15 years. Recruitment sources, socio-occupational status and changes in teacher training practices are also reviewed.
Education—Professional

364 **OECD Economic Surveys.** Annual series. 50-70p. Diags., tables. 24 cm. Paperbound.
$22.50 for the series of 24 books.
Examines the annual economic situation of each of the 24 member countries. The reports provide an analysis of recent developments in, and immediate prospects for, demand, output, wages and prices, the money and capital markets and the balance of payments. The reports also consider the policies which governments have adopted to deal with the problems facing them and those appropriate for the future.
Economics—Professional

365 **OECD Observer.** Bi-monthly magazine.
$4.50 per year
Intended for those who are interested and concerned with social planning and development and who want to keep abreast of the study work being carried on in this 24 nation organization aimed at promoting economic growth and development in less-developed countries.
Society and the Individual—Professional
Economics—Professional
Education—Professional

United Nations (UN)

366 **Basic Facts about the United Nations.** New York, 1972. 100p. 21 cm. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. 35-03823-3**
This booklet provides a general introduction to the goals and functions of the United Nations and its related agencies. UN activities in the peace-keeping, social and economic fields are reviewed and its roles in decolonization and international law are examined. Also included is a list of the United Nations Information Centres and Services.
History—grade 9-13

367 **Basic Problems of Disarmament, Reports of the Secretary-General.** New York, 1970. 265p. Tables. Clothbound.
$5.00 **Cat. No. 35-02162-4**
The major purpose of the three reports in this volume was to ascertain the magnitude of the potential danger of the arms race—to evaluate the immense risks for human life and weigh the heavy economic burdens which result from the arms race. The reports provide valuable suggestions as to the most effective way of reducing and eliminating both the dangers and the burdens. Technical, in-depth material which may be of a value at senior level.
History—grade 11-13

368 **Breakthrough to Tomorrow,** by Vernon Duckworth-Baker. 1970. 72p. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. 35-02354-6**
Intended as a general and non-technical introduction to the history of international co-operation for development through the United Nations. Some of the problems of the future are also considered. A brief bibliography providing suggestions for further reading is included.
History—grade 9-13

369 **Disarmament: Imperative of Peace.** New York, 1970. 42p. Paper cover.
50¢ **Cat. No. 35-02248-5**
The essence and significance of major developments in the disarmament field in the United Nations from 1959 to 1970 are briefly outlined. Included is a review of such treaties as the Treaty banning nuclear weapons tests in the atmosphere, in outer space and under water; the Treaty on principles governing activities in outer space; and, the Treaty on the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons.
History—grade 9-12

370 **Everyman's United Nations: Eighth Edition, 1945-1965.** 634p. Clothbound.
$6.00 **Cat. No. 35-00192-5**
Contains the basic history of the Organization from its founding in 1945 to the end of 1965. It describes the structure of the UN, its purposes and functions, its main organizations and their functions as well as the origin, structure and activities of the intergovernmental agencies related to the UN. Also included are the complete texts of the Charter of the UN, the Statute of the In-

ternational Court of Justice and the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.
History—grade 9-13
General Reference

371 **Everyman's United Nations:** Supplement. A summary of the activities of the United Nations during the five year period 1966-1970. 1971. 248p. Clothbound.
$4.00 **Cat. No. 35-02790-8**
A supplement to the *Eighth Edition*. Contains separate chapters on UN activities in economic and social development, in the political and security fields, in decolonization, international law and human rights. There are also brief summaries of the activities of related intergovernmental agencies during the 1966-1970 period. This supplement, together with the *Eighth Edition,* provides an account of the first 25 years of the United Nations.
History—grade 9-13
General Reference

372 **For Richer, For Poorer.** 1969. 19p. Illus. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. 35-01813-5**
A brief description of the UN's attempt to build peace and expand prosperity through its support of the economic and social development activities of member governments. Black and white illustrations.
History—grade 9-10

373 **The Great Experiment.** Science and Technology in the Second United Nations Development Decade, by Robin Clarke. New York, 1971. 54p. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. 35-03299-5**
Discusses plans for the development of science and technology and the effects of the social and economic changes which follow such development. Senior level material.
Science—grade 11-13

374 **Man's Home.** Set of 5 booklets in a box. 24p. each. Illus. Paper covers.
$1.00 for series **Cat. No. 35-03369-0**
A series of five well-illustrated booklets intended to provide the layman with a general understanding of major environmental issues. The booklets are titled: A World of Cities; A Watch on the Earth; Pollutants: Poisons around the World; The Art of Progress: Development and the Environment; and, Resources: Used and Abused.
General Reference
Science—grade 9-12
Geography—grade 9-12

375 **Organization and Administration of Social Welfare Programmes—Canada.** 1967. 126p. 28 cm. Paperbound.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 35-00801-6**
A comprehensive study of social services and social security measures in Canada, their organization and administration and factors affecting the character and makeup of welfare programmes.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

376 **Parental Rights and Duties, Including Guardianship.** New York, 1968. 114p. Paperbound.
$1.25 **Cat. No. 35-00811-3**
This report deals with parental rights and duties in the normal family situation, in the broken home, and in the family where the mother is the sole parent. It does not deal with the parental rights and duties of the unmarried mother. Senior level material. May be of value to sociology classes.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

377 **Portfolio for Peace.** New York, 1971. 44p. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. 35-03482-3**
A collection of excerpts from the writings and speeches of U Thant, Secretary-General of the United Nations, on major world issues. The excerpts cover such topics as purposes and principles of the UN, the maintenance of peace and security, and the achievement of independence and human rights.
History—grade 9-13

378 **A Principle in Torment.**
A series of UN publications which record the violations of the human rights of people. The studies outline such things as the history, the efforts by the people themselves, UN actions, world opinion and sanctions in various countries of the world.
History—grade 11-13
Politics and Government—grade 11-13

a **The United Nations and Portuguese Administered Territories.** 1970. 60p. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. 35-02091-1**

b **The United Nations and Southern Rhodesia.** 1969. 71p. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. 35-01843-7**

379 **Racial Discrimination,** by Hernón Santa Cruz. New York, 1971. 324p. Paperbound.
$5.00 **Cat. No. 35-02525-5**
A special study of racial discrimination in the political, economic, social and cultural spheres. Deals with racial discrimination on a world-wide scale. Considers historical background, meaning, and causes and treatment of indigenous peoples. Draws conclusions and makes proposals for the elimina-

tion of racial discrimination. Senior level material.
History—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

380 **The Role of Science and Technology in Reducing the Impact of Natural Disaster on Mankind.** New York, 1972. 35p. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. 35-03456-4**
This report has a threefold purpose: to identify the areas where more scientific research should be carried on in order to obtain a better understanding of natural disasters (volcanos, earthquakes, tidal waves, etc.); to identify the areas where more technological research should be applied in order to improve protection against natural disasters; and, to review present warning systems and make suggestions for their improvement.
Geography—grade 9-12

381 **Rural Housing: A Review of World Conditions.** New York, 1969. 186p. Illus., tables, charts, figs. Paper cover.
$3.00 **Cat. No. 35-03440-8**
Describes the prevailing conditions of rural housing and community facilities throughout the world. The report looks at such things as rural populations, impact of agricultural trends and policies on rural housing, reasons for rural-urban migration, and rural cooperative housing in various countries and regions. Senior level material.
Geography—grade 11-13

382 **Sea-Bed: A Frontier of Disarmament.** April, 1972. 20p. Paper cover.
50¢ **Cat. No. 35-03103-4**
A booklet on the origins, negotiations, conditions and implications of the Sea-Bed Treaty—an international treaty to prevent the spread of weapons.
History—grade 9-12

383 **Segregation in South Africa.** New York, 1969. 34p. Paper cover.
50¢ **Cat. No. 35-01836-4**
A question and answer pamphlet dealing with questions which are frequently asked about the apartheid policies of the Republic of South Africa. The United Nations' actions against these policies are also discussed.
History—grade 9-13
Geography—grade 9-13

384 **The Status of the Unmarried Mother: Law and Practice.** New York, 1971. 104p. Paperbound.
$2.50 **Cat. No. 35-02538-7**
Part One of this international survey reviews the legal status of the unmarried mother with regard to such things as the transmission of the name of the unmarried mother to her child, the transmission of the nationality of the unmarried mother to her child and the obligation of the unmarried mother to maintain her child. Part Two deals with the social position of the unmarried mother—the attitude of society towards the measures of social protection in her favour taken at the national level.
Society and the Individual—grade 10-13

385 **Study of Discrimination Against Persons Born Out of Wedlock,** by Vieno Voitto Saario. New York, 1967. 227p. Paperbound.
$2.50 **Cat. No. 35-03135-2**
Part of a series which deals with discrimination and the protection of minority rights. Includes historical study of the question, status of such persons, legal rights and general principles, and proposals for action. Senior level material; may be of value to sociology classes.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

386 **The United Nations and Disarmament 1945-1970.** New York, 1970. 515p. Clothbound.
$8.50 **Cat. No. 35-02263-9**
A summary of the deliberations and negotiations on disarmament in the United Nations from 1945 to early 1970. Texts of all major decisions and recommendations on disarmament adopted by the UN General Assembly, 1946-1969, are given in full. Texts of treaties relating to disarmament for the period are also included. Senior level material.
History—grade 11-13

387 **The United Nations and the Fight Against Drug Abuse.** New York, 1972. 30p. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. 35-03630-3**
A very readable, non-technical report on the drug scene. The booklet reviews methods and scope of international drug control, the development of the international control system from 1909 to the present, types of drugs under international control, suppression of illicit drugs in trafficking and new methods of combating drug abuse.
Health Education—grade 9-13
General Reference

388 **The United Nations and What You Should Know About It,** by Jean S. Picker. 1955. Revised 1971. 52p. Charts, illus. Paper cover.
65¢ **Cat. No. 35-02784-3**
An illustrated booklet on what the United Nations is (origins, membership, charter,

rules, aims and purposes) and what it does (functions carried out by its various committees, councils and agencies).
History—grade 7-10

389 **UN Monthly Chronicle.** Periodical.
$9.50 per year
An illustrated magazine covering the full range of UN activities.
Economics—Professional
Education—Professional
General Reference

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (Unesco)

390 **All Men are Brothers.** Life and thoughts of Mahatma Gandhi, as told in his own words. Compiled and edited by Krishna Kripalani. 1958. 5th printing 1969. 196p. 20 cm. Paperbound.
$4.00 **Cat. No. 28-00938-0**
A selection designed to make the different aspects of Gandhi's personality and writings better known.
General Reference

391 **Apartheid. Its Effects on Education, Science, Culture and Information.** Revised 1972. 256p. 14 cm. Tables. Paperbound.
$7.95 **Cat. No. 28-01581-9**
The purpose of this study on the policies and practices of the Government of South Africa was to promote decisive action for the elimination of apartheid. Senior level material.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13
History—grade 11-13

392 **Art Education: An International Survey.** Paris, 1972. 109p. Illus. 21 cm.
$6.50 Paperbound **Cat. No. 28-01587-8**
$9.00 Clothbound **Cat. No. 28-01616-5**
An illustrated, 12-country survey designed to provide an overall view of the current state of art education. The countries chosen represent the five continents, old and newer civilizations, technologically advanced societies and traditional cultures, urban and rural communities, large and small populations. Information is presented under 7 headings: Major concepts of art education; The visual arts in general education; The education of the professional artist; The education of the art teacher; Art education in relation to cultural heritage and community life; National and international aspects; Production and use of art education materials.
Art—Professional

393 **The Book Hunger,** edited by Ronald Barker and Robert Escarpit. 1973. 155p. 14 cm. Paperbound.
$7.30 **Cat. No. 28-02193-2**
Explores the causes of book hunger and the need for books in developing countries. It discusses the available solution and aims to broaden understanding of the role of books today, particularly in developing countries.
General Reference
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

394 **The Book Revolution,** by Robert Escarpit. 1966. 160p. Diags., tables. 22 cm. Clothbound.
$3.50 **Cat. No. 28-00726-3**
Outlines the history and function of books and explains recent advances in production and distribution techniques which have made possible the huge printings necessitated by an increase in the number of readers. The final chapter looks forward to a new form of communication.
General Reference

395 **The Catholic Church and the Race Question,** by Rev. Father Yves M.-J. Congar. 1953. 62p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
50¢ **Cat. No. 28-00205-9**
Designed to provide a succinct survey of the present state of the race question as it relates to the Catholic Church. This discussion is divided into two parts: the reason for the Church's opposition to the principle of racism and the practical policy of the Church with regard to the facts of race.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

396 **Communication in the Space Age.** The use of satellites by the mass media. 1968. 200p. 24 cm. Paperbound.
$4.00 **Cat. No. 28-00817-0**
This book is based on papers submitted to a meeting of experts involved in the development of space communication. Includes such topics as: social implications of the space age, flow of news, cultural opportunities. It is indepth information, but could be of value to senior science students.
Science—grade 11-13
—Professional

397 **The Defence of Human Rights in Latin America** (sixteenth to eighteenth centuries), by Silvio Zavala. 1964. 65p. 14 cm.
70¢ **Cat. No. 28-00206-7**
This study follows the thought of the Spanish jurists and theologians at grips with the problems caused by the conquest, evange-

lizing and governing of the native peoples of the New World. Scholarly treatment, may be of use to senior students and teachers.
History—grade 11-13
—Professional
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

398 **Experiments and Innovation in Education.**
A series of booklets which attempts to treat by comparative methods the question: How does change take place in education? These studies examine such matters as the concept of innovation, our present knowledge of the process of innovation in education, and the principles of educational innovation. Fairly detailed contemporary case studies of innovations around the world illustrate the texts.
Education—Professional

a **The Tevec Case: An Experiment in Adult Education Using the Multi-Media System,** by Raymond Lallez. 1972. 64p. Tables. 21 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. 28-01993-8**
A study of an educational television project in Quebec which puts forth both concrete and practical aspects.
Education—Professional

b **Understanding Change in Education: An Introduction,** by A.M. Huberman. 1973. 99p. Charts. 21cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-02107-4**
Sums up our present knowledge of the process of innovation in education.
Education—Professional

c **Changes in Secondary Education and Their Implications for Continuing Education in Canada,** by Alan M. Thomas and Naomi Diamond. 1973. 26p. 21 cm. Paper cover.
$1.30 **Cat. No. 28-02126-6**
Describes principles of educational innovation with examples found in the province of Ontario.
Education—Professional

399 **An Illustrated Inventory of Famous Dismembered Works of Art:** European Painting. Paris, 1974. 220p. Illus. 29 cm. Paperbound.
$17.85 **Cat. No. 32-02312-9**
A number of European art specialists describe here some famous dismembered works of art in their respective countries; give an account of what happened to them; and, state what measures have been taken to restore these art works to their original state. Lavishly illustrated.
Art—grade 11-13

400 **In the Minds of Men.** 1972. 319p. 22cm. Paperbound.
$4.00 **Cat. No. 28-01613-0**
A collection of essays which outlines the history of Unesco during its first 25 years (1946-1971). These essays, written by persons who have participated closely in the life of the Organization, describe Unesco activities, their significance and the conclusions which can be drawn from them. Useful for senior level study of international organizations.
Politics Government—grade 11-13
History—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

401 **It is Time to Begin,** by Malcolm S. Adiseshiah. 1972. 182p. 24 cm. Tables. Paperbound.
$3.50 **Cat. No. 28-01799-4**
Contains a selected version of Malcolm S. Adiseshiah's statements and published studies during his last three years as Deputy Director-General of Unesco in which he outlines some of the educational and cultural tasks of the 1970's.
Education—Professional

402 **Learning to Be.** The World of Education Today and Tomorrow. Unesco/Harrap, 1972. 313p. 24 cm. Figs., tables. Paperbound.
$6.00 **Cat. No. 28-01762-5**
A study undertaken by the International Commission on the Development of Education which examines the question of education. The authors assess today's education situation, stressing the importance between education and social progress, and look forward to a future which will include life-long education.
Education—Professional

403 **Museums and Monuments**

a **Museums, Imagination and Education.** 1972. 176p. Illus. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$6.00 **Cat. No. 28-02006-5**
This publication reviews the changing role of museums in a changing world and shows how educationists can benefit from the opportunities that a modern museum offers to supplement formal educational courses. The book stresses that the museum has renounced its passive role and aims at becoming a growing force in education. A source of interest for both primary and secondary school teachers.
History—Professional
Art—Professional
Geography—Professional
Science—Professional

b **Underwater Archaeology: A Nascent Discipline.** Unesco, 1972. 306p. Illus., figs., tables. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$11.00 **Cat. No. 28-01876-7**
The first part of the book covers achievements in underwater archaeology, the sites and wrecks that have been excavated and the main finds that have been safeguarded. The second part contains an examination of the main problems facing archaeologists, the new approaches adopted by them, the use of diving saucers and other submarine apparatuses, as well as photography and photogrammetry. The appendix gives examples of recent legislation on effective measures for the protection of sites and wrecks. Senior level material.
History—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

404 **Music Theatre in a Changing Society: The Influence of the Technical Media.** Edited by Jack Bornoff. 1968. 144p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. 28-00895-2**
A survey on the development of contemporary music theatre arising from the use of revolutionary techniques in sound and visual reproduction. The book focuses primarily on the impact of the technical media on opera, ballet, pantomine and other forms of artistic expression.
Music—grade 9-13
General Reference

405 **New Unesco Source Book for Science Teaching.** 1973. 270p. Illus. 23 cm. Clothbound.
$10.60 **Cat. No. 28-02196-7**
Intended as a source of ideas for devising simple scientific activities, investigation and experiments which can be carried out by the students themselves. Suggestions for the construction of equipment are also included. Would be useful for both teachers and students alike.
Science—grade 9-12
—Professional

406 **Planet in Peril?** by R.F. Dasmann. 1972. 135p. 18 cm. Illus. Paperbound.
$1.25 **Cat. No. 28-01650-5**
Designed to alert the general public to the urgency of the environmental crises, this book provides in a very readable format basic information on the ecological problems facing mankind today. The author charts man's increasing impact on the biosphere, citing current examples of pollution, problems of land use and urbanization, unforseen consequences of massive engineering schemes, changing attitudes towards forests, and the danger of many agricultural policies.
Science—grade 12-13
General Reference

407 **Planning for Health Education in Schools,** by C.E. Turner. Longmans/Unesco, 1966. 158p. 22 cm.
$3.50 Clothbound **Cat. No. 28-00746-8**
$2.50 Paperbound **Cat. No. 28-00747-6**
Intended to be used primarily as an "annotated agenda" by people who are planning health education programs for schools. General information on such things as the principles underlying health education, scope of health education, and the methods of teaching health is followed by separate detailed sections on planning for health education in primary schools, secondary schools and teacher training institutions.
Health Education—Professional

408 **The Present Situation and Trends of Research in the Field of Special Education.** Paris, 1973. 306p. 24 cm. Paperbound.
$6.60 **Cat. No. 28-02234-3**
A study of handicapped children and young people describing both special education research and the trends of future development in Uruguay, Sweden and the other Scandanavian countries, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and the United States of America.
Education—Professional
Society and the Individual—Professional

409 **Primary School Library and Its Services,** by Mary Peacock Douglas. 1961. 104p. Illus. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-00179-6**
This illustrated volume summarizes present ideas and practices in the organization and administration of library services in primary schools. It deals with such things as book selection and collection, types of audio-visual materials, cataloguing of books, preparation of attractive library displays and furniture and equipment needed.
General Reference

410 **The Race Question in Modern Science.**
A series of studies written for the layman to combat racial misconceptions, false theories and prejudices. The studies examine how such things as culture, biology, society and history affect racial prejudice. Senior level material, these booklets could be valuable for sociology or history classes.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13
History—grade 11-13

a **Race and Biology,** by L.C. Dunn. 1958. 7th printing 1965. 21 cm. 48p. Paper cover.
60¢ **Cat. No. 28-00434-5**

b **Race and Culture,** by Michel Leiris. 1958. 6th printing 1965. 21 cm. 44p. Paper cover.
60¢ **Cat. No. 28-00435-3**

c **Race and Psychology,** by Otto Klineberg. 1958. 6th printing 1965. 21 cm. 36p. Paper cover.
60¢ **Cat. No. 28-00437-0**

d **Race and Society,** by Kenneth L. Little. 1958. 5th printing 1965. 21 cm. 56p. Paper cover.
60¢ **Cat. No. 28-00438-8**

e **Race Mixture,** by Harry L. Shapiro. 1953. 3rd printing 1965. 21 cm. 58p. Paper cover.
60¢ **Cat. No. 28-00439-6**

f **Race Relations and Mental Health,** by Marie Jahoda, 1960. 2nd printing 1961. 21 cm. 48p. Paper cover.
50¢ **Cat. No. 28-00210-5**

411 **Reports and Papers on Mass Communication.**

a **The Effects of Television on Children and Adolescents.** 1964. 2nd printing 1969. 54p. Figs. 27 cm. Paper cover.
75¢ **Cat. No. 28-01487-1**
An annotated bibliography with an introductory overview of research results.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13
Education—Professional

b **8mm Film for Adult Audiences,** by Geoffrey Bell. 1968. 40p. 27 cm.
Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. 28-00153-2**
A report on the international use of 8mm film for adult education and training. It deals with characteristics, uses and costs and should be of value to teachers concerned with audio-visual materials as well as those concerned with adult education.
Education—Professional
Film Education—Professional
—grade 11-13

c **A Guide to Satellite Communication.** 1972. 35p. 27 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. 28-01633-5**
This booklet is intended primarily to provide decision-makers involved in planning and communication with basic information about the characteristics, use and implications of communication satellites. Written in non-technical terms, it will be of value to students concerned with the potential benefits of practical space application.
Science—grade 11-13

d **The Mass Media in a Violent World,** by Mary Burnet. 1971. 44p. 27 cm.
$1.00 **Cat. No. 28-01146-5**
Based on speeches, papers, discussions and the Unesco Secretariat working paper presented in a symposium on the impact of violence on youth and adults as represented in the mass media.
Education—Professional
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

e **Mass Media in Society. The Need of Research.** 1970. 2nd printing 1972. 33p. 27 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. 28-01548-7**
The first part presents a general view of the impact of mass communication on the modern world, the present state and organization of communication research and the need for research in new fields. The second part consists of the Final Report adopted by the Montreal meeting of experts, convened by Unesco in June 1969 with the assistance of the Canadian National Commission.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13
Education—Professional

f **Principles of Cultural Co-operation,** by Sulwyn Lewis. 1971. 27p. 27 cm. Paper cover.
$1.00 **Cat. No. 28-01131-7**
Attempts to describe both the needs and the difficulties in the development of cultural co-operation as well as Unesco's efforts in this field. Senior level material.
History—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

g **The Role of Film in Development,** by Peter Hopkinson. 1971. 51p. 27 cm. Paper cover.
$1.50 **Cat. No. 28-01201-1**
A manual addressed to those connected with film-making in developing countries and also to governments and agencies concerned with such development. It may have general interest for students in film education classes.
Film Education—grade 11-13

h **Screen Education. Teaching a Critical Approach to Cinema and Television,** by A.W. Hodgkinson. 1964. 4th printing 1969. 45p. 27 cm. Paper cover.
$1.50 **Cat. No. 28-01834-6**
A study of aims, methods and means whereby all people, especially the young, could be helped to increase and deepen their enjoyment of cinema and television.
Film Education—Professional
—grade 11-13

i **Script Writing for Short Films,** by James A. Beveridge. 1969. 2nd printing 1972. 45p. 27 cm. Paper cover.
$1.25 **Cat. No. 28-00259-8**
A study of various aspects of good script writing. The appendices include excerpts of original scripts.
Film Education—grade 11-13
Language and Literature—grade 11-13

412 **Rights and Responsibilities of Youth.** 1972. 72p. 27 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-01742-0**
This study shows what is, in law if not in fact, the current status of youth in 45 coun-

tries. Topics covered are: The family; The protection of the young; Juvenile delinquency; Education; Work; Public and political life. The book is particularly addressed to those who are in a position to influence the accession of young people to responsibilities in different fields.
Education—Professional
General Reference
Society and the Industrial—Professional

413 **Some Suggestions on Teaching About Human Rights.** 1968. 155p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$1.75 **Cat. No. 28-00901-0**
Designed to assist teachers in planning and implementing effective programs of teaching on human rights, this booklet provides concrete examples and suggestions by drawing on the experience of primary and secondary schools and teacher-training colleges in a number of countries. Texts of important international instruments on human rights including the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the International Covenants on Human Rights are given in appendices.
History—Professional

3

414 **Studies and Documents on Cultural Policies.**
The aim of this series is to contribute to the dissemination of information concerning problems, experiments and achievements in representative countries of differing socio-economic systems, regional areas and levels of development. In this series, "cultural policy" is taken to mean a body of operational principles, administrative and budgetary practices and procedures which provide a basis for cultural action by the state. In-depth material.
Politics and Government—Professional
—grade 11-13

a **Cultural Policy: A Preliminary Study.** Unesco, 1969. 51p. 24 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-01103-1**

b **Cultural Policy in Bulgaria,** by Kostadine Popov. 16 cm. 63p. Illus. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-01617-3**

c **Cultural Policy in Cuba,** by Lisandro Otero with the assistance of Francisco Martinez Hinojosa. 1972. 16 cm. 55p. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-01635-1**

d **Cultural Policy in Czechoslovakia,** by Miroslav Marek, Milan Hromadka and Josef Chroust. 1970. 77p. Tables. 24 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-01111-2**

e **Cultural Policy in Egypt,** by Magdi Wahba. 1972. 16 cm. 95p. Tables. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-01660-2**

f **Cultural Policy in Finland.** A study prepared under the auspices of the Finnish National Commission for Unesco. 1972. 16 cm. 73p. Illus., tables. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-01665-3**

g **Cultural Policy in Great Britain,** by Michael Green and Michael Wilding in consultation with Professor Richard Hoggart. 1970. 62p. 24 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-01109-0**

h **Cultural Policy in Indonesia.** A study prepared by the staff of the Directorate-General of Culture, Ministry of Education and Culture of the Republic of Indonesia. 1973. 16 cm. Approx. 46p. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-02257-2**

i **Cultural Policy in Iran,** by Djanchid Behnam. 1973. 16 cm. 46p. Illus. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-01973-3**

j **Cultural Policy in Israel,** by Jozeph Michman. 1973. 16 cm. Approx. 79p. Paper cover.
$2.65 **Cat. No. 28-02262-9**

k **Cultural Policy in Japan,** by Nobuya Shikaumi. Unesco, 1970. 55p. Tables. 24 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-01106-6**

l **Cultural Policy in Nigeria,** by T.A. Fasuyi. 1973. 16 cm. 63p. Illus., tables. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-01967-9**

m **Cultural Policy in Poland,** by Stanislaw Witold Balicki, Jerzy Kossak and Miroslaw Zulawski. 1973. 16 cm. 67p. Illus. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-02105-3**

n **Cultural Policy in Senegal,** by Mamdou Seyni M'Bengue. 1973. 61p. 16 cm. Illus. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-02231-9**

o **Cultural Policy in Sri Lanka,** by H.H. Bandara. 1972. 16 cm. 70p. Illus., tables. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-02033-2**

p **Cultural Policy in the Federal Republic of Germany.** A study prepared under the auspices of the German Commission for Unesco. 1973. 53p. 16 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-02284-0**

q **Cultural Policy in the Philippines.** A study prepared under the auspices of the

Unesco National Commission of the Philippines. 1973. 40p. Illus. 16 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-02255-6**

r **Cultural Policy in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics,** by A.A. Zvorykin in co-operation with N.I. Golubtsova and E.I. Rabinovich. 1970. 68p. Tables, charts. 24 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-01110-4**

s **Cultural Policy in Tunisia,** by Rafik Saïd. 1970. 56p. Charts, maps. 24 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-01108-2**

t **Cultural Rights as Human Rights.** Unesco, 1970. 125p. 24 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-01105-8**

u **The Role of Culture in Leisure Time in New Zealand,** by Bernard W. Smyth. 1973. 88p. 16 cm. Illus. Paper cover.
$2.55 **Cat. No. 28-02155-0**

v **Some Aspects of Cultural Policies in India,** by Kapila Malik Vatsyayan. 1972. 105p. Illus. 16 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-01743-9**

w **Some Aspects of French Cultural Policy,** by the Studies Research Department of the French Ministry of Culture. 1970. 65p. Tables. 24 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-01107-4**

x **A Study of Cultural Policy in the United States,** by Charles C. Mark. Unesco, 1969. 43p. 24 cm. Paper cover.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-01104-0**

415 **Teachers for the Schools of Tomorrow,** by Jean Thomas. 84p. Illus. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$1.00 **Cat. No. 28-00375-6**
Reviews today's educational system with emphasis on the role of the teacher, the relationship between teacher and pupil, and the scope, purpose and main provisions of the "Recommendation Concerning the Status of Teachers".
Education—Professional

416 **Teaching by Correspondence,** by Renée F. Erdos. 1967. 218p. Illus., charts. 22 cm. Paperbound.
$3.25 **Cat. No. 28-00791-3**
Designed to assist education authorities in establishing correspondence systems, the book draws heavily upon the experience of those countries in which correspondence teaching is an established and indispensable adjunct to the regular education system. It also contains a number of appendices which give typical study courses at all levels of education from primary school to university.
Education—Professional

417 **The Teaching of Basic Sciences.**

a **New Trends in Chemistry Teaching Vol. III.** 1972. 335p. Figs., illus., tables. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$7.00 **Cat. No. 28-01938-5**
This volume presents papers originally published in 1969, 1970 and 1971. These papers have been grouped under the following headings: the periodic table, bonds and structures; energetics and kinetics; chemistry, industry and environment; nuclear science; selected topics; and source book. Some of the articles are geared primarily for developing countries but since they contain ideas for inexpensive apparatus and experiments, they could be useful to Canadian secondary school teachers as well.
Science—Professional

b **New Trends in Integrated Science Teaching Vol. II.** Edited by P.E. Richmond. 1973. 239p. Illus. 27 cm. Paperbound.
$7.65 **Cat. No. 28-02091-0**
Presents a thorough analysis, review and exemplification of recent trends in integrated science teaching. It is composed of manuscripts and examples of integrated science teaching drawn from projects or teaching schemes ranging from the elementary to the university level. The authors have attempted a wide geographical coverage of both material and ideas.
Science—Professional
Education—Professional

c **New Trends in Mathematics Teaching Vol. III.** 1973. 145p. Figs., tables. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$3.50 **Cat. No. 28-02041-3**
Comprised of objective, scholarly analyses of the trends in 10 important sub-topics in mathematics education (such as algebra, geometry, probability and statistics, analysis, logic). Bibliographies on each topic are also included to facilitate further study.
Mathematics—Professional

d **New Trends in Physics Teaching Vol. II.** Edited by E. Nagy. 1972. 517p. Illus., figs., tables. 27 cm. Paperbound.
$9.00 **Cat. No. 28-01694-7**
Although intended for teachers in universities and teacher-training institutions, this book can also aid secondary school teachers in keeping abreast of the rapid development taking place in curricula, laboratories, methods and materials for science teaching.
Science—Professional

418 **The Teaching of Reading.** A collection undertaken by the International Reading Association on behalf of Unesco. Edited by Ralph C. Staiger. 1973. 213p. Illus., tables. 22 cm. Paperbound.
$7.50 **Cat. No. 28-02123-1**

A survey of current research and experimentation, with special emphasis on the primary level. The book, which deals with the problem of teaching reading in its many aspects, is addressed to the interested public as well as to the teacher, administrator and specialist.
Education—Professional

419 **The Teaching of Reading and Writing: An International Survey,** by William S. Gray. 1956. 2nd edition 1969. 325p. 24 cm. Paperbound.
$7.00 **Cat. No. 28-00267-9**
An attempt to review prevailing practices in the teaching of reading and writing to both children and adults. The book evaluates the efficiency of methods currently being employed and sums up the results of research and experience which have made significant contributions to this subject.
Education—Professional

420 **Teaching School Physics.** 1972. 416p. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$6.50 **Cat. No. 28-01701-3**
Provides a wide range of ideas on both the theory and practice of physics teaching at the secondary level. The book primarily considers the relationship between physics and other subjects in the secondary curriculum and the problems of curriculum reform by drawing upon the experience reported in case histories of several major industrial projects.
Science—Professional

421 **Towards a Conceptual Model of Life-Long Education,** by George W. Parkyn. 1973. 54p. 27 cm. Paperbound.
$2.00 **Cat. No. 28-02240-8**
The first study in this series is intended for those who make or influence decisions on national educational policies. The objective of the series is to clarify the principles of life-long education and to demonstrate how this ideal could be approached.
Education—Professional

422 **Unesco Art Education Slides.**
This collection, with accompanying texts, illustrates contemporary concepts and methods of art education in different parts of the world. Thirty slides per box except where otherwise indicated.
Art—grade 9-13

a **Play, Explore, Perceive, Create.**
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01523-1**

b **Three-Dimensional Art for the Adolescent.**
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01522-3**

c **Visual and Plastic Stimuli in Art Education.**
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01520-7**

d **The Art of the Child in Japan.**
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01518-5**

e **Industrial Design.**
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01527-4**

f **Modern Architecture.**
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01951-2**

g **Graphic Design.**
$12.00 **Cat. No. 28-02104-5**

h **African Children's Art.**
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01526-6**

i **Latin American Children's Art.**
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01519-3**

j **Arts and Man** (100 slides in colour and in black and white).
$12.00 **Cat. No. 28-01543-6**

k **Art as Environment.**
$14.00 **Cat. No. 28-02128-2**

l **The Continuity of Forms:** Crafts, Industrial Design and Architecture. (100 slides in colour.)
$30.00 **Cat. No. 28-02179-7**

423 **Unesco Art Slides.**
A collection of colour transparencies, with accompanying text, which provides an opportunity for the public to see masterpieces of world art which, in spite of their importance for the history of art and the understanding of the genius of the nation that created them, are often unknown. Thirty slides in each box.
History—grade 9-13
Geography—grade 9-13
Art—grade 9-13

a **Austria:** Mediaeval murals.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01521-5**

b **Brazil:** Colonial religious art.
$12.00 **Cat. No. 28-02178-9**

c **Bulgaria:** Mediaeval murals.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01516-9**

d **Ceylon:** Paintings from temple, shrine and rock.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01505-3**

e **Copán:** A Maya site in Honduras.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-02045-6**

f **Cyprus:** Byzantine mosaics and frescoes.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01524-0**

g **Czechoslovakia:** Romanesque and Gothic illuminated manuscripts.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01510-0**

h **Egypt:** Paintings from tombs and temples.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01498-7**

i **Ethiopia:** Illuminated manuscripts.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01513-4**

j **Greece:** Byzantine mosaics.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01511-8**

k **India:** Paintings from the Ajanta Caves.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01500-2**

l **Iran:** Persian Miniatures, Imperial Library.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01501-0**

m **Israel:** Ancient mosaics.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01512-6**

n **Japan:** Ancient Buddhist paintings.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01509-6**

o **Masaccio:** Frescoes in Florence.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01504-5**

p **Mexico:** Pre-Hispanic paintings.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01508-8**

q **Monte Albán, Milta:** Two cities of Ancient Mexico.
$12.00 **Cat. No. 28-01971-7**

r **Norway:** Paintings from the Stave Churches.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01503-7**

s **Nubia:** Masterpieces in danger.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01506-1**

t **Poland:** Fifteenth-century painting.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01525-8**

u **Romania:** Painted churches of Moldavia.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01514-2**

v **Spain:** Romanesque paintings.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01502-9**

w **Tepotzotlán:** Baroque architecture in Mexico.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-02046-4**

x **Tunisia:** Ancient mosaics.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01515-0**

y **Turkey:** Ancient miniatures.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01517-7**

z **U.S.S.R.:** Early Russian icons.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01507-0**

aa **Yugoslavia:** Mediaeval frescoes.
$10.00 **Cat. No. 28-01499-5**

424 **Unesco Source Book for Geography Teaching.** Unesco/Longmans Green & Co., 1965. 254p. Figs., illus., maps. 23 cm. Clothbound.
$4.50 **Cat. No. 28-00719-0**
Unesco published this study in the belief that geography could make a meaningful contribution to the advancement of mutual understanding between peoples. The book is, therefore, devoted primarily to practical suggestions on ways and means of improving teaching methods and to the range of materials necessary for the effective teaching of geography at both the primary and secondary levels.
Geography—Professional

425 **Wastage in Education/A World Problem,** by M.A. Brimer and L. Paul. 1971. 155p. 24 cm. Paperbound.
$3.00 **Cat. No. 28-01596-7**
Covers all the aspects of reducing educational wastage—the policies and problems, facts and research findings, discussions and conclusions—revealed by the 1970 International Conference on Education. A recommendation resulting from this conference is included as an appendix.
Education—Professional

426 **World Problems in the Classroom.** A teacher's guide to some United Nations tasks, by Herbert J. Abraham. Paris, 1973. 223p. Illus., charts. 21 cm. Paperbound.
$4.00 **Cat. No. 28-02049-9**
Designed to aid schools and teachers in developing educational programmes concerned with world problems and international co-operation. It presents basic information on some of the main problems confronting the world today (such as peace, disarmament, food, population, standards of living) and explains some of the steps taken through the United Nations systems to deal with them.
History—grade 9-13
Society and the Individual—grade 9-13
Education—Professional

427 **International Social Science Journal.** Quarterly periodical. 24 cm
$12.00 per year
The first part of each issue presents an international conspectus of recent scholarship on such topics as: modern methods in criminology; science and technology as development factors; the social science press; social functions of education; multi-disciplinary, problem-focused research; the arts in society. The second part is composed of a register of research, teaching and professional bodies; calendar of approaching international conferences; brief meeting re-

ports; annotated listing of select publications of the UN and its specialized agencies.
General Reference

428 **Unesco Courier.** Monthly periodical. 40-50p. 30 cm. Illus. Paper cover.
$8.00 per year
Contains material of special interest to teachers, student teachers, and students of science, history, geography, art and music. The illustrations may be cut out and used in class as visual aids. In addition to regular features, each issue is devoted to a particular theme. A well prepared, interesting periodical.
General Reference

Maps



Available from Information Canada Bookstores
and from the Canada Map Office.

Introduction

Ordering Information
Maps may be purchased at Information Canada Bookstores (see page vii) or ordered by mail from:
Canada Map Office
615 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0E9

All orders of $25.00 or more receive a 20% discount.
Schools, universities and other teaching institutions receive a 50% discount on orders of $10.00 or more. No discount applies to orders of the following items: Map Folios, Map Scales, Atlas Folios and Boxes, all Books and Reports.
A mailing and handling charge of 50¢ applies to each shipped order with retail value of less than $5.00.
All prices are subject to change without notice.
Please include both **map number** and **title** in all orders.

Note: This bibliography contains only a selection of the specialized maps which are available. For more complete information you may order:

Catalogue of Published Maps. Bilingual. $2.00. Available from the Canada Map Office. (see above)

Topographic Maps
To facilitate ordering topographic maps, which are too numerous to be listed here, index sheets of all series of the National Topographic System are provided free on request from the Canada Map Office. These show the position, name and number of each map in the series. Indexes for the three smallest scales (1/1,000,000, 1/500,000 and 1/250,000) are printed on one sheet; the 1/125,000 series requires two sheets (Eastern Canada and Western Canada); while the 1/50,000 series needs 18 index sheets. The 1/25,000 series requires numerous small index diagrams, so the area of interest should be stated when ordering them.

Maps Covering National Parks

430

Park	Stock No.	Title	Scale	Latest Issue	Price
Alberta					
Banff	MCR 200	Banff Park	1″-3mi.	1955	$0.50
	82 0/4	Banff (West ½)	1¼″-1mi.	1959	$0.50
	82 0/4	Banff (East ½)	1¼″-1mi.	1959	$0.50
	82 N/8	Lake Louise (East ½)**	1¼″-1mi.	1959	$0.50
Elk	83 H/10	Elk Island Park (West ½)	1¼″-1mi.	1957	$0.50
Jasper	MCR 204	Jasper Park (North)	1″-3mi.	1956	$0.50
	MCR 205	Jasper Park (South)	1″-3mi.	1957	$0.50
Waterton Lakes	MCR 211	Waterton Lakes Park	1″-1mi.	1958	$0.50
Wood Buffalo*	74 L	Fort Chipewyan	1″-4mi.	1966	$1.00
	74 M	Fitzgerald	1″-4mi.	1967	$1.00
	84 I	Lake Claire	1″-4mi.	1967	$1.00
	84 O	Whitesand R.	1″-4mi.	1963	$1.00
	84 P	Peace Point	1″-4mi.	1967	$1.00
	85 A	Little Buffalo	1″-4mi.	1967	$1.00

430 (continued)

Park	Stock No.	Title	Scale	Latest Issue	Price
British Columbia					
Glacier	82 N/SW	Glacier Park	1″-2mi.	1955	$1.00
Kootenay	MCR 206	Kootenay Park	1″-2mi.	1955	$0.50
Mount Revelstoke	MCR 208	Mount Revelstoke Park	1¼″-1mi.	1971 shaded	$0.50
Pacific Rim*	92 C/10	Carmanah	1¼″-1mi.	1955	$1.00
	92 C/11E	Pachena Point	1¼″-1mi.	1954	$0.50
	92 C/13E	Ucluelet	1¼″-1mi.	1955	$0.50
	92 C/14	Barkley Sound	1¼″-1mi.	1956	$1.00
	92 C/15W	Nitinat	1¼″-1mi.	1955	$0.50
Yoho	MCR 213	Yoho Park	1″-2mi.	1961	$0.50
Manitoba					
Riding Mountain	MCR 207	Riding Mountain Park	1″-3mi.	1954	$0.50
New Brunswick					
Fundy	MCR 215	Fundy National Park	1¼″-1mi.	1962 shaded	$0.50
Kouchi-Bouguac*	21 I/10W	Richibucto	1¼″-1mi.	1956	$0.50
	21 I/11W	Point Sapin	1¼″-1mi.	1955	$0.50
Newfoundland					
Terra Nova	MCR 214	Terra Nova National Park	1¼″-1mi.	1966 shaded	$1.00
Gros Morne*	12 G/8	Trout River	1¼″-1mi.	1972	$1.00
	12 G/9	Skinner Cove	1¼″-1mi.	1972	$1.00
	12 H/5	Lomond	1¼″-1mi.	1965	$1.00
	12 H/12	Gros Morne	1¼″-1mi.	1957	$1.00
	12 H/13	St. Paul's Inlet	1¼″-1mi.	1965	$1.00
Northwest Territories					
Nahanni*	95 E	Flat River	1″-4mi.	1960	$1.00
	95 F	Virginia Falls	1″-4mi.	1972	$1.00
	95 G	Sibbeston Lake	1″-4mi.	1960	$1.00
Baffin*	26 I	Pangnirtung	1″-4mi.	1965	$1.00
	26 J	Clearwater Fiord	1″-4mi.	1965	$1.00
	26 O	Nedlukseak Fiord	1″-4mi.	1966	$1.00
	26 P	Okoa Bay	1″-4mi.	1965	$1.00
Nova Scotia					
Cape Breton Highlands	11 K/NE	Cape Breton Highlands Park	1″-2mi.	1970	$1.00
Kejimkujik	21 A/6	Kejimkujik Lake	1¼″-1mi.	1971	$1.00
Ship Harbour*	11 D/10	Owlshead	1¼″-1 mi.	1972	$1.00
	11 D/11	Chezzetcook	1¼″-1mi.	1951	$1.00
	11 D/14	Musquodoboit	1¼″-1mi.	1969	$1.00
	11 D/15	Tangier	1¼″-1mi.	1969	$1.00
	11 D/16	Ecum Secum	1¼″-1mi.	1968	$1.00
Ontario					
Georgian Bay Islands	31 D/13W½	Penetanguishene	1¼″-1mi.	1957	$0.50
Point Pelee	40 G/15	Pelee (East ½)	1¼″-1mi.	1957	$0.50
	40 G/15h	Point Pelee	2½″-1mi.	1969	$1.00
Pukaskwa*	42 C/4	Pukaskwa River	1¼″-1mi.	1969	$1.00
	42 C/5	Lurch Lake	1¼″-1mi.	1969	$1.00
	42 D/1	Otter Island	1¼″-1mi.	1968	$1.00
	42 D/8	Oiseau Bay	1¼″-1mi.	1967	$1.00
	42 D/9E	Marathon	1¼″-1mi.	1968	$0.50
St. Lawrence Islands*	31 C/1	Wolfe Island (West ½)	1¼″-1mi.	1962	$0.50
	31 C/8	Gananoque (East ½)	1¼″-1mi.	1962	$0.50
	31 B/5	Mallorytown (West ½)	1¼″-1mi.	1970	$0.50
	31 B/12	Brockville	1¼″-1mi.	1971	$1.00

430 (continued) Park	Stock No.	Title	Scale	Latest Issue	Price
Prince Edward Island					
Prince Edward Island	11 L/6	Rustico (West ½)	1¼″-1mi.	1967	$0.50
	11 L/6	Rustico (East ½)	1¼″-1mi.	1967	$0.50
Quebec					
Forillon*	22 A/15	Sunny Bank	1¼″-1mi.	1970	$1.00
	22 A/16	Gaspe	1¼″-1mi.	1971	$1.00
Gatineau***	MCR 216	Gatineau Park	1¼″-1mi.	1970 shaded	$1.00
La Mauricie*	31 I/10	Shawinigan	1¼″-1mi.	1971	$1.00
	31 I/11	Lac Au Sorcier	1¼″-1mi.	1959	$1.00
	31 I/14	Eveleen Lake	1¼″-1mi.	1959	$1.00
	31 I/15	Mattawin	1¼″-1mi.	1960	$1.00
Saskatchewan					
Prince Albert	MCR 210	Prince Albert Park	1″-2.37mi.	1951	$0.50
Yukon					
Kluane*	115 A	Dezadeash	1″-4mi.	1951	$1.00
	115 B&C	Mount St. Elias	1″-4mi.	1967	$1.00
	115 F&G	Kluane Lake	1″-4mi.	1961	$1.00
	115 H	Aishihik	1″-4mi.	1971	$1.00

*Maps covering this park do not show park boundaries.

**The map of Lake Louise covers parts of Banff, Yoho and Kootenay Parks.

***Gatineau Park, technically, is not a national park but forms part of the National Capital plan. Information concerning this park may be obtained from the National Capital Commission, Ottawa, Ontario.

General Maps at Small Scales

431a **General Maps of Canada**

Stock No.	Title	Scale	Colours	Size/inches	Year of Issue	Price
MCR 18	Canada (Also French No. MCR 19)	1″-250mi.	7	14 x 17	1970	0.50
MCR 22	Canada (no names)	1″-250mi.	1	14 x 17	1962	$0.25
MCR 64	Canada (Outline) (Also French No. MCR64F)	1″-250mi.	2	14 x 17	1970	$0.25
MCR 81	Canada (Relief) (Also French No. MCR81F)	1″-250mi.	5	14 x 17	1970	$0.25
MCR 101	Canada (Tinted)	1″-400mi.	7	8½ x 11	1965	$0.25
MCR 15	Canada (Also French No. MCR16)	1″-140mi.	7	27 x 30	1970	$1.00
MCR 10	Canada (Also French No. MCR11)	1″-100mi.	7	36 x 40	1970	$1.50
MCR 78	Canada (no names)	1″-105mi.	1	31 x 42	1968	$0.50
MCR 8	Canada (2 sheets) (Also French No. MCR8F)	1″-64mi.	7	54⅝ x 55⅛	1966	$2.50
MCR 8G	Canada (2 sheets) NTS System Overlay	1″-64mi.	7	54⅝ x 55⅛	1966	$2.50
MCR 5	Canada (6 sheets)* (Also French No. MCR82)	1″-32mi. or 1/2,000,000	10	42 x 60	1971	$2.00 ea.
MCR 94	Canada (Outline)	1″-400mi.	1	10 x 11	1971	$0.02

*Size when assembled: approx. 10′ x 10′

431b **Maps of the Provinces and Territories**

MCR 36	Northwest Territories Yukon Territory	1/4,000,000	8	42 x 52	1959	$1.50
MCR 35	Northwest Canada (Transportation)	1″-50mi.	3	24 x 34	1969	$0.75
MCR 47	Yukon Territory	1/2,000,000	4	22 x 26	1963	$1.00

431b (continued) **General Maps of Canada**

Stock No.	Title	Scale	Colours	Size/inches	Year of Issue	Price
MCR 3	British Columbia	1/2,000,000	5	31 x 42	1962	$1.00
MCR 27	Prairie Provinces	1/2,000,000	5	36 x 40	1962	$1.00
MCR 39	Ontario	1/2,000,000	5	36 x 40	1962	$1.00
MCR 42	Quebec (Eng.) (Also French No. MCR425)	1/2,000,000	5	40 x 45	1962	$1.00
MCR 77	Atlantic Provinces	1/2,000,000	5	31 x 42	1961	$1.00
MCR 40	Ontario South (Outline)	1″-16mi.	1	24 x 34	1965	$0.50
MCR 83	Alberta (Two sheets)	1″-12mi.	8	42 x 68	1962	$1.50 each
MCR 45	Saskatchewan (Two sheets)	1″-12mi.	5	39 x 72	1963	$1.50 each
MCR 26	Manitoba (Two sheets)	1″-12mi.	4	40 x 70	1964	$1.50 each
MCR 30	Newfoundland	1″-8mi.	7	42 x 51	1969	$1.50
MCR 38	Maritime Provinces	1″-10mi.	6	37 x 51	1968	$1.50
MCR 29	New Brunswick	1/500,000	7	36 x 38	1972	$1.00
MCR 37	Nova Scotia & Prince Edward Island	1/500,000	7	38 x 50	1962	$1.00
MCR 41	Prince Edward Island	1/250,000	7	25 x 36	1964	$0.50
MCR 92	Prairie Provinces (overprinted with The National Topographic System)	1/2,000,000	6	31 x 42	1962	$1.00

431c **Maps of the Northern Hemisphere and the World**

MCR 31	North America (Also French No. MCR31F)		8	32 x 40	1971	$2.00
MCR 34	Northern Hemisphere (Also French No. MCR34F)		3	56 x 40	1965	$1.00
MCR 46	The World (Also French No. MCR46F) (Also Spanish No. MCR46S)	1/35,000,000	13	34 x 48	1967	$1.50

431d **Small Scale Outline Maps**

MCR 60	North America	1/20,000,000		22 x 25		$0.50
MCR 78	Canada	1/6,700,000		31 x 42		$0.50
MCR 80	Canada	1/13,500,000		18 x 21		$0.50
MCR 94	Canada	1″-400mi.		10 x 11		$0.02

Photomaps

432 The photomaps listed here are those which do not conform to National Topographic System sheet-lines. (See page 97 for information on the NTS maps.)
All are priced at $1.00

Stock No.	Title	Scale	Edition	Year
ASE 103	Tracadie, N.B.	1/50,000	1	1962
ASE 104	Hardwicke, N.B.	1/50,000	1	1962
ASE 105	Blackville, N.E., N.B.	1/50,000	1	1962
ASE 106	Blackville, N.W., N.B.	1/50,000	1	1962
ASE 107	Blackville, S.E., N.B.	1/50,000	1	1962
ASE 108	Blackville, S.W., N.B.	1/50,000	1	1962
ASE 112	Paquetville, N.B.	1/50,000	1	1963
ASE 113	Brantville, N.B.	1/50,000	1	1963
ASE 114	Kent Junction, N.B.	1/50,000	1	1963
NRC 001	Camp Fortune Skiing Area (Experimental Orthophoto Map)	1/10,000	2	1967
MCE 901	Newburgh, Ont. (Orthophoto Map)	1/25,000	2	1971

433 **Electoral Maps of Canada (Federal Ridings)**

Electoral maps are available (price $0.50) for all federal electoral districts. A list is available on request. In addition the following composite maps have been produced:

Stock No.	Title	Scale	Price
MCR 250	Electoral districts of Canada (French or English)	1″-64mi.	$1.00

434 **Provincial Maps of Federal Ridings (Bilingual)**

MCR 251	Newfoundland	1″-10mi.	$0.50
MCR 252	Prince Edward Island	1″-4mi.	$0.50
MCR 253	Nova Scotia	1″-8mi.	$0.50
MCR 254	New Brunswick	1″-8mi.	$0.50
MCR 255	Quebec	1″-20mi.	$0.50
MCR 256	Ontario North	1″-33mi.	$0.50
MCR 257	Ontario South	1″-16mi.	$0.50
MCR 258	Manitoba	1″-12mi.	$0.50
MCR 259	Saskatchewan	1″-12mi.	$0.50
MCR 260	Alberta North	1″-12mi.	$0.50
MCR 261	Alberta South	1″-12mi.	$0.50
MCR 262	British Columbia	1″-20mi.	$0.50
MCR 263	Yukon Territory	1″-33mi.	$0.50
MCR 264	Northwest Territories	1″-100mi.	$0.50

435 **City Maps of Federal Ridings (Bilingual)**

Stock No.	Title	Scale	Price
MCR 265	St. John's, Nfld.	1/12,000	$0.50
MCR 266	Halifax & Dartmouth	1/25,000	$0.50
MCR 267	Montreal & Laval	1/36,000	$0.50
MCR 268	Quebec	1/25,000	$0.50
MCR 269	Hamilton	1/25,000	$0.50
MCR 270	London	1/25,000	$0.50
MCR 271	Ottawa	1/25,000	$0.50
MCR 272	St. Catharines	1/25,000	$0.50
MCR 273	Toronto	1/30,000	$0.50
MCR 274	Windsor	1/25,000	$0.50
MCR 275	Winnipeg	1/25,000	$0.50
MCR 276	Calgary	1/28,000	$0.50
MCR 277	Edmonton	1/20,000	$0.50
MCR 278	Vancouver	1/25,000	$0.50
MCR 279	Victoria	1/25,000	$0.50
MCR 280	Saskatoon	1/25,000	$0.50
MCR 281	Regina	1/20,000	$0.50

436 **Results, Federal Election**

Map of Canada at 1/7,500,000 showing all electoral districts colour-coded to indicate successful candidates. Available in French and English editions.

Price $1.00

437 **Replicas of Historic Canadian Maps**

The following replicas are available:

The first five maps are $1.00 each or $4.50 for the set. A brochure of these maps is available on request.

MCR 2300 **America Septentrionalis**
This map is a reproduction from a plate published in Amsterdam by John Jansson, 1639, and entitled "Nouveau Théâtre du Monde ou Nouvel Atlas."

MCR 2305 **Le Canada, ou Nouvelle France**
Prepared in Paris by Nicolas Sanson in 1656. 19″ x 24″

MCR 2302 **Amérique Septentrionale**
Prepared by Alexis Hubert Jaillot, c. 1696. 24½″ x 36″

MCR 2303 **An Accurate Map of Canada**
Published by J. Hinton, Lonton, c. 1761. 12″ x 15¼″

MCR 2304 **British North America**
by J. Arrowsmith. Published 15 February, 1834. 24″ x 19″

MCR 2307 **Bird's Eye View of Ottawa**
An artist's sketch of Ottawa as it existed in 1876. 22″ x 28″. Price $0.50

MCR 2308 **Map of Mounted Police Stations and Patrols For 1888**
28″ x 40″. Price $2.00.

438 **Special Interim Series Maps**

Stock No.	Title	Scale	Price
MCR 50	Lakes, Rivers & Glaciers	1/7,500,000	$1.00
MCR 1264	Population Density	1/7,500,000	$1.00
MCR 90	Population Distribution (1961)	1/7,500,000	$1.00
MCR 88	Relief	1/7,500,000	$1.00

439 **Joint Operations Graphic (Air) Series 1501**

These maps are produced to specifications outlined by NATO agreements. Sheet lines are spaced at one degree of latitude and two degrees of longitude. The major feature of the maps is the clear depiction of prominent cultural and natural detail.

Note:

These charts have been produced for the specific use of the Canadian Forces and are supplied on the understanding that they will not be used for air navigation purposes.

The price of all JOG maps is $1.00 per copy.

The following JOG (Air) Canada (1/250,000) sheets have been published.

Stock No.	Name	Area	Edition
1501 NL17-03	Ville Marie	Que.-Ont.	71-01-102
1501 NL17-06	North Bay	Que.-Ont.	70-01-002
1501 NL17-09	Huntsville	Que.-Ont.	70-01-004
1501 NL17-12	Lake Simcoe	Can.	72-01-202
1501 NL18-01	Grand Lake Victoria	Can.	71-01-201
1501 NL18-02	Kempt Lake	Que.	71-01
1501 NL18-03	La Tuque	Que.	71-01-107
1501 NL18-04	Deep River	Ont.	70-01-002
1501 NL18-05	Mont-Laurier	Can.	72-01-201
1501 NL18-06	Trois-Rivières	Que.	72-01-206
1501 NL18-07	Pembroke	Ont.	70-01-004
1501 NL18-08	Ottawa	Que.-Ont.-U.S.A.	72-01-201
1501 NL18-09	Montreal	Que.	72-01-203
1501 NL18-10	Kingston	Ont.	72-01-204
1501 NL18-11	Ogdensburg	Ont.-U.S.A.	72-01-205
1501 NL19-01	Baie-St. Paul	Que.	71-01-107
1501 NL19-02	Edmundston	N.B.	71-01-107
1501 NL19-04	Quebec	Que.-U.S.A.	72-01
1501 NL19-05	Presque Isle	Que.-U.S.A.	72-01
1501 NL19-07	Sherbrooke	Que.	72-01
1501 NL19-12	Eastport	N.S.-N.B.-U.S.A.	72-01

439 (continued)

Stock No.	Name	Area	Edition
1501 NL20-10	Annapolis	N.S.	72-01
1501 NM17-03	Fort Rupert	Que.	71-01
1501 NM17-06	Lower Harricanaw R.	Que.	71-01
1501 NM17-09	Upper Harricanaw R.	Can.	71-01
1501 NM17-12	Rouyn-Noranda	Que.-Ont.	71-01
1501 NM18-01	Nemiscau Lake	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-02	Lac Mesgouez	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-03	Lac Baudeau	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-04	Lake Evans	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-05	Assinica Lake	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-06	River Mistassini-N.	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-07	Waswanipi	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-08	Chibougamau	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-09	River Mistassini-S.	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-10	Senneterre	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-11	Reservoir Gouin	Que.	71-01
1501 NM18-12	Roberval	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-01	Pletipi	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-02	Lac Manicouagan	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-03	Lac Fouquet	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-04	Péribonca Lake	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-05	Lac Berte	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-06	Sept-Iles	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-07	Pipmuacan Reservoir	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-08	Bay Comeau	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-09	Cap Chat	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-10	Chicoutimi	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-11	Rimouski	Que.	71-01
1501 NM19-12	Matane	Que.-N.B.	71-01
1501 NM20-01	Lac Fournier	Nfld.-Que.	72-01
1501 NM20-04	Manitou Lake	Que.	72-01
1501 NM20-07	Port-Menier	Que.	72-01
1501 NM20-10	Gaspé	Que.	72-01
1501 NN12-11	Wainwright	Alta.	70-01
MCE 0501-1	Frob. Bay Orient Map		62-01
MCE 0502-1	Pr Rupert Orient Map		60-01

440 **Northern Land Use Information Map Series, 1/250,000**

a **Mackenzie Valley**

These 44 maps integrate a wide range of data on renewable resources and related activities produced for the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Each complete with detailed legend which includes: demographic data, notes on communities, transportation and communication facilities, archaeological and historic sites, development areas, recreational facilities, hunting and trapping areas, fish spawning areas and migration routes, domestic and commercial fishing areas, wildlife sanctuaries, reserves and migration routes, climatic data and the location of hydrometric and water quality stations.

Topographic No.*	Map Name	Price
85 C	Tathlina Lake	$ .75
85 D	Kakisa River	.75
85 E	Mills Lake	.75
85 F	Falaise Lake	.75
95 A	Trout Lake	.75
95 B	Fort Liard	.75
95 G	Sibbeston Lake	.75
95 H	Fort Simpson	.75
95 I	Bulmer Lake	.75
95 J	Camsell Bend	.75
95 K	Root River	.75
95 N	Dahadinni River	.75
95 O	Wrigley	.75
95 P	Keller Lake	.75

440a (continued)

Topographic No.*	Map Name	Price
96 A	Johnny Hoe River	.75
96 B	Blackwater Lake	.75
96 C	Fort Norman	.75
96 D	Carcajou Canyon	.75
96 E	Norman Wells	.75
96 F	Mahony Lake	.75
96 G	Fort Franklin	.75
96 H	Grizzly Bear Mountain	.75
106 G	Upper Ramparts River	.75
106 H	Sans Sault Rapids	.75
106 I	Fort Good Hope	.75
106 J	Ontaratue River	.75
106 K	Martin House	.75
106 L	Trail River	.75
106 M	Fort McPherson	.75
106 N	Arctic Red River	.75
106 O	Travaillant Lake	.75
106 P	Canot Lake	.75
107 A	Crossley Lakes	1.50
107 B	Aklavik	1.50
107 C	Mackenzie Delta	1.50
107 D	Stanton	1.50
116 I	Eagle River	.75
116 J & 116 K (E½)	Porcupine River	.75
116 O & 116 N (E½)	Old Crow	.75
116 P	Bell River	.75
117 A	Blow River	1.50
117 B	Davidson Mountains	1.50
117 C	Demarcation Point	1.50
117 D	Herschel Island	1.50
	Total price as singles	**$39.00**
	A complete bound set	**$45.00**

4

b **South Yukon Study**

Seventeen of the maps listed are 26″ x 36″ and the remaining six are 26″ x 45″. The price is 75¢ each.

Topographic No.*	Title
95 D	Coal River
105 A	Watson Lake
105 B	Wolf Lake
105 C	Teslin
105 D	Whitehorse
105 E	Laberge
105 F	Quiet Lake
105 G	Finlayson Lake
105 G	Frances Lake
105 L	Glenlyon
105 M	Mayo
115 A	Dezadeash
115 B and C	Mount Saint Elias
115 F and G	Kluane Lake
115 H	Aishihik Lake
115 I	Carmacks Lake
115 J and K	Snag
115 N and O	Stewart River
115 P	McQuesten
116 A	Larsen Creek
116 B and C	Dawson
116 G and F	Ogilvie River
116 H	Hart River

*It is important when ordering these maps that you specify Land Use Information Map Series to avoid receiving the standard NTS map item of the same number.

	Map No.	
441		**Atlantic Provinces Resources and Economic Activity 1967.** 33″ x 44″ A map at 1/1,800,000 and six insets at smaller scales show the status of the economic development of the Atlantic Provinces. Price $1.50
442	**MCR 9**	**Principal High Voltage Transmission Lines.** 1″-64 miles, single sheet 42″ x 60″. 7 colours This map depicts the principal transmission lines and electric power generating plants of Canada as of 31 December 1970. Price $1.50
443		**Principal Oil & Products Pipe Lines in Canada. Principal Gas Pipe Lines in Canada** Both sheets 1″-64 miles. 44¼″ x 60″. These maps show the main Canadian pipe lines, as they existed in 1969, with each line coded by colour to indicate the operating company. Two insets are provided on both maps, one of southern Ontario at 1/1,000,000, the other of southern Alberta at 1/2,000,000. Price $1.50 each.
444	**MCR 2306**	**Territorial Evolution of Canada** 24″ x 30″ Twenty-three small scale maps show the formation of Canada's boundaries from the time of the Treaty of Breda (1667) to the entry of Newfoundland (1949). Price $1.00
445	**72 K/15 W**	**Geomorphology—Lancer Saskatchewan** 1/50,000 The map presents an analysis of landforms utilizing a shaded relief background. Price $0.50.
446		**Physiography—Southern Ontario** 1/1,000,000 A total of 14 aspects of Physiography are shown. Price $0.50 each.
447	**72 P**	**Physiography—Wynyard Saskatchewan** 1/250,000 The map presents an analysis in colour of 27 aspects of the physiography in the Wynyard area. Price $0.50.
448	**M.S. Series**	**Columbia River Basin** Complete series 97 maps. Sheets IWB 1 to 6 (inclusive) are published at a scale of 1″-100 feet. Sheets IWB 7 to 97 (inclusive) are published at a scale of 1″-½ mile. An index map IWB 98 is available showing the complete layout of map sheets. Price. $0.50 per copy.
449	**MCR 17**	**N.C.C. Map of Ottawa—Hull** Published by the National Capital Commission with a street guide to Ottawa and Hull at a scale of 1/25,000 (2½ inches to 1 mile) on one side and a map of the National Capital Region at a scale of 1/168,960 (3 miles to 1 inch) printed on the reverse side. Price $1.00 per copy.

Map No.

450 **Isodemographic Map of Canada**

Published by the Department of the Environment, this map shows where the people are in Canada. Geographers describe it as "isodemographic" which means "equal in population" and it shows the number of people in each census region in Canada. A total of three maps are available: the main map; a map containing the individual maps for all major cities; and a special outline version of the main map which does not show the main urban areas in pink.

The price of each map is $1.00 per copy.

451 **MR 6** **World Iron Ore**

Published by the Mineral Resources Branch—Department of Energy, Mines and Resources—December 1972. The map shows the supply and demand situation.

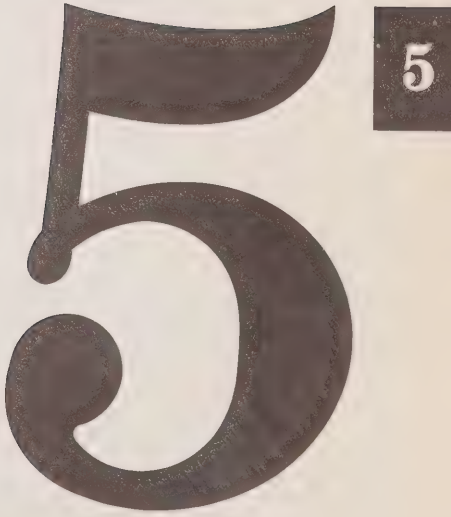
Price $2.00 per copy.

452 **Military City Maps**

A new series of full colour street guide maps compiled by the Mapping and Charting Establishment, Department of National Defence. The maps are all at a scale of 1/25,000 and have complete index and grid square coordinates for all of the street names shown. The price of the maps is $1.00 per copy. Folded editions are not available.

Stock No.	Name	Dimensions	Edition
MCE 319	Thunder Bay	37 x 36	1-73
MCE 312	Windsor	48 x 27	2-73
MCE 306	Ottawa	48 x 36	2-73
MCE 317	Victoria		
MCE 310	Niagara		
MCE 314	Edmonton		

Free Publications



Available from federal government departments and agencies. Please note addresses and distribution policies.

Agriculture Canada

Order forms and enquiries should be addressed to:

Information Division
Agriculture Canada
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0C7

When ordering, please give the full title and the catalogue number if available.
Free Publications: The Department reserves the right to limit quantities and substitute, if necessary. Individuals may obtain a maximum of 10 different (or 10 similar) publications free of charge. Quantities in excess of 10 will be sold at cost; please write for prices. Teachers and school librarians may obtain a maximum of 50 publications per year free of charge (for example, 50 copies of the same title, 1 copy each of 50 titles or 5 copies each of 10 titles). This does not include the student publications "What You Should Know About ..." and "Pictures," which schools may obtain in reasonable quantities. All requests must be on school letterhead.

For meetings and exhibits, the department will supply appropriate publications for display purposes only, accompanied by a quantity of order forms for individual use.

455 **Publications 1973.** Ottawa, 1973. 14p. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free
Lists the publications available from the Department of Agriculture. Items are arranged according to subject.
General Reference

456 **Farming in Canada.** Ottawa, 1966. Revised 1970. Reprinted 1973. 57p. Illus., maps. 23 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. A15-1296**
A general review of farming, it outlines the physical and social conditions and various types of production across Canada. It does not include technical and statistical information, nor is it a handbook on how to farm.
Agriculture—grade 7-12
Geography—grade 7-12

457 **The Metric System for Farmers.** Ottawa, 1973. Folder. Illus., tables. 20 cm. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. A15-1496**
Provides information for the application of the metric system to farming needs—including weights, areas, crop yields as well as common uses of the metric system in the home.
Agriculture—grade 7-12
Mathematics—grade 7-12
Science—grade 7-12

458 **Pesticides: Their Implications for Agriculture.** Ottawa, 1973. 37p. 23 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. A15-1518**
Looks at the important factors in the use of pesticides in today's environment—conscious society. Topics such as the role of pesticides, methods of regulating pesticides, pest control systems for agriculture and screening process for new pest control products are discussed.
Agriculture—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12

459 **Proper Use of Pesticides Program:** Pesticide development. Ottawa, 1973. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. A42-4273**
PUPP is a continuing activity aimed at publicizing the usefulness of pesticides and the need for their proper use in Canada. A series of pamphlets explaining various aspects of pesticide use. Subjects such as biological control of pests, first aid for accidents involving pesticides, pesticide development and pesticide waste disposal are dealt with in these very useful pamphlets.
Agriculture—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12

460 **Five Ways to Keep Pesticides on Our Side.** Folder. Bilingual.
Free
Outlines, with illustrations, five points in the proper use of pesticides.
Agriculture—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12

461 **Poison Ivy,** by E. G. Anderson. Ottawa, 1949. Revised 1972. 14p. Illus. 23 cm. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. A43-820**
Brief, but informative, it explains how poisoning occurs, the treatment for it, and how to identify and eradicate the plant.
Science—grade 7-12

462 **Mushroom Collecting for Beginners,** by J. Walton Groves. Ottawa, revised 1972. 30p. Illus. 25 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. A43-861**
A guide for the beginner in identifying mushrooms, it includes descriptive notes and illustrations of the most common edible varieties. A few of the common poisonous ones are also described.
Science—grade 9-12

463 **Black Flies,** by F.J.H. Fredeen. Ottawa, 1973. 19p. Illus., table. 23 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. A43-1499**
Describes the species affecting humans, livestock and poultry, their life cycle and attacking behaviour as well as methods of protection, insecticides and equipment for their control.
Science—grade 9-12

464 **Hedges for Canadian Gardens,** by R.W. Oliver. Ottawa, 1953. Revised 1973. 33p. Illus., tables. 23 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. A53-899**
This booklet includes purpose, selection, planting and care of hedges; diseases and insects; and notes on the best hedges for various Canadian conditions.
Science—grade 9-12

465 **Trees for Ornamental Planting,** by R.W. Oliver. Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 31p. Illus., tables. 25 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. A53-995**
Provides brief descriptive notes on deciduous and coniferous trees commonly used for ornamental purposes. It does not contain botanical classification nor deal with their forestry value.
Science—grade 9-12
Agriculture—grade 9-12

466 **Home Vegetable Growing.** Ottawa, reprinted 1972. 16p. Illus., tables. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. A53-1059**
The important factors for successful gardening—soil fertility, good seed, suitable tools, and careful preparation and cultivation of the land are outlined in this pamphlet.
Agriculture—grade 7-12

467 **Handbook for Northern Gardeners,** by Frank S. Nowosad. Ottawa, 1960. Reprinted 1973. 26p. Illus., tables. 23 cm.
Free **Cat. No. A53-1081**
Intended for beginners in gardening in the north, this pamphlet is concerned with small scale or "hobby" gardening. It discusses methods and techniques suitable for the climatic conditions of the north. No attempt has been made to be technical.
Agriculture—grade 9-12

468 **Farming Potential of the Canadian Northwest.** Ottawa, 1972. 26p. Illus., tables, map. 23 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. A53-1466**
Information on the feasibility of farming in northern Alberta, British Columbia, the Northwest Territories and the Yukon is provided, together with tables giving frost free periods.
Agriculture—grade 9-12

469 **Home Storage Room for Fruits and Vegetables,** by F.R. Forsyth, C.L. Lockhart and C.A. Eaves. Ottawa, revised 1974. 14p. Tables, figs. 23 cm.
Free **Cat. No. A53-1478**
Diagrams and descriptions of suitable home storage rooms are provided, together with tables giving recommended temperature, relative humidity and life expectancy for various fruits and vegetables.
Agriculture—grade 9-12
Home Economics—grade 9-12

470 **Raising Chinchillas.** Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 15p. 23 cm. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. A63-1177**
Brief information on how to feed, breed and care for chinchillas; and how to harvest and ship their pelts is provided in this small, unillustrated pamphlet.
Agriculture—grade 8-12
Science—grade 8-12

471 **Raising Rabbits.** Ottawa, revised 1972. 26p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. A63-1200**
More than just a "rabbit-keeping" guide, this pamphlet explains the breeding, housing and feeding of rabbits with special emphasis on meat rabbits for domestic or commercial purposes and angora wool rabbits.
Agriculture—grade 8-12

472 **Managing a Small Poultry Flock.** Ottawa, 1973. 13p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. A63-1489**
A small guide for those who wish to keep a few egg-producing chickens for their own use.
Agriculture—grade 8-12

473 **Guinea Pigs.** Ottawa, 1974. 23p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. A63-1523**
A well-written and illustrated booklet which discusses management, breeding, diseases, sanitation and biological data. Valuable especially for schools where guinea pigs are kept in classrooms.
Science—grade 6-12

474 **Managing a Small Duck Flock.** Ottawa, 1974. 10p. Tables.
Free **Cat. No. A63-1524**
A guide for the hobbyist or backyard farmer on the management of small duck flocks. It

is not intended for large scale commercial operations.
Agriculture—grade 8-12
Crafts and Hobbies—grade 8-12

475 **Maple Syrup, Sugar, Butter, Taffy.** Ottawa, revised 1969. 23p. Table. 22 cm.
Free **Cat. No. A73-1096**
A little pamphlet with some appealing recipes for using maple syrup.
Home Economics—grade 7-12

476 **Cheese.** Ottawa, 1969. 31p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. A73-1396**
Variety and eating pleasure are offered through the suggestions and recipes of this attractive pamphlet. Information on processing, buying and varieties of Canadian cheese is also provided.
Home Economics—grade 7-12

477 **Apples.** Ottawa, 1970. Reprinted 1973. 23p. Illus., tables. 23 cm.
Free **Cat. No. A73-1402**
Provides general information on grading, storing, freezing, food value and varieties of Canadian apples, together with a number of recipes for their use.
Agriculture—grade 7-12
Home Economics—grade 7-12

478 **Guide to Food Grades.** Ottawa, 1972. 16p. Tables. 16 cm.
Free **Cat. No. A73-1500**
The meaning of federal food grades and the extent to which graded foods are available are explained in this tiny pamphlet.
Home Economics—grade 9-12
Agriculture—grade 9-12

479 **Student Publications**

a **What You Should Know About . . .**

Soil. 8p. 1970. **No. 1338**
Federal Meat and Poultry Inspection. 12p. 1968. **No. 1339**
Pest Control. 8p. 1972. **No. 1340**
Fruit Production. 12p. 1969 **No. 1350**
Farm Woodlots. 8p. 1968. **No. 1351**
Wheat. 12p. 1969. **No. 1386**
Coarse Grains. 12p. 1970. **No. 1410**
Seeds. 12p. 1970. **No. 1412**
Oilseed Crops. 12p. 1971 **No. 1448**
Grain Elevators. 12p. 1971. **No. 1467**
Pollution and Agriculture. 1972. **No. 1486**

b **Pictures . . .**

The Canadian Turkey Industry. 16 pics. 1970. **No. 1344**
Geese. 9 pics. 1970. **No. 1345**
The Canadian Broiler Industry. 15 pics. 1970. **No. 1346**
The Canadian Egg Industry. 12 pics. 1970. **No. 1347**
Breeds of Chickens. 14 pics. 1970. **No. 1348**
Ducks. 8 pics. 1968 **No. 1349**
Maple Syrup. 10 pics. 1970. **No. 1368**
Cheese Making. 9 pics. 1970. **No. 1414**
Northern Agriculture. 17 pics. 1970. **No. 1415**
Tobacco in Canada. 14 pics. 1970. **No. 1416**
Beef Cattle. 7 pics. 1972. **No. 1417**
Dairy Cattle. 6 pics. 1972. **No. 1418**
Sheep. 13 pics. 1970. **No. 1419**
Swine. 13 pics. 1970. **No. 1420**
Horses. 11 pics. 1971 **No. 1422**

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

To be requested from:

Public Relations Office
Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd.
Congill Building, 20th floor
275 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0S4

480 **Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, Annual Report 1973/74.** Ottawa, 1974. 41p. Illus., tables. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. CC1-1974**
Reviews of the activities of this Crown Corporation, from fundamental research to the international marketing of nuclear power stations and radiation equipment.
Science—grade 11-13

481 **Atomic Energy of Canada Limited.** Illus. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free
A booklet outlining the main activities of this Crown company—nuclear research and development; the development, design and marketing of nuclear power systems; and the production and sale of radio nuclear isotopes and equipment.
Science—grade 11-13

482 **An Introduction to Canada's Nuclear Power Program.** (Also French.)
Free
A booklet that tells in simple form about the basics of atomic energy and how atomic energy is used to generate power; describes the various power reactor systems in commercial use; and, reviews the Canadian nuclear power program.
Science—grade 11-13

483 **Gentilly Nuclear Power Station.** Folder. Illus. (Also French.)
Free
A folder describing briefly how Gentilly works. Includes diagrams.
Science—grade 10-12

484 **Layman's Brief Guide to Nuclear Power.** Ottawa, revised 1968. 4p. Illus. 28 cm. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. CC2-3003**
A folder which explains, with illustrations, some of the terms used and general principles of nuclear power.
Science—grade 11-13

485 **Heavy Water, A Layman's Guide.** Ottawa, 1970. 4p. Illus., map. 28 cm. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. CC2-3034**
A folder explaining, with diagrams, the meaning of heavy water. Valuable for senior chemistry classes.
Science—grade 11-13

486 **CANDU** The Canadian Nuclear Power System. Ottawa. 12p. Illus. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free
Describes CANDU, the large scale commercial application on nuclear power system which uses natural uranium for fuel. Useful for senior level physics or chemistry classes.
Science—grade 11-12

487 **Atoms at Your Service.** Ottawa, 1972. 21p. Illus. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free
Describes the development of atomic energy with emphasis on Canada's role in the development of peaceful uses for it. An interesting, readable and well-illustrated booklet.
Science—grade 10-13

488 **ZEEP Reactor.** Canada's first nuclear reactor. Folder. (Also French.)
Free
A small illustrated folder describing the ZEEP Reactor (Zero Energy Experimental Pile).
Science—grade 10-12

489 **Douglas Point Nuclear Power Station.** Illus. Folder. (Also French.)
Free
A folder which answers briefly the questions: What is nuclear power? How does Douglas Point work? What is nuclear fission? Includes diagrams.
Science—grade 9-12

490 **Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment.** (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. 3021**
A booklet describing the functions and facilities of this nuclear research and development centre at Pinawa, Manitoba.
Science—grade 11-13

491 **The Glace Bay Heavy Water Plant.** (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. 4701**
Now being rebuilt, this heavy water production plant at Glace Bay, N.S., is scheduled to come into service in 1975. The booklet describes the plant and how it will operate.
Science—grade 11-13

492 **The Chalk River Tandem Accelerator.** October, 1973. (Also French.)
Free
A pamphlet describing the high-powered particle accelerator at the Chalk River Nuclear Laboratories and its use in fundamental studies of the atom and atomic energy.
Science—grade 11-13

493 **Chalk River Nuclear Laboratories.**
Free
A folder describing the functions and facilities of these nuclear laboratories
Science—grade 11-13

Canada Council

To be requested from:

Canada Council
La Promenade
151 Sparks Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5V8

494a **Aid to Artists—The Canada Council.** Ottawa, 1974. English text. 12p. Charts. 20 cm. Brochure. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. K23-271**
The purpose is to describe the various forms of assistance offered by the Canada Council to artists, and to set out the terms and conditions under which grants are made.
General Reference

b **Aid to the Humanities and Social Sciences—The Canada Council.** Ottawa, 1974. English text, 23p. Charts. 20 cm. Brochure. Bilingual.
Free
The purpose is to describe the various forms of assistance offered by the Canada Council in the humanities and social sciences, and to set out in general terms the conditions

under which scholarships, fellowships and grants are made.
General Reference

495 **Explorations Program.** Ottawa, 1974. 10p. Paper cover. Bilingual
Free
The purpose of the program is discovery—in the arts, humanities and social sciences—of new forms of expression and public participation. Outlines eligible projects, who may apply and how to apply.
General Reference
Guidance

Canada Post

Request items 496 to 498 from:

Public Affairs Branch
Canada Post
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0B1

496 **Mail Through 5,000 Years.** Ottawa. 19p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
An interesting account of the history of postal systems from King Sargon of Chaldea to the present day. General reading or student project material.
History—grade 7-12

497 **From Wampum to Postal Code: The Story of Canada Post.** Ottawa. 20p. Illus. Paper cover.
Free
Traces the 400 year history of Canada's postal system to the present day. Interesting for general reading or student project material.
History—grade 7-10

498 **Stamp One to Now.** Ottawa, 1973. Illus. Paper cover.
Free
Briefly describes the history, development, and production of stamps, together with suggestions for the stamp collector.
Crafts and Hobbies—grade 7-10

Request items 499 and 500 from:

Philatelic Service
Canada Post Office
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A OB5

499 **Notes on Philatelic Service.** 25p. Paper cover
Free
Describes all philatelic services offered by the Canada Post Office.
Crafts and Hobbies—grade 7-13

500 **Product Catalogue.** Black and white illustrations.
Free (in production)
Lists all philatelic and retail products of the Canada Post Office.
Crafts and Hobbies—grade 7-13

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Request items 501 to 503 from:

CBC Learning Systems
Box 500, Station A
Toronto, Ontario
M5W 1E6

501 **CBC Audiotapes.** A catalogue of audiotapes. Toronto. 48p., plus current supplements. 28 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. BC12-5/1972**
An annotated catalogue of audiotapes (reels and cassettes) from CBC program material. Includes ordering information and prices.
General Reference

502 **The Canadian Collection.** Catalogue of CBC music recordings. Bilingual.
Free
Lists CBC recordings of Canadian artists performing music from various periods, including works by Canadian composers. List is annotated, and prices and ordering information are included.
General Reference
Music—grade 9-13

503 **CBC Publications Catalogue.** Toronto. Paper cover.
Free
An annotated catalogue of CBC books and spoken-word recordings of material originally broadcast on radio or television.
General Reference

Request item 504 from:

Public Relations Office,
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation,
Post Office Box 8478,
Ottawa, Ontario
K1G 3J5

504 **CBC Annual Report.** Ottawa. Bilingual.
Free (Available in single copies only.)

Outlines the organization, services, and activities of the CBC during the fiscal year.
General Reference

Canadian Commission for Unesco

To be requested from:

Information Service
Canadian Commission for Unesco
222 Queen Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5V9

505 **Looking at Unesco.** 1971. 111p. Booklet.
Free
Unesco information manual, in pocketbook form, covering Unesco's constitution, programme, member states.
General Reference
History—grade 9-13

506 **Literacy 1969-1971.** 1972. 128p. Booklet.
Free
A sequel to *Literacy 1967-1969,* it tries to sketch the main trends in adult literacy education and indicates what problems must be solved if large-scale reductions in illiteracy are to take place.
Education—Professional

507 **For Books,** by Emile Delavenay. 1974. 74p. Booklet.
Free

5

508 **Youth and Literacy,** by Arthur Gillette. 1972. 82p. Booklet.
Free
Faces youth with the many problems illiteracy poses and illustrates ways in which youth can help.
General Reference
Guidance

509 **Partners for Peace.** 1970. 48p.
Free
A brief account of the contribution of Unesco to the United Nations' themes of Peace, Justice and Progress, through its programmes in education, science, culture, and information, in the 25 years of its existence.
Politics and Government
General Reference

510 **Children's Progress,** by Richard Greenough. 1968. 61p.
Free
From six countries, stories of the Unesco/Unicef programme in education.
Education

511 **In Partnership With Youth.** 1969. 61p.
Free
Text based on a preliminary study of some aspects of the ferment among world youth.
Guidance
Society and the Individual

512 **The Right to Education: From Proclamation to Achievement, 1948-1968,** by Louis François. 1968. 101p.
Free
An explanation of the efforts made to achieve the goals outlined in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.
Society and the Individual
Politics and Government

513 **In Partnership With Nature** by Daniel Behrman. 111p. 1974.
Free

514 **Teachers for the Schools of Tomorrow,** by Jean Thomas. 1968. 84p. Booklet.
Free
With appendix giving the Recommendation concerning the Status of Teachers.
Education

515 **Protection of Mankind's Cultural Heritage.** 1970. 76p. Booklet.
Free
On the conservation and protection of the world's sites and monuments.
History

516 **Unesco and the Second Development Decade.** Reprinted from Unesco Chronicle, Vol. xviii, 1972. No. 10.
Free

517 **Prospects**
Free
Quarterly review of education. Sample copies available on demand.
Vol. II, no. 1, 1972—"Architecture and educational space". Articles by Jean Piaget, Lester B. Pearson, etc.
Vol. II, no. 2, 1972—"Reading Today". Articles by Margaret Mead, Paulo Freire, etc.

518 **The Unesco Courier.** The following older issues of the Courier are still available.
Free
Archaeology and Art of Albania, Ecuador, Bulgaria. April 1974.

Answers to Racism. November 1971.
1972 International Book Year. January 1972.
The Emergence of Man. August-September 1972.
The Jigsaw Puzzle of Drugs. May 1973.
Portuguese Africa, The Struggle for Independence. November 1973.
And Tomorrow How Many? World Population Year. May 1974.

519 **Unesco—What it Is—What it Does—How it Works.** Revised 1971. Pamphlet.
Free
A brief outline of Unesco's structure and activities.
General Reference

520 **Unesco General Publications Catalogue.** 1974.
Free
Revised list of books and periodicals, published by Unesco and sold by Information Canada and its Book Stores.
General Reference

521 **Occasional Papers**
Free
Articles and reports published several times a year on the programmes of the Commission and topics of Unesco interest.
Publications available:

No. 2—Associated Schools Projects in Canada
No. 5—Catalogue of Films of the Commission's film library prepared in co-operation with the Canadian Film Institute
No. 7—Aspects of Cultural Policies in Canada
No. 9—Summary of the Faure Report
No. 10—Tokyo Conference (Third International Conference on Adult Education)
No. 11—Recommendations of the Faure Report
No. 12—An Inventory of the Reactions to the Faure Report Collected So Far in Canada

Canadian International Development Agency

To be requested from:

Communications Branch
Canadian International Development Agency
Jackson Building, 7th floor
122 Bank Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0G4

522 **CIDA Annual Review.** Ottawa. 88p. Illus., tables. 28 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. E94-472**
The report of the Agency's activities for the year plus some indications of future directions. Of interest to senior students concerned with the Canadian role in developing countries.
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
History—grade 11-13
Geography—grade 11-13

523 **Cooperation Canada.** Ottawa. Bimonthly. 30 cm. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. E94-21**
While it appears to be aimed primarily at the administration and financing of overseas projects, it also contains general information on a wide variety of subjects. eg. change in Bangladesh; educational reform in Peruvian society.
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

524 **This is a Person-To-Person Call.** Folder.
Free
Discusses how individuals and organizations can launch international development projects, with financial assistance from CIDA
General Reference
Guidance—grade 11-13

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation

To be requested from:

Information Division
Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation
Head Office, Room 162
Montreal Road
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A OP7

525 **List of CMHC Publications.** Bilingual.
Free **Cat No. NHA 5006**
A leaflet listing Corporation publications available to the public.
General Reference.

526 **Annual Report.** Bilingual.
Free
An annual report to the Minister responsible to Parliament for the operations of Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, including a summary of activities under the National Housing Act.
Economics—grade 9-12

527 **Films.** Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. 5048**
A leaflet listing films and filmstrips on housing that can be obtained free of charge from CMHC.
General Reference

528 **A Selection of House Designs for Classroom Use.** Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. NHA 1082S**
A selection of contemporary house designs suitable as an instructional aid in home economics and technical classes.
Home Economics—grade 9-12
Technology—grade 9-12
Architecture—grade 9-12

529 **Choosing a House Design.** Ottawa. 48p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. NHA 1149**
An illustrated book explaining to prospective home owners preliminary considerations on choice of neighbourhood, lot, type of house, and other aspects of home-ownership. Of particular value to home economics or architecture students.
Home Economics—grade 9-12
Architecture—grade 9-12

530 **Housing in Canada, 1946-1970.** Supplement to the 1970 annual report. 1970. 48p. Illus., graphs. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
A review of CMHC's history in its first 25 years.
Home Economics—grade 11-12
Technology—grade 11-13
Geography—grade 12

5

531 **Canadian Housing Statistics.** Bilingual.
Free
An annual statistical report providing comprehensive current and historical statistical information on housing, particularly housebuilding and mortgage lending activitity.
Technology—grade 11-13
Economics—grade 11-13

532 **Canadian Wood-Frame House Construction.** (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. NHA 5031**
An illustrated manual of common methods used in Canada for wood-frame house construction.
Technology—grade 9-12

533 **A Glossary of House-Building Terms** Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. NHA 1165**
Definitions of words describing methods and materials generally employed in the house-building industry.
Technology—grade 9-12
Architecture—grade 9-12

534 **Loans for New Homes.** Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. NHA 6**
A booklet giving detailed explanations of the home-ownership provisions of the National Housing Act and the procedure to follow in obtaining an NHA loan.
Economics—grade 11-13
Law-grade 11-13

535 **Details of House Construction.** Poster. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. NHA 5011**
A poster providing a cutaway view of a house illustrating the various construction components.
Technology
Architecture

536 **Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation and the NHA.** Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. NHA 5030**
A paper providing a brief description of the Corporation and the facilities of the National Housing Act.
Economics—grade 9-12

537 **Housing In Canada.** English text, 9p. 13 cm. Bilingual
Free **Cat. No. NHA 5060**
A profile of Canada's housing and urban growth and an outline of the National Housing Act.
Economics—grade 9-12

538 **Canadian Housing Design Council—List of Publications.** Bilingual.
Free
Booklets listed are published as part of a continuing program of the Canadian Housing Design Council in its objective to encourage improved design in housing.
General Reference

Communications Canada

To be requested from:

Information Services
Communications Canada
100 Metcalfe Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0C8

539 **Department of Communications Annual Report, 1972/1973.** Ottawa, 1974. English text, 32p. Tables, chart, organization chart, maps. 26 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. Col-1973**
Discusses the activities and services of the Department including the control of the frequency spectrum, planning the networks and systems, research in telecommunications technology, studies and reports, international cooperation. Also includes extensive appendices.
General Reference
Science—grade 11-13

540 **Computer/Communications Policy.** A Position Statement by the Government of Canada. Ottawa, 1973. 15p. 28 cm. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. Co22-373**
In this Green Paper, published in April 1973, the Government put forward some proposals which will develop into concrete policies after appropriate consultation with the provinces and the private sector. This Green Paper is a result of the study of the report of the Canadian Computer/Communications Task Force, *Branching Out* (see No. 50).
Science—grade 11-13
Technology—grade 11-13

541 **Keeping in Touch.** Folder. Bilingual.
Free
A folder which explains the role and function of the Department of Communications.
General Reference

542 **Communications and the North.** Folder. Illus. English, French and Eskimo Syllabics.
Discusses communications in northern Canada with charts showing various communications systems.
Technology—grade 10-13

543 **Canada in Space.** 14p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
Outlines Canada's space program since its beginning with Alouette I, in 1962. Describes and illustrates scientific and communications satellites. An interesting booklet for students.
Science—grade 8-13
Technology—grade 8-13

544 **Alouette I. Canada's First Venture in Space.** Bilingual.
Free

545 **Privacy and Computer Task Force Studies.** Published jointly by the Department of Communications and the Department of Justice. Ottawa. 27 cm. Paper cover.
These background studies were prepared for the Task Force on Privacy and the Computer. They describe and analyze the question of computerized data banks as related to personal privacy. Senior level material. (See also No. 52 *Privacy and Computers* for a summary of the Task Force report)
Law—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

a **Nature of Privacy,** by D. N. Weisstub and C. C. Gotlieb. 1973. 120p.
Free **Cat. No. Co22-6/1**

b **Personal Records: Procedures, Practices and Problems,** by J. M. Carroll and J. Baudot, Carol Kirsh and J.I. Williams. 1973. 371p. Appendices.
Free **Cat. No. Co22-6/2**

c **Electronic Banking Systems and Their Effects on Privacy,** by H. S. Gellman. 1973. 54p.
Free **Cat. No. Co22-6/3**

d **Systems Capacity for Data Security,** by C.C. Gotlieb and J.N.P. Hume. 1973. 56p. Appendices.
Free **Cat. No. Co22-6/4**

e **Statistical Data Banks and Their Effects on Privacy,** by H.S. Gellman. 1973. 47p. Appendix.
Free **Cat. No. Co22-6/5**

f **Legal Protection of Privacy,** by J.S. Williams. 1973. 109p.
Free **Cat. No. Co22-6/6**

g **Regulation of Federal Data Banks,** by K. Katz. 1973. 69p.
Free **Cat. No. Co22-6/8**

h **Regulatory Models,** by J.M. Sharp. 1973. 79p.
Free **Cat. No. Co22-6/9**

i **Theory and Practices of Self-Regulation,** by S. J. Usprich. 1973. 49p.
Free **Cat. No. Co22-6/10**

j **Privacy, Computer Data Banks, Communications and the Constitution,** by F.J.E. Jordan. 1973. 67p.
Free **Cat. No. Co22-6/11**

k **International Factors,** by C. Dalfen. 1973. 30p.
Free **Cat. No. Co 226/12**

Consumer and Corporate Affairs

To be requested from:

Information and Public Relations Service
Consumer and Corporate Affairs
Floor 22, Zone 8
Place du Portage
1 Victoria Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0C9

546 **School Kit: Distributed by Consumer and Corporate Affairs.** Ottawa, 1972.
Free
This school kit was mailed out to all school libraries in January 1972. It was stocked with pamphlets, posters and fact sheets dealing with consumer legislation, hazardous products, consumer credit, metrication and copies of the Departmental information sheet "Consumer Contact". As other material is produced it is sent out to the mailing list which the Department has established.

547 **Metrication: A Guide for Consumers.** 1972. Reprinted 1972. 24p. Illus., chart. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. RG31-2/1972**
An interesting and informative booklet describing the process of introducing the metric system of weights and measures. Includes the reasons for and the possible effects of the change. Many examples of the various units are provided.
Science—grade 7-12
Mathematics—grade 7-12

5

548 **Patents—Questions and Answers.** Ottawa, revised 1973. English text, 9p. 24 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. RG43-7/1973**
A question and answer booklet assembled by the Canadian Patent Office answering the questions most frequently asked about patent inventions in Canada. Includes such items as the duration of a patent, subject matter patentable, fees, and patent protection in a foreign country.
Science—grade 10-13
General Reference

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada

To be requested from:

Public Relations and Information Services
Energy, Mines and Resources Canada
588 Booth Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0E4

549 **This Changing Earth.** Ottawa, 1973. Folder. Table, map. 18 cm. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. M40-3173**
This folder provides very simple explanations of types and products of erosion and a general description of the formation of rocks and minerals in Canada.
Geography—grade 7-12
Geology—grade 7-12

550 **Coal in Canada.** Ottawa, 1974. 36p. Illus. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. M27-5/1974**
A well-illustrated booklet which discusses the resurgent role of coal in Canada. Includes coal deposits, mining methods, transportation uses, environmental problems and the role of the federal government.
Geography—grade 9-12
Geology—grade 9-12

551 **Clean Energy from "Dirty" Fuels.** Ottawa, 1974. Folder. Illus. 18 cm. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. M27-6/1974**
Produced by the Mines Branch, this folder discusses various fuel pollutants, Canada's air pollution problem, and some solutions to the problem.
Science—grade 9-12

552 **Introduction to Energy in Canada.** Ottawa, 1972. 32p. Illus., charts. 14 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. M27-172**
This pamphlet traces, in brief form, the development of energy from the burning of wood to the nuclear power industry. It is intermediate level material of value for science projects.
Geography—grade 7-10

553 **Finding Out About Metals.** Ottawa, 1972. 20p. Illus., table. 18 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. M37-1672**
A pamphlet of simplified facts, it contains only general information such as: the history of metals, Canada's rank as a world metal producer, general extractions of metals.
Geography—grade 8-10

554 **Geological Survey of Canada into the Seventies—The Fourteenth Decade,** by S.C. Robinson. 1972. 27p. Illus., organization chart, figs. 25 cm.
Free **Cat. No. M41-8/18**
The role of the Geological Survey of Canada, its scope, activities, organization, services and achievements are outlined in this pamphlet. Of interest to geology students

who wish to know of the activities in the field.
Geology—grade 11-13

555 **Canadian Map Makers.** Ottawa, 1972. 20p. Illus., figs. 18 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. M52-3372**
Topographic maps—their purpose, scales and construction—are explained in simple terms. General information about surveys and a very brief outline of other map forms are also provided.
Geography—grade 7-10

556 **Remote Sensing in Canada.** Ottawa 1973. 20p. 20 illus. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. M77-173**
This readable, illustrated pamphlet explains the meaning of the phrase, describes the major remote sensing devices in Canada and indicates what can be learned from them.
Science—grade 9-12
Technology—grade 9-12

557 **Looking Inside the Earth.** Ottawa, 1973. 36p. 20 illus. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. M74-2973**
Describes how scientists at the Earth Physics Branch probe the physical properties of the earth, what they learn, and what value their investigations have for Canadians and other inhabitants of this planet. An interesting readable booklet with coloured illustrations.
Geography—grade 9-12
Geology—grade 9-12

558 **The Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology. 1973.** 20p. Illus. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free
An illustrated pamphlet describing the work of the Institute responsible for studying the bedrock geology which contains almost all of Canada's known oil and natural gas resources and most of our coal reserves.
Geology—grade 9-12

559 **Minerals for the Use of Man.** Ottawa, 1973. 48p. Illus., charts, map. 18 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. M39-373**
A colourful booklet which discusses exploration, development, production, processing and marketing, as well as the effects on the environment, health and safety, and future development of minerals. Includes a brief glossary.
Science—grade 7-12
Geology—grade 7-12

560 **Resources Under the Sea.** Ottawa, 1973. 36p. Illus., map. 18 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. M27-273**
A readable, illustrated booklet which discusses Canada's offshore mineral resources. Includes resource management, exploration, protection of the environment, and the question of international jurisdiction.
Geography—grade 9-12
Geology—grade 9-12

561 **Finding Out About Fuels.** Ottawa, 1972. 20p. Illus. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. M37-1773**
Discusses the fuel industry in Canada with emphasis on coal and petroleum research, the Athabasca tar sands and pollution.
Geography—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12

562 **Energy and Our Way of Life.** Ottawa, 1973. 8 3-col. p. Illus. 28cm. (Also French.)
Free
A newsprint booklet which provides a synopsis of the federal government's study "Energy Analysis", Phase I of an *Energy Policy for Canada.* Slanted to high school students, it discusses the important role that energy plays in everyday life, and Canada's resources, as well as the export of these resources and the need for a pipeline.
Geography—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12

563 **Mineral Policy Objectives for Canada.** Illus. 34p. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free
A statement made by federal and provincial ministers responsible for mineral policy, following meetings in April 1973. A proposed goal and set of interrelated objectives for mineral policy are presented within the context of national policy themes.
Geography—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12

Environment Canada

To be requested from:

Information Branch
Environment Canada
Fontaine Building
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H3

564 **Evaluation of Ecological Effects of Recent Low Water Levels in the Peace-Athabasca Delta,** by Herman J. Dirschl. 1972. 28p. Illus., tables, figs., maps.
Free **Cat. No. CW69-1/13**

An ecological study undertaken to evaluate the short and long-term effect of the altered water regime which followed the completion of the W.A.C. Bennett Dam on the Peace River. A very specific, in-depth study of value to senior students interested in ecology.
Geography—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13

565 **Environment Canada, Annual Report 1972/73.** Ottawa, 1974. English text, 45p. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. En1-1974**
Environment Canada has as its primary duty the protection of Canada's air, water, and land resources. This annual report describes the administration and services of the various branches of this department.
Science—grade 11-13
Geography—grade 11-13

566 **Let's "Unpollute".** Project booklet for elementary school students. Ottawa, 1973. 31p. Illus. 27 cm. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. En21-11/1973**
A project booklet, written in a comic book format, to help elementary school students learn about the importance of their environment. Contains numerous crossword puzzles, project ideas and picture completions.
Science—grade 5-8

567 **Environment and the Law.** Ottawa. Reprinted 1973. 20 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. En21-272**
A pamphlet outlining the rights and responsibilities of the federal government and particularly of Environment Canada.
Science—grade 9-12
Geography—grade 9-12

568 **Environment Needs You.** Ottawa, 1972. 16p. Illus. 21 cm.
Free **Cat. No. En21-572**
A brief, simple appeal to the public to become involved. Illustrated with coloured photographs.
Geography—grade 6-10
Science—grade 6-10

569 **Environmentally Yours.** Ottawa, 1973. 24p. Illus. 27 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. En21-973**
In newsprint format, this booklet describes the natural systems, pollution and its effects, and also provides practical suggestions for the ordinary citizen.
Science—grade 6-12
Geography—grade 6-12

570 **Water Pollution: Everybody's War.** Ottawa, 1972. 14p. Illus.
Free **Cat. No. En37-572**
Explains in understandable terms the who, what, why, when and how. Defines terms and explains the federal government's role.
Geography—grade 7-12
Science—grade 7-12

571 **Canada Builds Clean Air Into the Law of the Land. The Clean Air Act.** Ottawa, 1973. English text, 5p. Illus. 24 cm. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. En42-2/1973**
A small pamphlet which outlines briefly the Clean Air Act, its main provisions and purposes.
Science—grade 7-12

572 **Canadian Meteorological Service, 1871-1971.** Ottawa, 1971. 30p. Illus. 29 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. En56-3971**
Describes a few of the present and anticipated activities of the service and the interaction of meteorology with everyday life. It discusses such things as rainmaking, fog dispersal, weather prediction.
Geography—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12

573 **Forestry Lessons.** Ottawa, reprinted 1969. 42p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. Fo42-169**
The purpose of these lessons is to inspire in children a genuine love for trees, an interest in the forest, and an awareness of the importance of forest conservation. It provides classroom or indoor material on a junior level. It is a companion piece to *Conservation Activities* which provides oudoor activities.
Science—grade 4-9

574 **Conservation Activities.** Ottawa, 1969. 29p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. Fo72-269**
A small booklet designed to develop in young Canadians a broader understanding of nature and a greater appreciation of our forests. A companion booklet to *Forestry Lessons.* It offers instructive and interesting exercises to be carried out on field trips, hikes and camping expeditions.
Science—grade 4-9

575 **Forest Classification for the Maritime Provinces,** by O.L. Loucks. Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science, vol. 25, part 2, 1959/60.* Second printing, October, 1968. 167p. Illus., table, figs., map folded in pocket. 23 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. Fo42-4362**

The classification put forward in this paper is intended to provide detailed descriptions for local use. It will only be valuable for students concerned with detailed forestry studies and not for general information.
Science—grade 10-12
Geography—grade 10-12

576 **Forest Enemies.** Ottawa, 1971. 35p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. Fo42-4171**
Thirteen of the major forest enemies—insects, disease and fire—are simply and clearly described. Excellent, large-scale drawings of each of the pests and the damage they cause are included.
Science—grade 7-12

577 **Life History of Douglas-Fir,** by George S. Allen and John N. Owens. Ottawa, 1972. 139p. Illus., figs. 24 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. Fo42-4972**
A scholarly, comprehensive work, well-organized and readable. The illustrations, produced from slides, show beautifully intricate detail. An attractive publication particularly for senior biology or forestry students.
Science—grade 11-13

578 **Canadian Forestry Service Publications.** Ottawa.

a **Guide to Air Photo Interpretation of Forest Damage in Canada,** by P.A. Murtha. 1972. 62p. Illus., table, folded chart, figs., 28 cm. Paper cover with ring binder.
Free **Cat. No. Fo47-1292**
Describes the evidence of types of damage shown in aerial photographs and explains how the evidence is interpreted.
Science—grade 11-13

b **Forest Resources and Utilization in Canada to the Year 2000,** by Glen H. Manning and H. Rae Grinnell. 1971. 80p. Illus., tables, figs. 28 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. Fo47-1304**
Examines the relation between the demand for Canada's forest products and the supply of timber available. Estimates of the future of forest products economy are presented to the year 2000. This is a technical, statistical study not of general interest, but useful for courses in forestry.
Science—grade 11-13

c **Guide to the Identification of Poplar Cultivars on the Prairies,** by K.J. Roller, D.H. Thibault, and V. Hildahl. 1972. 55p. Illus., chart. 28 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. Fo47-1311**
This paper provides an easy-to-use leaf and twig key and detailed descriptions of the more commonly planted poplars. Of primary concern to those who work with poplars in the prairie regions, it should also be useful to students of that area for general science or outdoor education.
Science—grade 11-13

579 **Let's Serve Canadian Sardines.** Ottawa, reprinted 1968. 20p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. Fs32-23/1967**
A selection of recipes for serving sardines—as appetizers, hot and cold main dishes, and in-between snacks.
Home Economics—grade 7-12

580 **Take a Pack of Frozen Fillets.** Ottawa, reprinted 1971. 21p. Illus. 20 cm.
Free **Cat. No. Fs32-26/1969**
A brief guide to buying frozen fish fillets. It includes tips on thawing and freezing. Recipes for preparing fillets and for a number of sauces are provided.
Home Economics—grade 7-12

581 **All About Fish:** A manual for teachers. Ottawa, 1970. 21p. Illus., tables. 24 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. Fs32-11/1970**
Includes information on consumer buying, preserving, food value and cooking, as well as a few fish recipes. Illustrates cleaning and filleting fish.
Home Economics—grade 7-12

582 **Seafood Recipes for Calorie Counters.** Ottawa, 1972. 20 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. Fs32-31/1972**
Suggestions for choosing, preparing and serving seafood on a calorie restricted diet are provided, together with a variety of calorie restricted recipes including soups, snacks, salads and dressing as well as main fish dishes. A small, but interesting pamphlet.
Home Economics—grade 7-12

583 **Canada's Pacific Salmon,** by Roderick L. Haig-Brown. Ottawa, revised July, 1967. 29p. Illus., table. 25 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. Fs34-1967/1**
This booklet describes five species of Pacific salmon, one of our most fascinating natural resources. Coloured photographs showing each species and the reproduction cycle are included.

584 **Studies in Canada's Arctic,** by C.J. Kerswill and J.G. Hunter. Fisheries Research Board. 1970. Special Publication 13.

Request from:
Arctic Biological Station
Fisheries & Marine Service
Ste-Anne-de-Bellevue, Québec

Outlines the work of the Arctic Biological Station and includes information on the area, and subjects such as oceanography, fishes and marine mammals.
Science—grade 8-12

External Affairs Canada

To be requested from:

Information Division
External Affairs Canada
Lester B. Pearson Building
Tower B, 5th floor
125 Sussex Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0G2

585 **Publications Available in Canada.** No. 25. Department of External Affairs. 1974.
Free
Lists the English language publications of the Department dealing with international affairs and Canadian external policy.
General Reference
Politics and Government

586 **Reference Papers.** Series issued and distributed free of charge by the Information Division. Irregular. Mimeographed.
The papers which follow are from a mimeographed series dealing with Canada's external relations. Since they are mimeographed papers they are periodically revised and, thus, provide up-to-date information.
History—grade 9-12
Politics and Government—grade 9-12

a **The Department of External Affairs.** Ottawa, revised July, 1973. 15p.
Free **Cat. No. E52-1/69**
Deals with historical development, organization and responsibilities of the Department. An organization chart is included.
Politics and Government—grade 9-12

b **Canada and the International Labour Organization.** Ottawa, revised November, 1973. 5p.
Free **Cat. No. E52-1/85**
Outlines the history, objectives and programs, structure and activities as well as Canadian participation in the ILO.
Politics and Government—grade 9-12

c **Canada and the World Meteorological Organization.** Ottawa, revised November, 1973. 7p.
Free **Cat. No. E52-1/87**
Describes briefly the history, objectives, structure and activities, as well as Canadian participation in the World Meteorological Organization.
Politics and Government—grade 9-12

d **Canada's Financial Contribution to the United Nations Family of Organizations.** Ottawa, revised April, 1973. 13p.
Free **Cat. No. E52-1/93-1973**
Outlines the main features of the programs and budget of the United Nations and provides tables showing Canada's contribution to these programs.
Politics and Government—grade 9-12

e **Commonwealth.** Ottawa, revised July, 1973. 8p.
Free **Cat. No. E52-1/95**
Outlines the main features of the Commonwealth. The appendices list Commonwealth countries, Dependent Territories, the Declaration, and conferences.
History—grade 9-12
Politics and Government—grade 9-12

f **The U.N. Food and Agriculture Organization.** Ottawa, revised March, 1974. 8p.
Free **Cat. No. E52-1/121**
Outlines the purpose, history, scope, functions, programs, policies and Canada's role in FAO.
Politics and Government—grade 9-12

g **Canada's Aid to Developing Countries,** by John de Bondt. Revised October, 1973. 6p.
Free **Cat. No. E52-1186**
Discusses reasons for giving aid, project assistance, multilateral assistance, Canadian voluntary agencies, various types of aid, lines of credit, emergency relief and preinvestment incentives.
Politics and Government—grade 9-12

h **Canada and Nato.** Ottawa, revised July, 1974. 5p. (Also French.)
Free
An updated paper describing the history, activities, origins of the alliance, the terms of the treaty, and Canadian military participation.
Politics and Government—grade 9-12

Health and Welfare Canada

Request items 587 to 595 from:

Information Directorate
Health and Welfare Canada
Brooke Claxton Bldg.
Tunney's Pasture
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K9

587 **A New Perspective on the Health of Canadians.** Ottawa, 1974. 158p. Bilingual.
Free
A working paper presenting a new perspective on the health of Canadians and to thereby stimulate interest and discussion on future health programs for Canada.
Health Education—Professional

588 **National Health and Welfare Film Library Catalogue.** Ottawa, 1970. 284p. 28 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual. Published by Information Directorate.
Free **Cat. No. H21-2070**
Includes complete information for either a borrower or purchaser. In addition to a description of the contents, an appraisal is included. It attempts to indicate the purpose, quality of content, cinematic treatment, audience for which it is best suited and any limitations which the film may have.
General Reference
Health Education—grade 9-12

589 **Get Fit, Keep Fit:** A physical fitness and training guide for young Canadians. Ottawa, 1967. Reprinted 1972. 28p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. H93-2272**
"The main purpose of the booklet is to encourage and help the nation's youth in maintaining and improving its own state of physical fitness." It includes very basic information on health rules, modern training methods, exercises with diagrams, and a section dealing with common questions.
Physical Education and Sports—grade 7-12

590 **A Parents Guide to Drug Abuse.** Ottawa, 1972. 26p. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. H21-5872**
Attempts to answer some of the questions most frequently asked by parents about drugs and drug abuse. It does not deal with the legal aspects of drug abuse. Teachers should find this information useful.
Health Education—Professional

591 **"Am I an Exemplar?"** Ottawa, 1968. Smoking and Health pamphlet.
Free **Cat. No. H21-5872**
Brief illustrated folder.
Health Education—grade 8-12

592 **"RX No Smoking."** Ottawa, 1971. Pamphlet. 4p.
Free **Cat No. H21-4067**
Brief illustrated folder.
Health Education—grade 8-12

593 **So—I'm Living Dangerously.** Ottawa, 1971.
Free **Cat. No. H21-4469**
Small pamphlet on the dangers of smoking and how to stop.
Health Education—grade 11-13
—Professional

594 **You the (Hurrah!) Ex-Smoker and Food . . . A Question of Balance.** Ottawa, 1972.
Free **Cat. No. H21-6373**
Brief illustrated folder.
Health Education—grade 8-12

595 **Living.** A quarterly periodical. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. Free to school libraries. (See also No. 317)
Cat. No. H12-16/
Describes health and welfare programs and services.
Health Education—grade 9-12

596 **Venereal Disease.** Reprinted 1973. Illustrated, 12p. pamphlet. (Also French.) Published by Community Health Directorate, Health Programs Branch.
Free through Provincial Departments of Health **Cat. No. H47-172**
A small illustrated pamphlet outlining the major aspects of venereal disease.
Health Education—grade 9-12

Request items 597 and 598 from:

Community Health Directorate
Health Programs Branch
Health and Welfare Canada
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 1B4

597 **Health Education,** a quarterly periodical. (Also French.)
Free

598 **Canada's Mental Health.** Quarterly periodical. (Also French.)
Free
Directed to mental health professionals and informed laymen to assist in the further development and improvement of Canadian mental health facilities and services. Articles should be of value to teachers and senior students in sociology courses.
Health Education—Professional

Items 599 to 606: For quantity orders write to:

Educational Services
Health Protection Branch
Health and Welfare Canada
200 Isabella Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 1B7

To obtain single publications, or information on the services offered by the Health Protection Branch, please contact the Educational Services Consultant in your area, as follows:

Atlantic Provinces: Consultant, Educational Services, Health Protection Branch, P.O. Box 605, Ralston Building, 1557 Hollis Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia, B3J 2R7

Ontario: Consultant, Educational Services, Health Protection Branch, 2301 Midland Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario, M1P 4R7

Alberta and Northwest Territories: Consultant, Educational Services, Health Protection Branch, Room 30, Commonwealth Bldg., 9912 - 106 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, T5K 1C5

Quebec: Consultant, Educational Services, Health Protection Branch, 1001 Saint-Laurent Blvd., Longueuil, Quebec, J4K 1C7

Manitoba and Saskatchewan: Consultant, Educational Services, Health Protection Branch, Room 310, 269 Main St., Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3C 1B2

British Columbia and Yukon: Consultant, Educational Services, Health Protection Branch, 6th floor, Customs Building, 1001 West Pender Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V6E 2M7

599 **Danger Zone in the Kitchen.** Ottawa, 1972. n.p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. H44-3972**
Intended for food handlers in institutions, and homemakers. This questionnaire style programmed learning text is meant to be used in conjunction with a training program for food service workers where other resource material such as slides might also be available. It is presumed the instructor will cover subject matter and explain questions before the student is given booklet.
Home Economics—Professional

600 **Nutrient Value of Some Common Foods.** Ottawa, revised 1974. 13p. Tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. H58-2872**
Consists of protein, fat, calorie, mineral and vitamin values for over 520 common foods including a variety of meats, dairy products, fruits, vegetables, desserts, etc.
Health Education—Professional
Home Economics—grade 9-12

601 **Selected Nutrition Teaching Aids.** Ottawa, 1973. 69p. Illus., tables, charts. 26 cm. Paper cover (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. H58-3573**
Limited distribution restricted to the nursing profession, home economists and dietitians. Designed as a reference for health nurses. It covers consumers, teenagers, expectant and nursing mothers, mothers of infants, the elderly, food facts and fallacies, special diets and a section on sources of nutrition. It contains basic nutrition principles related to these subjects and each section contains back up information and a bibliography.
Health Education—Professional

602 **Drugs and You.** Ottawa, 1971. 16p. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. H44-3371**
Covers drug labelling; drugs and driving; drugs and alcohol; self-medication; drug protection.
Health Education—grade 7-12

603 **Drugs—Handle With Care.** Ottawa, 1972. 16p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. H44-1872**
Contains cautions and tips for the proper use and handling of drugs in the home.
Health Education—grade 7-12

604 **Dispatch.** Issued approximately eight times a year. 28 cm. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. H12-15/**
A fact sheet of 3 to 5 pages containing information on current topics related to the Food and Drugs Act and Regulations and to research carried out in Health Protection Branch Laboratories. Typical articles include: "Microbial Food Poisoning", "Canadian Drug Laws and the Consumer", "The Television Set and X-Radiation".
Health Education—Professional
Home Economics—Professional

605 **Resource Material:** for Educators and Professionals. Ottawa, 1974. Educational Services, Health Protection Branch. n.p.
Free
Lists materials including kits and visual aids. Annotation states the audience for which material is suited as well as general subject matter.
General Reference
Health Education—Professional

606 **Food Safety—It's All in Your Hands.** Ottawa, 1974. 8p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
Through illustrative case histories, explains some of the ways food poisoning occurs and how it can be prevented.
Health Education—grade 7-12
Home Economics—grade 7-12

Indian and Northern Affairs

To be requested from:

Public Information Division
Indian and Northern Affairs
Centennial Tower, Room 380A
400 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

Northern Affairs Program Publications

607 **Annual Report Fiscal Year 1972/1973,** Indian and Northern Affairs. Ottawa, 1973. 115p. Illus., tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. R1-1973**
Discusses the organization, administration and services of the department under three main headings: Conservation Program; Indian and Eskimo Affairs; and Northern Affairs. Also includes administration program and Regional Offices.
Native People—grade 11-13
General Reference

608 **Canada North—Man and the Land,** by John K. Naysmith. Ottawa, 1971. 44p. Illus., tables, figs., maps. 28 cm. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. R72-6770**
Using the village of Old Crow in the Yukon as a case study, this paper examines the effect upon the Arctic's population of intensive industrial utilization of the natural resources base. This is a detailed, technical study. Senior level only.
Geography—grade 11-13

609 **Facts and Figures Northwest Territories.** Ottawa, 1971. 8p. Illus. 17 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. R72-6971**
Very brief general information.
Geography—grade 7-12

610 **Northwest Territories: Background Information on the Northwest Territories.** Ottawa, 1972. English text, 9p. Tables. 17 cm. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. R72-7272**
A short, general-information pamphlet relating to area, population, natural resources, government. There are no illustrations.
Geography—grade 7-10

611 **Canada's North, 1970-1980.** Ottawa, 1972. 36p. Illus., map. 23 cm. Paper cover. Trilingual (English, French and Eskimo syllabic signs).
Free **Cat. No. R72-7672**
A statement of the Government's approach to policy in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. It is intended as a policy framework for Federal and Territorial programs throughout the "70's".
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
Geography—grade 11-13

612 **Yukon: Background Information on the Yukon Territory.** Ottawa, 1972. English text, 8p. Tables. 17 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. R79-572**
Only very brief and basic information is included in this unillustrated pamphlet. Facts about the area and its population, natural resources, constitutional development, and the main features of the Yukon Government are provided.
Geography—grade 7-12

613 **Eskimos of Canada.** Ottawa. 8p. Paper cover.
Free
A pamphlet of general information on history, administration, living conditions, health, employment, and education.
Native People—grade 7-12

614 **What Are Eskimos?** by G.W. Rowley. Ottawa, 1971. 7p. Illus. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. R22-2/71-1**
An interesting booklet outlining the main facts about the Eskimos.
Native People—grade 6-10

615 **Toward a Northern Balance,** by John K. Naysmith. Ottawa, 1973. 30p. Illus., organization chart, map. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. R72-11373**
Provides an analysis of the water, forest and land management program in Canada's north. Senior level.
Geography—grade 11-13
Science—grade 11-13
Native People—grade 11-13

616 **Eskimo Carving Contemporary Period,** by W.F. Larmour. Ottawa, 1972.
Free **IAND No. QS-1160-000-EE-A1**

617 **North of 60—The Forests of Northern Canada.**

Indian Affairs Program Publications

618 **Films on the Indian People of Canada.** Ottawa, 1970. English text, 13p. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. R2-3170**
An annotated catalogue of some 42 films presenting Canadian Indian character and tradition. Most are National Film Board films. A list of NFB offices is included.
Native People—grade 7-12
History—grade 7-12
General Reference

619 **About Indians: A Listing of Books.** 2nd edition, revised and expanded, 1974. 135p. Illus. 22 cm. Paper cover. Partly bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. R32-3073**
A bibliography of books by and about Indian peoples, compiled for teachers and librarians for use with children and young people. It is organized according to grade level and some items are annotated. An excellent reference guide.
Native People—grade K-13
General Reference

620 **Canadian Indian: A Brief Outline.** Ottawa, 1973. English text, 19p. Tables. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. R32-3172**
A very brief summary of general information including administration, legal status, education, social and economic development. It also includes a chart-form summary of some of the major Indian treaties.
Native People—grade 6-12
History—grade 6-12

621 **Canadian Indian Statistics.** Ottawa, 1973. 55p. Tables. 22 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. R32-3372**
This booklet contains statistics on Canada's Indian population; registered Indian population; band management; social services; economic development; lands; education; and brief information on various departmental programs.
Native People—grade 10-12

622 **Indian News.** Published by the Indian Affairs Branch. Monthly newspaper. Partly bilingual.
Free distribution to Canadian Indians
Cat. No. R31-10
An Indian publication which is national in scope, it is issued monthly and covers current Indian events from across Canada as well as general topics of concern to Indian groups.
Native People—grade 9-12

623 **Indian Status. What is the Present Law?** Background Paper 1. Ottawa, 1973.
Free

624 **History of Indian Policy.** Background Paper 2. Ottawa, 1973.
Free

625 **Indian Education in Canada.** Ottawa, 1973. 48p. Illus. 23 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. R32-3473**
Consists primarily of photographs showing various aspects of Indian education carried out through Department programs and services. Appendices provide statistics on enrolment, scholarships, research projects, budgets and regional education offices.
Native People—grade 9-13

626 **Ideas/Idées.** Published by the Indian Affairs Branch. Quarterly review. Bilingual.
Free distribution to Canadian Indians and Eskimos.
A review of developments of interest to the Indian and Eskimo business community. Typical articles include accounts of logging, sawmill and construction companies, service stations, and the Industrial Development Bank.
Native People

627 **Canadian Indian Tourist Outfitting and Outdoor Recreation Facilities.**
Free

628 **Fish-Hunt-Camp With Your Indian Hosts . . . in . . . Manitoba.**
Free

Parks Canada

629 **Canada's National Parks.** Bilingual.
Folder listing the National Parks of Canada with brief and basic information on each Park.
General Reference
Geography—grade 8-13

630 **Canada's National Historic Parks/Sites.** Bilingual.
Folder listing the National Historic Parks/Sites with brief and basic information on each site.
General Reference
Geography—grade 8-13

Industry, Trade and Commerce

To be requested from:

Information Services
Industry, Trade and Commerce
Place de Ville, Tower B, Room 401
112 Kent Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H5

631 **Doing Business in Canada.** Ottawa. 28 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.) Prepared by Industrial and Trade Enquiries Division. The booklets in this series provide outlines of basic government legislation and regulations affecting the conduct of business in Canada.
General Business—grade 10-12
Economics—grade 10-12

a **The Canadian Environment 1973.** 24p.
Free **Cat. No. C2-3872/11**

b **Forms of Business Organization.**
Free **Cat. No. C2-3872/2**

c **Canadian Customs Duties.**
Free **Cat. No. C2-3872/3**

d **Taxation Income, Business, Property.** Revised 1972. 19p.
Free **Cat. No. C2-3872/4**

e **Taxation Sales, Excise, Commodity.**
Free **Cat. No. C2-3872/5**

f **Federal Incentives to Industry.**
Free **Cat. No. C2-3872/6**

g **Labour Legislation.**
Free **Cat. No. C2-3872/7**

h **Construction and Equipment Standards.**
Free **Cat. No. C2-3872/8**

i **Patents, Copyrights and Trade Marks.**
Free **Cat. No. C2-3872/9**

j **Tariff Preferences for Canadian Goods Abroad.**
Free **Cat. No. C2-3872/10**

632 **Financing Canadian Industries.** Ottawa, 1970. 16p. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free
Discusses questions commonly asked by those seeking funds to expand or to start new businesses. Describes the government organization concerned in each province.
Economics—grade 11-13

633 **Incentive and Development Programs for Canadian Industry.** Ottawa, 1972. English text, 12p. Tables. Bilingual.
Free
Outlines these programs administered by the Department which have the objectives of increasing Canadian productivity and boosting sales of Canadian products in domestic and foreign markets.
Economics—grade 11-13

634 **Sources of Venture Capital.** A Canadian Guide. Ottawa, 1973. 147p. (Also French.)

Request from:
Office of Science and Technology
Industry, Trade and Commerce
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H5

The aim of this booklet is to assist entrepreneurs to identify and to negotiate with the suppliers of venture capital in Canada. In-depth, technical information. May be of value to economics teachers.
Economics—Professional

Information Canada

To be requested from:

Information Canada
171 Slater Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0S9

635 **Some Facts on Information Canada.** Ottawa, 1973. Informative folder. 22 cm. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. IC23-10/1973**
A folder outlining Information Canada's major objectives and its activities in the areas of citizen's enquiry services, sales and distribution of government publications and audio-visual services. A list of Information Canada enquiry centres and bookstores is included.
General Reference

636 **French Canadians From Sea to Sea.** Ottawa, 1971. 19p. Illus. 28 cm. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. IC23-271**
An interesting booklet which shows, largely through illustrations, the spread of French culture and influence across Canada.
History—grade 7-11

637 **Citizen Services Series.** Ottawa, 1973. 19 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free
Compiled and published by Information Canada to inform Canadians of a variety of Federal programs and services that could be of particular interest to them. (Revised edition in production, available early 1975).
General Reference
Society and the Individual—grade 9-12

a **Senior Citizens.** 14p. **Cat. No. IC24-3/1**

b **Youth.** 19p. **Cat. No. IC24-3/2**

c **Citizenship.** 23p. **Cat. No. IC24-3/3**

d **Employment & Immigration.** 17p. **Cat. No. IC24-3/4**

e **Health and Social Security.** 32p. **Cat. No. IC24-3/5**

f **Arts & Culture, Recreation & Sports.** **Cat. No. IC24-3/6**

g **Farming & Fishing.** **Cat. No. IC24-3/7**

Department of Justice

5

638 **Supreme Court of Canada.** Ottawa, 1973. 20p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. JU5-1973**

Available from your nearest Information Canada Bookstore (See page vii).

A very nicely illustrated book on the Supreme Court of Canada with emphasis on the Justices' Chambers, the library, and the architecture of the building. A list of the Chief Justices from 1875 to the present is included as well as biographical notes and colour photos of the Justices of the Court. An addendum with the most recent changes is included. Now being reprinted.
History—grade 9-13

Labour Canada

To be requested from:

Public Relations Branch
Labour Canada
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0J2

639 **Women's Bureau.** Ottawa. English text, 41p. 23 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. L38-2872**
Annual publication containing articles on a wide variety of subjects relating to the status of women in the social and economic life of Canada and elsewhere.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

640 **Coming to Terms with Conflict.** Ottawa, 1973. English text, 16p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. L82-2473**
Of interest to persons engaged in the conduct of industrial relations, it may be of general interest in business courses which include management studies.
General Business—grade 10-12

641 **Safety Perspective.** Six times a year. Published by the Accident Prevention and Compensation Branch.
Free **Cat. No. L36-2072**

642 **Man and his Work.** Public Relations Branch.
Free
A look at industrial relations. Series I, II and III obtainable in class sets of 35 from: Today's Generation, 62 Shaftesbury Ave, Toronto, Ontario.
General Business

643 **Toward Understanding.** Prejudice. Discrimination. 1973. 33p. Bilingual. Issued by the Fair Employment Practices Branch.
Free **Cat. No. L38-2872**
Series of radio talks.

644 **Women in the Labour Force; Facts and Figures.** Annual. Prepared by the Women's Bureau. Bilingual.
Free
Consists primarily of statistical tables. There are special sections of data on teachers and principals in elementary and secondary schools and on federal and provincial legislation.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13
Economics—grade 11-13

645 **History and Structure of the Labour Movement in Canada.** A Labour Gazette Reprint. Prepared by Economics and Research Branch.
Free

Manpower and Immigration

To be requested from:

Information Service
Manpower and Immigration
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0J9

646 **Manpower and Immigration, Annual Report 1972/1973.** Ottawa, 1974. English text, 32p. Figs., tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free (Tabled) **Cat. No. MP1-1973**
Discusses the policy and objectives, programs and services of this Department which has the responsibility for the development and utilization of manpower resources, employment services and immigration.
General Reference

647 **Canadian Manpower Review.** Published by the Manpower Information and Analysis Branch, Program Development Service. Quarterly. 28 cm. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. MP12-6**
This report publishes the results of the research and analysis work of the Department as well as special interest topics from outside the Department. Limited value for high school students, but may be considered for students in advanced courses in economics or geography.
Economics—grade 11-13
Geography—grade 11-13

648 **Immigration '73: Quarterly Statistics.** Ottawa, 1973. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. MP12-11/1973**
Provides statistics on immigrants such as: country of last residence; country of citizenship; mode of arrival; province of destination; age group and sex; intended occupational group.
History—grade 11-13
General Reference

649 **Immigration Statistics, 1972.** Ottawa, 1974. 25p. Tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. MP22-1/1972**
This report covers in 17 tables various aspects of immigration. Tables 3 to 12 portray the immigration movement for 1972, and the last 5 tables summarize the data collected since 1946 on the country of former residence, country of citizenship, country of birth, intended destination and occupation of Canada's post-war immigrants.
General Reference
History—grade 11-13

650 **Supply, Demand and Salaries—New Graduates of Universities and Community Colleges.** Ottawa, 1973. 79p. Tables, figs. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. MP32-2/15-1973**
Provides some factual information on recent trends in the Canadian labour market.
Guidance—grade 11-13

651 **Career Outlook: University and Community College. 1972/73.** Ottawa, 1973. English text. Illus., tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Career alternatives are many and varied. This series of booklets provides information about them. They are designed to make students aware of the career opportunities which are available throughout the universities and community colleges.
Guidance—grade 9-13

a **Arts and Science**
Cat. No. MP32-2/8-1973

b **Health and Health Services** **Cat. No. MP32-2/11-1973**

c **Fine Arts and Communication**
Cat. No. MP32-2/13-1973

d **Environment Sciences and Studies** **Cat. No. MP32-4/51-1973**

652 **Career Outlook—Community College Program Tables 73-74.**
A large foldout chart of all the community colleges in Canada, the academic programs which they offer, and the duration of each program.
Guidance—grade 9-13

653 **Career Outlook—University Program Tables 73-74.**
A large foldout chart of all the universities in Canada, academic programs which they offer, and the degree, diploma, or certificate which may be obtained in each field of study.
Guidance—grade 9-13

654 **Guide . . . For the Job Hunter.** Ottawa, 1974. 17p. Illus. 23 cm. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. MP43-32/1974**
A pamphlet outlining the main steps in job searching. It includes planning, résumés, and interviews. There is also brief information for students seeking summer employment.
Guidance—grade 10-13

National Defence

National Emergency Planning Establishment (formerly Emergency Measures Organization)

Request items 655 and 656 from:

National Emergency Planning
Establishment
Lester B. Pearson Bldg.
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0W6

655 **Civil Emergency Planning Résumé.** Mimeographed. 7p. Ottawa, 1973. (Also French.)
Free. Also available from NEPE Regional Directors in each provincial capital.
A summary of the history, objectives and organizational structure of the Canada Emergency Measures Organization.
General Reference

656 **Emergency Planning Digest.** (Formerly EMO National Digest.) Bimonthly. Ottawa. 28 cm. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. D84-1/**
A magazine published six times annually which provides current information on a broad range of subjects dealing with civil emergency planning. A recent edition included: "Nuclear Deterrance—Can It Last?"; "St. John River Flood Response Study"; and "Yugoslav Total Defence".
Geography—grade 9-12
General Reference

Request items 657 to 660 from:

Your local and provincial emergency measures/civil defence organizations **or from** P.O. Box 10,000 of your provincial capital.

657 **Eleven Steps to Survival.** Ottawa, 1969. 52p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. Id83-1/4**
This booklet is designed to assist individuals and families in making personal survival plans and preparations to guard against the potential dangers of nuclear war. Many of the precautions which are recommended can also be of use during peacetime disasters such as floods, tornados, fire, blizzards, ice storms or earthquakes.
Science—grade 9-12
General Reference

658 **Fallout on the Farm.** Ottawa, 1967. 25p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover. (Also French.) Also available from Provincial Departments of Agriculture.
Free **Cat. No. A15-1208**
This booklet, which has been primarily prepared for farmers and agriculturalists, explains the effect of radioactive fallout and how the hazard can be minimized. Much of the information is basic and would be of use to the general public in the event of nuclear explosions.
Agriculture—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12
General Reference

659 **Basic Rescue Skills.** Ottawa, 1966. 43p. Illus. Paper cover. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. Id82-1165**
Summarizes the fundamental skills involved in rescue work by outlining the proper use of such things as ropes, jacks and levers, chain hoists and ladders in time of disaster.
Physical Education and Sports—grade 8-12
Health Education—grade 9-12
General Reference

660 **Self-Help Advice.** Ottawa, 1973. Illus. Leaflets. Bilingual.
Free
A series of small leaflets outlining the safety precautions that should be taken in the event of peacetime disasters.
General Reference

Winter Storms—You and Your Car
Earthquake
Flood
Hurricane
Winter Power Failure

National Film Board

To be requested from:

Information and Promotion Division
National Film Board
P.O. Box 6100
Montreal, Quebec
H3C 3H5

661 **Film Catalogue, 1973-74.** Montreal, 1974. 151p. Illus. Paperbound. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. NF2-33/1973-74**
An annotated catalogue of NFB films together with information on borrowing or buying.
General Reference
Film Education

662 **Access: Challenge for Change.** Published 3 or 4 times a year by the National Film Board of Canada. 28 cm. Illus.
Free **Cat. No. NF12-1/**
Challenge for Change is a program for social change produced in the belief that communications media (notably film) are effective for achieving or promoting change.

This newsletter contains information on the program—its projects, proposals—and general interest articles. Valuable for media courses as well as for classes concerned with social change.
Film Education—grade 10-13
Society and the Individual—grade 10-13

663 **National Film Board Annual Report.** Ottawa, 1974. Tables, illus., 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. NF1-1974**
Describes the activities and services of the NFB. This includes information about awards, new films, and other productions.
Film Education—grade 9-12

National Library of Canada

To be requested from:

Public Relations Office
National Library of Canada
395 Wellington Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0N4

664 **Albert Laberge, Charles Gill Catalogue.** Ottawa, 1971. Illus. Bilingual.
Free
A catalogue prepared for an exhibition at the Library. Short biographical descriptions of each man and a chronology of his life are included.
Language and Literature—grade 9-12

665 **Mikotaj Kopernik, 1473-1543.** Ottawa, 1973. 57p. Illus. 23 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. SN3-28/1973**
Catalogue of an exhibition commemorating the five hundredth anniversary of the birth of Nicholas Copernicus. Consists of notes on the items of the exhibit arranged to provide an insight into the life and work of Copernicus.
Science—grade 11-13

666 **Notable Canadian Children's Books:** Annotated catalogue prepared by Sheila Egoff and Alvine Bélisle for an exhibition arranged by the National Library. Ottawa, 1973. 91p. Illus. 21 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. SN3-2673**
An annotated bibliography of Canadian children's books including fiction, poetry, biography and history. These are works of "creative writing", for children under fourteen. The arrangement is chronological to illustrate trends and changes. A brief, but interesting introduction tells something of the history of children's literature in Canada. Valuable as a catalogue, this book could also be used for the study of children's literature.
Language and Literature—grade 9-12
General Reference

National Museum of Man

To be requested from:

Inquiry Answering Service
National Museum of Man
Room 821, Century Building
360 Lisgar Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0M8

667 **Across Canada** (travelling exhibition). Ottawa, 1973. English text, 20p. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
Describes the travelling exhibitions from the Museum of Man, and outlines general policies and conditions for borrowing and exhibiting.
General Reference

668 **Annual Review. 1972-73.** National Museum of Man. Ottawa, 1973. Paper cover.
Free
Outlines the activitiès of the National Museum of Man, including information on publications, communications, travelling and special exhibitions, and educational programs.
General Reference

669 **A Baker's Dozen.** National Museum of Man. Ottawa, 1973. Folder. Bilingual.
Free
A folder describing a display of Easter and Holiday baked goods from thirteen cultural groups. Includes a recipe for Ukrainian Ptashky "Easter Bird".
Home Economics—grade 9-12

670 **Rt. Hon. L.B. Pearson's Peace Prize.** National Museum of Man. Ottawa, 1968. Folder. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. NM92-3268**
A folder explaining the Nobel Peace Prize and the award of the prize to Lester B. Pearson.
General Reference

671 **Canada's Multicultural Heritage.** National Museum of Man. Ottawa. Folder. Illus. Bilingual.
Free

A folder written to accompany a travelling exhibition, it outlines the role of the Canadian Centre for Folk Culture, the Public Archives of Canada, and the National Library of Canada in fostering ethnic awareness.
Society and the Individual—grade 9-12

National Museum of Natural Sciences

To be requested from:

Information Centre
National Museum of Natural Sciences
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0M8

672 **The Age of Dinosaurs in Canada,** by Jane Danis. National Museum of Natural Sciences. Ottawa, 1973. 36p. Illus. Paper cover. (Also French.)
A readable, interesting and well-illustrated booklet with an emphasis on dinosaur remains found in Canada. Includes a glossary and a list of suggested readings.
Science—grade 9-12

National Research Council Canada

To be requested from:

Public Information Division
National Research Council Canada
M58 Building
Montreal Road
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0R6

673 **Science Dimension.** Bi-monthly. Ottawa. 28 cm. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. NR12-12/**
It contains a wide variety of science articles—for example, "Earth pictures from space"; "Speechless learn to communicate"; "New carpet yarn technology". Of value to science projects at a senior level.
Science—grade 11-13

Public Service Canada

To be requested from:

Public Relations Division
Public Service Canada
Place de Ville, Tower A, Room 1503
320 Queen Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0M7

674 **Public Service Commission of Canada, Annual Report, 1973.** Ottawa, 1974. English text, 64p. Illus., tables. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free (available when tabled)
Cat. No. SC1-1973
An annual report, it contains "in-house" information about the public service—staffing, appeals, language training, political activity, etc. It will be of value to students interested in a career in the public service, but it is not intended as a career guide.
Guidance—grade 11-13

675 **We're Ready.** Ottawa, 1973. 16p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
The aim of this booklet is to impress upon students the importance of reading about career literature now so they may be ready when career choice must be made. It is directed towards women.
Guidance—grade 9-12

676 **Career Pamphlets.** Please request according to the subject area required:
Administration
Social Economic Field
Applied Sciences
Health Sciences
Pure Sciences
These bilingual pamphlets outline various careers in the public service together with application instructions.
Guidance—grade 9-12

677 **Taxation Officers in Training.** 8p. approx. Bilingual.
Free (in production)

Public Works Canada

To be requested from:

Information Services
Public Works Canada
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0M2

678 **The Dispatch.** Quarterly. 28 cm. Illus. Partly bilingual.
Free
A quarterly periodical devoted to aspects of the federal programs carried out by Public Works, Canada. Feature articles are extensively illustrated with photographs and written in non-technical terms.
Society and the Individual—grade 9-13
Art—grade 9-13
Architecture—grade 9-13

679 **Testing Laboratories.** Ottawa, 1972. 23p. Illus. 23 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
Free
A brief description of the services of the Testing Laboratories of Public Works Canada, which are the central testing laboratories of the federal government. Photographs of machines and men at work make this pamphlet of interest to guidance departments and science students.
Science—grade 11-13
Guidance

680 **Stationary Diesel Engines for Electrical Power Generation,** by R. Hobner. Ottawa, 1972. 50p. Figs., bibliography. 23 cm. Paperbound. (Also French.)
Free
A technical discussion of the oil-diesel, single-acting trunk piston engine. Written for professional, it could be of use to teachers and senior students.
Technology—grade 11-13

681 **Glossary of Canadian Construction Terms.** Ottawa, 1973. 63p. 23 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Free
Words and terms used in the construction industry.
Architecture—grade 11-13
Technology—grade 11-13
Language and Literature—grade 11-13

682 **Fine Art Program.** Ottawa, 1973. 16p. Illus. 22 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Free
Up to one per cent of the value of construction contracts for federal buildings of the Canadian Government is allocated to fine art work for these buildings. This pamphlet describes how the program is administered by Public Works Canada—the interaction between its advisory committee, the architect, and the artist.
Art—grade 9-12
Architecture—grade 9-12
Society and the Individual—grade 9-12

683 **Final Report Under the Trans-Canada Highway Act.** Ottawa, 1972. 20p. Tables, maps. 28 cm. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Free
A clear factual history of the Trans-Canada Highway from the date of the original Act (1949) until 1971.
Geography (Urban)—grade 9-12
History—grade 9-12
Politics and Government—grade 9-12

Regional Economic Expansion

To be requested from:

Public Information Branch
Regional Economic Expansion
Sir Guy Carleton Building
161 Laurier Avenue West
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0M4

684 **Regional Economic Expansion Annual Report.** Ottawa, 1973. 35p. 21 cm. Maps, tables. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. RE1-1972**
Outlines the programs, structure and major developments in the three main regions.
Politics and Government—grade 11-13
General Reference

685 **Atlantic Development Board. Background Studies.** Ottawa. 28 cm. Paperbound.
These studies examine important aspects of the economy of the Atlantic Region. They were prepared to provide basic facts on which development policies could be formulated. These are comprehensive studies of value mainly to senior students in the Atlantic Provinces.
Geography—grade 11-13

a **Forestry in the Atlantic Provinces.** 1968. Various paging. Illus., tables, charts, maps.
Free **Cat. No. RE52-1/1**

b **Competitive Position of Maritime Agriculture.** 1969. 176p. Tables, map.
Free **Cat. No. RE52-1/2**

c **Profiles of Education in the Atlantic Provinces.** 1969. Various paging. Tables, figs., maps.
Free **Cat. No. RE52-1/5**

d **Water Resources of the Atlantic Provinces.** 1969. Various paging. Tables, maps.
Free **Cat. No. RE52-1/6**

e **Urban Centres in the Atlantic Provinces.** 1969. 95p. Tables. 9 folded maps.
Free **Cat. No. RE52-1/7**

686 **ARDA Research Reports.** Ottawa. 28 cm. Paper covers.

a **Role of Education in Rural Development,** by D.M. Connor and D.W. Magill. Ottawa, 1966. 131p. Tables, map. 28 cm. Paperbound.
Free **Cat. No. RE65-1/1**

Examines the role of education in a rural area and suggests the role it can play in the process of rural development. An in-depth study for senior level.
Geography—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

b **Rural to Urban Adjustment,** by J.A. Abramson. 1968. 160p. Tables, figs.
Free **Cat. No. RE65-1/4**
Examines what happens when families struggle with the decision to give up farming, and the adjustments required in an urban milieu.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

c **Learning for Individual and Social Development,** by Desmond M. Connor, Stanley H. Searle and Keith T. Bradley. 1970. 82p.
Free **Cat. No. RE65-1/5**
Designed as an aid to developing staff training for field personnel concerned with economic and social development. It examines some principles and assumptions about adult learning, the creativity and learning opportunity, learning community, processes, and evaluation.
Education—Professional

687 **Resettlement of Fishing Communities in Newfoundland,** by Parzival Copes. Ottawa, 1972. 259p. Tables, maps. 28 cm.
Free
Studies resettlement of the population from isolated fishing communities in the context of rural redevelopment and long term economic and social change. Senior level material.
Geography—grade 11-13
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13

688 **Toward a Development Strategy for Canada. Fourth Report and Review. Canadian Council on Rural Development.** Ottawa. 1972. English text, 39p. Bilingual.
Free
The central function of this Council is to advise the Minister of Regional Economic Expansion on rural development programming and policy. This report discusses some of the complex social and economic problems facing rural people.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13
Geography—grade 11-13

689 **NewStart.** Ottawa, 1973.
The NewStart program was established to develop new methods of training and counselling disadvantaged adults. This series of reports presents the major findings of this program.
Society and the Individual—grade 11-13
Education—Professional

a **Who Knows?**

b **The Human Resources.**

c **Achieving Occupational Competence.**

d **New Careers for the Disadvantaged.**

e **Social Development.**

690 **DREE** (Regional Economic Expansion). Ottawa, 1971. English text, 14p. Illus. 21 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. RE22-1171**
This booklet describes the objectives and organization of the Department as well as its various programs.
Economic—grade 11-13
Geography—grade 11-13

Revenue Canada, Customs and Excise

To be requested from:

Information Services
Revenue Canada,
Customs and Excise
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0L5

691 **Carnet.** A departmental magazine published by the Information Services, Revenue Canada, Customs and Excise. Ottawa. Bilingual.
Free
A quarterly, featuring articles on programs and activities of Customs and Excise and achievements of employees at work and at leisure.
General Business—grade 10-13

Revenue Canada, Taxation

To be requested from:

Information Services
Revenue Canada, Taxation
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0L8

692 **Teacher's Tax Kit.** Revenue Canada.
Free to teachers only.
This kit is a relatively comprehensive publication on the fundamentals of federal taxation. It provides teachers with basic updated materials for use in teaching income tax. The main text is divided into five chapters, a teacher's guide, and a set of income tax questions and answers. Illustrations for an overhead projector, a test, and exercises

accompany the chapters. The content is geared to secondary school and junior college instruction. Two versions of the kit are produced, one for Quebec and one for the other nine provinces—in both official languages. A number of public information booklets and a teacher's questionnaire are sent along with the text.
General Business—grade 9-13
Economics—grade 9-13
Mathematics—grade 9-13

693 **A Non-Taxing Look at Taxation.** Revised 1973.
Free
A booklet which includes essential information about the department's role as the tax collecting agency of government.
General Business—grade 9-12
Economics—grade 9-12

694 **An Introduction to Canadian Income Tax.** Ottawa, 1974. English text, 11p. 21 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual. (Also available in German and Italian.)
Free
A brief explanation of Canada's personal income tax system for new or prospective residents of Canada or for those entering the work force for the first time. A complete guide to the income tax return is included.
General Business—grade 9-13
General Reference

695 **Income Tax and the Senior Citizen.** Ottawa, 1974. English text, 14p. 21 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
Deals with aspects of income tax which concern those who are 65 or over and living on retirement income.
General Business—grade 9-13

696 **Income Tax and the Student.** Ottawa, 1974. English text, 9p. 21 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
Deals with situations and aspects of income tax of interest to post-secondary students.
General Business—grade 9-13
General Reference

697 **Income Tax and the Non-Resident.** Ottawa, 1974. English text, 10p. 21 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
Deals with those aspects of income tax which affect persons who are not residents of Canada, but who may be subject to Canadian income tax.
General Business—grade 9-13

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

To be requested from:

Information Division
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
1200 Alta Vista Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0R2

698 **North-West Passage, 1940-1942 and 1944:** Famous Voyages of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Schooner "St. Roch": Sergeant Henry Larsen, Commander. Ottawa, reprinted 1969. 51p. Illus., map 23 cm.
Free **Cat. No. JS62-1067**
The story of the little RCMP ship that twice made the North-West Passage. This booklet is also valuable for the accounts of meetings with the Eskimos along the route.
History—grade 8-12
Native People—grade 8-12

Secretary of State

To be requested from:

Information Services
Secretary of State
Lord Elgin Plaza, Room 2210A
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0M5

699 **Canadian Bill of Rights.** Ottawa, 1972. Folder. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. S2-3172**
A folder containing the Bill of Rights.
Politics and Government—grade 8-12

700 **What Does the Official Languages Act Mean to Canadians?** Ottawa, 1970. English text, 6p. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. S42-170**
A brief pamphlet describing the major features of the Act.
Society of the Individual—grade 10-12
Politics and Government—grade 10-12

701 **Official Languages Programmes.** Ottawa, 1973. 18p. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. S42-3/1973**
Describes the Department's bilingualism programmes together with a list of the field offices.
General Reference
Language and Literature—grade 11-13

702 **Introducing the Citizenship Branch.** Ottawa, 1973. 13p. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free

Describes the aims, role and programs of the Citizenship Branch, together with a list of field offices.
General Reference
Society and the Individual—grade 9-12

703 **How to Become a Canadian Citizen** (for British subjects). Ottawa, 1971. English text, 8p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. Ci52-70**
Describes the qualifications required and the procedures to be followed by British subjects seeking naturalization in Canada.
Politics and Government—grade 8-12

704 **How to Become a Canadian Citizen** (for all others). Ottawa, 1971. English text, 8p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
Lists the qualifications required and the procedures to be followed by an alien seeking naturalization in Canada.
Politics and Government—grade 8-12

705 **Citizenship in a Democracy.** Ottawa, 1967. 40p. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. Ci51-3367**
Five articles describing some of the many facets of citizenship, e.g. how individuals can have an effective voice; duties and responsibilities; voluntary organization.
Politics and Government—grade 9-12
Society and the Individual—grade 9-12

706 **Travel and Exchange Grants** (National Program). Ottawa, 1974. 14p. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
Describes the department's national travel grants: the types of projects for which grants are available; the criteria which must be met in order to be eligible; and conditions of the grant.
General Reference

707 **Travel and Exchange Grants** (International Program). Ottawa, 1974. 22p. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
Describes the three programs for international travel and exchange. Types of projects, application requirements and instructions are included.
General Reference

708 **The Young Voyageurs.** Ottawa, 1974. 7p. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
Describes the federal-provincial program of travel and exchange which provides an opportunity for secondary school students (aged 15-17) to travel to other parts of Canada.
Society and the Individual—grade 9-12

709 **Multicultural Projects Program.** Guide for Grant Submissions. Ottawa, 1973. 14p. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
A list of the projects fundable under this program and the conditions which must be met in order to be considered for a grant.
Society and the Individual—grade 9-12
General Reference

710 **Multicultural Centres Program.** Guide for Grant Submissions. Ottawa, 1973. 8p. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
Explains multicultural centres and their functions. Instructions on how to apply for grants to assist with development and maintenance of these centres are also included.
General Reference
Society and the Individual—grade 9-12

711 **First Canadian Conference on Multiculturalism, October, 1973**—a review of federal government programmes. Ottawa, 1973. English text, 18p. Illus. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. S2-35/1973**
A review of the grants awarded to cultural groups and an explanation of the various projects set up under the Multicultural Centres Programme—a programme designed to assist 2nd and 3rd generation minorities to maintain and develop a sense of their own cultural identity.
General Reference
Society and the Individual—grade 9-12

Statistics Canada

To be requested from:

Publications Distribution
Statistics Canada
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0T6

712 **Statistics Canada Catalogue.** Ottawa, 1974. 643p. Paperbound. Bilingual.
Free

713 **Education Service Bulletin.** Quarterly. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. CS81-001**
This is a periodical in looseleaf form which provides statistics concerning education. It is designed to supply users in the education domain with timely data in rapid manner.

Users include planners, school boards, principals, administrators, curriculum planners, researchers and students.
Education—Professional

Transport Canada

To be requested from:

Public Affairs
Transport Canada
Place de Ville, Tower C, 26th Floor
330 Sparks Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0N5

714 **Ministry of Transport, Annual Report, 1973.** Ottawa, 1973. 36p. Illus., table, charts. 28 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. T1-3/1973**
A beautifully illustrated review of a busy 1972 for the Ministry of Transport in the air, marine and surface fields. Expenditures, the arctic, surface, and research and development are also discussed in this informative report.
Geography—grade 9-12
Science—grade 9-12

715 **Early Transportation in Canada,** by J.R.K. Main. Ottawa, 1969. English text, 7p. Illus. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. T22-2369**
The canoe, the York boat, the Red River cart and the travois are interestingly described and illustrated.
History—grade 7-10
Geography—grade 7-10

716 **Boating Safety Guide.** Ottawa, 1972. Folder. Illus.
Free **Cat. No. T31-3173**
A colourful chart (approximately 18″ by 28″) specifying basic requirements such as lighting equipment, lifejackets, licensing.
Crafts and Hobbies—grade 9-12

717 **Canadian Aids to Navigation.** Ottawa, 1970. 7p. Illus. Paper cover.
Free **Cat. No. T31-2973**
Describes the aids system implemented in 1971. Includes information on such items as fixed structures, daybeacons, fog signals, navigation buoys.
Geography—grade 10-12

718 **Career: Air Traffic Control.** Ottawa, 1973. English text, 14p. Illus. 15 cm. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. T52-4573**
This pamphlet includes a brief description of the job, qualifications, training required, salaries and the addresses of offices for further information.
Guidance—grade 8-12

719 **Careers in Electronics for Technicians/Technologists.** Ottawa, 1973. Folder. Illus. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. T22-2773**
A folder describing some of the opportunities available to the technician-technologist through the Ministry of Transport. Includes information on basic requirements, employee benefits and application procedure.
Guidance—grade 9-12

720 **Canadian Coast Guard Officer. Training Plan.** Ottawa. 7p. Paper cover. Bilingual.
Free
The main purpose of the college is the training of both navigation and marine engineering officers for the Canadian Coast Guard. The pamphlet includes information on qualifications, course, training and benefits.
Guidance—grade 9-12

721 **Careers in Radio Operations.** Ottawa, 1973. Informative folder. Illus. 22 cm. Bilingual.
Free **Cat. No. T54-29/1973**
A folder describing careers in radio operations with the Ministry of Transport. It includes information on type of work, training and employee benefits.
Guidance—grade 9-12

722 **Vital Information for Motor Vehicle Users.** The Canada Motor Vehicle Safety Act. Folder. Illus. Bilingual.
Free
A folder on motor vehicle safety and safety standards.
General Reference
Technology—grade 9-12

723 **Lighthouses.** Ottawa, 1968. Folder. Illus. Bilingual.
Free
A look at the history of Canada's lighthouses from 1730 to the present time, together with black and white illustrations.
Geography—grade 7-12

724 **See the Seaway.** Folder. Illus. (Also French.)
Free
A colourful brochure with maps of 2 sections of the St. Lawrence Seaway system: the Montreal–Lake Ontario section and

the Welland section. Individual diagrams of the 10 locks are included.
Geography—grade 7-12

725 **St. Lawrence Seaway.** 2,342 miles into the heart of a continent. Folder. Illus. Bilingual.
Free
Concise and detailed information on history, locks and canals. Includes schematic drawing and detailed map.
Geography—grade 9-12

726 **Essays.** Transport Canada.
A series of interesting mimeographed articles on various aspects of transportation. These will be useful for student projects. Request by title.
Geography—grade 8-12
Science—grade 8-12

a **Regulations Under the Canada Shipping Act in Regard to the Pollution of Canadian Waters.**

b **Canadian Railway History** (A brief summary).

c **Transportation in Northern Canada.**

d **Arctic Resupply: A Transport Canada Mission.**

e **Information Re Arctic Airports.**

f **Canadian Marine Transportation Administration.**

g **Northern Operations of the Canadian Coast Guard.**

h **Agencies—Ships—Helicopters.**

i **The Control of Ice in the St. Lawrence River.**

j **National Harbours Board.**

k **The Airports.**

l **Role of the Air Administration in Arctic Transportation.**

m **The Arctic Transportation Agency: Ministry of Transport.**

5

Unemployment Insurance Canada

To be requested from:

Information Services Division
Unemployment Insurance Canada
222 Nepean Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0J5

727 **Unemployment Insurance in the 70's.** Ottawa, 1970. Revised. 88p. 28 cm. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. LU4 270**
Explains the philosophy that inspired the new unemployment insurance legislation which was adopted in 1971.

728 **The Story of the SIN Number.** Ottawa, 1969. 24p. 22 cm. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. LU2 4769**
An explanation of why everyone has a nine-digit social insurance number.

729 **Rights and Obligations.** Ottawa, 1973. 16p. 22 cm. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. UIC P 125 (9 73)**
A booklet which explains that every person working in insurable employment is protected in the event of an interruption of earnings, provided certain obligations are met.

730 **Active Job Search Program.** Ottawa, 1974. Folder, 7 panels. 22 cm. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. UIC P 131 (1 74)**
A guide to assist the claimant in re-entering the work force as soon as possible.

731 **Appeal Procedure.** Ottawa, 1973. Folder, 7 panels. 22 cm. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. UIC P 132 (9 73)**
A folder to assist a claimant or former employer in exercising his right to appeal under unfavourable circumstances.

732 **Maternity.** Ottawa, 1973. Folder, 7 panels. 22 cm. (Also French.)
Free **Cat. No. UIC P 126 (9 73)**
Explains the special protection provided for women working in insurable employment when earnings are temporarily interrupted by pregnancy.

Other titles also available at the local UIC office.

Ministry of State
Urban Affairs Canada

To be requested from:

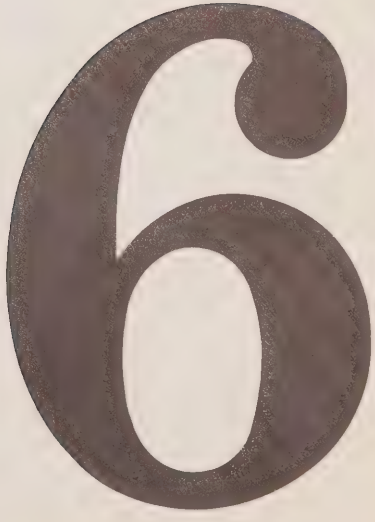
Communications Branch
Ministry of State
Urban Affairs Canada
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0P6

733 **Urban Canada: Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow.** Information Kit. (Also French.)
Free
Consists of nine leaflets plus a poster, with bibliographies, tables and illustrations in colour, 8¼ x 11¾ approximately. This is information for senior high school students.
Geography (Urban)—grade 11-13
Economics—grade 11-13

734 **Aspects of Canadian Urban Studies.** List of Basic General Readings. (Also French.)
Free
An annotated list of readings in urban studies. (Also included in the kit—see above No. 733.)
Geography (Urban)—grade 9-12
General Reference

735 **Canadian Cities and How They Grew: The Trend Toward Urbanization in Canada.** Ottawa. Mimeographed.
Free
An interesting article which summarizes the growth of Canadian cities, describes some of the problems, and indicates the future trend to increased urbanization.
Geography (Urban)—grade 9-12

Title Index



Title Index

A

ARDA Research Reports 686
Aaron Siskind, Photographer 204
About Indians: A Listing of Books 619
Abstract of Publications in Scientific Journals 69c
Acadian Education in Nova Scotia 306e
Access: Challenge for Change 662
Across Canada 667
Active Job Search Program 730
African Children's Art 422h
Age of Dinosaurs in Canada 672
Agencies—Ships—Helicopters 726h
Agricultural Policy in Canada 346
Aid to Artists—The Canada Council 494a
Aid to the Humanities and Social Sciences 494b
Air Pollution in Canada 100
Airports 726k
Albert Laberge, Charles Gill Catalogue 664
All About Fish 581
All Men Are Brothers 390
Alouette I. Canada's First Venture in Space 544
"Am I An Exemplar?" 591
Amazon 343a
Amendment of the Constitution of Canada 172
American Nations Series 334
Americas 345
Americas Supplement Series 335
Animal Husbandry—Feeding Animals 326b
Animal Husbandry—Introduction 326a
Animal Husbandry—Looking After Animals—How Cattle Reproduce 326c
Animal Husbandry—What Cattle Produce 326d
Animals and Man 29
Annual Report Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation 526
Annual Report. Indian and Northern Affairs 607
Annual Review (4th) of the National Gallery of Canada 189
Antoine Plamondon and Theophile Hamel 214
Apartheid 391
Appeal Procedure (UIC) 731
Apples 477
Apprenticeship 34c
Araucanians 343b
Architects of Modern Thought 26
Archives: Mirror of Canada Past 265
Arctic in Colour 309
Arctic Resupply: A Transport Canada Mission 726d
Arctic Transportation Agency: Ministry of Transport 726m
Argentina 334a
Armed Forces of Canada 179
Arms, Flags and Floral Emblems of Canada 274
Arms, Men and Government: The War Policies of Canada 180
Art and the Courts 192
Art as Environment 422k
Art Education: An International Survey 392
Art in Latin America Today 336
Art of the Canadian Indians and Eskimos 211
Art of the Child in Japan 422d
Artist was a Young Man: The Life Story of Peter Rindisbacher 212
Arts and Culture, Recreation and Sports 637f
Arts and Man 422j
Aspects of Agricultural Land Use in Prince Edward Island 98
Aspects of Canadian Urban Studies 734
Assassination and Terrorism 42
Astronautique 276c
Atlantic Development Board. Background Studies 685
Atlantic Provinces Resources and Economic Activity 441
Atlas and Gazetteer of Canada 73
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited 481
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited. Annual Report 480
Atoms at Your Service 487
Austria 423a
Aviation Paintings 240
Awards for Graduate Study and Research 284o
Aztecs 343c

B

B.C. Almanac(h) 188f
Background for Managing Grizzly Bears in the National Parks of Canada 80l
Background Papers to Branching Out 51
Baker's Dozen 669
Balance and Biosphere 38
Bananas 338a
Banff National Park 67h
Basic Facts About the United Nations 366
Basic Problems of Disarmament 367
Basic Rescue Skills 659
Basketball, Coach's Manual 183d
Beginning Hockey 183e
Bella Coola-Laredo Sound Map-Areas, British Columbia 70e
Better Farming 326
Bilingual Glossary of Terms and Expressions Used in the Office 267
Bills, Public and Private 290
Bionomics of the Sandhill Crane 80b
Bird Damage to Fruit Crops in the Niagara Peninsula 80q
Birds of Canada 248
Birds of Point Pelee National Park 152
Black Flies 463
Boating Safety Guide 716
Bolivar 343d
Bolivia 334b
Bolivia 336a
Book Hunger 393
Book Revolution 394
Branching Out Report 50
Brazil 334c

Brazil 423b
Breakthrough to Tomorrow 368
Breeding Biology of California and Ring-Billed Gulls 80f
Breeding Biology of Ross' Goose 80c
British North America Acts 302
British North America at Confederation 303
Buffleheads 78
Bulgaria 423c
Butantan Institute 343c

C

CANDU 486
CBC Annual Report 504
CBC Audiotapes 501
CBC Publications Catalogue 503
CIDA Annual Review 522
Cabinet Formation and Bicultural Relations 306d
Calf Mortality on the Calving Ground of Kaminuriak Caribou 80p
Canada 1974 282
Canada/A Year of the Land 168
Canada and Nato 586h
Canada and the Human Environment 85
Canada and the International Labour Organization 586b
Canada and the World Meteorological Organization 586c
Canada Builds Clean Air into the Law of the Land, the Clean Air Act 571
Canada Commerce 310
Canada Council Collection 210
Canada in Space 543
Canada North—Man and the Land 608
Canada Year Book 281
Canada's Aid to Developing Countries 586g
Canada's Financial Contribution to the United Nations Family of Organizations 586d
Canada's Mental Health 598
Canada's Multicultural Heritage 671
Canada's National Historic Parks/Sites 630
Canada's National Parks 629
Canada's North 611
Canada's Pacific Salmon 583
Canada's Parliament 164
Canadian Agriculture in the Seventies 1
Canadian Aids to Navigation 717
Canadian Bill of Rights 699
Canadian Charter of Human Rights 257
Canadian Cities and How They Grew 735
Canadian Coast Guard Officer. Training Plan 720
Canadian Collection 502
Canadian Constitution 167
Canadian Customs Duties 631c
Canadian Dinosaurs 243
Canadian Environment 631a
Canadian Eskimo Art 141
Canadian Fish Cook Book 115
Canadian Forestry Service Publications 578
Canadian Government Publications, Monthly Catalogue 311
Canadian Higher Education in the Seventies 60
Canadian Historic Sites. Occasional Papers 150
Canadian History Textbooks: A Comparative Study 306c
Canadian Housing Design Council—List of Publications 538
Canadian Housing Statistics 531
Canadian Indian 149
Canadian Indian: A Brief Outline 620
Canadian Indian, Ontario 149c
Canadian Indian, Quebec and the Atlantic Provinces 149a
Canadian Indian Statistics 621
Canadian Indian Tourist Outfitting and Outdoor Recreation Facilities 627
Canadian Indian, Yukon and Northwest Territories 149b
Canadian Mammals 236
Canadian Manpower Review 647
Canadian Map Makers 555
Canadian Marine Transportation Administration 726f
Canadian Meteorological Service, 1871-1971 572
Canadian Mother and Child 130
Canadian Painting 1850-1950 195
Canadian Railway History 726b
Canadian Statistical Review, Historical Summary 283
Canadian Wildlife Service, '71 83
Canadian Wildlife Service Report Series 80
Canadian Wood-Frame House Construction 532
Canadiana 312
Cannabis: A Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical Use of Drugs 125
Cape Breton Highlands National Park 67c
Cape Dorset 194
Capital Punishment 277
Capital Punishment, New Material 278
Career: Air Traffic Control 718
Career Outlook—Community College Program Tables 652
Career Outlook: University and Community College 651
Career Outlook—University Program Tables 653
Career Pamphlets 676
Careers in Electronics for Technicians/Technologists 719
Careers in Professional Engineering 175
Careers in Radio Operations 721
Carnet 691
Case Studies of Educational Innovation 347
Cataloguing Standards 234
Catholic Church and the Race Question 395
Census (1961) Monographs 285

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation and the NHA 536
Century of Education in British Columbia 284k
Ceylon 423d
Chalk River Nuclear Laboratories 493
Chalk River Tandem Accelerator 492
Changes in Secondary Education and their Implications for Continuing Education in Canada 398c
Changing Face of Toronto 74
Cheese 476
Child Care—A Handbook for Workers and Leaders 327
Children's Progress 510
Chile 336b
Choosing a House Design 529
Christmas in Latin America 337
Cities for Tomorrow 273
Citizen Services Series 637
Citizenship 637c
Citizenship in a Democracy 705
Citizenship of Teachers in Degree-Granting Institutions 284i
City Maps of Federal Ridings 435
City on the Ottawa 178
Civil Emergency Planning Résumé 655
Classification of Educational Systems in OECD Member Countries 348
Claude Tousignant 221
Clean Energy 551
Climate of Canada 101
Climate of Montreal 107e
Climate of Northern Ontario 107b
Climate of Quebec 107c
Climate of Southern Ontario 107a
Climate of the Great Lakes Basin 107f
Climate of the Mackenzie Valley—Beaufort Sea 107g
Climate of the Prairie Provinces 107d
Climatological Studies 107
Coal in Canada 550
Cocoa 326e
Coffee 326f
Coking Coal in Canada 63b
Collection and Care of Botanical Specimens 5
Colombia 334d
Columbia River Basin 448
Come a Singing! 244
Coming of Age 34d
Coming to Terms with Conflict 640
Committee of Parliament 291
Commodity Series 338
Commonwealth 586e
Communication in the Space Age 396
Communications and the North 542
Community Health Centre in Canada 127
Competitive Position of Maritime Agriculture 685b
Computer/Communications Policy 540
Computer Sciences in Secondary Education 349
Conference on the Human Environment 86
Conservation Activities 574
Constitution and the People of Canada 259
Constitution of Canada 301
Construction and Equipment Standards 631
Contemporary Prints of Czechoslovakia 227
Continuing Education 284e
Continuity of Forms 422l
Contribution of Education to Economic Growth 58
Control of Ice in the St. Lawrence River 726i
Cooperation Canada 523
Copán 423e
Copper 338b
Corn Goddess and Other Tales from Indian Canada 245
Costa Rica 334e
Court, Church and Castle 193
Criminal in Canadian Society 279
Cultural Policy: A Preliminary Study 414a
Cultural Policy in Bulgaria 414b
Cultural Policy in Cuba 414c
Cultural Policy in Czechoslovakia 414d
Cultural Policy in Egypt 414e
Cultural Policy in Finland 414f
Cultural Policy in Great Britain 414g
Cultural Policy in Indonesia 414h
Cultural Policy in Iran 414i
Cultural Policy in Israel 414j
Cultural Policy in Japan 414k
Cultural Policy in Nigeria 414l
Cultural Policy in Poland 414m
Cultural Policy in Senegal 414n
Cultural Policy in Sri Lanka 414o
Cultural Policy in the Federal Republic of Germany 414p
Cultural Policy in the Philippines 414q
Cultural Policy in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 414r
Cultural Policy in Tunisia 414s
Cultural Rights as Human Rights 414t
Cultural Tradition and Political History of Women in Canada 308b
Curriculum Improvement and Educational Development 350
Cyprus 423f
Czechoslovakia 423g

D

DREE 690
Daily Checklist 313
Dance and Song Rituals of Six Nations Reserve 250
Danger Zone in the Kitchen 599
Darwin and the Galapagos 30
Debates of the House of Commons 292
Debates of the Senate 293
Defence, 1973 181
Defence of Human Rights in Latin America 397
Denning Habits of the Polar Bear 80d
Dental Health Manual 131

Department of Communications Annual Report 539
Department of External Affairs 586a
Department of Manpower and Immigration, Annual Report 646
Details of House Construction 535
Developing Policies for Public Security and Criminal Justice 61
Development of Secondary Education: Trends and Implications 351
Dimensions of Canadian Regionalism 95
Directory of Private Elementary and Secondary Schools in Canada 584m
Disarmament: Imperative of Peace 369
Dispatch (Health and Welfare) 604
The Dispatch (Public Works) 678
Doing Business in Canada 631
Dominican Republic 334f
Douglas Point Nuclear Power Station 489
Down But Not Out 184
A Dream that Became a Reality 335f
Drugs and You 602
Drugs—Handle with Care 603
Ducks at a Distance 82

E

Early Canada 67k
Early Transportation in Canada 715
Ecuador 334g
Edmonton Study: The Impact of a Drinking Driving Campaign 287
Educated Imagination 16
Education and Jobs 272
Education in the Atlantic Provinces 284j
Education Service Bulletin 713
Educational Policies for the 1970's 352
Effects of Phosphamidon on Forest Birds in New Brunswick 80h
Effects of Television on Children and Adolescents 411a
Egypt 423
8mm Film for Adult Audiences 411b
El Greco 190
El Salvador 334h
Electoral Maps of Canada 433
Electronic Banking Systems and Their Effects on Privacy 545c
Electronic Legal Retrieval 55
Eleven Steps to Survival 657
Emergency Planning Digest 656
Employment and Immigration 637d
Energy and Our Way of Life 562
Energy and the Environment 99
Enrolment in Elementary and Secondary Schools in Canada 284b
Environment and the Law 567
Environment Canada, Annual Report 565
Environment Needs You 568
Environmental Management 261
Environmentally Yours 569
Epic of the New World 335g
Equal Educational Opportunity 353
Eskimo Carving Contemporary Period 616
Eskimo Stories 252
Eskimos of Canada 613
Ethiopia 423i
European Drawings from the National Gallery of Canada 229
Evaluation of Ecological Effects of Recent Low Water Levels in the Peace-Athabaska Delta 564
Every Square Inch 72
Everyman's United Nations 370
Everyman's United Nations. Supplement 371
Experiments and Innovation in Education 398
Explorations Program 495

F

Factors Influencing the Mineral Economy of Canada 63a
Facts and Figures Northwest Territories 609
Facts from Canadian Maps 76
Facts on Canada 122
Fallout on the Farm 658
Family Camping 137
Farming and Fishing 637g
Farming in Canada 456
Farming Potential of the Canadian Northwest 468
Federal and Provincial Student Aid in Canada 284g
Federal Capital: Government Institutions 306a
Federal Incentives to Industry 631f
Federal Services for Business 162
Federalism and International Relations 119
Feeding Ecology of Pintail, Gadwall, American Widgeon and Lesser Scaup Ducklings 80n
Figure Skating, Fun for Everyone 136
Film Catalogue 661
Films (CMHC) 527
Films on the Indian People of Canada 618
Final Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical Use of Drugs 123
Final Report Under the Trans-Canada Highway Act 683
Financing Canadian Industries 632
Finding Out About Fuels 561
Finding Out About Metals 553
Fine Art Program 682
Fire Prevention Education 269
First Canadian Conference on Multiculturalism 711
Fish-Hunt-Camp with Your Indian Hosts . . . in . . . Manitoba 628
5BX Plan for Physical Fitness 185
Five Ways to Keep Pesticides on our Side 460
Flexibility in Working Life 354
Flora of the Queen Charlotte Islands 9
Focus on Canadian Landscapes 67m
Folk Songs and Dances of the Americas 339

Folk Songs and Stories of the Americas 340
Folk Songs from Southern New Brunswick 255
Food—à la Canadienne 14
Food Crops 326g
Food Problem of Developing Countries 355
Food Safety—It's All in Your Hands 606
For Books 507
For Richer, for Poorer 372
Foreign Policy for Canadians 120
Forest Classification for the Maritime Provinces 575
Forest Conservation 110
Forest Enemies 576
Forest Flora of Canada 112
Forest Products 338c
Forest Regions of Canada 113
Forest Resources and Utilization in Canada to the Year 2,000 578b
Forestry in the Atlantic Provinces 685a
Forestry Lessons 573
Forms of Business Organization 631b
Founders and Guardians 170
Freezing Foods 11
French Canadians from Sea to Sea 636
Freshwater Aquatic Ecology in Northern Yukon Territory 158a
Freshwater Fishery Resources of Northern Yukon Territory 158j
Freshwater Fishes of Canada 118
From Wampum to Postal Code: The Story of Canada Post 497
Fur Trade Canoe Routes of Canada 153

G

Gazetteer of Canada: British Columbia 75a
Gazetteer of Canada: Manitoba 75b
Gazetteer of Canada: New Brunswick 75c
Gazetteer of Canada: Newfoundland and Labrador 75g
Gazetteer of Canada: Nova Scotia 75f
Gazetter of Canada: Prince Edward Island, Centennial Issue 75e
Gazetter of Canada: Saskatchewan 75d
General Maps at Small Scales 431
General Maps of Canada 431a
Genesis of a Nation 34b
Gentilly Nuclear Power Station 483
Geographical Names of Prince Edward Island 77
Geological Survey of Canada into the Seventies 554
Geological Survey of Canada Memoirs 70
Geological Surveys of Canada Papers 69
Geology and Landforms as Illustrated by Selected Canadian Topographic Maps 69a
Geology of Flat River Glacier Lake and Wrigley Lake Map-Areas 70c
Geology of Parts of Digby, Bridgetown, and Gaspereau Lake Map-Areas 70h
Geology of the Port Radium Map-Area, District of Mackenzie 70g
Geomorphology—Lancer Saskatchewan 445
Get Fit, Keep Fit 589
Get Wet 140
Gift From the Douglas M. Duncan Collection and the Milne-Duncan Bequest 217
Girl who Married the Bear 253a
Glace Bay Heavy Water Plant 491
Glacier and Mount Revelstoke National Park 67f
Glossary of Canadian Construction Terms 681
Glossary of House-Building Terms 533
Good, Bad, or Simply Inevitable? 298c
Goodridge Roberts, a Retrospective Exhibition 207
Governments and Innovation 271
Graphic Design 422g
Great Experiment 373
Greece 423j
Groundnuts 326h
Growing Canada's Floral Emblems 7
Guano Islands of Peru 343f
Guatemala 334i
Guatemala 336c
Guggenheim International Exhibition 1967 223
Guide . . . For the Job Hunter 654
Guide for the Preparation of Geological Maps and Reports 67l
Guide to Air Photo Interpretation of Forest Damage in Canada 578a
Guide to Canadian Ministries Since Confederation 262
Guide to Design for Use in Art and Craft Programmes 187
Guide to Food Grades 478
Guide to Satellite Communication 411c
Guide to the Freshwater Sport Fishes of Canada 256
Guide to the Geology and Scenery of the National Capital Area 67i
Guide to the Identification of Poplar Cultivars on the Prairies 578c
Guinea Pigs 473
Gulf of St. Lawrence 97

H

Haiti 334j
Haiti 336d
Handbook for Northern Gardeners 467
Healey Willan Catalogue 233
Health and Social Security 637e
Health Education 597
Health Protection and Food Laws 128
Healthful Eating 132
Heavy Water, a Layman's Guide 485
Hedges for Canadian Gardens 464
Henry Moore 224
Highlights from the Report of the Special Senate Committee on Poverty 300
Historic Canadian Maps 437

History and Structure of the Labour Movement in Canada 645
History of Canada 34
History of Indian Policy 624
Hockey, Coach's Manual 183a
Home Range and Breeding Biology of the Shoveler 80o
Home Storage Room for Fruits and Vegetables 469
Home Vegetable Growing 466
Honduras 334k
House of the Americas 343g
Housing in Canada 46b
Housing in Canada 537
Housing in Canada. 1946-1970 530
How Canadians Govern Themselves 163
How Parliament Works 297
How to Become a Canadian Citizen (for British Subjects) 703
How to Become a Canadian Citizen (for all others) 704
How to Play Better Hockey 183f
How to Play Better Volleyball 183g
How to Start and Enjoy Your Collection 15a
How We Quit Smoking 176
Human Skeleton: A Manual for Archaeologists 237

I

Ideas 626
If This is the Time 188d
Illustrated Inventory of Famous Dismembered Works of Art 399
Image of Chile 335a
Image of Colombia 335b
Image of Confederation 20
Image of Haiti 335c
Image of Panama 335d
Image of Peru 335e
Images of the National Film Board 188
Immigration '73: Quarterly Statistics 648
Immigration Statistics 649
Impact of Immigration on Canada's Population 285b
Impulse and Fantasy 39
In Partnership with Nature 513
In Partnership with Youth 511
In Search 314
In the Minds of Men 400
Incas 343h
Incentive and Development Programs for Canadian Industry 633
Income Tax and the Non-Resident 697
Income Tax and the Senior Citizen 695
Income Tax and the Student 696
Index of Publications, Geological Survey of Canada 66
India 423k
Indian Arts in Canada 143
Indian Days on the Western Prairies 247
Indian Education in Canada 625
Indian-Inuit Authors 232
Indian News 622
Indian Status. What is the Present Law? 623
Indian Summer 148
Indians and the Law 147
Indians of Canada 241
Industrial Design 422e
Inflation, Unemployment and Incomes Policy 56
Information Canada Posters 171
Information re Arctic Airports 726e
Insects of Eastern Pines 114
Instant World 47
Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology 558
Institutions of Industrial Relations in Continental Europe 174
International Factors 545k
International Perspectives 315
International Social Science Journal 427
Introducing the Citizenship Branch 702
Introduction to Canada's Nuclear Power Program 482
Introduction to Canadian Income Tax 694
Introduction to Economics 17
Introduction to Energy in Canada 552
Introduction to the Latin American Nations 341
Introduction to the Study of Military History for Canadian Students 182
Introduction to the Ukrainian-Canadian Immigrant Folksong Cycle 251
Inunnit: Art of the Canadian Eskimo 142
Inuttituut 316
Iran 423l
Isodemographic Map of Canada 96
Isodemographic Map of Canada 450
Israel 423m
It is Time to Begin 401
It's in the Wind 104
It's Your Turn 275

J

Jack Shadbolt 209
Jacob Jordaens 226
James Rosenquist 222
James Wilson Morrice 201
Japan 423n
Jasper National Park 67d
Jock Macdonald, Retrospective Exhibition 208
Joint Operations Graphic (Air) Series 439
José de San Martín 343i
José Martí 343j
Juvenile Delinquents 284p

K

Keeping in Touch 541
King, Queen and Jokers 231
'KSAN—Breath of our Grandfathers 239

L

Labour Gazette 317
Labour Legislation 631g
Labour Standards in Canada 173
Lacrosse 138
Landscape and Site Development 266
Landscape Survey of the Upper and Central Mackenzie Valley 158d
Latin American Children's Art 422i
Layman's Brief Guide to Nuclear Power 484
Learning Better Nutrition 328
Learning Disability 37
Learning for Individual and Social Development 686c
Learning to Be 402
Legal Protection of Privacy 545f
Leisure in Canada: Montmorency Conference 135a
Leisure in Canada: Second Montmorency Conference 135b
Leon Bellefleur 199
Let's Serve Canadian Sardines 579
Let's Unpollute 566
Letters of Sir John A. Macdonald 264
Life History of Douglas-Fir 577
Lighthouses 723
List of CMHC Publications 525
Listening to Pictures 32
Literacy 1969-1971 506
Little Yellow 230
Living 318, 595
Living with House Plants 4
Loans for New Homes 534
Long-Range Policy Planning in Education 356
Looking at Unesco 505
Looking Inside the Earth 557

M

MacCallum Bequest of Paintings by Tom Thomson 202
Mackenzie Valley 440a
Mail Through 5,000 Years 496
Mammals of Jasper National Park 80e
Mammals of Waterton Lakes National Park 80m
Man and His Work 642
Man's Home 374
Managing a Small Duck Flock 474
Managing a Small Poultry Flock 472
Many Worlds of Lutz Dille 188a
Maple Syrup, Sugar, Butter, Taffy 475
Maps Covering National Parks 430
Maps of the Northern Hemisphere and the World 431c
Maps of the Provinces and Territories 431b
Marine Cloud Album 105
Market Gardening 326i
Masaccio 423o
Mass Media in a Violent World 411d
Mass Media in Society 411e
Mass Media: Report of the Special Senate Committee 298
Massey Medals for Architecture 215
Master Drawings from the Collection of the National Gallery of Canada 198
Masterpieces of Indian and Eskimo Art from Canada 228
Maternity 732
Mayas 343k
Meat: How to Buy—How to Cook 12
Medicine-Men on the North Pacific Coast 246
Melting Snowman 144
Men and Meridians 71
Mercury and the Environment 357
Meteorological Challenges 106
Methods of Collecting and Preserving Vertebrate Animals 242
Metric System for Farmers 457
Metrication: A Guide for Consumers 547
Mexico 423p
Mexico 334l
Michael Snow 213
Mies Van Der Rohe 203
Migration of Lesser Snow and Blue Geese in Spring 80r
Mikotaj Kopernik 665
Military City Maps 452
Milk and Milk Products in Human Nutrition 329
Mineral Bulletins 63
Mineral Policy Objectives for Canada 563
Minerals for the Use of Man 559
Mining and Environmental Law 63c
Ministry of Transport, Annual Report 714
Minutes of Proceedings of the Senate 294
Mirrored Spectrum 270
Miscellaneous Reports. Geological Survey of Canada 67
Modern Architecture 422f
Modern Management 358
Monte Albán, Milta 423q
Montmorency Conference on Leisure 135
Moral Ambiguity of America 31
Multicultural Centres Program 710
Multicultural Projects Program 709
Museum of Man. Annual Review 668
Museums and Monuments 403
Museums, Imagination and Education 403a
Mushroom Collecting for Beginners 462
Music Theatre in a Changing Society 404

N

N.C.C. Map of Ottawa 449
N.E. Thing Company Limited 205
National Economic Conference 57
National Film Board, Annual Report 663
National Gallery of Canada Bulletin 319
National Harbours Board 726j
National Health and Welfare Film Library Catalogue 588

Native Trees of Canada 111
Nature of Privacy 545a
Nature of the Curriculum of the Eighties and Onwards 359
Nelson Map-Area, West Half, British Columbia 70b
Nest Boxes for Birds 81
New Africans 35
New College Systems in Canada 360
New Perspective on the Health of Canadians 587
New Trends in Chemistry Teaching 417a
New Trends in Integrated Science Teaching 417b
New Trends in Mathematics Teaching 417c
New Trends in Physics Teaching 417d
New Unesco Source Book for Science Teaching 405
NewStart 689
Nicaragua 334m
Ninety-Nine Range Forage Plants of the Canadian Prairies 3
A Non-Taxing Look at Taxation 693
North/Nord 320
North of 60—The Forests of Northern Canada 617
Northern Cookbook 156
Northern Land Use Information Map Series 440
Northern Operations of the Canadian Coast Guard 726g
Northern Pipelines: Environmental-Social Program 158
Northern Survival 157
North-West Passage 698
Northwest Territories 610
Norway 423r
Notable Canadian Children's Books 666
Notes on Philatelic Service 499
Nubia 423s
Nutrient Value of Some Common Foods 600

O

OECD Economic Surveys 364
OECD Observer 365
Occasional Papers (Unesco) 521
Ocean Science Reviews 87
Official Languages Programmes 701
O'Higgins 343l
Oil Palm 326j
Oil Spillage on Microorganisms in Northern Canadian Soils 158f
Old Fourlegs, A "Living Fossil" 254
Only People Pollute 64
Ontario Prehistory 238
Optimum 321
Ordeal of New France 34a
Organization and Administration of Social Welfare Programmes 375
Organization of American States—A Handbook 342
Organization of the Government of Canada 166
Ornamental Shrubs for Canada 6
Other Places 188c
Our America 335h
Les Ouvriers (The Labourers) 188h

P

Pageant of Canada 197
Panama 334n
Papers of the Prime Ministers 264
Paraguay 334o
Paralytic Shellfish Poisoning in Eastern Canada 116
Parental Rights and Duties, Including Guardianship 376
Parents Guide to Drug Abuse 590
Parliament of Canada 177
Partners for Peace 509
Patents, Copyrights and Trade Marks 631
Patents—Questions and Answers 548
Paul Kane 216
Peace-Athabasca Delta, a Canadian Resource. Summary Report 93
Peace-Athabasca Delta Project, Technical Report 94
People of Light and Dark 155
Personal Records: Procedures, Practices and Problems 545b
Pesticides: Their Implications for Agriculture 458
Photography Canada 1967 188b
Photomaps 432
Photos Canada 165
Physical Aspects of Crude Oil Spills on Northern Terrain 158g
Physiography—Southern Ontario 446
Physiography—Wynyard Saskatchewan 447
Pictures 479b
Pierre Vinet 188g
Planet in Peril? 406
Planning for Health Education in Schools 407
Plant—The Flower 326r
Plant—The Leaf 326s
Plant—The Root 326t
Plant—The Stem 326a
Play, Explore, Perceive, Create 422a
Play for Preschoolers 134
Poison Ivy 461
Poland 423t
Politics of the Family 36
Population Dynamics of the Ringed Seal 117
Populations, Movements and Seasonal Distribution of Mergansers 80i
Portfolio for Peace 377
Posters 161
Poultry: How to Buy—How to Cook 13
Power of the Law 43
Pre-Columbian America 335i
Present Situation and Trends of Research in the Field of Special Education 408
Primary School Library and Its Services 409
Prince Edward Island National Park 67a

Principal High Voltage Transmission Lines 442
Principal Oil & Products Pipe Lines in Canada 443
Principle in Torment 378
Principles of Cultural Co-Operation 411f
Privacy and Computer Task Force Studies 545
Privacy and Computers 52
Privacy, Computer Data Banks, Communications and the Constitution 545j
Processing and Utilization of Animal By-Products 330
Product Catalogue (Philatelic Service) 500
Profiles of Education in the Atlantic Provinces 685c
Proper Use of Pesticides Program 459
Proposals for a Communications Policy for Canada 53
Prospecting in Canada 68
Prospects 517
Protection of Mankind's Cultural Heritage 515
Provincial Autonomy, Minority Rights and the Compact Theory 306b
Provincial Maps of Federal Ridings 434
Public Service Commission of Canada, Annual Report 674
Publications (Agriculture Canada) 455
Publications Available in Canada (External Affairs) 585
Publications in Ethnology 253
Publications on the Geology of the Arctic Islands 69b

Q

Quinte-Kingston Area 90b

R

R.C.A.F. Sports Series 183
R.C.M.P. "Air" Division 280
Rt. Hon L.B. Pearson's Peace Prize 670
"Rx No Smoking" 592
Race and Biology 410a
Race and Culture 410b
Race and Psychology 410c
Race and Society 410d
Race Mixture 410e
Race Question in Modern Science 410
Race Relations and Mental Health 410f
Racial Discrimination 379
Radiotelephone Operator Handbook 49
Raising Chinchillas 470
Raising Rabbits 471
Raw Materials of Canada's Mineral Industry 69d
Real World of Democracy 21
Recurrent Education 361
Reference Papers (External Affairs) 586
Regional City 22
Regional Economic Expansion Annual Report 684
Regional Impact of a Northern Gas Pipeline 158b
Regulation of Federal Data Banks 545g
Regulations Under the Canada Shipping Act in regard to the Pollution of Canadian Waters 726a
Regulatory Models 545h
Remote Sensing in Canada 556
Répertoire alphabétique des lois fédérales 276d
Report of the Federal Task Force on Housing and Urban Development 44
Report of the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board 92
Report of the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism 305
Report of the Royal Commission on the Status of Women in Canada 307
Report of the Special Committee on Poverty in Canada 299
Reports and Papers On Mass Communications 411
Resettlement of Fishing Communities in Newfoundland 687
Resource Material 605
Resources Under the Sea 560
Results, Federal Election 436
Review of Contemporary Photography in Canada 188e
Rice: Grain of Life 333a
Rich Nations and the Poor Nations 23
Rideau-Hall 169
Rideau-Trent-Severn Area 90c
Right to Education: From Proclamation to Achievement 512
Rights and Obligations 729
Rights and Responsibilities of Youth 412
Robert Murray 206
Rock and Mineral Collecting in Canada 67j
Rocks and Scenery of Terra Nova National Park 67g
Role of Culture in Leisure Time in New Zealand 414u
Role of Education in Rural Development 686a
Role of Film in Development 411g
Role of Science and Technology in Reducing the Impact of Natural Disaster on Mankind 380
Role of the Air Administration in Arctic Transportation 762l
Romania 423u
Routine Proceedings and Orders of the Day of the House of Commons 295
Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism. Preliminary Report 304
Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism. Studies 306
Rural Housing 381
Rural to Urban Adjustment 686b

S

Saddle Horse 10

Safety Perspective 641
St. Lawrence Seaway 725
School Kit (Consumer and Corporate Affairs) 546
Science and the North 159
Science Dimension 673
Science, History and Hudson Bay 62
Scientific Revolution 18
Screen Education 411h
Script Writing for Short Films 411i
Sculpture '67 191
Sea-Bed: A Frontier of Disarmament 382
Sea-Birds of Bonaventure Island 84
Seafood Recipes for Calorie Counters 582
See the Seaway 724
Segregation in South Africa 383
Selected Nutrition Teaching Aids 601
Selection of House Designs for Classroom Use 528
Self-Help Advice 660
Senior Citizens 637a
Sentinel 322
Series for Young Americans 343
Shakespeare 19
Siberia 145
Simcoe-Couchiching Area 90a
Ski, Fun for Everyone 139
Slaughter of the Innocents 40
Small Craft Guide, British Columbia 88
Small Craft Guide, Trent-Severn Waterway 89
Small Scale Outline Maps 431d
Snipes 79
So—I'm Living Dangerously 593
Soccer, Coach's Manual 183c
Social and Academic Factors in the Career Decisions of Canadian Youth 176
Social Criticism in North America 33
Socio-Cultural Characteristics of Elementary and Secondary Students 584l
Soil—Conserving the Soil—Improving the Soil 326k
Soil—How the Soil is Made Up 326l
Soil—Man and the Soil 326o
Soil—The Living Soil—Working the Soil 326m
Soil—Working the Soil 326n
Soils of the Mackenzie River Area 158i
Soils—Vegetation—Landforms of the Wrigley Area, N.W.T. 158k
Some Aspects of Cultural Policies in India 414v
Some Aspects of French Cultural Policy 414w
Some Canadian Birds 235
Some Economic Aspects of Provincial Education Systems 59
Some Facts on Information Canada 635
Some Latin American Festivals and Folk Dances 344
Some Suggestions on Teaching About Human Rights 413
Sources of Venture Capital 634
South Yukon Study 440b
Spain 423v
Special Interim Series Maps 438
Stamp One to Now 498
Stamps and Stories 15b
Stationary Diesel Engines for Electrical Power Generation 680
Statistical Data Banks and Their Effects on Privacy 545e
Statistics Canada—Bulletins 284
Statistics Canada Catalogue 712
Statistics of Private Elementary and Secondary Schools 284c
Status of the Unmarried Mother 384
Story of the SIN Number 728
Strategy for Plenty 333b
Student Publications 479
Students in Public Trade Schools and Similar Institutions 284h
Studies and Documents on Cultural Policies 414
Studies in Canada's Arctic 584
Studies of Bird Hazards to Aircraft 80g
Studies of the Royal Commission on the Status of Women in Canada 308
Studies of Vegetation, Landform and Permafrost in the Mackenzie Valley 158e
Study of Cultural Policy in the United States 414x
Study of Discrimination Against Persons Born Out of Wedlock 385
Study of Landslides in the Vicinity of the Mackenzie River 158m
Supply, Demand and Salaries—New Graduates of Universities and Community Colleges 650
Supreme Court of Canada 638
Surface Mining Practice in Canada 65
Surficial Geology of the Drumheller Area, Alberta 70d
Survey of Alternative Urban Policies 46f
Survey of Public Attitudes Towards the Computer 54
Survey of the Contemporary Indians of Canada 146
Systems Capacity for Data Security 545d

T

t'a: t'a: GSAPA—A practical Orthography for Nootka 253a
Take a Pack of Frozen Fillets 580
Tariff Preferences for Canadian Goods Abroad 631j
Tawow 323
Taxation Income, Business, Property 631d
Taxation Officers in Training 677
Taxation Sales, Excise, Commodity 631e
Teacher's Tax Kit 692
Teachers for the Schools of Tomorrow 415, 514
Teaching by Correspondence 416
Teaching of Basic Sciences 417
Teaching of Reading 418
Teaching of Reading and Writing 419

Teaching School Physics 420
Techniques of Improving Urban Conditions by Restraint of Road Traffic 362
Telecommission Studies 48
Télégraphe et Téléphone et Applications connexes 276b
XBX (10 BX) Plan for Physical Fitness 186
Tepotzotlán 423w
Terminology Bulletins 276
Terrain Disturbance Susceptibility 158h
Terrain, Vegetation and Permafrost Relationships 158c
Territorial Evolution of Canada 444
Testing Laboratories 679
Tevec Case 398a
Theory and Practices of Self-Regulation 545i
This Changing Earth 549
This is a Person-to-Person Call 524
This Universe of Space 27
Three Centuries of Scottish Painting 225
Three-Dimensional Art for the Adolescent 422b
Three Hundred Years of Canadian Art 196
Time as History 41
Times of Trouble 258
Tin 338d
To Know and Be Known 260
Tourist and Outdoor Recreation Climate of Ontario 108
Toward a Development Strategy for Canada 688
Toward a Northern Balance 615
Toward Understanding 643
Towards a Conceptual Model of Life-Long Education 421
Town Planning Guidelines 268
Tracing Your Ancestors in Canada 263
Tragedy 24
Training, Recruitment and Utilization of Teachers in Primary and Secondary Education 363
Transportation in Northern Canada 726c
Travel and Exchange Grants (International Program) 707
Travel and Exchange Grants (National Program) 706
Treatment: An Interim Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical Use of Drugs 124
Trees for Ornamental Planting 465
Trinidad and Tobago 334p
Triumph Comics 220
True Patriot Love 218
Tuchodi Lakes Map-Area, British Columbia 70f
Tuition and Living Accommodation Costs at Canadian Degree-Granting Universities and Colleges 284d
Tunisia 423x
Turkey 423y
Twenty Ethnic Songs from Western Canada 249

U

U.N. Food and Agriculture Organization 586f
UN Monthly Chronicle 389
Unesco and the Second Development Decade 516
Unesco Art Education Slides 422
Unesco Art Slides 423
Unesco Courier 428
Unesco Courier (old issues) 518
Unesco General Publications Catalogue 520
Unesco Source Book for Geography Teaching 424
Unesco—What it is—What it does—How it works 519
U.S.S.R. 423z
Ultimate Science 28
Unbelievable Land 154
Uncertain Mirror 298a
Underdeveloped Country 25
Understanding Change in Education 398b
Underwater Archaeology 403b
Unemployment Among Young People and Its Social Aspects 325
Unemployment Insurance in the 70's 727
United Nations and Disarmament 386
United Nations and Portuguese Administered Territories 378a
United Nations and Southern Rhodesia 378b
United Nations and the Fight Against Drug Abuse 387
United Nations and What You Should Know About It 388
Universities and Colleges of Canada 284f
University and College Libraries in Canada 284a
University Education Growth 284n
Up the Years from One to Six 129
Upland Rice 326p
Urban Canada, Problems and Prospects. Report 45
Urban Canada, Problems and Prospects. Research Monographs 46
Urban Canada: Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow 733
Urban Centres in the Atlantic Provinces 685e
Urban Development in Canada 285a
Urban Future 46e
Urban Poverty 46a
Urban Public Economy 46d
Urban Transport Problem 46c
Uruguay 334q
Usque ad Mare 286

V

Vegetation of the Ngorongoro Conservation Area, Tanzania 80k
Veneration for Valour 288
Venereal Disease 596
Venezuela 334r
Viet-Nam 121

Vincent Massey Bequest: The Canadian Paintings 200
Visual Aids in Nutrition Education 331
Visual and Plastic Stimuli in Art Education 422c
Vital Information for Motor Vehicle Users 722
Vocabulaire général 276a
Volleyball, Coach's Manual 183b
Votes and Proceedings of the House of Commons 296

W

Wastage in Education/A World Problem 425
Water Pollution: Everybody's War 570
Water Resources of the Atlantic Provinces 685d
Water Supply for the Saskatchewan Nelson Basin 91
Watercolour Painters from Saskatchewan 219
Waterfowl Habitat Trends in the Aspen Parkland of Manitoba 80j
Waterton Lakes National Park 67e
Way to Work—The Living Plant 326q
We will remember 289
Weather and Why 102
Weather Ways 103
Weaving for Beginners 133
Weeds of Canada 2
We're Ready 675
Wet Paddy or Swamp Rice 326v
What are Eskimos? 614
What Does the Official Languages Act Mean to Canadians? 700
What You Should Know About . . . 479a
Wheat in Human Nutrition 332
White Paper on Metric Conversion in Canada 160
Whiteshell Nuclear Research Establishment 490
Whooping Crane Population Dynamics 80a
Why the Weather 20
Wild Flowers, Banff, Jasper, Kootenay, Yoho National Parks 151
Wild Rice 8
Wildlife Habitat—Mackenzie Valley and Northern Yukon 158l
Women in the Arts in Canada 308a
Women in the Labour Force; Facts and Figures 644
Women's Bureau 639
Wool 338e
Words, Music and Dollars 298b
World Food Problems 333
World Iron Ore 451
World Problems in the Classroom 426

X Y Z

XBX Plan for Physical Fitness 186

Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow 90
Yoho National Park 67b
You the (Hurrah!) Ex-Smoker and Food 594
Young Voyageurs 708
Youth 637b
Youth and Literacy 508
Yugoslavia 423
Yukon: Background Information on the Yukon Territory 612
Yukon Territory Selected Field Reports 70a

Zeep Reactor 488

Order Form
Formule de commande

Information Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

For ordering information see page v.
Consultez le guide de commande, page v.

This order form must be accompanied by an official Purchase Order from your purchasing authority. **Do not prepay.** You will receive an invoice for titles supplied.

La présente formule doit être accompagnée d'un bon de commande officiel du service des achats de votre institution. **Veuillez ne faire remise que sur réception de la facture.**

Invoice to:
Facturer à:

Ship to:
Expédier à :

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Note: Please submit separate orders for subscriptions to periodicals

Do not use this form for free publications or for maps.

N.B.: Veuillez remplir des formules de commande individuelles lorsqu'il s'agit d'abonnement à des périodiques.

La présente formule ne doit en aucun cas servir aux commandes de publications gratuites ou de cartes.

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Order Form
Formule de commande

Information Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

For ordering information see page v.
Consultez le guide de commande, page v.

This order form must be accompanied by an official Purchase Order from your purchasing authority. **Do not prepay.** You will receive an invoice for titles supplied.

La présente formule doit être accompagnée d'un bon de commande officiel du service des achats de votre institution. **Veuillez ne faire remise que sur réception de la facture.**

Invoice to:
Facturer à:

Ship to:
Expédier à :

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Note: Please submit separate orders for subscriptions to periodicals

Do not use this form for free publications or for maps.

N.B.: Veuillez remplir des formules de commande individuelles lorsqu'il s'agit d'abonnement à des périodiques.

La présente formule ne doit en aucun cas servir aux commandes de publications gratuites ou de cartes.

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Order Form
Formule de commande

Information Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

For ordering information see page v.
Consultez le guide de commande, page v.

This order form must be accompanied by an official Purchase Order from your purchasing authority. **Do not prepay.** You will receive an invoice for titles supplied.

La présente formule doit être accompagnée d'un bon de commande officiel du service des achats de votre institution. **Veuillez ne faire remise que sur réception de la facture.**

Invoice to:
Facturer à:

Ship to:
Expédier à :

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Note: Please submit separate orders for subscriptions to periodicals

Do not use this form for free publications or for maps.

N.B.: Veuillez remplir des formules de commande individuelles lorsqu'il s'agit d'abonnement à des périodiques.

La présente formule ne doit en aucun cas servir aux commandes de publications gratuites ou de cartes.

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Order Form
Formule de commande

Information Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

For ordering information see page v.
Consultez le guide de commande, page v.

This order form must be accompanied by an official Purchase Order from your purchasing authority. **Do not prepay.** You will receive an invoice for titles supplied.

La présente formule doit être accompagnée d'un bon de commande officiel du service des achats de votre institution. **Veuillez ne faire remise que sur réception de la facture.**

Invoice to:
Facturer à:

Ship to:
Expédier à :

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire

Note: Please submit separate orders for subscriptions to periodicals

Do not use this form for free publications or for maps.

N.B.: Veuillez remplir des formules de commande individuelles lorsqu'il s'agit d'abonnement à des périodiques.

La présente formule ne doit en aucun cas servir aux commandes de publications gratuites ou de cartes.

Quantity Quantité	Catalogue No. N° de catalogue	Title Titre	Unit Price Prix unitaire